

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

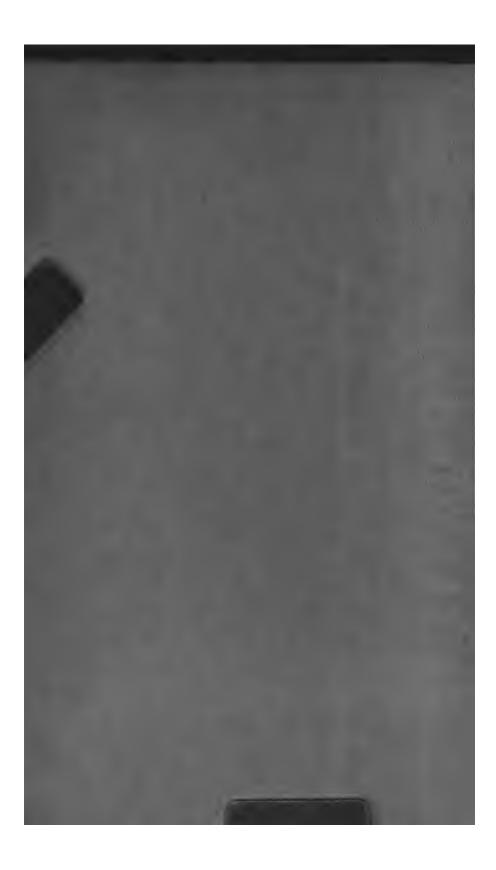
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

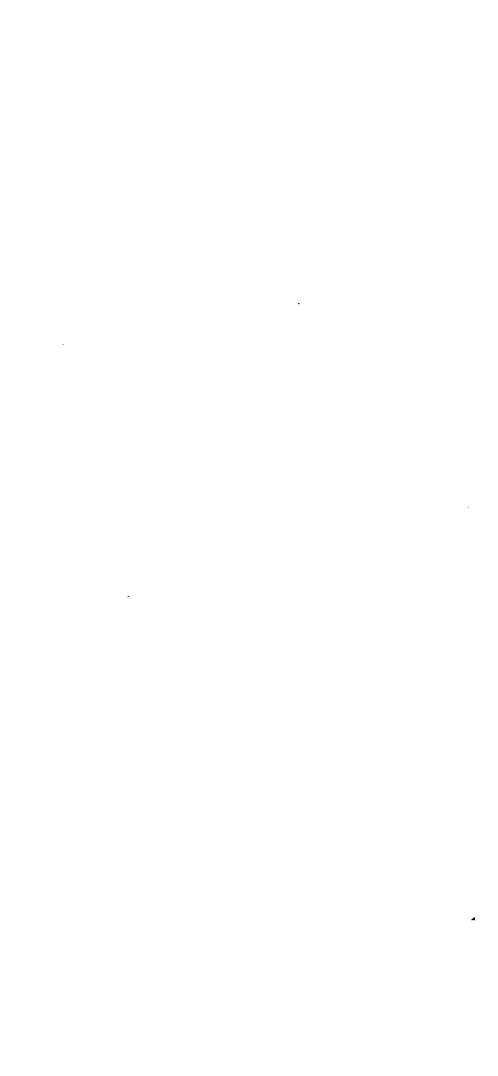
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

















JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

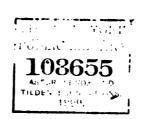
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

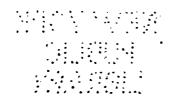
CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO,

On Wednesday, May 17th, Thursday, May 18th, Friday, May 19th, and Saturday, May 20th, 1876.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.: J. B. WHITAKER, JR., BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.



NOTE.—The attention of the Clergy is, by order of the Convention, particularly and earnestly directed to the provisions of the 22nd Canon.



LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1876.

- *The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, and ex officio President of the Convention, Wilmington.
- *The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.
- *The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
- The Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.
- The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in Hyde county. Post Office, Lake Landing.
- *The Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, officiating at Mission Stations, near Asheville.
- The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, officiating in the colored congregation at Asheville.
- The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish.
 Post Office, Fayetteville.
- *The Rev. Charles T. Bland, Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, Caldwell county.
- *The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
- The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- *The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, Principal of Ravenscroft Associate
 Mission, and Training School, Asheville.

- The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.
- *The Rev. William S. Bynum, Deacon, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.
- *The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.
- *The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Mission, Orange county.
- *The Rev. John A. Deal, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

 *The Rev. Robert B. Drane Deacon Assistant to the Rector of
- *The Rev. Robert B. Drane, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- *The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of St. David's Church, Scuppernong, and St. Luke's Church, Washington county. Post-Office, Creswell.
- *The Rev. Neilson Falls, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.
- *The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, New Berne.
- *The Rev. Edwin Geer, Norfolk, Virginia.
- *The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of St. John's, Durham's Creek-Trinity, and St. Paul's Churches, Beaufort county, and St. John's, Pitt county. Post Office, Chocowinity, Beaufort county.
- *The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and of Zion Church, Beaufort county.
- *The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Post Office, Williamston.
- *The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and St. James' Church, Pantego Post Office, Plymouth.
- *The Rev. William T. Helm, Nashville, Tennessee.
- *The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Missionary in Beaufort, Craven and Pitt counties. Post Office, Chocowinity.
- *The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

- *The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory. Post Office, Hickory.
- The Rev. Sherod W. Kennerly, Mt. Willing, Edgefield county, South Carolina.
- *The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- *The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and Secretary of the Convention.
- *The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- The Rev. Daniel Morelle, Deacon, Wilmington.
 The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Shufordsville, Henderson county.
- *The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- *The Rev. Johannes A. Oertel.
- *The Rev. George Patterson, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.
- The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. John's Church, Williamsboro. Post Office, Henderson.
- *The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Post Office, Wilson.
- *The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, officiating in St. Cyprian's Chapel, New Berne.
- *The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, Deacon, Brooklyn, New York.
- *The Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- The Rev. Bennett Smedes, Assistant at St. Mary's School, Raleigh-
- *The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Norman School, Raleigh.
- *The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of St. Clements Chapel, Ringwood; Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; St. Mark's Church, Halifax; and Grace Church, Weldon. Post Office, Ringwood.

- *The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Church, Deep River. Post Office, Pittsboro.
- *The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
- *The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- The Rev. James A. Weston, Descon, officiating in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Mary's Church, Gatesville; and St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro. Post Office, Hertford.
- *The Rev. George B. Wetmore, Rector of St. James' Church,. Iredell county, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county. Post Office, Salisbury.
- *The Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church,. Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
- The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D. D.
- The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county. Post Office, Lewiston.
- CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT EN-TITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1876.
- The Rev. Custis P. Jones, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
- The Rev. William W. Lord, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- *The Rev. R. A. Simpson, Deacon, officiating in St. Mary's Church'
 Kinston.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

LIST OF THE CLERGY ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D. D., The Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., The Rev. Edwin Geer, The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., The Rev. Charles T. Bland, The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, The Rev. Richard W. Barber, The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., The Rev. Sherod W. Kennerly, The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, The Rev. George Patterson, The Rev. George B. Wetmore, The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, The Rev. Israel Harding, The Rev. William R. Wetmore, The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, The Rev. Bennett Smedes, The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., The Rev. William T. Helm, The Rev. John Worrall Larmour, The Rev. Neilson Falls, The Rev. Edward Wootten,

The Rev. Luther Eborn,

The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps,
The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch,
The Rev. William S. Pettigrew,
The Rev. Horace G. Hilton,
The Rev. Johannes A. Oertel,
The Rev. John A. Deal,
The Rev. Edward R. Rich,
The Rev. Charles J. Curtis,
The Rev. Nathaniel Harding.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle,
The Rev. Samuel S. Barber,
The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton,
The Rev. Charles O. Brady,
The Rev. George H. Bell,
The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner,
The Rev. Prince T. Rogers,
The Rev. Nymphas E. Price,
The Rev. Robert B. Windley,
The Rev. Robert B. Drane,
The Rev. William S. Bynum.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. James A. Weston, The Rev. Robert B. Drane, The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, The Rev. Charles O. Brady. Walter J. Smith, Benjamin S. Lassiter.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Edwin A. Osbourne, Brooke G. White, George A. C. Cooper, Walter J. Smith, Benjamin S. Lassiter.

POSTULANTS.

John Huske, John R. Hughes, N. Collin Hughes, Jr.,

Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, William Francis Rice.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The Rev. John E. C. Smedes.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D.

The Rev. George Patterson.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes.

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour.



LIST OF PARISHES

ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION IN THE CONVENTION, AND OF LAY DELEGATES.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

*J. G. Martin,
*T. W. Patton,

*T. W. Patton, R. W. Pulliam,

L. Chapman,

William Gaylard, Geo. W. Oden,

James Wilson, Ivey H. Püley, John T. Gaylard, Thomas Alligood,

J. G. Hardy,

Lawrence Pulliam.

J. A. H. Tankard, Jesse Cutler.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

A. C. Davis,

*James C. Davis,

I. L. Gibble

J. L. Gibble,

B. L. Perry,

George Walker, Alonzo Thomas, William Alexander,

J. H. Davis.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

O. Loraine, M. D., Thomas Llewellyn, D. W. Jarvis,

Matthew Llewellyn,

Readding Blount, Lawrence Clark, E. S. Marsh, Luke W. Smith.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

*J. B. Stickney, Frederick Wolfenden, Frederick Eberstein, *William M. Nelson,

*Joseph Saunders, Frederick Grist, John R. Hughes, W. H. Patrick.

ZION CHUBOH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

*James J. Cutler, Timothy E. Cutler, Giles Cutler, Benjamin Braddy,

C. C. N. Cutler, Jesse Braddy, James Alligood, Charles Alligood.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Thomas J. Pugh, John S. Griffin, Joseph Cotten, M. D., William H. Spivey,

Thomas W. Thompson, John H. Britt.

Thomas H. Hardin, John M. Walker.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, CATAWBA COUNTY.

J. DeB. Hooper, A. Mickle.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Thomas F. Drayton, Edward A. Osborne, Thomas K. Cureton. Hamilton C. Jones,

Fred. Nash, John Wilkes, William A. Williams, John S. Myers.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

A. Holmes, M. D., T. M. Ferrell. E. L. Faison,

James A. Ferrell, John H. Hill, Jr., A. A. McKoy.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Gilbert Hale, Fred. C. Buck,
Edward Tripp, J. B. Bonner,
Jesse J. Roberson, Henry Harding,
J. B. Bryan. Horace J. Butt.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

W. A. B. Norcom, M. D.,
Octavius Coke,
L. P. Warren,
John G. Wood,
Henry Hooper,
W. B. Shepard,
W. N. Berkley.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

*William F. Martin, William H. Davis,
R. B. Creecy, William Martin,
Wm. A. Harney, W. Walton,
D. B. Bradford, A. H. Whitcomb.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

*Samuel J. Hinsdale, E. J. Hardin,
Ralph P. Buxton, *F. R. Rose,
James C. McRae, W. C. McDuffie, M. D.,
Thomas C. Haigh, M. D., Wm. N. Tillinghast.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHAPEL, FAYETTEVILLE.

James H. Waddill, Joseph K. Barge, Isaac B. Hall, James Williams.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

William M. Daughtry,
Claude Wiley,
T. H. Lassiter, R. M. Riddick,
John J. Gatling,
E. J. Brady.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

Edward B. Goelet, *Isaac F. Dortch, George S. Campbell, Manuel Fetter, Walter H. Barnes, Allen Wootten.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

H. W. Reed, Roger P. Atkinson.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

*Richard Williams, M. D.,

John M. Cotten.

Louis Cloak, John B. Worsley, W. M. B. Brown, M. D.,

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

James Sebrill, *Francis A. Boyle, N. H. Sebrill, John A. Boyle, David L. Martin, James Martin, *L. S. Baker, V. L. Sebrill.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

George Badger Harris, George W. Hawkins, James H. Plummer, N. H. Chevasse, J. Turner Jones, T. H. Chevasse, R. Jernson Jones, James A. Collins.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

J. F. Smith, M. D.,
T. H. Gilliam,
J. L. Skinner,
B. S. Skinner,
W. S. Whedbee,
J. G. Granbery.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

James Webb, Sr., Marshall Cameron, *Thomas B. Hill, John D. Cameron.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

*J. A. Allison,

W. H. Mills,

W. A. Mills,

G. F. Mills,

R. W. Mills, M. D.,

Edward Gardner,

J. A. Lipe,

L. C. Overcash.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

*J. Burgwyn McRae, Robert P. Whitfield, W. W. Peebles, W. T. Picard, Charles Fetter, V. S. McNider, M. D. Robert Stancill, M. D.,

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Samuel H. Abbott, *George E. Miller, A. C. Wadsworth.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTREL'S SPRING'S.

B. A. Capehart, J. A. Peace, W. H. Davis, M. D., Theodore Gordon.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

John G. Broadnax, M. D., A. H. Galloway, W. S. Martin, M. D., A. B. Johns, M. D.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

J. C. Blair,W. J. Screven,S. L. Patterson.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENGIR COUNTY.

N. B. Whitfield, George W. Jones, Wm. A. Jones, David S. Davis.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

W. W. Green, M. D., *William M. Shaw, Thomas White, W. E. Foster.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

*T. G. Walton, H. F. Bond, S. McD. Tate, D. C. Pearson.

CHRIST CHURCH, FEW BERNE.

*John Hughes, Henry R. Bryan, *George H. Roberts, F. C. Roberts, E. W. Smallwood, H. J. Hughes, M. DeW. Stevenson, George B. Guion.

60th Annual Convention, 1876.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

E. G. Butler, Fred. A. Fetter, John H. Horner, E. H. Hicks.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

*E. S. Laughinghouse, Fred. Harding, W. H. Smith, Joseph E. May, *Joshua L. Tucker, S. B. Kilpatrick, Calvin Cox, S. V. Laughinghouse.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

A. Rencher,H. A. London,L. J. Haughton,C. B. Denson,

John Manning, H. A. London, Jr., W. L. London, R. R. Ihrie, M. D.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

*Levi I. Fagan, Robert S. Goelet, William Rankin, *Johnson G. Ward, *H. G. Lewis, M. D., Thomas S. Armistead, Joseph F. Rankin, George G. Newman.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Thomas D. Hogg, M. D., *W. H. Battle, LL. D., *William R. Cox, Kemp P. Battle,

Charles E. Johnson, T. D. Martin, M. D., R. H. Jones,

John S. Pescud.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

*R. H. Battle, Jr., *J. B. Batchelor,

P. A. Wiley,

*T. B. Lyman, Jr.,

W. Woolcott, A. P. Bryan,

F. G. Law,

J. R. H. Carmer.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

J. D. North, *Arthur L. Wilkenson, Austin Plummer, R. B. Henderson.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

*F. M. Garrett, M. D., J. P. Tyree,

F. M. Parker, C. W. Garrett, L. Vinson, J. M. Weller,

B. F. Arrington, S. W. Mabrey.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCK FISH.

William McMillan, Charles Creel, Benjamin Morgan, Edward Wishart, William Vaugh, Neil Biggs.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

*G. C. Battle, Bennett Bunn, *J. S. Battle, Henry L. Hurt.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

J. F. Barber,J. F. Owen,W. P. Barber,Joseph Barber,

R. F. Graham, J. L. Burke, Isaac Lyrely, J. W. Turner.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

H. C. Bost, John Rice, T. D. Rice,

D. C. Turner,

Philip Nelson, C. Rice,

Wm. Heathman, T. R. Watson.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Thomas S. Duffy, M. D., O. Hicks, M. D., J. W. Clarke, Frank Coxe.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

J. S. Henderson,

*S. F. Lord,

*P. A. Frercks,

B. F. Rogers, .

A. J. Mock,

L. Blackmer,

J. O. White,

C. H. McKenzie.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Richard H. Smith, Sr.,

*F. T. Smith,

*R. H. Purrington,

*W. H. Shields,

E. C. Biggs,

A. H. Smith,

J. Y. Savage,

Richard H. Smith, Jr.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

*W. H. Hardison, M. D.,

B. F. Sikes,

*N. O. Eborn,

*A. Collins,

E. B. Haughton, M. D.,

J. H. Alexander.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, SLADESVILLE, HYDE COUNTY.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

*W. G. Curtis, M. D.,

*James M. Laing, M. D.,

A. C. M. Pennington,
F. W. Potter, M. D.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.

*John D. Grimsley, Swift Galloway, Theo. Edwards, L. A. Mewborn.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

Henry Redwood, *T. J. Corpening,

W. W. Mott, T. A. Price.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

*N. J. Pittman, M. D.,

*M. Weddell,

*Wm. M. Pippen,

*Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.,

Lewis Chamberlain,

*Elijah W. Rawls,

*Samuel S. Nash,

*T. Edward Lewis.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

*W. J. Jones,

*R. M. Johnson,

*W. H. Payton,

*D. W. Harris.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

Samuel T. Ashe.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

T. E. Wilson, M. D., John White,

*Len. Henderson,

John E. Dugger,

William J. White, J. G.·King, M. D., W. G. Plummer,

John G. Cheek.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

*A. M. Buchanan, *John G. Bragaw, *J. F. Randolph, J. D. Myers,

Thomas D. Smaw, Josephus Peed, W. B. Morton, C. F. Ellison.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

*George B. Wiley, Wm. B. Harrison, *James A. Chesson, *L. N. C. Spruill.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WAYNESVILLE.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

William T. Hardy, J. Singlehurst, Jos. Townes, William Royster,

William Sneed, H. J. Robards, Richard Royster, John T. Thomas.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

A. B. Galloway, James Calloway, James Gwyn.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

W. G. Lamb, *Jos. M. Siterson, Henry Slade, *G. C. Lamb, Gideon P. Lamb F. M. Morgan, M. D.,. Geo. W. Andrews, Henry G. Knowles.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*A. J. DeRosset, M. D., W. G. Thomas, M. D., Robert Strange, *R. E. Calder, Norwood Giles, S. S. Everett, James Dawson, W. L. DeRosset.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*S. L. Fremont, J. A. Willard, *T. C. DeRosset, *J. W. Gordon, Isaac B. Grainger,. M. A. Curtis, C. D. Myers, H. Nutt.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Godfrey Willis, Henry D. Sampson, Samuel Reid, James E. King.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John Wilder Atkinson, William H. Bernard, Franklin H. Mitchell, DuBrutz Cutlar, Robert G. Rankin, Richard H. Grant, R. E. Heide, Thos. H. Howey, Jr.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

*R. R. Cotten, J. B. Daniel, *J. G. Rawls, T. C. Davis,

J. W. Lancaster, H. F. Murray, A. W. Roland, H. G. Connor.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

L. S. Webb, Turner Wilson, J. J. Jackocks, D. C. Winston. Wm. S. Gray, James B. Gray, James H. Mitchell.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

Note.—In making up the list of Clergy according to the date of their ordination, the name of the Rev. James A. Weston, Deacon, was inadvertently omitted. It should precede the name of the Rev. George H. Bell. The omission was not noticed until after the first form had gone to press and then it was too late to correct it.

The name of the Rev. S. V. Berry was received too late for insertion in its proper place in the same list. It should precede that of the Rev. C. T. Bland.



JOURNAL.

TARBORO, WEDNESDAY, May 17, 1876.

The Sixtieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of North Carolina, met at 10 o'clock, A. M., in Calvary Church, and was opened with prayer by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Secretary proceeded to call the roll, when the following Clergymen answered to their names, to-wit: Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, and the Rev. Messrs. T. M. Ambler, George H. Bell, C. T. Bland, C. O. Brady, D. H. Buel, W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., C. J. Curtis, J. A. Deal, R. B. Drane, L. Eborn, E. M. Forbes, E. Geer, I. Harding, N. Harding, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, J. C. Huske, E. N. Joyner, J. Kiernan, J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, J. A. Oertel, G. Patterson, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, E. R. Rich, A. Smedes, D. D., A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., A. A. Watson, D. D., G. B. Wetmore, and W. R. Wetmore.

The Lay Delegates present were: Messrs. J. G. Martin, T. W. Patton, J. C. Davis, F. R. Rose, T. B. Hill, J. A. Allison, J. B. Mc-Rae, W. M. Shaw, J. Hughes, G. H. Roberts, L. I. Fagan, J. G. Ward, H. G. Lewis, M. D., W. H. Battle, LL. D., W. R. Cox, R. H. Battle, Jr., T. B. Lyman, Jr., F. M. Garrett, M. D., S. F. Lord, P. A. Frercks, F. T. Smith, D. Spruill, N. O. Eborn, W. G. Curtis, M. D., J. M. Laing, M. D., T. J. Corpening, N. J. Pittman, M. D., M. Weddell, W. M. Pippen, J. B. Cheshire, Jr., S. S. Nash, T. E. Lewis, W. J. Jones, R. M. Johnson, W. H. Payton, G. B. Wiley, J. A. Chesson, L. N. C. Spruill, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., R. E. Calder, S. L. Fřemont, and J. W. Gordon.

The Secretary reported that 36 of the Clergy were present, and Lay Delegates from 22 Parishes. Whereupon the Bishop announced that a quorum was present, and declared that the Convention was duly organized.

On motion of Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Convention adjourned for Divine service.

Divine service was celebrated, and a sermon preached by the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, from Zechariah, 4th and part of 6th verse, "Not by might, nor by power, but by My Spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts."

The Holy Communion was administered.

After service, Convention met again for the transaction of business.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a President.

Rev. Dr. Watson nominated the Rev. Dr. Smedes.

Rev. Geo. Patterson nominated the Rev. E. M. Forbes.

The Rev. Dr. Smedes withdrew his name.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. E. M. Forbes was unanimously elected.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum nominated the Rev. J. W. Larmour.

There being no other nominations, on motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. J. W. Larmour was re-elected.

On motion of W. H. Battle, Convention adjourned to meet at 5 o'clock, this afternoon.

Wednesday Afternoon, 5 o'clock.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees, to-wit:

On Elections—Rev. George Patterson, Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., and R. H. Battle, Jr.

On New Parishes—Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Rev. A. S. Smith, and M. Weddell.

On the State of the Church—Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rev. D. H. Buel, Rev. E. R. Rich, Messrs. J. G. Martin, and T. B. Hill.

On Canons—Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rev. T. M. Ambler, Rev. H. G. Hilton, Messrs. W. H. Battle, LL. D., and John Hughes.

On Finance—Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Rev. J. C. Huske, Messrs. S. L. Fremont, R. E. Calder, and G. H. Roberts.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Rev. L. Eborn, and F. R. Rose.

On motion of the Rev. George Patterson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergymen from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders be invited to take honorary seats.

Under this resolution, the Rev. J. P. Curran, of the Diocese of Huron, Canada; the Rev. E. Dolloway, of the Diocese of Western New York, and the Rev. R. A. Simpson, took honorary seats.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the form of Parochial report contained in Section 3, Canon 19, be stricken out, and in place thereof the form found on pages 394 and 395, of the Journal of the General Convention of 1874, be inserted.

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Treasurer presented his annual report. (See Appendix B.) On motion, the reading of the report was dispensed with, and it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Smedes read the report of the Standing Committee:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report, that on the 6th July, 1875, the consent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, to the Episcopate of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

On the 9th July, the canonical testimonial was signed in favor of Robert B. Drane, a candidate for the Order of Deacons.

At its next meeting, the Committee declined to assent to the testimonials of the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D. D., Bishop elect of Iowa, on the ground of doubt as to the validity of his election.

On the 13th October, canonical consent was unanimously given to the consecration of the Rev. Wm. E. McLaren, D. D., Bishop elect of Illinois, and of the Rev. John Henry Hobart Brown, S. T. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

November 2d, the canonical testimonial for Priest's Orders was signed in behalf of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Deacon; and a dispensation in respect to the time of his Diaconate was unanimously granted.

February 3d, 1876, the canonical testimonial for Deacon's Or-

ders was signed in behalf of Wm. Shipp Bynum.
ALDERT SMEDES,

President Standing Committee.

T. J. Corpening offered the following:

Resolved, That the action of the members of the Chapel of the Cross, Statesville, in deciding to change the name of their Church so that it shall be hereafter known as Trinity Church and Parish, be and is hereby approved.

A. J. DeRosset moved that the resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons. Which motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the resolution as offered was adopted.

S. L. Fremont gave notice of his intention to offer a resolution in reference to a change in the arrangement of the Parishes on the roll.

On motion of W. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That the Convention meet daily at half past 9 A. M., and take a recess from 1 to 4 P. M.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow.

THURSDAY MORNING, May 18, 91 o'clock.

Convention met after Morning Prayer.

The roll was called and the following Clergymen and Delegates not present at roll-call yesterday, answered to their names, to-wit: The Revs. J. E. C. Smedes, M. H. Vaughan and R. B. Windley, and Messrs. J. B. Stickney, W. M. Nelson, J. J. Cutler, C. C. N.

Cutler, W. F. Martin, S. J. Hinsdale, I. F. Dortch, R. Williams, M. D., F. A. Boyle, L. S. Baker, G. E. Miller, L. I. Fagan, J. G. Wood, J. B. Batchelor, A. L. Wilkenson, G. C. Battle, R. H. Purrington, W. H. Shields, W. H. Hardison, M. D., A. Collins, J. D. Grimsley, E. W. Rawls, T. C. DeRosset, R. R. Cotten, J. M. Siterson, G. C. Lamb, H. Slade, J. S. Battle and L. Henderson.

The minutes of yesterday were read, corrected and approved. The Bishop read his Annual Address:

DEAR BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

We meet this morning in Calvary Church, Tarboro, the Convention of last year having adjourned to St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. I made this change of the place in which our sessions should be held, under the authority entrusted to me by our first Diocesan Canon, the motive thereto being a request to that effect, which came to me from the Vestry of St. Matthew's Church, they being convinced that both their Church building and the village itself could not provide sufficient accommodation for the large number of persons at present attending our Conventions.

I am glad to be able to state, as a preliminary matter to what I have afterwards to report concerning the condition of the Church, that it is making very encouraging progress within our limits, at the present time. My own labors in this cause have been mainly these:

On the 23d of May, 1875, I consecrated Christ Church, New Berne, which, by the blessing of God upon the unusual labors and self-denial on the part of the Rector and congregation, has risen from its ashes with enlarged dimensions, and increased appropriateness and beauty of structure. On the same occasion, I admitted to Deacon's Orders Mr. Robert B. Windley. The candidate was presented by the Rev. H. G. Hilton. I preached the sermon and Bishop Lyman and a number of the Clergy took part in the services.

In the evening, in the same Church, Bishop Lyman preached, and confirmed eight persons.

June 18th: I consecrated St. Mark's Chusch, Wilmington, for the use of a colored congregation. Dr. Watson preached, and

Messrs. Patterson, Ambler, Rogers and Brady assisted in the services. I administered the Communion with the aid of Messrs. Watson, Ambler and Patterson. The Church is a handsome, and quite a spacious building, with a good organ and a good choir, with a beautiful font, and with appropriate chancel furniture, with stained glass windows—that over the chancel painted in a style of superior excellence, representing the Good Shepherd caring for His Flock. We owe this building—the best, perhaps, occupied by any colored congregation in the South-mainly to the munificence of certain liberal persons in Boston, some of the most generous not even being members of the Church, but feeling a kindly interest in the Minister. Some personal friends of my own, in New York, also contributed largely to this object, and the congregation worshipping there exerted themselves very creditably, while a number of the white citizens of Wilmington showed their sympathy with, and appreciation of the excellent object, by material aid which they furnished.

June 20th: In the same Church, I preached, and confirmed seventeen persons.

June 25th: At Monroe, I preached, and confirmed four persons.

July 4th: At Smithville, I preached twice and administered the Holy Communion.

July 7th: In St. James' Church, Wilmington, at Morning Prayer, I confirmed fifteen persons, preached, and received to the Order of Deacons, Mr. Robert Brent Drane, A. B., the candidate having been presented by the Rev. Dr. Watson—the Rev. Messrs. Ambler and Patterson taking part in the services.

July 18th: In the same Church, I confirmed one person.

July 28th: I confirmed, in private, a sick member of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

August 22d: I preached twice at Hickory.

August 27th: I preached at Waynesville.

August 28th: I baptized, in private, in Haywood county, an infant.

August 29th: At Asheville, I preached in the morning at Trinity Church, and in the afternoon at Trinity Chapel.

September 5th: I preached at Warm Springs, Madison county, twice, and administered the Holy Communion.

September 14th: I set off for Detroit, Michigan, to examine the condition of some property in that city, devised to me for the benefit of the Church in this Diocese, by the late Miss Hicks, formerly of Detroit, but who died in this State some years ago, and whose generous intentions were carried into effect with equal generosity by Col. J. B Palmer, of Columbia, S. C.

October 7th: I preached at Reidsville, in Rockingham county.
October 8th: At Wentworth, I preached and baptized an infant.
October 9th: At the Mountain Chapel, in Rockingham county,
I preached and confirmed two persons.

October 10th: At Leaksville, I preached twice, confirmed six persons, and administered the Lord's Supper.

October 11th: In the evening, I preached at Greensboro, and on the 12th, again in the morning, and in the evening at Salem.

October 13th: In this last village, in a private house, I baptized an adult, and confirmed two persons; and in the evening preached in the Court House at Winston.

Winston is, really, but an extension of Salem, and is growing very rapidly, and the two united, make a considerable town, where we have some faithful members of the Church, and it is most desirable that they should have, immediately, a house of Prayer. Our Moravian brethren, to whom Salem belongs, have uniformly evinced a very kindly feeling to our Bishops and Clergy, and some of them have not only expressed a wish that one of our churches should be built—in or near their town—but a willingness to aid in accomplishing that object. The Rev. Mr. Bynum, who has been recently ordained, will give a part of his time to Winston, and from his labors, I expect very beneficial results.

October 14th: In the morning, having returned to Greensboro, I preached there, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, I preached at Lexington.

October 16th: I preached at St. Andrew's Church, in Rowan county, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

October 17th: I preached at Christ Church, Rowan county,

confirmed seven persons, and administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening, I preached at Salisbury.

October 18th: In the morning, I preached again at Salisbury, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, I again preached there, and confirmed eight persons.

October 19th: I held another service at Salisbury, preaching, and confirming one person.

October 21st: At Graham, I preached twice, and administered the Communion.

October 22nd: In the evening, I preached at Hillsboro, and confirmed ten persons.

October 23rd: I preached at St. Mary's, in Orange county.

October 24th: At Chapel Hill, twice.

October 25th: At Durham.

October 31st: At Charlotte, twice.

November 10th: I attended the Church at Gaston, according to appointment, but met no congregation, the day being a very inclement one.

November 11th: At Ridgeway, I preached, and with great pleasure examined a very neat and comfortable rectory, recently erected there, mainly by the munificence of Dr. and Mrs. William J. Hawkins.

November 12th: I preached twice at Warrenton, confirmed eight persons, and baptized two children.

November 14th: I preached at Henderson, and confirmed seven persons.

November 15th: At Williamsboro, I preached, and administered the Communion; and in the evening, confirmed, in private, one person.

November 16th: In a Presbyterian House of Worship, called "Grassy Creek" Church, in Granville county, which was kindly offered for our use, I held service and preached. In this part of that county, we very much need a Church of our own, and efforts are now being made to build one.

November 18th: I preached in the new Church of St. Paul, Goshen, in the same county.

November 19th: In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, in the morning, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, after a sermon from the Rev. Mr. Dolloway, I confirmed two persons.

November 21st: At Louisburg, I preached twice, baptized an infant, and confirmed six persons.

November 22nd: I preached at Franklinton.

November 23rd: At Kittrell's, I preached, baptized three children, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

November 25th: Being Thanksgiving day, I preached at Raleigh, in the morning, at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

In the evening, at Christ Church, and there confirmed nine persons.

December 17th, 18th, and 19th: I held services at Washington, assisted by Bishop Lyman and a number of the Clergy. The new and beautiful Church was consecrated by me on the 18th, and on the 19th, I received to the Order of Priests, the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Minister of the Parish. At the consecration, Bishop Lyman preached, and at the ordination, I performed that duty. The Rev. N. C. Hughes presented the candidate for Priest's Orders, and he, with the Rev. Messrs. Forbes, Cheshire, Geer, Israel Harding, Eborn, Marshall, Hilton, S. S. Barber and Windley took part in the various services. The congregations were very large, and it was a source of the deepest gratification, to witness, after many difficulties and long delays, the re-building and restoration, with many improvements, of St. Peter's Church, burnt to the earth during the war, in that twice-wasted town, over which fire and slaughter, and griefs and losses have spread so deep a gloom. It was cheering to observe the town itself beginning to thrive, and the Church more prosperous than ever before.

1876—January 2nd: I held a special confirmation in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at which time I preached, and administered that Apostolic ordinance to five persons.

January 26th: I celebrated a marriage in Wilmington.

January 30th: In Richlands, in Onslow county, I said Morning Prayer, baptized an adult, confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

February 16th: In St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I baptized an infant.

February 26th: I preached at Smithville.

February 27th: In the same place, the Rev. R. B. Windley, who is to perform Missionary duty there, preached, and I administered the Communion. In the evening, I again preached.

March 5th: At Whiteville, I preached twice, and baptized an infant.

March 22nd: At Kinston, in the morning, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and administered the Communion. In the evening, Dr. Watson preached.

March 24th: At the Church of the Holy Innocent's, I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Communion.

March 26th: I preached twice at Christ Church, New Berne, and confirmed eleven persons.

March 27th: In the same city, at St. Cyprian's Chapel, I preached and confirmed three persons.

March 28th: At Beaufort, I baptized two adults, preached, and confirmed three persons.

March 29th: In the same Church, in the morning, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Communion.

In the evening, I preached to a colored congregation in Beaufort, and confirmed one person.

March 31st: At St. Paul's, Swift Creek Bridge, I preached, and confirmed five persons.

April 1st: At the same place, I baptized an infant in private, and on the same day, at "Cabin Branch" Meeting House, in Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Communion.

April 2nd: At Trinity Church, Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed four persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

April 3rd: At "Blount's Creek" Meeting House, in the same county, I preached, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

April 4th: At St. John's, Durham's Creek, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Lord's Supper.

April 5th: I preached at Aurora, in Beaufort county.

April 6th: In "South Creek" Meeting House, I preached, baptized an infant, and administered the Lord's Supper.

April 8th: I preached at Greenville, and on the 9th at the same place twice, confirmed four persons, and administered the Communion.

April 10th: In Pitt county, I confirmed one person, in private.

April 11th: In St. John's Church, in the same county, I preached twice, confirmed nine persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 12th: In private, in Greene county, I baptized an infant. April 13th: At Snow Hill, I baptized one person by immersion, preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Communion.

April 14th: At Marlborough, in Pitt county, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Communion.

April 16th: Easter Sunday, in the morning, I preached at St.

Mark's Church, Wilmington, confirmed eight persons, and administered the Communion.

In the evening, of the same day, I preached at St. John's Church, and confirmed fifteen persons.

April 18th: In private, I confirmed, and administered the Communion to a sick member of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

April 20th: I attended a funeral at Wilmington.

April 23rd: At Statesville, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed five persons.

April 24th: At Hickory, I preached and confirmed one person.

April 30th: In Trinity Church, Asheville, I preached.

May 2nd: In Grace Church, Morganton, I baptized an infant, and preached twice.

May 6th: In St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, I preached and confirmed nine persons.

May 7th: In the morning, I preached in Christ Church, Rock Fish, confirmed nineteen persons, and administered the Communion.

In the evening, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.

May 14th: In the morning, at St. James' Church, Wilmington, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and administered the Lord's Supper.

In the evening, at St. Paul's Church, in the same city, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Patterson, I confirmed ten persons.

The whole number confirmed by me during the year has been two hundred and ninety-six. Those who received the same ordinance from Bishop Lyman have been two hundred and fifty-two, making the entire number confirmed in the Diocese during the year to be five hundred and forty-eight.

During the same period I have baptized twenty persons, of whom fifteen were infants and five adults. I have married one couple, and officiated at one funeral. During the year I have also consecrated three Churches, and have received to Deacon's Orders two persons, viz: Robert B. Windley and Robert B. Drane, and to Priest's Orders one, viz: The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, while Wm. S. Bynum has been ordained Deacon by Bishop Lyman.

I have received into the Diocese, by letters dimissory, from the Bishop of Maryland, the Rev. Custis P. Jones, who has accepted the Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort; the Rev. R. A. Simpson, from the Diocese of Florida, who is now ministering in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. And I have given letters dimissory, to the Rev. William Brittain, transferring him to the Diocese of Maryland; and to the Rev. S. P. Chandler, transferring him to the Diocese of Minnesota.

I am happy to be able to say that we have lost none of the Clergy by death. Our entire number, therefore, is now sixty. Of these, several are, for various causes, non-resident. The Rev. Edwin Geer still has his domicile at Norfolk, in Virginia, although I know him to be anxious to return to his native State, and to the Diocese to which he has been so long attached, whenever an opening shall be presented, of which he can avail himself. The Rev. William T. Helm is residing in Nashville, Tennessee, but has not yet applied to me for letters dimissory. The Rev. S. W. Kennerly is detained by the protracted illness of his wife, in South Carolina, but expects, as soon as possible, to return to this Diocese. Rev. Prince T. Rogers is at present in Brooklyn, in the Diocese of Long Island. The Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., has been compelled, by ill health, to give up his charge in Greensboro, but wishes to remain one of the Clergy in the Diocese which has so long known and honored him.

On the other hand, the Rev. J. P. Curran still continues to labor at Ridgeway and Warrenton, although he has not severed his ecclesiastical connection with the Diocese of Huron, in British-North America. The Rev. Edward Dolloway, of the Diocese of Western New York, is officiating at Kittrell's and Louisburg, with

the expectation of taking the permanent charge of those Parishes, and the Rev. William W. Lord, D. D., has accepted the Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and has been received by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Mississippi.

The other changes which have taken place in their respective fields of labor within the Diocese among the Clergy, are these: The Rev. N. Collin Hughes has withdrawn from the Missionary field around Greensboro, and is engaged in performing, with exemplary faithfulness, the same class of duties at Greenville and Swift Creek. The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and has taken that of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and of two Chapels in Granville county, connected therewith. The Rev. Robert B. Drane is Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington. The Rev. William S. Bynum is ministering to the congregations at Greensboro and Winston, and the Rev. Robert B. Windley is officiating at St. Philip's Church, Smithville.

The candidates for Priest's Orders in the Diocese are seven, viz: James A. Weston, Robert B. Drane, Thomas B. Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Walter J. Smith, Benjamin Skinner Lassiter, and Nymphas Edgar Price.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are five, viz: Edwin A. Osborne, Brooke G. White, George A. C. Cooper, Walter J. Smith, and Benjamin Skinner Lassiter.

The number of Postulants is seven, viz: John Huske, John Robert Hughes, Nicholas Collin Hughes, Jr., Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, and Wm. Frances Rice.

We have to lament that since we last met together, the Church has sustained the loss of one of the oldest, most eloquent and most honored of its Bishops, the Rt. Rev. John Johns, D. D., late Bishop of Virginia. That Diocese has been singularly favored in the character and qualifications of those whom God, in His Providence, has appointed to rule over it; certainly in the persons of those whom I have known, and I have well known the three last.

Bishop Moore was the St. John of the early American Church in his benevolence, his sweet and touching eloquence, and above all, his tender love for Christ and those whom Christ has redeemed.

Bishop Meade was worthy to stand by the side of St. Athanasius or St. Chrysostom in his unselfishness, his dauntless zeal for truth and righteousness, and his power of commanding the minds and wills of other men.

And it is praise enough of Bishop Johns, or indeed of any one else, to say that he was not unworthy to be their successor. He held with great firmness the doctrinal and ecclesiastical principles that he had accepted in early life, and yet maintained them with such kindness of feeling and suavity of manner, as to give offence perhaps to none, and to gain the warm affection and the profound respect of many, whose views were altogether different from his own.

I intimated in the beginning of this address, that I considered the condition of things in the Diocese as encouraging, and it certainly is so. Our Parishes and our Clergy are increasing in number, and where we have towns of any size, very much increasing. When I first went to Raleigh, I found two Clergymen there; now there are, including Bishop Lyman, six, all actively and usefully employed. When I first came to Wilmington, I found but one Clergyman; there are now seven, including myself, of whom six give their whole time to the work of the Church, and one, very much of his, although maintaining himself by his labors as a teacher. And I may say, with confidence and with pleasure, that the congregations throughout the Diocese generally, are enlarged and strengthened. There are better Church buildings and far more Rectories than there were some years ago.

On the other hand, we have but sixty Clergymen in an area where the Church of England has about twenty thousand. And even sparse as the population of the State is on that area, we still have, within its limits, a million of souls for the benefit of which we contribute the labors only of those sixty Clergymen, and these, in many instances, have to live on incomes so small as not only to expose them to great inconvenience and anxiety, but to divert to secular cares and objects, time and thought which should be appropriated to their holy work. It is easier to see the evil than the remedy, but suggestions can be offered, which, if carried out, would tend, at least, to mitigate that evil.

In the first place, each of us should do what he can towards in-

creasing the supply of the Clergy, for the rules of political economy do not hold good in the region of the soul and of our spiritual life. There it is not the demand which produces the supply, but it is the supply which causes the demand. Our Saviour says to His Disciples, "go!" He does not say, "wait until the people ask you to come." If a minister establish himself in a town or in a country neighborhood, the people, after a time, feel that they are benefited by him, and they desire his services. But if one be withdrawn from a congregation, and the vacancy be not supplied, the religious life of the people declines, and a sort of paralysis of the soul comes over them, so that they do not feel their own spiritual wants. The work of the Church, therefore, is to send out men who shall call their fellow-men to repentance and to salvation. Each follower of Christ has this obligation resting upon him, and must answer to God for what he does or what he leaves undone in carrying to his fellow-men the life-giving Gospel of Christ. we shall very certainly all find, sooner or later, that we might have done much more than we are actually doing. Impoverished as we are, there are individual members of the Church in this Diocese, who could singly sustain a candidate for Orders, and yet have none of their domestic comforts abridged. More, much more, might be contributed to the feeble, struggling Ravenscroft Mission and School at Asheville. A High School, and in due time, a College, might well be established on the grounds we have secured at Morganton. And the Clergy already in the field, might, without any real sacrifice or even serious self-denial on the part of their congregations, be placed in a condition of greater comfort and consequently of greater usefulness and stability in their pastoral relations.

Do you ask how all this is to be done? I answer, by our resolving as Christians, at least to come up to the level of the Jews, and by faithfully carrying that resolution into our practical life. Let us lay by, month by month, and if we can, week by week, according as God has prospered us, returning to Him not less than a tenth of what He bestows on us. And if to this, we would add a religious horror and avoidance of debt, we would find that we should thereby open fountains which would soon refresh and build up the waste places of our Zion. Nor need we fear that the stream

would be too large. There are very many objects to be provided for, for which we are doing very little. There are Missions to many neglected portions of our own widely extended and now very populous country. There are missions to the Indians and missions to the colored people. There are missions to Africa and to China. There is a feeble Evangelical Church, in alliance with our own, struggling into existence in Mexico. There is another in a similar condition in Hayti. Asylums are needed for destitute orphan children and for infirm and friendless old men and women. Indeed, in whatever direction we look, we see that very much needs to be done by Christian people. We cannot certainly do everything ourselves, but let us at least attempt to do what we may, asking, always, God's help and God's blessing and God's forgiveness for past omissions of duty, ever remembering that what we do we must do quickly, for that the time is short.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

The Assistant Bishop then read his annual address:

RIGHT REV. FATHER AND DEAR BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

In presenting a record of my official services, during the past Conventional year, it is proper that I should point out in advance, the reason for the comparatively small number of Confirmations, in proportion to the places visited and services held. No inconsiderable part of my work has been of a strictly Missionary character, in districts where the Church has been almost wholly unknown, or where the supply of Clergy is so inadequate to our wants, that the fields have necessarily been only partially tilled. In some instances, single Clergymen are ministering in districts of really Diocesan proportions; and where this is the case, the services are, of consequence, so widely separated, as greatly to lessen their salutary influence.

Few, even in our own Diocese, are able to realize how very large is our strictly missionary field, and how few the laborers, in comparison with our pressing necessities. The observation and experience of the past year have convinced me that in no part of our land are the openings more promising and encouraging; for in every quarter our services are warmly welcomed, while old and

unfounded prejudices are rapidly wearing away. The ears and the hearts of the people seem alike open to us.

My first official services were on Trinity Sunday, May 23rd, when I assisted in the Consecration of Christ Church, New Berne.

On the evening of that day, in the same Church, I preached, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them. My regular visitation of this Parish had occurred only about six weeks before, when fifteen persons were confirmed.

Third Sunday after Trinity, June 13th, visited St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and preached both morning and evening.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, June 20th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, in the absence of the Rector, conducted the service and preached.

Tuesday, June 22nd, took part in the marriage service in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity, officiated again in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 4th, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Seventh Sunday after Trinity, July 11th, preached in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

Ninth Sunday after Trinity, July 25th, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Tuesday, July 27th, left Raleigh to enter upon a visitation in the Western part of the Diocese.

Wednesday, July 28th, in the Chapel of the Cross, Statesville, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Messrs. W. R. Wetmore and E. N. Joyner took part in the services.

Friday, July 30th, in Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkes county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. W. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity, August 1st, in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the service, and I preached, comfirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, August 2nd, left with Mr. Barber for Ore Knob, Ashe county, and on Tuesday, August 3rd, preached in the School House at that place.

Wednesday, August 4th, in the Methodist House of Worship,

Jefferson, Ashe county, Rev. Mr. Barber read Morning Prayer, and I preached.

Thursday, August 5th, at a private house between Jefferson and Boone, I baptized two children.

Friday, August 6th, in the Masonic Hall, Boone, Watauga county, I read the service and preached.

Saturday, August 7th, in Church of St. John the Baptist, near Valle Crucis, in the same county, I read Morning Prayer, preached and administered the Holy Communion. This neat little Church has been, for a long time, without a service, and I was sorry to find that its windows and doors had suffered from the wanton abuse of mischievous persons.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, August 8th, in the Methodist building at Valle Crucis, I conducted the service and preached. In all this extensive district we are now without any missionary, although there are many who are attached to the Church, and anxious for its services. Especially in the neighborhood of Valle Crucis, there is an urgent cry for a Clergyman, and no doubt great good could be accomplished for the Church, in that beautiful, salubrious and fruitful region, if one could be found to do there the work of an efficient pioneer. I was touched by the affectionate mention made, by so many in that neighborhood, of the faithful labors of the Rev. W. W. Skiles, whose death, some years since, has deprived the simple-hearted people of a Shepherd, whom they deeply loved and honored.

Monday, August 9th, I had a charming drive over the mountains, down into Happy Valley, Caldwell county, a district full of interest and promise.

On Tuesday, the 10th, I preached in the morning at Patterson, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Bland; and in the evening, drove over to Lenoir, in the same county.

Wednesday, August 11th, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bland and Oertel, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, August 12th, proceeded to Hickory, Catawba county, and in the evening, preached to a very large congregation, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Falls and Joyner.

Friday, August 13th, continued my journey to Morganton, and in the evening, preached in Grace Church.

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity, August 15th, in same Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, preached again, and confirmed one person.

Monday, August 16th, left for Old Fort, and in the evening, held a service at a private house, assisted by Rev. Mr. Falls. I baptized two children and preached.

Tuesday, August 17th, took the stage for Asheville.

Thursday, August 19th, in St. Andrew's Church, Buncombecounty, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Chandler, Buel and Buxton, I preached and confirmed one person.

Friday, August 20th, in the Chapel at Haw Creek, after Evening: Prayer by Dr. Buxton, I preached and confirmed one person.

I left Asheville the next morning for Warm Springs, Madison county, where I had an appointment for Sunday, the 22nd; but owing to an accident to the conveyance, I was unable to get further than Alexander's Hotel, where I remained until Monday. On Sunday I conducted the service and preached in the parlor of the hotel.

Monday, August 23rd, I left on horseback for a visitation in Yancey and Mitchell counties. The Rev. Dr. Buxton joined me in the evening, at a farm house where we had appointed to meet, and continued with me through the week.

Wednesday, August 25th, I had an appointment in the Court-House at Burnsville, Yancey county, where I found a large and very attentive congregation. Rev. Dr. Buxton read Morning. Prayer and I preached.

In the afternoon, we rode seven miles to the residence of a family much attached to the Church, but who had been wholly deprived of its service for more than a year. Here we passed the night, and next morning I administered the Holy Communion to them

In the afternoon, we proceeded on to Bakersville, Mitchell county, where I had an appointment for the next day.

Friday, August 27th, in the Methodist building at that place, Dr. Buxton conducted the service, and I preached. This was the first Episcopal visitation ever made in that county. The service-

was attended by a large congregation, and a great desire was expressed, on the part of many, that they might enjoy regular and stated services. A missionary in Yancey and Mitchell counties would find a very inviting and encouraging field. I was much impressed by the extreme beauty and attractiveness of this mountain district. The people too seemed to be more intelligent than is generally the case in these remote regions, while the wonderful salubrity of the climate, and the richness of the soil, make it a specially desirable home.

In the afternoon, we rode fifteen miles on our way toward Asheville, so that the remaining forty might be accomplished the following day. That day, Saturday, proved one of the warmest of the season, and our long ride, over a very rough country, was a very fatiguing one.

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity, August 29th, in the Chapel for colored persons in Asheville, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Buel, I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I preached in Trinity Church.

Friday, September 3rd, in St. Paul's in the Valley, Transylvania county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Buel, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached in a public hall at Brevard.

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 5th, in the Church of St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, Henderson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Drayton, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, in the Chapel for colored persons, near the Church, I preached again and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, September 7th, I preached in Hendersonville.

Friday, September 10th, Rev. Mr. Buel accompanied me to Glencoe, Buncombe county, where I preached and confirmed two persons.

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 12th, in Calvary Church, Henderson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Buel, Stickney and Bell, I preached and confirmed one person.

Preached again in the same Church in the evening.

Wednesday, September 15th, in the Chapel at Leicester, Bun-

combe county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Buel and Chandler, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, September 17th, at Waynesville, Haywood county, after morning service by Rev. Mr. Buel, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, September 19th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. Messrs. Buel and Stickney, I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again, in the same Church, in the evening.

On the afternoon of the next day, I started with Mr. Buel for Rutherfordton, and on the following morning we had a delightful drive through the picturesque Hickory Nut Gap, reaching Rutherfordton early in the afternoon. At night, in St. John's Church, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

Wednesday morning, September 22d, I preached again, in the same Church. Soon after the service, we left for Shelby, and in the evening, in the Church of the Redeemer, I preached to a very large congregation, after Prayer by Rev. Messrs. W. R. Wetmore and Buel. It was a day of more than ordinary interest to this place, inasmuch as the first train of cars entered the town that morning. The opening of the Railway promises to be of decided advantage to the place, and makes it doubly important that the neat Church edifice, so long closed, should speedily be opened for regular Sunday services. Since my visit, a Sunday School has been opened by a few zealous members of the Church, with most encouraging results. This congregation might very conveniently be united with Rutherfordton, under the charge of the same Clergyman.

Thursday, September 23d, in a private house, at Shelby, I baptized an infant.

At noon, I took the train for Lincolnton, and in the evening, in St. Luke's Church, I preached, after Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wetmore.

Friday, September 24th, in St. John's Chapel, High Shoals, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. Luke's, Lincolnton, after Evening Prayer, by

the Rector, I preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 26th, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, September 28th, in St. James' Church, Iredell county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

With this service my Summer visitation was brought to a close, and I returned to Raleigh.

Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, October 3d, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. Augustine's Chapel, I took part in the service, when Bishop Holly, of Hayti, preached. The discourse was one of more than ordinary interest, and all seemed much gratified to hear from him of the good work which is going on under his guidance in Hayti.

Twentieth Sunday after Trinity, October 10th, I preached in the evening in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity, October 17th, preached in St. Mary's Chapel, after service by Rev. Dr. Smedes.

Tuesday, October 19th, I left for New York, to attend a special meeting of the House of Bishops, and the Sessions of the Board of Missions.

Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, October 24th, preached in Zion Church, New York.

November 1st, All Saints Day, by special request, I preached the sermon at the Consecration of All Saints Church, Providence, Rhode Island, erected as a memorial to the lamented Bishop Henshaw of that Diocese. The Church is one of the most beautiful in New England, and the occasion drew together a large concourse of the Clergy and Laity.

Tuesday, November 2nd, I went, by invitation of Bishop Williams, to Middletown, Connecticut, and after Evening Prayer in the Chapel of Berkeley Divinity School, I addressed the students in regard to the encouraging field which our Diocese presents for

missionary work, and endeavored to awaken among some of them a disposition to cast in their lot among us.

Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity, November 17th, in St. Andrew's Church, Harlem, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, November 11th, I preached the sermon at the opening of the new and beautiful St. John's Church, Hagerstown, Maryland. The performance of this duty afforded me no common pleasure, as it was in this Parish that I commenced my ministry, and passed the first ten years of my official life. It was cheering to see that the good work was going forward so successfully, in a place endeared to me by so many sacred associations.

Sunday before Advent, November 21st, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Thursday, November 25th, confirmed, in private, a sick person belonging to Christ Church.

Saturday, November 27th, in a School House at Flat River, Orange county, after service by Rev. C. J. Curtis, I preached and confirmed one person.

First Sunday in Advent, November 28th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, November 30th, St. Andrew's Day, preached morning and evening in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Wednesday, December 1st, preached in the Lutheran Church, Concord, Cabarrus county, after Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch. There is a very encouraging opening here for our Church, and a small band of attached members, who manifest no little anxiety to share in its privileges. The town is a very prosperous one, and I hope that something may soon be done to provide at least occasional services.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 5th, in Calvary Church, Wadesboro, Anson county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Deal, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

At night, I preached again and confirmed one person. The day was a very inclement one, but the congregations were good, and an unusual interest was manifested.

Thursday, December 7th, at Rockingham, Richmond county, in the Presbyterian House of Worship, kindly tendered for our use, I read the Evening Service and preached.

Third Sunday in Advent, December 12th, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Wednesday, December 15th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I preached and confirmed one person.

Saturday, December 18th, I preached the sermon at the Consecration of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Christmas Day, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I took part in the service, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after Christmas, December 26th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Second Sunday after Christmas, January 2d, 1876, in Christ Church, Raleigh, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, catechized the children, in the same Church.

First Sunday after Epiphany, January 9th, preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

At night, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Second Sunday after Epiphany, January 16th, preached again in the same Church, and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, January 21st, I presided at the Raleigh Convocation, in the Church of the Good Shepherd. The services were continued throughout Saturday and Sunday, and proved of a very highly interesting character. Several of the papers read, on these occasions, were of marked ability, and well worthy a much wider publicity. The congregations steadily increased from day to day.

On Sunday morning, I preached the Convocation Sermon, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, a Missionary meeting was held, and several interesting addresses delivered. I cannot doubt that these meetings of Convocation will always awaken great interest in any Parish, where they are held, if only some special pains be taken in arranging in advance the subjects for essays and addresses, and a like care, in preparation, be shown on the part of those to whom such duties are assigned. One great reason why Convocations have so often proved failures, may be

found in the fact that they are looked upon rather as social reunions, while the sermons preached are frequently without freshness or appropriateness, having been prepared for quite other occasions. Where every effort is made to throw life and interest into these meetings, they will be sure to leave behind them a salutary and encouraging influence.

Friday, January 28th, at the Chapel of Trinity College, Randolph county, I read the Morning Service and Litany, made an address. and afterwards preached. The large new Chapel had been very kindly tendered me by the President of the College, who with the other members of the Faculty, their families and the students, attended in a body. I very highly appreciated the kind courtesy of the President, which enabled me to give the benefit of our services to several members of our Church, living in the immediate neighborhood, and who are quite remote from any of our places of worship. I was glad too of this opportunity for manifesting to our Methodist brethren how friendly are our feelings toward them, and that while ecclesiastically separated from them, we entertain no other sentiments than those of Christian kindness and cordiality. I can never be brought into contact with them without deeply lamenting that we cannot all "speak the same thing, and be perfectly joined together in the same mind and the same judgment." May He "who maketh men to be of one mind in an house," in His own good time, remove all grounds of misapprehension and alienation, that so we may be drawn together in "the unity of the Spirit, and in the bond of peace."

Fourth Sunday after Epiphany, January 30th, in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, I conducted the regular morning service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, preached again, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Monday, January 31st, I left Greensboro for Chattanooga, in Tennessee, to perform Episcopal duties, in the Eastern part of that Diocese, for the Bishop, now absent in Europe. My first appointment was for Chattanooga, but owing to some misapprehension, the service was fixed for the wrong day, and I was obliged to leave without officiating there.

I proceeded thence to Cleveland, and held two services in the

beautiful Memorial Church, erected there by the munificence of a zealous Layman. I preached twice and confirmed seven persons.

I proceeded on from there to Knoxville, and on the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany, preached in the morning in St. John's Church, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I preached in the Church of the Epiphany, confirmed three persons and addressed them. At night, I preached again in St. John's, confirmed six persons and addressed them. This brief visit to a sister Diocese, proved a very pleasant one, and I was glad of this opportunity for manifesting such fraternal relations.

Septuagesima Sunday, February 13th, I preached in the morning in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, and at night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Friday, February 18th, I preached in a Hall at Littleton, Halifax county, after Evening Prayer by Rev. A. S. Smith.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 20th, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, February 21st, I preached in a Hall at Enfield. Here a Church building and regular services are very much needed. At one time, there was a cheering prospect that all this would soon be accomplished, but unexpected difficulties have arisen, and greatly hindered the work. I trust that another effort will soon be made, and that it may be crowned with complete success.

Wednesday, February 23d, in a Hall at Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Phelps, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. The prospects of the Church at this place are very encouraging, and decided steps have already been taken for the erection of a Church building. It is much to be desired that there should be no needless delay in carrying forward this important work.

Thursday, February 24th, in a Hall at Toisnot, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Phelps.

Friday, February 25th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, I preached in the morning, and at night, preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Phelps, assisted in the services. I was much gratified to observe the im-

provements which have lately been made in the Church building and grounds. The town too is a very pleasant and attractive one, and I think there is every reason to anticipate for the Church a decided advance in numbers and in influence.

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 27th, in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, I conducted the morning service, baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. This Church has been for some time without a Rector, and the growth which might otherwise be surely counted on, is therefore wholly lost. A moderately good support can be provided here, while the field, in many respects, is a very attractive and encouraging one.

Monday, February 28th, went to Faison's Depot, and in the evening, after service by Rev. Mr. Larmour, I preached to quite a large and attentive congregation. There is, at this point, an encouraging opening for the establishment of our services, and a ready disposition is manifested to aid in the erection of a Church. The neighborhood is a very pleasant and prosperous one, and I think a good congregation could soon be gathered.

First Sunday in Lent, March 6th, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Larmour and Simpson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, preached again, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, March 8th, in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smedes, I confirmed twelve pupils of the School and addressed them.

Second Sunday in Lent, March 12th, in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Curtis and W. R. Wetmore, I ordained to the Diaconate, Mr. William Shipp Bynum, upon presentation by Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and administered the Holy Communion.

I presched again at the evening service. Mr. Bynum Intered at once upon his duties in connection with the Parish at Greensboro, and expects to officiate regularly also at Winston.

The next day, I returned to Raleigh, and on the following morning, left upon my extended spring visitation, in the Eastern part of the Diocese.

Wednesday, March 15th, in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. Wootten, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening. This Parish is still without a Rector, a want which we are hoping may soon be supplied, but I am glad to say that in addition to a monthly week day service, so kindly supplied by Mr. Wootten, Lay-reading has been established on Sundays, with the most beneficial results.

Wherever one can be found, competent and willing to act as a Lay Reader, it is always desirable that this provision should be made, where the constant services of a Clergyman cannot be secured. It serves to keep up a continued interest in the Church, and a love for its edifying services, while it helps also to overcome the dangerous habit of neglecting the proper worship of the Lord's Day.

Friday, March 17th, in Grace Church, Bertie county, Mr. Wootten conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 19th, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening. Mr. Wootten, while retaining charge of this Parish, has now his residence at Woodville. The loss of a resident Clergyman at Windsor is a serious one, but there were cogent reasons for the change which has there been made.

On Monday, I made the journey to Murfreesboro, and on Tuesday, March 21st, in St. Barnabas' Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The day was very cold and windy, and the many broken windows in the building, made it so very uncomfortable, that I judged it inexpedient to hold a second service. We had a large and attentive congregation. There are but few of our Church members here, and they are unable, without some outside assistance, to repair and put in order the Church edifice. If only this building could be put in a good condition, and stated Sunday services held here, I feel sure that the most beneficial results would flow from it. A large number of young persons, not less than three hundred, are gathered here for education, many of them from families of our

own Communion, who are almost wholly deprived of our services. A menthly service, on a week day evening, is all that has been enjoyed for years past. I am glad to be assured that an effort will at once be made, thoroughly to repair the Church, and I hope we may then be able to provide stated Sunday services.

Wednesday, March 22d, in the Court House at Winton, Hertford county, Mr. Weston read the service, I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. My visit to this place afforded me peculiar satisfaction. It is only a little more than a year since services were held here for the first time. Already we have very encouraging congregations, and active steps have been taken for the immediate erection of a neat Church edifice. The field is a very promising one, and the prospects very encouraging.

Thursday, March 23d, in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Weston.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 26th, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I went to Camden, and in the Court House, after Prayers by Mr. Kiernan, I preached to a very large congregation. Services have only been held here for a short time, but much interest has been awakened, and we have good hopes that a small Church may soon be erected. I learned that steps had also been taken for the erection of another Church, ten miles from Elizabeth City, in a different direction, where Mr. Kiernan also holds occasional services, and where there is a most encouraging prospect.

At night, I preached again in Christ Church, confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them. I was much cheered by the tokens of increased life and interest in this important Parish, and under the faithful and zealous direction of the untiring Rector, the Church seems about to enter upon a new era of prosperity.

A zeal which does not confine itself to the Parochial Centre, but reaches out into the adjacent districts, which alike claim our sympathy, such zeal will always re-act to the advantage of the Central point. There is no policy so short-sighted, so unwise, and I may

say so unchristian, as that which would confine a Rector to toilsome labors in the Parish Church, to the neglect of those outlying districts. It is a policy intensely narrow and selfish, and which wholly ignores the Apostolic command, "Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others."

Tuesday, March 28th, in St. Barnabas' Chapel, Woodville, Perquimans county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I also administered the Communion in private, to an aged member of the Church, who was unable to attend the public service.

Wednesday, March 29th, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I preached again, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Both services were attended by large congregations, and I was gratified with the varied evidences of increased interest in the general work of the Church.

Thursday, March 30th, administered the Holy Communion to a sick person in the morning. I then proceeded to Edenton, and in the evening, preached in St. Paul's Church, after Prayers by Rev. Mr. Weston.

Friday, March 31st, administered the Holy Communion to a sick person, and afterwards, in St. Paul's Church, preached and administered the same Sacrament.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, April 2d, in Grace Church, Plymouth, after Morning Prayer by Rev. H. G. Hilton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, Rev. Mr. Eborn joined us and took part in the service, when I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Monday, April 3d, in St. Luke's Church, Washington county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Eborn, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 5th, in St. David's Church, after Prayers by Mr. Eborn, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, addressed themand celebrated the Holy Communion.

Thursday, April 6th, Mr. Eborn accompanied me to Columbia, Tyrrell county, where I preached. This was the first service in the

new Church recently erected there, and which is still in an unfinished state. It is the only Church building in the place, and every effort will be made to have it completed as speedily as possible. With regular services here, there is every prospect of gathering a good congregation.

Friday, April 7th, returned to Plymouth, and in the evening,

preached in Grace Church, and confirmed one person.

Sixth Sunday in Lent, April 9th, in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, after Prayers by Rev. Mr. Hilton, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening. It was very gratifying to see this venerable Church, the oldest in the Diocese, crowded with interested worshippers, and to observe the kindling of a becoming zeal in caring for the Church building and grounds. It is proposed to put the edifice in good repair, and make some greatly needed improvements. These venerable relics of the olden time deserve to be carefully guarded, and where a proper interest is manifested in this direction, its fruit is sure to be seen in spiritual growth and There is no more certain proof of spiritual indifferprosperity. ence and deadness, than when Church buildings are left in a neglected and dilapidated condition. It argues a lack of reverence for the Divine Majesty; and where this is the case, no spiritual blessing can be looked for, in any Parish. The outward and the inward are very closely united, and indifference to the one, will surely bring evil to the other.

Tuesday, April 11th, in St. James' Church, Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Hilton. I was sorry to find the new Church but little more advanced toward completion than when I visited the Parish two years ago. I urged upon the congregation the duty of more vigorous efforts to have the building finished, and made ready for Consecration.

Wednesday, April 12th, in the old Church edifice at Sladesville, Hyde county, Mr. Hilton read the service, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much disappointed that the new Church, commenced a year ago, was so little advanced beyond the foundations. I made an earnest appeal to those having the matter in charge, to push forward the work

with as little delay as possible.

Thursday, April 13th, in the new School House at Fairfield, Hyde county, Messrs. Hilton and Barber conducted the evening service. I baptized an adult and preached.

Next morning, Good Friday, I preached again in the same room, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much cheered by the interest here manifested in behalf of the Church. It is only about a year since services were commenced in this neighborhood, and now there is every prospect of the speedy erection of a Church. It is one of the most attractive and beautiful districts in the county, with an active, thrifty population, and presents an admirable field for spiritual work. Both our services were very largely attended, and the prospects of the Church there are highly encouraging.

Easter Day, April 16th. . The first services in the new St. George's Church, near Lake Landing, Hyde county, were held to-day. The building is not entirely completed, but was sufficiently advanced to allow of its use. When finished, it will be one of the neatest and most churchly frame buildings in the Diocese. A beautiful stained glass window in the Chancel, attracted much attention. The subject portrayed is "Our Saviour blessing little children." The Church was crowded with an attentive and interested congregation, and the long service seemed to occasion no weariness on the Rev. Messrs. Hilton and Barber conducted the part of any one. I baptized five infants, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. a day long to be remembered in that Parish. I do not know of any part of the Diocese where the prospects of the Church are more hopeful and encouraging than in that vicinity. A resident Clergyman, in Priest's Orders, is greatly needed, and with such a man, taking hold of the work with energy and zeal, the largest fruits may be confidently looked for.

After the service, I baptized another infant, at a private house. I met the Vestry in the afternoon, and conferred with them in regard to the interests of the Parish.

On Monday, we started on our return toward Washington, and on Wednesday, April 19th, in Zion Church, Beaufort county, after service, conducted by Rev. Messrs. I. Harding, Hilton and N. Harding, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, April 20th, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, Rev. Messrs. N. C. Hughes and N. Harding conducted the service and I preached, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them.

Friday, April 21st, in Union Chapel, Jamesville, Martin county, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Haughton, I preached, and confirmed two persons.

Saturday, April 22d, in the same place, preached again, and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after Easter, April 23d, in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, I baptized an adult, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Haughton.

At night, preached again, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 25th, in an upper room in St. Martin's Parish, Hamilton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Haughton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Large and attentive congregations were present at both these services. We sadly need a Church edifice in this pleasant little town, and with very moderate assistance and encouragement from their brethren elsewhere, the few members of our Communion now resident there, might have their long deferred hopes reawakened and strengthened. I trust it may not be long before so good a work is inaugurated.

Thursday, April 27th, in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, after prayers by Rev. Mr. Smith, now in charge of the Parish, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 30th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, Rev. Mr. Smith conducted the service, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, May 1st, at Weldon, after Prayers by Rev. Mr. Smith, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

It was a matter of much disappointment to me that the new brick Church, now in the course of erection at this place, was not finished and ready for our service. Hindrances, however, have arisen, so that the building is now just ready for the roof. I can only hope that those having the matter in charge will consent to no needless delays, but will urge the work forward with all possible dispatch. There has never been a time when the prospects of the Church in Weldon were more encouraging; and with a completed House of Worship, and regular services, a very substantial growth may be confidently anticipated.

On the next day, Tuesday, May 2d, I returned to Raleigh, after a continuous absence of just seven weeks. During this whole period, not a single service was hindered by inclement weather, but everywhere, large congregations were gathered, and a steadily increasing interest was manifested.

Third Sunday after Easter, May 7th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in the same Church, I confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them. Rev. Dr. Smedes and Rev. Messrs. J. E. C. Smedes, Oertel and Rich were present and assisting.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 14th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, after service by Rev. Messrs. B. and J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them.

At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Marshall, Oertel and J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

The extended visitation of the Diocese, thus made during the past year, has shown most clearly not only how very great is the work which here lies before us, but how many are the encouragements to enter upon it with earnestness and zeal. But, on the other hand, there are serious hindrances growing out of our lack of sufficient Clergy, and the extreme difficulty of securing them. And one chief cause of that difficulty is found in the insufficient means at our disposal to provide for their adequate support. No doubt it will be urged by many in extenuation of this state of things that the times are very much out of joint, and all depart-

ments of business are greatly paralyzed. Now, while thoroughly appreciating all these hindrances, and feeling their full force in connection with many parts of the State, still, in other sections, I think that the true explanation lies still deeper, and may be found in the fact that the maintenance of the institutions of Religion is looked upon rather as a luxury than as a necessity. Men are too apt to persuade themselves that they can get on without the Church, the Ministry or the Sacraments, and that other interests must first be cared for, before these can be attended to. And again there is with many the feeling that the support of the Church belongs to those who are in prosperous circumstances. If there was only a realization of the important truth that a certain portion of every man's income belonged not to himself but to the Almighty, and which He exacts of all, in order that His worship may be duly maintained, there would then be no difficulty in supplying this great need.

Of one thing I feel certain, that so long as men refuse to recognize this claim of the Almighty: so long as they persist in applying to their own uses those fruits of their labors which God claims as His own, just so long may they look for trouble and disaster and the varied judgments of God.

The principles of the Divine government are the same in every age. None of us are, after all, the proprietors of what we simply hold in our hands. We are, at best, only the Stewards of God. and He exacts a rental for His land, and a tax on all the products of our industry. It is by this means that He would provide for the proper maintenance of His worship, and for the support of His authorized ambassadors. And to withhold this from Him, is to rob Him of what He claims as His own. Now, whether this disposition be found with those of very moderate means, or those who are more richly blessed, the sin is the same, and the punishment is just as sure to ensue. "Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the first fruits of all thine increase." This Divine command is directed alike to all sorts and conditions of men, and if that command be wisely heeded, then and not till then, may we look for the fulfilment of the accompanying promise, "So shall thy barns be filled with plenty and thy presses shall burst out with new wine."

Certain it is, brethren, that we in this Diocese are not coming up to the measure of our obligations; are not recognizing the fulness and extent of God's claims upon us. Too many of our Clergy are left sadly crippled and straitened, when surrounded by those who though they may be poor themselves, still have it in their power, if they felt and realized the obligation, to do far more for them than they are now doing, and to relieve many of their pressing necessities. Remember the injunction of the Apostle, "Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ." Oh, that all might be led to see and know and do their duty, and then may we look with confidence for the bestowal upon us of the richest spiritual blessings.

The following is the summary of my official acts in the Diocess during the Conventional year:

I have visited eighty-four Churches or Stations, some of them more than once; have baptized three adults and twelve infants; have confirmed two hundred and fifty-two persons; have officiated at two marriages; ordained one person to the Diaconate, and have administered the Holy Communion on forty-nine occasions in connection with my official visitations, besides other celebrations in the ordinary services of the Church.

Before closing my address, I beg to say a word in regard to an important matter, about which you would naturally expect to hear something from me. I refer to our proposed Diocesan School for Boys, at Morganton.

The management of this enterprise has been left by the Senior Bishop more directly in my hands, and it has occasioned me great anxiety that so little progress has been made. But I have had to encounter two serious hindrances. In the first place, I have not been able to secure as yet a suitable person to place at the head of the Institution. Everything depends upon this; for unless a thoroughly competent, energetic and efficient man can be obtained for this position, we can never look for any great measure of success.

And then, again, I have been met by the extreme difficulty, at the present time, of raising the funds so absolutely necessary for the equipment and inauguration of such a work. I know too well how many noble enterprises for Christian education have come to an inglorious end by starting them prematurely, and without first providing the means so essential to success.

I was not willing to begin in a weak way, and crippled at every turn, and now I am anxious to learn from this Convention what steps will be judged wisest and most desirable under the circumstances. I feel very deeply how much such an Institution is needed, and what singular benefits the Diocese might hope to secure from its successful establishment. It is, to-day, the great want of the Diocese. If once commenced in the right way, the future admits of no possible question. There is no such School anywhere in the South-eastern portion of our country, and it is bound, therefore, to secure a wide and generous patronage. The work is too important—too closely identified with the best interests of the Diocese, to permit of a much longer delay. I ask, then, for your counsel and advice in the premises.

Finally, brethren, let our united supplications arise that God in His infinite mercy may guide, direct and bless us in all our deliberations and exertions for the upbuilding of His Church and the extension of His Kingdom. May He enable us all to see and realize our several duties and responsibilities, while ever seeking to discharge them "as good stewards of the manifold grace of God."

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

On motion, the Addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Geo. Patterson presented the report of the Education Committee:

The Education Committee respectfully report that during the Conventional year just ended, it has made the following appropriations, to-wit:

Brooke G. White,	\$200	00
John Huske,		
N. C. Hughes, Jr.,	150	00
W. J. Smith,	150	00
	4===	
Total,	\$ 700	00

It is hoped that the Laity of this Diocese will remember liberally the object which this Committee has under its charge, and

for which their benefactions are again asked in a larger measure. If our present Candidates are to continue in their work, they must be materially aided by the contributions of the faithful; and if their number is to be increased, the means must be supplied in a larger proportion than ever before.

GEO. PATTERSON, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, it was

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's Address in reference to the building of a Church at Winston be referred to a committee of five persons.

The Rev. Dr. Watson read the report of the Executive Missionary Committee:

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report, that during the past Conventional year relief has been afforded to twenty of the Clergy of the Diocese. It has been only relief. The reduced income of the fund during the past year, has disappointed the hopes expressed a year ago that the Diocese was about to resume its old liberality towards its Missionary Clergy.

The Committee are pained to have it to say that the receipts upon this account have been less this past year than for any of the previous five years—less by \$481.90 than those of the year before this last. In consequence of this, the appropriations to its hard working, sorely straitened Missionary Clergy have been seriously diminished. If ever laborers are worthy of their hire, these in this part of the Vineyard of the Lord are worthy. And if ever workmen received compensation unworthy of their labor and inadequate to their wants, it is in the case of the Missionary Clergy of our Diocese.

Your Committee are utterly at a loss how to urge upon you proportionately, to the demands of the case the claims of your Missionaries. But they are apprehensive that one reason for the inadequate condition of this fund is to be found in the neglect of the Clergy to obey the law of the Diocese, as contained in Canon 22, requiring every Clergyman to make collections monthly, if practicable, and at least quarterly, for this fund.

It would seem vain for the Committee to expect, by any action of theirs, to accomplish what a Canon cannot. They will, however, call attention to the Canon itself, by a resolution appended to this report.

May God, by His grace, accomplish what no human influence can—the opening of the hearts of this people to a higher appreciation of their duties and privileges in this matter.

Resolved, That the attention of the Clergy be called to the

requisitions of Canon 22, regarding collections for Diocesan Missions.

In behalf of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman.

The resolution accompanying the report was adopted.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business:

The Committee on Unfinished Business report that they find on pages 60 and 61 of the Journal of the last Convention, several proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Church in the United States, which have been sent down to the Dioceses for ratification or rejection, of which this Convention has not yet expressed its approval or disapproval.

2. That the first resolution on page 66 of the Journal, concerning the division of the Diocese, was referred to the consideration

of this Convention.

3. That all other business left unfinished at last Convention was referred to special committees.

F. J. MURDOCH, Chairman.

On motion of S. L. Fremont, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three members be raised to collect as much of the colonial history in reference to the Church in this Diocese, as possible, and the date of the organization of the older Parishes, and make a report to the next Convention of a list of Parishes in the order of their organization.

W. R. Cox presented a petition from St. Paul's Parish, Goshen, Granville county, desiring to be admitted into union with the Convention.

The petition was referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Rev. Dr. Watson read the report of the Finance Committee:

The Finance Committee respectfully report: That they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer, and find them all in order and correct.

Upon referring to last year's Journal, (page 22,) it will be found that the Finance Committee, at that time, had cause for regret in the falling off of some of the Diocesan receipts from those of the previous year—the deficiency amounting upon the whole to more than \$500.00.

It was hoped that the very statement of this fact might so stim-

ulate the contributions of the faithful, as not only to prevent a repetition of the evil, but perhaps even to redeem the position lost. This expectation has been disappointed, the decrease of receipts

being even greater this year than last.

The Committee are not insensible to the pecuniary difficulties of the present time. But they see so much, nevertheless, expended upon comforts and luxuries not absolutely necessary, and certainly of far less consequence than the proper support of the Church and its institutions, that they cannot but believe that with due effort and suitable sacrifice, all that the Church requires might be readily and certainly raised.

It is true, that as to three of the regular Diocesan Funds, there has been an improvement during the past year—the Relief Fund account for 1876 showing an increase of \$79.39 over the receipts reported in 1875—the Education Fund an increase of \$99.83, and

the Church Building Fund an increase of \$37.33.

But on the other hand, the offerings from all sources for the support of the Episcopate, have been \$683.33 less than those of 1875, while they in turn were less by \$516,55 than those of 1874; making a total decrease upon this single account of about \$1200.00 in two years. Nor have the hopes which were raised last year by the increased offerings for Diocesans Missions been sustained. The falling off for 1876 being \$200.89 more than the increase of 1875.

The Committee call attention to the very serious fact that the salaries of the Bishops were, at the close of the fiscal year, in arrears \$1250.00, the balance of \$332.70 in the Treasurer's hands, being less than sufficient to meet the expenses of this Convention. What is this Convention prepared to do to relieve the Diocese from this mortifying condition of its finances? Surely it will not pass this matter by as a part of its mere routine, and allow the evil to run

on into ever increasing proportions!

Direct appeals to the several Parishes to lift this burden from off the shoulders of the Diocese, have been suggested. In Parishes in which now no special collections for this fund are made, the assessment being met out of the general Parish income, an additional and special contribution of \$2.00 from each communicant, or still better, each regular member of the Parish might be advantageously solicited. But especially should such Parishes as are in arrears strive to make up their deficiencies. It would appear from the Treasurer's report that of all the Parishes included in his lists, but four have met their assessment this past year. It would scarcely be just to tax these for the deficiencies of the others. The burden of the times bears with nearly equal weight upon all. Few now are rich. Nearly all are poor. Shall we, therefore, abandon the attempt to sustain the work and credit of the Church? Why should not we, as did the Churches of Macedonia, make our poverty abound to the riches of liberality? Of them the Apostle testifies, that in their deep trial "to their power, yea, and beyond their power, they were willing" to offer. If, indeed, like them we would first give ourselves to the Lord, the gift of our goods would be easier. It is to be feared that the secret of our short comings is to be found just here, in that we do not heartly give ourselves.

The management of the Permanent Fund, and the collection of its many minute dues, has become a burdensome and difficult work, owing in part to the widely scattered residence of its contributors. In consultation with the Treasurer, with respect to this matter, the suggestion has been made that the labor of collection might be greatly facilitated by the appointment in accordance with the resolutions of 1875 (see Journal, page 24,) of assistants in various parts of the Diocese, to be furnished at the expense of the Diocese, with proper blanks and books of account, and the authorization on the part of this Convention of the deposit with such assistants of the notes or other evidences of debt which may have come from several neighborhoods—the specific object of any such action on the part of this Convention being the relief of the Treasurer's responsibility with regard to such documents.

responsibility with regard to such documents.

Thus far the Committee have spoken chiefly of the Episcopal and Contingent assessment, and lest the present adequacy of that Fund to its object should be over-estimated, it may be well to remind the Diocese that the expenses of the Convention, and of its representation in General Convention, amounting to an annual average of nearly \$1200.00, must be met out of it, diminishing by so much its availability for the support of the Episcopate. Those expenses known as the Contingent expenses of the Convention are not in all years alike. Their average will be found to be very nearly as stated above. This year the total receipts reported for all these purposes were \$5361.16. The total liabilities of the Diocese for the same period have been \$5802.39; showing a deficiency even in this year of more moderate expenses of \$441.23.

The Committee have not forgotten that other great interest of the Diocese, viz: Diocesan Missions. They are not indifferent to the great claims of the devoted Missionary Clergy of the Diocese upon the Church for a better support. But the length of this report, and the fact that there is a special Committee charged with the subject of Diocesan Missions, makes it inexpedient to dwell upon this subject here.

In order to give shape to the suggestions already made, and to place them more definitely before the Convention, the Committee submit the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st: That in Parishes and congregations, in which at present the assessment for the support of the Episcopate and for the Contingent expenses of the Convention is not directly raised, the Rector or Clergyman in charge be hereby requested to solicit from the communicants, and from other members of the congregation, an annual contribution of at least \$2.00 each.

Resolved 2nd: That for the management and collection of the

Permanent Fund, the Treasurer be authorized to select such assistants as he may require in the various parts of the Diocese; to furnish them at the expense of the Diocese with the necessary books and blanks, and to deposit with them, so far as he may think best, the notes or evidences of debt pertaining to the Permanent Fund.

In behalf of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman.

The first resolution offered by the Committee gave rise to some debate.

Pending the discussion, it was announced that the hour for adjournment had arrived.

Before adjourning, the Bishop announced the appointment of the following committee on the Church in Winston, to-wit: The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. G. B. Wetmore, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., A. J. DeRosset, M. D., and W. R. Cox.

The Convention then adjourned.

THURSDAY, May 18-4 P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment; the Rev. E. M. Forbes in the Chair.

T. G. Walton offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed by the President to take into consideration that portion of the Assistant Bishop's Address which refers to the Wilberforce School, and report the conclusion to which the Committee may come, to the Convention, at 4 P. M., Friday, the 19th instant.

On motion of W. H. Battle, the resolution was laid upon the table for the present.

R. H. Battle, Jr., offered the following resolution, in place of the first resolution appended to the report of the Finance Committee:

Resolved, That in lieu of the present plan of assessments for raising the Bishops' salaries and Convention Fund of the Diocese,

referred to the Finance Committee to prepare a list with refce to the pecuniary ability of the several congregations to pay; amounts assessed upon each Parish to be raised in such manas to the respective Rectors and Vestrics may seem best.

Thich motion was lost.

n motion of F. A. Boyle, it was

esolved, That a Committee of seven be appointed, to report forrow, at 9:30 A. M., upon the best method of raising the unt required for the Bishops' salaries and contingent exses of the Diocese.

n motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

esolved, That the Committee called for by the above resolution • omposed entirely of Laymen.

he Chair appointed as said Committee, Messrs. F. A. Boyle, F. Martin, R. H. Battle, Jr., A. J. DeRosset, M. D., T. W. ton, W. R. Cox and J. B. Stickney.

he question being taken on the adoption of the first resolution red by the Finance Committee, it was lost.

n motion of S. L. Fremont, it was

esolved, That the report of the Finance Committee be recomed.

n motion of T. G. Walton, his resolution in reference to Willorce School was taken from the table and adopted. he Chair appointed as the Committee called for by Mr. Walsresolution, the Revs. J. C. Huske, A. Smedes, D. D., and E. Forbes, and Messrs. T. G. Walton and T. J. Corpening. he Rev. A. S. Smith, from the Committee on New Parishessented the following report:

he Committee on New Parishes, to whom was referred the apation from St. Paul's Church, Goshen, Granville county, for ission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of North plina, report that the same is drawn up in due form, and with consent of the ecclesiastical authority, they therefore recomd that said Church be accordingly received.

A. S. SMITH, M. WEDDELL, Com.

The report was accepted, and St. Paul's Church, Goshen, Granville county, was admitted into union with the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Smedes presented the report of the committee appointed at the last Convention, under the resolution of J. G. Martin, to report a plan for the division of the Diocese:

The Committee to whom has been assigned the duty of reporting to this Convention "a plan for the division of the Diocese, which shall leave the whole Church in the State under one Council, with a Standing Committee for each Diocese, and providing for a House of Bishops whenever there shall be three Bishops in the

State," respectfully suggest for the consideration of the Convention the following outline of a plan:

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina shall be divided into the Dioceses of Wilmington and Releigh, with the understanding that as soon as practicable there shall be a third Diocese in the extreme West, to be known as the

Diocese of Asheville.

The Diocese of Wilmington shall be composed of the counties of Brunswick, Columbus, Bladen, Sampson, Wayne, Wilson, Nash, Halifax and Northampton, and all the counties east of them.

The Diocese of Raleigh shall be composed of all the counties

west of those named.

When the Diocese of Asheville shall be set off, it will be com-

posed of the counties west of the Blue Ridge.

The plan contemplates the independent and energetic action of the two Dioceses, but their union for legislative purposes and mutual consultation in one Convention or Council, by which the Standing Committees and other Officers of the two Dioceses chosen from the Diocese in which they reside and which they are

to serve, shall be elected.

When the number of Bishops in the State shall be three or more, it is proposed that, at meetings of the Council, they shall

sit, consult and legislate in a separate house.

It is thought by those who advocate this plan that it will preserve the unity of feeling in our State; that it will obviate inconvenient questions about dividing funds and raising money; and that as soon as the exigency requires it, we shall have a federative system established and at work in our midst.

The Committee have not been able to find any positive constitutional or canonical obstacle to the plan proposed. If such exists, it may be removed by the General Convention, should our Diocese

think proper to make such application.

Without strenuously recommending and urging the adoption of the plan, the Committee lay it before the Convention, and trust it will receive their candid consideration. Should it receive this consideration, and further details as to the working of the plan be desired, the Committee are prepared to report such modifications of our present Constitution and Canons as the adoption of this plan would require. Respectfully submitted,

ALDERT SMEDES, Chairman.

Messrs. F. R. Rose and George E. Miller asked and obtained leave of absence for the remainder of the session.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee called for by the resolution of S. L. Fremont, to collect the Colonial History of the Church in this Diocese, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. E. R. Rich and W. H. Battle, LL. D.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow.

FRIDAY MORNING, May 19.

Convention met after Morning Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Watson offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the next session of this Convention be held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte; on Wednesday, May 30th, 1877.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall moved to amend the resolution by striking out St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and inserting Christ Church Raleigh.

The vote being taken on the amendment it was lost.

The question recurring on the resolution of Dr. Watson it was adopted.

F. A. Boyle, from the Committee appointed to devise some new plan of assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, reported that the Committee was not ready to report, and asked for further time.

The request was granted.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the following report from the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons respectfully beg leave to report that they think it advisable to change Section 2, of Canon 14, on the organization of new Parishes. So as to make the same provide more explicitly for the organization of a new Parish, within the limits of more than one existing Parish.

They therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Section 2, of Canon 14, be changed so as to make it read as follows:

"If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of the Parish or Parishes; provided, that if the consent of the Ministers aforesaid is denied or withheld, application may be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parishes, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Ministers whose consent is so denied or withheld. The decision of the Ecclesiastical Authority, if in favor of the application, shall be final; but if other wise, the case shall be reported to the Convention of the Diocese, with the reasons for withholding an assent, for the final action of that body."

The Committee also recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the form of Parochial Report contained in Section 3, of Canon 19, be stricken out, and in place thereof, the form found on pages 394 and 395, of the Journal of the General Convention of 1874, be inserted.

W. R. WETMORE, Chairman.

On motion, the resolutions offered by the Committee were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. George Patterson, it was

Resolved 1st, That the Trustees of the "University of the South" from this Diocese, be requested to report to each annual Convention, the sums contributed by individuals and congregations in this State for the support of said University, and such other matters as in their opinion may be of general interest.

Resolved 2nd, That the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, if in

his judgment he shall deem it expedient, be requested to urge upon his Clergy and Laity the necessity of contributing more liberally, than they have heretofore done, to the support of this highly important Church University, and the education of their sons at the

same.

On motion of W. R. Cox, it was

Resolved, That the Diocesan Treasurer be appointed to act as the Treasurer of the University of the South for this Diocese.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Chair appointed the Rev. A. S. Smith and T. W. Patton tellers, who reported the re-election of the present Committee, towit: The Revs. A. Smedes, D. D., A. A. Watson, D. D., and J. C. Huske, and Messrs. W. H. Battle and W. R. Cox.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Church Building Committee.

The Chair appointed the Rev. H. G. Hilton and J. B. Batchelor tellers, who reported the election of the Revs. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Maurice H. Vaughan and L. Eborn, and Messrs. George V. Strong and Wm. R. Cox.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Education Committee.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the present Committee, to-wit: the Rev. George Patterson, and Messrs. George Davis and A. H. Van Bokkelen, were unanimously re-elected.

The Rev. E. R. Rich, on behalf of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, Chairman, presented the report of the Committee appointed at the last Convention on the amendments to Article 9, Section 3, of the Constitution, and Section 1, of Canon 15:

The Committee to whom was referred the proposed amendments to Article 9, Section 3, of the Constitution, beg leave to report that after such consideration of the subject as they could give to it, they were equally divided on the question of extending to women throughout the Diocese, the privilege of voting in Parochial elections. On the qualifications of Electors and members of the Vestry, they present the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st, That Article 9, section 3, of the Constitution be amended by the insertion of the word "baptized," before the words "males of the age of twenty-one years."

"males of the age of twenty-one years."

Resolved 2nd, That Canon 15, Section 1, be amended by striking out "baptized members of the Parish in good standing," and inserting "communicants of the Parish."

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Committee,

ROBERT B. SUTTON, Chairman.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum, from the same Committee, offered the following amendment to the first resolution contained in the above report:

Resolved, That in all Parochial elections, baptized persons of eighteen years of age and upwards, shall be entitled to vote; provided, they have subscribed to the declaration required by the Constitution.

The amendment was accepted.

The question being taken on adoption of the amendment, it was not by the following Clerical vote:

AYES—The Rev. Messrs. T. M. Ambler, G. H. Bell, C. T. Bland, W. S. Bynum, C. J. Curtis, E. M. Forbes, E. Geer, I. Harding, H. G. Hilton, E. N. Joyner, F. J. Murdoch, G. Patterson, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, A. S. Smith, and G. B. Wetmore—.16.

Nors—The Rt. Rev. T. Atkinson, D. D., the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., and the Rev. Messrs. C. O. Brady, D. H. Buel, J. A. Deal, R. B. Drane, L. Eborn, N. Falls, N. Harding, J. C. Huske, J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., J. A. Oertel, E. R. Rich, A. Smedes, D. D., J. E. C. Smedes, M. H. Vaughan, A. A. Watson, D. D., and W. R. Wetmore.—20.

The question recurring on the first resolution offered by the Committee, it was adopted by the following vote:

CLERGY.

AYES—The Rt. Rev. T. Atkinson, D. D., the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., and the Rev. Messrs. T. M. Ambler, G. H. Bell, C. T. Bland, C. O. Brady, D. H. Buel, W. S. Bynum, C. J. Curtis, J. A. Deal, R. B. Drane, L. Eborn, E. Geer, I. Harding, N. Harding, H. G. Hilton, J. C. Huske, E. N. Joyner, J. Kiernan, J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, J. A. Oertel, G. Patterson, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, E. R. Rich, A. Smedes, D. D., J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, M. H. Vaughan, A. A. Watson, D. D., G. B. Wetmore, and W. R. Wetmore.—34.

No-The Rev. E. M. Forbes.-1.

PARISHES.

Ave-Trinity, Asheville; Trinity, Beaufort county; Christ Church,

Elizabeth City; St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Matthew's, Hillsboro; St. James', Iredell county; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; St. Paul's, Louisburg; Christ Church, New Berne; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Salisbury; Trinity, Scotland Neck; St. David's, Scuppernong; St. Philips', Smithville; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; Trinity, Statesville; Calvary, Tarboro; St. Luke's, Tarboro; Emmanuel, Warrenton; St. Peter's, Washington; Advent, Williamston; St. John's, Wilmington, and St. Timothy's, Wilson.—25.

Divided—Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and St. James', Wilmington.—2.

On motion of R. H. Bettle, Jr., the consideration of the second resolution was postponed to the next Convention.

On motion of S. L. Fremont, it was

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to collect the colonial history of the Parishes, be requested to ascertain the date of the admission of the several existing Parishes to representation in the Convention of this Diocese, and report the list in the order of seniority to the next Convention.

The hour for recess having arrived, the Convention adjourned.

Friday Afternoon, May 19.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Leave of absence for the rest of the session was granted to the Rev. Messrs. Smith, Vaughan, Drane and Deal.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Committee on the Church at Winston:

The Committee appointed to consider the application from the Church in Winston, respectfully report that in their judgment few places in the country, and none in the Diocese, offer stronger claims upon the regards of the Church. They accordingly report the following resolution, to-wit:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this Convention, the move-

ment which has been inaugurated for the building of a Church in Winston, Forsythe county, N. C., is one of great consequence to the Church in that part of the Diocese; and it is hereby cordially commended to the favorable consideration of our people.

On behalf of the Committee,

A. A. WATSON, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset was unanimously re-elected.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Finance Committee, which had been recommitted, and recommended the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider the propriety of adopting the following Canon, to be known as Canon 21:

"The assessments laid upon the Parishes for the support of the Episcopate, and the current expenses of the Diocese, shall be payable in quarterly instalments, on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April, in each fiscal year. And in case of the failure of any Parish to meet promptly the payment so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same from the delinquent Parish."

Resolved 2nd, That for the management and collection of the Permanent Fund, the Treasurer be authorized to select such assistants as he may require in the various parts of the Diocese, to furnish them at the expense of the Diocese, with the nesessary books and blanks, and to deposit with them, so far as he may think best, the notes or evidences of debt pertaining to the Permanent Fund.

In behalf of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. J. C. Huske presented the report of the Committee on the Wilberforce School:

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Assistant Bishop's Address as relates to the Wilberforce School at Morganton, beg leave to report:

Your Committee are deeply impressed with the importance of the speedy establishment of this School, believing as they do that the want of Christian training in the general school system of the country is the primary cause of that indifference to the Christian faith, and that moral depravity which is so general; and they do not see how, as Christians, we can expect God to bless our institu-tions of learning unless in the training of the mind and heart, His Holy Religion be recognized and inculcated as of paramount importance.

Your Committee also desire to impress upon all who love the Church in sincerity and in truth, and who desire to see it grow in strength, that next to the preaching of the Gospel and the services of the Church, no means tend to this end so much as the establishment of such institutions as the Wilberforce School is proposed

With a view of furthering the interests of this good work, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st, That the Clergyman of each Parish in the Diocese be and is hereby requested to take interest in the success of this work and to bring the subject to the attention of his Parishioners and impress upon the people of his charge the importance of this Institution to the interests of the Church at large, and to invite

them to give it their cordial support.

Resolved 2d, That the Bishop and the Assistant Bishop be hereby respectfully requested to bring this matter distinctly before the Church, in such manner as to them shall seem proper, and to adopt some method of soliciting the contributions necessary to the speedy establishment of this Institution.

In behalf of the Committee,

J. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

F. A. Boyle, from the Committee appointed to devise some new plan of assessment for the salaries of the Bishops and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, presented the following report:

The Special Committee charged with the duty of devising a plan for raising the amount required for the salaries of the Bishops and for the contingent expenses of the Diocese, respectfully

report:
That instead of the present plan of an assessment based upon
Perish in the Diocese be rethe number of communicants, each Parish in the Diocese be required to pay annually, in quarterly instalments, a fixed sum, and that for the ensuing year the assessments upon the respective Parishes and Missionary Stations be as follows:

Trinity Church, Asheville,\$	110	00
Ravenscroft Mission, Asheville,	5	00

Colored Chapel,

St. Thomas', Bath,....

Beattie's Ford,....

5 00

20 00

6 00

30 00

25 00 20 00

Dosoutes Toru,		U W
St. Paul's, Beaufort,	4	0 00
St. James', Beaufort county,	30	0 00
Trinity. "	41	00 0
Zion, " "		00 0
Grace Church, Bertie "	40	00
Blount's Creek,	Ī	5 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	2	5 00
St. Peter's, Charlotte,		00 0
St. Paul's, Clinton,	50	00
Dallas,		5 00
St. Mark's, Deep River,	10	00
St. John's, Durham'sCreek,	2/	5 00
St. Paul's, Edenton,	150	00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	100	00
Advent, Enfield,	10	00
St. John's, Fayetteville,	200	00
St. Joseph's, "	20	00
St. John's in the Wilderness.		5 00
St. Peter's, Gates county,		00
St. Mary's, Gatesville,		5 00
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro,	7!	5 00
St. Barnabas', Greensboro,	30	00
St. Paul's, Greenville,	30	00
St. Mark's, Halifax,	9F	5 00
St. Martin's, Hamilton,	15	5 00
Holy Innocents', Henderson,	75	5 00
Calvary, Henderson county,	25	5 00
Holy Trinity, Hertford,	75	00
Ascension, Hickory,	90	00
St. John's, High Shoals,	20	00
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro,	100	00
Of O. 1 T. 1	100	. 00

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, St. George's, Hyde county,.....

St. James', Iredell county,
Church of the Saviour, Jackson,
Jamesville, Martin county,
St. Mary's, Kinston,
St. James', Kittrells',
Epiphany, Leaksville,

Leicester,
St. James', Lenoir,
Holy Innocents', Lenoir county,

St. Luke's, Lincolnton,
St. Paul's, Louisburg,
St. Paul's, Monroe,
Grace Church, Morganton,

n Springs, Madison county,....

anuel Church, Warrenton,
eter's Church, Washington,
uke's Church, Washington county,

ames' Church, Waynesville,....e Church, Weldon,....

aul's, Wilkesboro,....an's Chapel, Wilkes county,....

ohn's Church, Williamsboro,

ames' Church, Wilmington,....

imothy's Church, Wilson,.....homas' Church, Windsor,....

......

"

"

"

'aul's

[ark's

5 00

40 00 5 00

75 00 125 00 10 00

10 00 20 00

10 00 25 00

30 00

600 00 200 00

140 00

50 00

60 00 40 00

80

St. Paul's Church, Goshen, Granville county, South Creek Station, Beaufort county,	10 5	
Flat River Station, Orange county,	10	00
Graham Station, Alamance county,	10	00
	,176	00
Regular Parishes,	•	
Mission Stations,		
<u> </u>	176	90

Respectfully submitted, F. A. BOYLE, Chairman.

A. J. DeRosset, from the same Committee, presented a minority report, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the assessment on the Parishes for providing funds for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese, be as heretofore, on the basis of the number of communicants, and that the amount of the assessment on each Parish shall be at the rate of \$1.50 for each communicant for the ensuing year, and until further ordered; Provided, That any Parish which may consider itself unable to meet such assessment, upon application to the Finance Committee, and showing to its satisfaction that relief should be applied, may for the current year obtain an abatement of the amount, or be entirely excused from any payment.

W. R. Cox offered the following resolution as a substitute for both reports:

Resolved 1st, That the system heretofore used for raising funds for the support of the Episcopate be continued, and that in ascertaining the amount to be paid by each Parish, the number of communicants shall be taken as the basis for ascertaining the ability and willingness of each one to contribute to raising the same.

Resolved 2d, That the Finance Committee be instructed to assess the amount to be paid by each Parish, which shall not exceed double the number of communicants. And when any Parish may consider itself unable to meet such assessment, upon a proper representation of the facts, the Committee are authorized to make a proper abatement of the same.

The Rev. N. Falls offered the following as a substitute for the whole matter:

Resolved, That the present mode of assessment be continued during the year, abating the rate 25 per cent.

The question being taken on Mr. Falls' resolution, it was rejected.

Recurring on the adoption of Mr. Cox's substitute, it was lost.

Recurring on the adoption of the resolution contained in the minority report, it was rejected.

The vote being taken upon the resolutions offered by the Committee, establishing a scale of assessments for the current fiscal year, they were adopted.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the following report of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons recommend the adoption of the Canon proposed by the Finance Committee, to be known as Canon XXI.

W. R. WETMORE, Chairman.

The Canon as reported was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall made a statement concerning the operations of the Church Building Committee for the past year, and on his motion it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to continue the notice on the second page of the Journal calling the attention of the Clergy to the provisions of the 22d Canon.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Convention meet at 8 P. M., this evening.

Rev. E. R. Rich moved that the Convention adjourn sine die after the evening session.

The motion did not prevail.

On motion, it was resolved to reconsider the motion for meeting at 8 P. M.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning.

SATURDAY MORNING, May 20.

Convention met after Morning Prayer.

On motion of J. G. Martin, it was resolved to dispense with the calling of the roll.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Treasurer presented a supplementary report which was ordered to be spread upon the Journal.

On motion of J. B. McRae, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due, and are hereby tendered, to the Rector, Vestry and members of the Parish of Calvary Church, and the citizens of Tarboro generally, for the kindness, courtesy and hospitality shown them during the stay of the Convention in this place.

On motion of the Rev. H. G. Hilton, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to print and distribute 1,200 copies of the Journal of this Convention.

The Rev. E. M. Forbes, from the Committee appointed at the last Convention, under the resolution of the Rev. D. H. Buel, to consider and report a plan for the Division of the Diocese, presented the following report:

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to take into consideration the subject of the Division of the Diocese, beg leave to report that after due examination, they deem it impracticable to take any steps with regard to said division. The Committee, therefore, beg to be discharged.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Rev. D. H. Buel presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report the following summary of the statistics of the Diocese for the past Conventional year, which they regret to say, is necessarily defective; because many of the Clergy failed to send in their reports, and many of the reports are deficient in the required statistics: Baptisms, 763; Confirmations, 548; Sunday School Pupils and Catechumens, 3,187; Parochial Pupils, 993; Communicants, 4,361; Marriages, 122; Burials, 248; Contributions, \$46,263.98; Churches consecrated, 3; Clergymen received, 3; removed, 2; Ordained to the Priesthood, 1; to the Diaconate, 3; present number including the Bishops, 61; Candidates for Priest's Orders, 7; for Deacon's Orders, 5; Postulants, 7.

Your Committee in further reporting deem it most proper to omit from their consideration those important portions of the addresses of the Bishops, which have been referred to special Committees.

We find in the condition of the Church, as disclosed in the Episcopal addresses and the Parochial reports, great cause of thankfulness for manifest improvement and growth in the Parishes and Churches of the Diocese generally. We learn, with pleasure, of some growth in Ravenscroft Mission and School. There are now four theological students there, and the Principal reports the sum of \$1076.24 received during the year for the Endowment Fund, and that without any special appeal being made for the purpose. The effort in behalf of Ravenscroft to be made throughout the Diocese, in accordance with the resolution of the last Convention, has not yet been made, owing to the stringency of the times; but it is hoped that at the earliest possible time, the effort will be earnestly made in all our Parishes to build up this important Diocesan Mission and Training School for the Ministry.

Your Committee are sorry to learn from the reports that there are very few Parochial Schools in the Diocese, and they do earnestly and heartily urge upon the Clergy to strive to establish Parochial Schools, in their Parishes, as the surest mode of checking the progress of infidelity, which is making alarming strides in our country.

While our Bishops both assure us of improvement in nearly every portion of the Diocese which enjoys, in any degree, the ministrations of the Church; still they both picture to us our Diocese as being, in by far the greater part of it, a most needy missionary field, where there are great numbers of our fellow-men famishing for the bread of life, and perishing in their blindness and destitution. On all sides there are great fields white for the harvest, but there are no reapers. Men are imploring our aid and craving the ministrations of the Church, and they implore us in vain.

As our Bishop told us, we have sixty Clergymen in a territory such as that in which the Church of England has twenty thousand. We have sixty Clergymen to a million souls.

Our Bishops both tell us of the vast extent and urgent needs of the field, and of the bright promise it gives of reward to the faithful laborers; but they tell us also of the exceeding fewness of the laborers and of the scarcity of candidates for this holy service, and of the utter inadequacy of the pecuniary means put at their dis-

posal.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, we need first of all a fuller gift of the Holy Spirit in the heart of each one of us, to inflame our love to Christ, and our self-denying zeal for His kingdom and His glory, and to set us to working for Him and giving to Him, as His Holy Spirit directs us in His word. It is remarkable, and must have deeply impressed the Convention, that our Bishops, in pointing out the remedy for the extreme destitution and pressing needs of this great Missionary Diocese, both of them solemnly charged us to follow the scriptural mode of giving to the Lord. That is, statedly setting apart from all our income, first of all His portion; and that at the very least a tithe—giving, every one of us as God hath prospered him, and giving for the love of Christ, and with hearty zeal and self-denial. The words of our Bishops on this vital point, and about the whole subject of the great and urgent needs of our Diocese, and the mode of supplying those needs and of meeting the demands of our present position, and the claims of the great Head of the Church upon us, are so weighty and important, that it seems to your Committee that these portions of the Bishops' addresses, should at a very early day be brought before the minds of all the members of the Church in the Diocese. They therefore recommend that with the approval of the Bishops, these brief portions of the addresses be at once printed in pamphlet form and sent to all the Clergy, to be read by them to the people and to be distributed. To this end they present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the portions of the addresses of the Bishops con-

Resolved. That the portions of the addresses of the Bishops concerning the great spiritual destitution of the Diocese and the remedy for it be, with their approval and under their direction, suitably printed separately from the Journal and sent to all the Clergy; and that they be requested to read these extracts to their congregations

and to circulate them among their people.

Respectfully submitted,
E. M. FORBES,
D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
EDWARD R. RICH,
THOS. B. HILL,
J. G. MARTIN,
Committee

The resolution accompanying the report was adopted.

A. J. DeRosset offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following alteration in the Constitution be proposed by this Convention, to-wit:

That Section 4 of Article 9 be amended by striking out all after the words "twenty parishes," at the end of the 6th line of said section. On motion of J. B. Batchelor, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until the next Convention.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. J. C. Huske and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, S. L. Fremont and R. Strange were elected.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Chair appointed the Rev. L. Eborn and L. I. Fagan, Tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. Dr. Smedes, the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. J. C. Huske and the Rev. N. C. Hughes, and Mesers. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., W. H. Battle, LL. D., Richard H. Smith, Sr., and J. G. Martin.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of Alternate Deputies to the General Convention.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. D. H. Buel, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., and Messrs. W. F. Martin, John C. Winder, Kemp P. Battle and J. W. Atkinson were elected.

On motion of Rev. N. Falls, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee, appointed at the last Convention, under the resolution of J. G. Martin, to devise a plan for the Division of the Diocese, which shall leave the whole Church under one Council, be recommitted, and that the Committee be continued and requested to report further upon this subject to the next Convention.

On motion of F. A. Boyle, it was

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be empowered to hear and consider all applications made to them by the authorities of any Parish in reference to changing the rate of assessment thereon.

On motion of W. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes of this morning's session the Convention adjourn sine die.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, and after the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, SECRETARY.

The Secretary respectfully reports that he has received the following titles to Church Property during the past year, to-wit: A deed from Samala Seago to the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina, for a lot of ground in Anson County. Also, a deed from Samuel F. Maurice and wife, Sarah F. Maurice, for a lot of ground in Anson County. All of which have been duly recorded by the Register of said County, in Book 19, pages 737-'38-'39-'40.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, SECRETARY.

APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Baptisms, infants, white. 12 " adult, white. 3
Confirmations, white
Marriages, white
Burials, white
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white 185
Sunday School Pupils, white
Communicate white number last man 50, 13, 3 to C
Communicants, white, number last year, 70; added by first communion, 19; added by removal, 4; lost by death, 4; lost by removal, 5; suspended,
1; total now 83
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$140 00
Diocesan Missions 35 93
Domestic Missions 8 34
Foreign Missions 15 25
Permanent Episcopal Fund 12 40
Education Fund
Parochial objects 361 33
Total

The class of ten who are reported as confirmed, were confirmed so recently that they have had no opportunity of communicating, and hence are not counted among the communicants. I would take occasion to express my obligations to the Rev. D. Morrelle for the assistance he has kindly rendered me during the year.

T. M. AMBLER, Rector.

Parechial Reports.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector \$ 1,000 00 Salary paid to the Rector 1,000 00
DuBRUTZ CUTLAR, Treasurer.
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.
Baptisms, infant, white, 3; colored, 2; total. 5 Confirmations, white. 4 Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. 7 Communicants, white, number last year, 9; added by first communion, 4; total now. 13 Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 5 00 Diocesan Missions. 4 95 Domestic Missions. 3 80 Parochial objects. 12 00
Total\$25 75
Besides the services performed at Wilkesboro and Gwynn's Chapel, I officiated during the year, (except three months during the winter,) once a month at Ore Knob, in Ashe county. R. W. BARBER, Rector.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector
GWYNN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.
Sunday School Pupils, white
by removal, 1; total now
Total\$220 85

R. W. BARBER, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector
ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST'S, SLADESVILLE, HYDE COUNTY.
Baptisms, infant, white
Total\$508 75
The new Church in this Parish too, is in process of erection, and it is hoped will be completed early in the Fall. This will be a neat Gothic edifice, in every way creditable to the Parish and to the Diocese. S. S. BARBER, Deacon officiating.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector, nothing definite. Salary paid to the Rector\$25 00
ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, MIDDLETON, HYDE COUNTY.
Baptisms, infant, white

Parochial objects 1000 00	
Total\$1009 45	
I am thankful to be able to report our new Church nearly completed, and the work, so far as finished, paid for. This Church, when finished, will be one of the most beautiful and Church-like in the Diocese, outside our larger towns. Laus Deo. S. S. BARBER, Deacon officiating.	
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector \$75 00 Salary paid the Rector 5 00	
FAIRFIELD.	
Services have been held at this place regularly one Sunday is each month during the past eighteen months, and have been at tended by large and deeply interested congregations. We hope if the course of a few years to erect a new Church here also. At the visitation of our esteemed Assistant Bishop, two adults were baptized, and five young people received the laying on of hands. Collection amounting to \$10.00 was taken up. S. S. BARBER, Deacon officiating.	n e
ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.	
" adult, white	1 2 1 1 2
HAW CREEK CHAPEL, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.	
	5 3
a premen once in each month at this patter.	

MT. ZION MISSION, FRENCH BROAD.

I hold service once in each month at this place.

LEICESTER, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Since my appointment to this place last October, I have held service here once in each month.

In addition to the above, I have held a number of occasional services, at different points. At the request of the Rev. Mr. Buel, I held Easter Services in Waynesville, Haywood county. I have also occasionally assisted Rev. Dr. Buxton on the first Sunday in the month, (that being the Communion Sunday.)

GEO. H. BELL, Deacon officiating.

CHRIST CHURCH, LITTLE ROCKFISH, CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

CHAISI CHURCH, MITTLE ROCKFISH, CUMBERLAND COUNTY.	
Baptisms, infant, white	
Total	
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector. \$200 00 Salary paid to the Rector. 156 57 BENJ. MORGAN, Treasurer.	
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.	

•	
Parochial Reports.	91
Marriages, white, 1; colored, 1; total Burials, white. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. Sunday School Pupils, white Parochial School Pupils, white. Communicants, white, number last year, 48; colored, 1; added by first communion, white, 1; lost by removal, white, 4; total now. Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 1 00 Diocesan Missions. 11 18 Domestic Missions. 14 14 Permanent Episcopal Fund. 33 89 Education Fund. 4 70 Parochial objects. 62 75 Other objects. 1 00	46
Total\$128 57	
There are two Parochial Schools in my Parish; one under charge of a lady who has, by it, done a good work for the Christon The other is taught by myself. The former has the larger nur of pupils. I have services in Lenoir every Sunday morning; afternoon at the Mission Chapel, two miles from town—excep second Sunday, which is given to the Yadkin Valley, and the which is given to Mission work, begun eight miles lower downsame river. C. T. BLAND, Rect.	and t the fifth,
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector\$300 00 Salary paid to the Rector)
ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.	
Baptisms, infant, colored "adult, colored Confirmations, colored Marriages, colored Burials, colored Baptized persons, (not communicants,) colored, about Sunday School Pupils, colored, average Parochial School Pupils, colored, average	12 17 4 12 224 120

Communicants, colored, number last year, 136; added by first communion, 17; lost by death, 2; total now 15.	1
Contributions, Education Fund,	•
Parochial objects	
Other objects 30 72	
Total	

Since our last report, we have been enabled by the aid of friends at the North, and the exertions of the congregation, to present St. Mark's Church for consecration, which took place June 18th, 1875. The Church, in the main, has been completed. There remains, however, to be done as opportunity offers, the completion of the seats and the oiling and varnishing of the wood work. The walls have been recently kalsomined, being of a light blue, which, when the wood work is finished, will produce a cheerful effect.

Thus the good work appears to be moving on among the colored people in this city. The progress is slow, being retarded very much by strenuous efforts of numerous sects which occupy the field in great force. But truth will ultimately prevail, and in God's good time the Anglo-African will "stretch out his hand unto God and be gathered into the one fold under the one Shepherd," which may God grant of His infinite goodness and mercy.

C. O. BRADY, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector\$360	00
Salary paid to the Rector	00
J. D. NIXON, Treas	surer.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Baptisms, infant, white
Burials
Marriages
Confirmations
Communicants
Contributions, Diocesan Missions
Domestic Missions 30 00
Bishop's Fund
Total\$150 00

During the past year the Church Aid Society has opened a Hospital, and has thus far been blessed in its efforts in this branch of christian work. This Society, and one formed of the children of the Church, give high promise of usefulness. Soon, the Rector hopes, that a Hospital on a permanent foundation, and a school for boys, will become agents for doing our Lord's work, and will be the precursors of a school for girls.

BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, Rector.

BAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

STATIONS.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

Baptisms, infant	2
Confirmations	1
Burials	1
Sunday School Pupils	80
Communicants	30
Contributions, Diocesan Missions	
General Missions 10 45	
Current Episcopal and Contingent	
Fund 26 25	
Permanent Episcopal Fund 50 00	
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund 61 69	
Rayenscroft Current Fund 40 35	
Total\$206 24	
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.	
Baptism, infant, white	8
" adult, white	8 2 3
Confirmations, white	3
Sunday School Pupils, white	25
Communicants, white	20
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$26 25	
Diocesan Missions 5 00	
General Missions	
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund 28 80	
Relief Fund: 2 30	

94 60th Annual Convention.

Permanent Episcopal Fund	65	75
Education Fund		00
Church Building Fund	3	00
Other objects	29	00
Total	\$168	10

WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

Confirmations.			.	1
Burials				2
Communicants	*******************			14
Contributions,	Diocesan Missions	\$11	65	
·	General Missions	. 4	75	
•	Ravenscroft Current Fund	. 5	00	
•	Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	. 3	25	
	Total	\$24	65	

Col. Robert Love has presented a very eligible lot, and about \$500 have been subscribed toward building a Church at this place. Five hundred dollars more are needed to accomplish the object. A Church is most urgently needed here, and with a Church building, the possesses of growth is most encouraging. Will not our brethren throughout the Diocese send us aid to build a Church in Waynesville?

GLENCOE, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Baptisms, infant, white	1
" adult, white	2
Confirmations, white	
Marriages, white	1
Burials, white	
Sunday School Pupils, white	
Communicants, white	
Contributions, Ravenscroft Permanent Fund\$4 17	

The undersigned also visits Leicester, in Buncombe county, on each fifth Sunday of the month to administer the Holy Communion. This place is served monthly by the Rev. Geo. H. Bell, Deacon, who reports:

Parochial Reports.	95
Communicants \$5 00 Contributions, Diocesan Missions \$5 00 General Missions 4 35 Ravenscroft Permanent Fund 3 05	Ą
Total\$12 40	
WARM SPRINGS, MADISON COUNTY.	
Marriages The work of the Training School has gone on throughout tyear, and there are now, under instruction at Ravenscroft, for students of Theology, (one of them in Deacon's Orders.) special appeal has been made in behalf of the endowment Ravenscroft, but the undersigned very gratefully acknowledges to sum of \$1,076.24, received during the year for this object. St. Paul's Church in the Valley, and Brevard, Transylvania of the sum of \$1,076.24.	No of the
Baptisms, infant, white "adult, white Communicants, white Contributions, Diocesan Missions General Missions 1 80 Repairs of St. Paul's in the Valley 38 20 Ravenscroft Permanent Fund 9 03 Total \$55 58 D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, Missionary	2 1 9
TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.	
Baptisms, infant, white "adult, white. Confirmations, white. Marriages, white. Burials, white. Sunday School Pupils, white. Communicants, white, number last year, 67; added by first communion, 4; lost by death, 1; lost by removal, 5; tetal now	13 2 4 2 2 60

.

.

Mission Sunday School Pupils	131
communion, 4; lost by death, 1; total now Contributions, Parochial objects	20
Total	v .

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

Baptisms, adult, white	1
Sunday School Pupils, white	22
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$25 00	
Parochial objects 321 42	
Other objects 30 00	
Total\$376 42	

No minister was in charge here from middle of May, 1875, to middle of March, 1876. The Parish has been served by myself, as Deacon, for about two months. It has been out of my power to ascertain with certainty, in so short a time, the Parochial statistics. The number of communicants will not exceed twenty, many having been lost, by removal, since report to the Convention in 1875. I am constrained to express the decided conviction, that, heretofore, the strength of this Church has been overestimated in every respect, and that its need now is an Associate Mission.

W. S. BYNUM, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, no definite sum. Salary paid to the Rector, from March 12, 1876, to date, \$75 00

The Parish was without a Rector from May 17th, 1875, to March 12th, 1876.

S. A. HOWARD, Treasurer.

Since April last, I have preached four times at Winston—the most rapidly growing town in the State—and think it safe to report a lively interest in Church services among the people there—

as evidenced by a highly gratifying increase in the size of congregations. The hearty zeal of the few communicants in this place, and the adjoining town of Salem, cannot be too highly commended. W. S. BYNUM, Deacon officiating.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

" adult, white Confirmations, white Marriages, white Burials, white Sunday School Pupils, white. Communicants, white, number last year, 96; added by first communion, 3; added by removal, 1; lost	10 16 1 1 8 78
Total\$340 00	
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborg.	
Marriages, white. Burials, white, 2; colored, 2; total. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, about 105; colored, about 10; total	4 1 11 2 4 15 20

15 39 48 12
12
ector.

99

Parochial Reports.

University of the South	4	15
Relief Fund		39
Permanent Episcopal Fund	27	48
Education Fund	4	12
Total\$	156	12
CHAS. J. CURTIS	, R	ector

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector Salary paid to the Rector			\$500 00 875 00
	JAMES	WEBB,	Treasurer.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Baptisms, infant, white	1
Communicants, white, number last year, 15; added by first	
communion, 1; added by removal, 2; lost	
by removal, 14; total now	4

Of those reported as lost by removal, thirteen have been simply transferred to the Register and Report of Flat River Mission.

CHAS. J. CURTIS, Rector.

FLAT RIVER MISSION, ORANGE COUNTY.

Baptisms, infant, white	1 1
Confirmations, white	1
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white	9
Communicants first time reported	19

A week's mission was held here during the Fall, the results of which are very marked. Such results have not been direct except in few instances, but indirect in the breaking down of prejudices, and in bringing the Church before the people as a working Church, striving for the salvation of souls.

CHAS. J. CURTIS, Rector.

103655

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white	23 5
moval, 8; lost by removal, 3; total now Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 15 00 Diocesan Missions	17
Total:\$ 3064 84	

An excellent Rectory house has been built during the past year, in this Parish near the Church, with stable and garden attached, at a cost of \$3,000. Of this sum, Dr. Hawkins has given \$2,000 as a donation, and advanced the remainder, which the Vestry propose making arrangements to secure to him. The house is most convenient and comfortable, and admirably built, as Dr. Hawkins personally superintended the construction of it, giving a considerable portion of his valuable time, as well as a large amount of money.

JOHN P. CURRAN, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, and use of Rectory...\$400 00 Salary paid to the Rector, for 4½ months to date.... 142 18

J. D. NORTH, Treasurer.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Baptisms, infant, white, 8; colored, 6; total	14. 8
Burials, white	$\tilde{2}$
Sunday School Pupils, white	40
Communicants, white, number last year, 73; colored, 1; added by first communion, white, 5; colored, 2;	
lost by removal, white, 17; total now	64
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$29 00	
Diocesan Missions 2 00	
Diocesan Missions from Schocko 3 33	
Parochial objects 7 00	
Total	

I am sorry to have to report the withdrawal of fourteen families from the Warrenton congregation, who live at a distance of from four to twelve miles from the Parish Church, who used to attend formerly, but from altered circumstances have not been able to do so for two or three years. They contribute nothing to the support of the Church. I give them a Sunday service whenever it is in any power.

JOHN P. CURRAN, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector	.\$250 (00
Salary paid to the Rector	. 250 (00
WALTER PLUMMER,	Treast	ırer

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

Baptisms, infant, white	4
" adult, white	1
Confirmations, white	
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, about	30
Contributions, Education Fund\$2 05	
Parochial objects	
Total\$3 55	

The Parish is not in a very healthy condition, but there is much reason to hope for success, provided the services of the Church can be kept up. More frequent services would be productive of good. I make no regular report of communicants, &c., because the Parish is in a chaotic state.

J. A. DEAL, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary	paid	to tl	he	Rector	 	.					\$71	50
							J.	A.	DI	CAL,	Trea	surer.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

Baptisms,	infant,	, white	 	 9
- 66	adult,	white	 	 3

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, but residing at Kittrell's. The people, though few in number, at once developed surprising ac-

tivity, considering they had been so long without regular services, and determined not only to supply themselves with services, but also to shelter, in a comfortable Rectory, their Clergyman and his family. The house is approaching completion, and when finished will be nearly paid for. It was a noble effort for a handful of people in these times, and deserves to be put on record to their Acknowledgements are also due to kind friends, North and South, who have generously aided the enterprise. In other respects, also, the Parish is doing well-having a full Sunday School and efficient choir, and the congregations are good. The services here are on the second and fourth Sunday mornings of each month. The afternoon of the fourth is given to Bethel, a promising Mission, where a lot has been secured for a Church and Cemetery. A Church building will soon be started at this point, and when completed will add much to the efficiency of the work. There is every reason to thank God and take courage.

E. DOLLOWAY, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector	\$	40 0	00
Salary paid to the Rector		167	50
THOS. CAPEH	ART, T	reas	urer.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Baptisms, infant, white	}
Confirmations, white	3
Marriages, white	Ì
Burials, white, 2; colored, 2; total	Ŀ
Communicants, white, number last year, 37; colored, 1; added by first communion, white, 6; added by removal, white, 1; lost by removal, white, 10; present number, white, 34; colored, 1; total now	í

pairs on Church	290 11	76 0 0
Total	\$358	32

I took charge of this Parish January 1st, of the present year, in connection with St. James', Kittrell's. Under the present arrangement the services in St. Paul's Church are on the 1st and 3d Sunday mornings in each month, the evenings of those days being devoted to the Mission at Franklinton, ten miles distant. The Church at Louisburg is about to be painted, and otherwise beautified and repaired. The services at Franklinton are well attended, and entered into heartily by the people. We need a Church here, and hope soon to have one.

E. DOLLOWAY, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the former Rector, Rev. M. H.		
Vaughan\$	600	00
Salary paid to Rector, in full, for balance due from 1st		
Salary paid to Rector, in full, for balance due from 1st April, 1875, to date of his resignation, 15th Nov.	375	00
Salary promised to present Rector, Rev. E. Dolloway,	300	
Salary paid to Rector, amount due to 1st April, 1876,	75	00
THOMAS WHITE,	Treas	surer.

ST. DAVID'S PARISH, SCUPPERNONG.

Baptism, infant, white, 12; colored, 4; total	16
" adult, white	3
Confirmations, white	14
Marriages, white	1
Burials, white, 5; colored, 1; total	6
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, 183; colored, 4; total	187
Sunday School Pupils, white	60
Communicants, white, number last year, 57; colored, 1; added by first communion, white, 14; added by removal, white, 1; lost by death, colored, 1; present number, white, 72; colored, 1; total	
now	73

Parochial Reports.	105
Domestic Missions Foreign Missions Permanent Episcopal Fund Education Fund Parochial objects. Other objects.	2 24 2 46 45 39 4 17 90 37 2 32
Total	185 56
It is with much gratitude to God that I can now s work on our Church edifice at Columbia, Tyrrell couradvanced as to render it possible for use. I occupy i Service on each fifth Sunday of the month, and also night. LUTHER EBORE	nty, is so far it for Divine o monthly at
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector	356 07
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.	
Baptisms, infant, white. "adult, white. Confirmations, white Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. Communicants, white, number last year, 18; added communion, 1; total now. Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, Diocesan Missions. Domestic Missions. Permanent Episcopal Fund. Parochial objects.	1 9 79 by first 19
Total	\$ 63 50
LUTHER EBOR	
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector	. 39 50

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Baptisms, infant, white. Confirmations, white. Marriages, white. Burials, white. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, 93; colored, 19;	6 2 1 5
total	75 23
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 37 70 Diocesan Missions	02
Total\$382 47	
During the year I have administered the Holy Communion	ı to
the congregation of the Parish of the Ascension, Hickory, and the congregation of the Chapel of the Cross, Statesville. I halso commenced holding Missionary services at Old Fort. NEILSON FALLS, Rector	ave
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector \$400 00 Salary paid to the Rector 344 00	
W. M. WALTON, Treasurer	-
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.	
Sunday School Pupils, white, 100; colored, 150; total 2	11 3 11 5 9 150 250 220

Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 100 00 Diocesan Missions
Total\$2133 89 E. M. FORBES, Rector.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector \$1000 00 Salary paid to the Rector 1000 00 G. H. ROBERTS, Treasurer.
TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.
Baptisms, infant, white
Total
ISRAEL HARDING, Rector.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Confirmations, white	4
Marriages, white	1
Burials, white	20
Sunday School Pupils, white	40
Communicants, white, number last year, 37; added by first	ŦU
	38
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 6 00	
Diocesan Missions 5 68	
Domestic Missions 2 12	
Parochial objects	
Total\$58 80	
The above report includes the Mission points at South Cr	
and at Blount's Creek, at neither of which there is any organi	zea

and at Blount's Creek, at neither of which there is any organized Parish, but much interest is manifested at both places and regular services are held.

ISRAEL HARDING, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, nothing definite. Salary paid to the Rector, for one-fourth of his time, \$131 75

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Baptisms, infant	t, white		
" adult.	white		
Confirmations, v	white		
Marriages, white	e		
Burials, white.	************		
	as, (not communicants,) white		
Sunday School	Pupils, white		
	white, number last year, 48; added by		
•	communion, 8; lost by death, 1; total		
Contributions, I	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$		
	Diocesan Missions		
	Domestic Missions		
•	Parochial objects		
	· -		
	Total\$	37	50
ML - C 1	Clabert in Alice Desire in the Constraint	٠	

The Sunday School in this Parish is in fine condition and promises much good to the Church.

ISRAEL HARDING, Rector.

Parochial Reports.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, for one-fourth of his time
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.
Baptisms, infant, white.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish. Salary promised to the Rector\$728 00 Salary paid to the Rector
ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Total \$ 44 25 NATHANIEL HARDING, Rector. Report of the Vestry of the Parish. Salary promised to the Rector \$ 00 00 Salary paid to the Rector 28 11 JAMES J. CUTLER, Treasurer. St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Baptisms, infant, white 2 "adult, white, 1; colored, 1; total 2 Confirmations, white, 2; colored, 1; total 3 Marriages, white 2 Burials, white 2
Salary promised to the Rector. \$ 00 00 Salary paid to the Rector. 28 11 JAMES J. CUTLER, Treasurer. St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Baptisms, infant, white. 2 adult, white, 1; colored, 1; total. 2 Confirmations, white, 2; colored, 1; total. 3 Marriages, white 2
Salary paid to the Rector. 28 11 JAMES J. CUTLER, Treasurer. St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Baptisms, infant, white. 2 adult, white, 1; colored, 1; total. 2 Confirmations, white, 2; colored, 1; total. 3 Marriages, white 2
Baptisms, infant, white. 2 " adult, white, 1; colored, 1; total. 2 Confirmations, white, 2; colored, 1; total. 3 Murriages, white 2
" adult, white, 1; colored, 1; total
Baptized persons, (not communicants, white, 15; colored, 2; total
This Parish is yet without a Church building, but the hope is

This Parish is yet without a Church building, but the hope is still warmly cherished that we shall, ere long, occupy a place better suited to our worship, and which we can call our own. The thanks of the Minister and congregation are due to F. A. Boyle, Esq., for the use of the hall in which we now worship.

T. B. HAUGHTON, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, nothing definite. Salary paid to the Rector\$121 12
F. A. BOYLE, Treasurer.
JAMESVILLE STATION, MARTIN COUNTY.
Baptisms, infant, white 1 Confirmations, white 2 Deaths, white 1 Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, Diocesan Missions 1 87 Domestic Missions 1 00 Foreign Missions 88
Total \$ 7 75
T. B. HAUGHTON, Deacon officiating.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish. Salary promised to the Rector, nothing definite. Salary paid to the Rector
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.
Baptisms, infant, white

The infants above reported were baptized at Swift Creek on my return from the last Convention.

A faithful and devoted daughter of the Church has presented this Parish with a handsome Stone Font, and by her unceasing efforts and devotion, is doing much in other respects to promote the welfare of the Parish. I take this opportunity of expressing my thanks to an aged lady member of the Parish for kindnesses of a personal nature.

T. B. HAUGHTON, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promise Salary paid to	d to the	the Rector Rector	••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. \$ 150	00 72
			H	ENRY	SLADE.	Treas	aurer

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Baptisms, infant, white	6
" adult, white	1
Confirmations, white	5
Burials, white, 2; colored, 1; total	3
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, 40; colored, 2; total	42
Communicants, white, number last year, 37; added by removal, white, 1; lost by death, colored, 1; lost by removal, white, 2; colored, 1; total now	34
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 10 00 Diocesan Missions	
Total\$625 00	

This Church has been rescued from ruins during the past Conventional year, and, I trust, by God's blessing, will soon be made a neat and orderly house of worship. We are greatly indebted to friends outside of the Parish and some beyond the Diocese, for aid in this important work.

H. G. HILTON, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector\$150 00 Salary paid to the Rector	
H. G. LEWIS, Treasure	r.
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PANTEGO.	
Confirmations, white Marriages, white Burials, white Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white Communicants, white, number last year, 26; added by first communion, 1; lost by death, 1; lost by removal, 1; lost by excommunication, 1; total now Contributions, Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation, \$5 13	1 2 1 25
H. G. HILTON, Rector	r.
Baptisms, infant, white. "adult, white. Confirmations, white. Marriages, white. Burials, white. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. Sunday School Pupils, white. Communicants, white, number last year, 64; colored, 1; added by first communion, white, 4; lost by death,	8 1 4 2 1 50 30
2; lost by removal, 10; total now Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 2 50 Diocesan Missions	57

This Parish has suffered seriously during the past Conventional year, in the removal of many of its most active and efficient mem-

Total.....\$ 74 89

bers, by death, and various other causes, and, also by the reduction made in its ministerial services in consequence of the removal of its Rector.

H. G. HILTON, Rector.

9

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

	the Re- Rector.								
			G.	W.	OD	EN,	Treas	ur	9T

REPORT OF THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, MISSIONARY.

From the date of my last report, I remained at Greensboro until the latter part of October. Having, however, been compelled by the want of an adequate maintenance, to withdraw from the important Mission field of which that point is the centre, I removed to Beaufort county. I am at present in charge of St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, Pitt county; of Ministrations at Swift Creek, Craven county; and Cabin Branch, Beaufort county, and of a School in Trinity Parish, Beaufort county.

GRAHAM, ALAMANCE COUNTY.

Baptisms, infant, white	4 6
REIDSVILLE, ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.	
Baptisms, infant, white	1 7
DUBHAM, ORANGE COUNTY.	
Communicants, white	4
LEXINGTON, DAVIDSON COUNTY.	

Communicants, white

Parochial Reports. 1	15
COMPANY SHOPS, ALAMANCE COUNTY.	
Baptisms, infant, white	6 2
WINSTON AND SALEM.	
Baptisms, adult, white, by Bishop Atkinson	1 2 7 118
CABIN BRANCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.	
Confirmations, white	12
SWIFT CREEK, CRAVEN COUNTY.	
Baptisms, infant, white, by Bishop Atkinson. Confirmations, white. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. Contributions, Diocesan Missions. \$2 25	31 31
ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE, PITT COUNTY.	
Confirmations, white, 1; colored, 1; total "adult, white, 1; colored, 1; total Confirmations, white, 3; colored, 1; total Marriages, white Burials, white Baptized persons, (not communicants,) Communicants, white, number last year, 22; added by first communion, white, 3; colored, 1; added by removal, 3; lost by removal, 2; total now. Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 20 00 Diocesan Missions. 10 25 Parochial objects. 22 50	4 2 4 1 2 42 34

•

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector	by St. Paul's Parish\$250 00
Salary paid for six months	
	R. WILLIAMS, Treasurer.

MISSION STATION AT FALELAND.

Confirmations, white	
Communicants, white	11
Contributions, Diocesan Missions	
N. COLLIN HUGHES, Missionary.	

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Baptisms, infant, white	25
" adult	3
Confirmations.	14
Marriages	3
Burials	14.
Baptized persons, (not communicants,)	
Sunday School Pupils	60
Communicants, number last year, 163; added by first com-	
munion, 6; added by removal, 8; lost by	
death, 4; lost by removal, 3; total now	170
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$200 00	
Diocesan Missions 54 40	
Domestic Missions 5 86	
Relief Fund 14 69	
Permanent Episcopal Fund 9 45	
Education Fund 18 69	
Parochial objects 172 61	
Other objects 52 80	
Total\$528 50	

There has been a small increase in the number of communicants. This would have been larger, but for the fact that the confirmation was so recent. Under all the circumstances of its case, it is some encouragement that this Parish has not declined in members; nor I trust in zeal and devotion to the cause of the Master.

J. C. HUSKE, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector\$129	00 00
Salary paid to the Rector	iO 00
GEO. H. HAIGH, Tr	asurer.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Baptisms, infant	• • •		
Confirmations	 		
Burials			
Communicants	 		
Baptized persons, (not communicants,)	 		
Sunday School Pupils	 :	. .	
Parochial School Pupils	 		
Contributions, Bishop's Salary			
Diocesan Missions			
Other objects	 	. 93	95
·			
Total	 \$	112	20

The Rev. P. T. Rogers, Deacon, formerly ministering to this congregation, and in charge of the school connected with it, removed to Brooklyn in August or September last.

Since that time Rev. A. A. Benton has conducted the public services on Sunday, giving one service on each Sunday, and a monthly communion; and also such other services as are consistent with his engagements elsewhere. This congregation is gradually growing in numbers, and it is hoped, in most cases, in a knowledge of the Church and a sense of the necessity of that real heart-felt religion which the Church teaches.

The School maintained by the "Home Commission" is now in charge of a single female teacher. The number of pupils is not quite one-third of that reported by Mr. Rogers last year, but is as many as one teacher can well instruct.

J. C. HUSKE, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector	\$100 00
Salary paid to the Rector	13 00
D. BUXTON	. Treasurer.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

Baptisms, infant, colored 3 Marriages, colored 1 Sunday School Pupils, colored 15 Communicants, colored 22 Contributions, Bishop's Salary \$ 7 00 Foreign Missions 30 Domestic Missions 41 Parochial objects 57 03 Total \$64 74 R. M. JOHNSON, Treasurer	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.	
Baptisms, infant, white	
Total\$94 84	
CUSTIS P. JONES, Rector:	
TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.	
Baptisms, infant, white	
total 51	
Communicants, white, number last year, 29; added by removal, 4; lost by removal, 3; total now 30	•
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 1 98 Diocesan Missions. 13 19 Domestic Missions. 4 97 Foreign Missions. 1 25 Permanent Episcopal Fund. 1 00 Education Fund. 3 00	

Farochial Reports.

Parochial objects	110 85 15 37
Total	\$151 61

The members of this Parish are much encouraged by its healthy The debt, they have reason to believe, under the providence of God will soon be removed. A liberal Christmas donation was made by them to their minister and his wife, and besides that, he has to thank them for increased interest and hearty co-operation in Parish work. They trust the time is not far distant when their Parish will be self-supporting. In addition to work already reported, I baptized an infant in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. EDMUND N. JOYNER, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector\$200 0)0
Salary paid to the Rector)0

T. J. CORPENING, Treasurer.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

The Atlanta Indiana and the		-
Baptisms, infant, white		. <i>i</i>)
Burials, white		
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white		. 33
Sunday School Pupils, white		. 14
Communicants, white, number last year, 33; added by re	mov	-
al, white, 14; colored, 1; lost by death, w	hite	·,
1; lost by removal, 3; total now		. 44
Contributions, Diocesan Missions		
Parochial objects4	4 3	6
m + 1	0 44	_
T. dol	0 66	,

There have been buried in this Parish one adult communicant belonging to St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and one infant belonging to St. James' Church, Wilmington. Efforts are still being made to erect a house of worship, and the building fund increases slowly. Our appeal for help made to the Diocese at last Convention, has been most liberally forgotten. Within the same Parish a mission has been opened at Newton, and is not without encouragement.

EDMUND N. JOYNER, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector. \$ 75 00 Salary paid to the Rector. 68 98
J. M. WALKER, Acting Treasurer.
OHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.
Baptisms, infant, white
Total\$ 92 06 JOHN KIERNAN, Rector.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.
Baptisms, infant, white. 5 "adult, white. 2 Confirmations, white. 2 Marriages, white. 3 Burials, white. 6 Sunday School Pupils, white. 35 Communicants, white, number last year, 52; colored, 1; added by first communion, white, 3; added by removal, 3; lost by death, 1; lost by removal, 3; total now. 55

" adult, white	3
Confirmations, white, 6; colored, 2; total	8
Marriages, white	1
	1
	15
Communicants, white, number last year, 31; colored, 2; added	
by first communion, white, 5; colored, 1;	
lost by removal, white, 3; total now 3	36
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 21 00	
Diocesan Missions 8 00	
Domestic Missions	
Foreign Missions 21 33	
Permanent Episcopal Fund 63 54	
Parochial objects 45 00	
Total\$172 72	
JOHN R. LEE, Rector.	

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, nothing definite.

\$150 05

WM. S. MARTIN, Treasurer.

CHAPLL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Contributions, Bish	al now nop's Salary and Convention Fund, Diocesan Missions Domestic Missions Education Fund	\$15 20 2	00
	Total	\$ 40	40
Rep	ort of the Vestry of the Parish.		
Salary promised to Salary paid to the l	the Rector	76.	
	CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.		
" adult, which confirmations, white Marriages, white Burials, white Baptized persons, (Sunday School Pup Parochial School Procommunicants, white Communicants, white Contributions, Bished In Head School Procommunicants, White Contributions, Wh	not communicants,) white, about lis, white, average attendance upils. te, number last year, 175; added communion, 9; added by removal, by death, 3; lost by removal, 10; sus nd withdrawal, 4; total now op's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ Diocesan Missions. Foreign Missions. Cereign Missions.	by fi 8; le pensi 185 113 1 18 17 16 5008	24 36

Under "Contributions" above reported is not included about \$500, now in the hands of the ladies of the "Parish Aid Society," as part of a fund for the erection of a memorial window to my venerated and greatly beloved predecessor, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.

The Parish hereby gratefully acknowledges the gift on Easter last, from one of its devoted and generous members, of a very beautiful, churchly and costly Font of white marble. It would also thankfully acknowledge the donation from others of its liberal members of a valuable building lot in the Northwestern part of the city, on which in time, we hope, with God's blessing, to erect a Mission School and Chapel.

M. M. MARSHALL, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector\$2000 00 Salary paid to the Rector\$2000 00 THOS. D. HOGG, Treasur)

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Baptisms, infant, white, 9; colored, 1; total	10
Confirmations, white, 8; colored, 1; total	9
Marriages, white	2.
Burials, white	8:
Sunday School Pupils, white, 98; colored, 15; total	
Communicants, number last year, white, 99; colored, 4; ad-	
ded by first communion, white, 7; colored,	
1; added by removal, white, 2; added by	
restoration to communion, white, 7; lost by	
death, white, 3; lost by removal, white, 8;	
dropped from list, white, 7; colored, 1; to-	
tal now	101
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$58 04	
Diocesan Missions 14 78	
Domestic Missions 6 47	
Relief Fund 5 00	
Education Fund 15 70	
Parochial objects, not including	
Rector's salary2358 54	
Other objects	
Total \$2494 94	

Since my last report, St. Mary's Memorial Chapel, in the Southern portion of my Parish, has been completed. Forty-three of the Sunday School Pupils reported, belong to the Sunday School at St. Mary's. I have, during the year, buried one person at Lexington and another at Christ Church, Rowan; and, also, have baptized one at the latter place; and have celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and have preached and read service at various places in this State and South Carolina.

F. J. MURDOCH, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector, nothing definite.
Salary paid to the Rector
JOHN S. HENDERSON, Treasurer.
•

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

·	
	1
	7
Confirmations, white	5
Marriages, white	5
Burials, white 1	
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white	
Sunday School Pupils, white	
Parcebial School Punils white	8
	0
Communicants, white, number last year, 150; added by first	
communion, 5; added by removal, 3; lost	
by death, 2; lost by removal, 15; suspended,	_
3; total now 13	8
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 79 88	
Diocesan Missions 40 52	
Education Fund 57 68	
Parochial objects 2688 76	
Other objects	
Total\$ 2888 40	
GEORGE PATTERSON, Rector.	

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

T C DEROSSET	Transurar
Salary paid to the Rector	1500 00
Salary promised to the Rector	81900 OO

T. C. DeROSSET, Treasurer.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS', HENDERSON.

Baptisms, infant, white.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish. Salary promised to the Rector\$500 00 Salary paid to the Rector
Communicants, white, added by removal, 5; colored, 1; lost by death, white, 1; lost by removal, 2; total now

Report	οf	the	Vestry	of	the	Parish.
--------	----	-----	--------	----	-----	---------

Salary promised to the Rector	
JNO. T. THOMAS, Treasurer.	
ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.	
" adult, white Confirmations, white Burials, white Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white Sunday School Pupils, white Communicants, white, number last year, 59; added by first communion, 5; added by removal, 1; lost	11 1 6 3 40 35
Total\$354 24	
In addition to my services at Wilson and Rocky Mount, I has preached ten times at Toisnot, twice at Battleboro, and seven times at a place in that neighborhood, and everywhere the service have been favorably received. The great need everywhere seems to be small Chapels for the people to assemble in and worship Go. W. PHELPS, Rector.	ral es ms
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector, the offertory. This has amounted from May 1, '75, to May 1, '76, to \$400 42 T. C. DAVIS, Treasurer.	
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.	
Baptisms, infant, white	2 3

Parochial Reports.	127
Confirmations, white, 7; colored, 1; total	1 2 1; 16 30 ed 24 C0 at a lot Three sibility, he contic an
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	•
Salary promised to the Rector\$200 Salary paid to the Rector	00
8T. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL, NEW BERNE.	
Baptisms, infant, white, 7; colored, 3; total	. 2 . 6 . 110 . 190 rst
I married a couple in St. Paul's Parish, Pitt county, i without a Rector at the time. N. E. PRICE, Deacon official	ŭ
FREE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.	
Baptisms, infant, white, 8; colored, 1; total	

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Baptism, infant, white
" adult, white 6
Confirmations, white 9
Marriages, white 2
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white 12
Sunday School Pupils, white
Communicants, white, number last year, 25; addedby first communion, 9; added by removal, 2; lost
by removal, 5; total now
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 16 00
Diocesan Missions 14 05
Parochial objects 542 60
Other objects 20 00
Total\$592 65

During the latter part of the Conventional year, I have confined my labors to this Parish, the condition of affairs seeming to demand my exclusive attention. Notwithstanding many reverses, our little band of Church people have done nobly, and the new and handsome Church edifice is now ready for consecration.

R. A. SIMPSON, Deacon officiating.

Report of the Vestry of the Par	ish.
---------------------------------	------

and the second second
Salary promised to the Rector
GEORGE E. MILLER, Treasurer.
THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY.
Confirmations, white
Total\$ 29 70
During the six months ending with November, 1875, I held services in this Parish on the 1st and 5th Sundays of the month. Since then, my other duties have prevented my making any regular appointments. R. A. SIMPSON, Deacon officiating.
n. A. Simpson, Deacon omerating.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector, per annum \$150 00 Salary paid to the Rector, on account six months
services
H. W. BLOUNT, Treasurer.
ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.
Baptisms, infant, white
Monthly services were held in this Parish during the first half

of the Conventional year, the attendance upon which was very en-

couraging. Other duties, since then, have compelled me, with great regret, to discontinue them.

R. A. SIMPSON, Deacon officiating.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., L. L. D., and Rr. REV. T. B. LYMAN, D. D., Visitora.

Baptisms, adult, white	••••	• • •	4 12
Communicants, resident, white,		••••	11
Contributions, Episcopal Fund	80	00	
Diocesan Missions	125	00	
Relief Fund			
Education Fund	16	89	
Church at Henderson			
Church at Williamsboro	10	00	
Foreign Missions	25	00	
Education in China	16	30	
Other objects	90	90	
Total	355	20	
Our current term will end June 11th. The following commence September 14th.	ıg te	rm	will

commence September 14th.

The number of pupils resident in the School is 87; of day

The number of pupils resident in the School is 87; of day scholars, 34; in all, 121.

Of the 87 boarding pupils, 54 are communicants, who are reported by their respective Pastors. Of the 12 confirmed, 11 are from this Diocese; all of them have become communicants.

ALDERT SMEDES, Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH.

During the nine months' session, beginning in October, 18 and ending in June, 1876, there have been enrolled	75,
Boarding Scholars	
mutal 1	

The School has been promised for the current session one thousand dollars, by the Commission of Home Missions, to aid in sustaining the Boarding Department.

JOHN E. C. SMEDES, Principal

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

Baptisms, infant, colored			6 3
Confirmations, colored			
Marriages, colored	• • •		1 2
Sunday School Pupils, colored			80
Communicants, colored, number last year, 58; lost by 2; lost by removal, 8; total now			48
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$	10	$\Delta \Delta$	
Discosan Missisna	10	00	
Diocesan Missions Domestic Missions	5	00 00	
Diocesan Missions Domestic Missions Home Missions to colored people,	5 5 5	00 00	
Diocesan Missions Domestic Missions	5 5	00 00 00 00	

The class of twelve candidates confirmed on Sunday, May 14th, the last Sunday of the Convention year, have not yet had an opportunity of receiving their first communion, and are, therefore, not reported among the communicants.

JOHN E. C. SMEDES.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

,	
Baptisms, infant, white	9
Marriages, white.	1
Burials, white	1
Sunday School Pupils, white	27
Communicants, white, number last year, 18; added by re-	
	18
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 30 00	
Diocesan Missions 11 96	
Domestic Missions 2 90	
Education Fund	
Parochial objects	
Other objects 100 00	
Total\$229 65	

The Rector has little to add to the above report. Our congregations are usually good when the weather will permit their attendance on the services of the Church. The Sunday School is prospering, and there is every reason to believe that the Church is growing in the confidence and affections of the people.

A. S. SMITH, Rector.

Report of the Vertry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector \$300 00 Salary paid to the Rector 300 00
J. P. TYREE, Treasurer.
TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.
Baptisms, infant, white, 10; colored, 2; total. 12 " adult, white
Trinity Church only two Sundays in each month. He administers the Holy Communion once in each month, and also on the great festivals when they happen to fall on the days when he is in this Parish. Our congregations are usually good, and I trust that the Church is gaining in strength, though our numbers have not increased A. S. SMITH, Rector.
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.
Salary promised to the Rector\$300 00 Salary paid to the Rector
ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.
Baptisms, infant, white

Confirmations, white	5 21
Conbtriutions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$11 00 Diocesan Missions	
Total\$ 64 87	
The Rector feels much encouraged in his work in this Par Though he officiates here only once each month, at night, and the day whenever a fifth Sunday occurs, yet the Church is stead gaining ground in Halifax. He also officiates occasionally at V don, where he is gratified to report four confirmations. We have our Church in this place so far completed before the ming of the next Convention, that our services may be held in it A. S. SMITH, Rector	dily Vel- ope eet-
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector\$100 00 Salary paid to the Rector	r.
ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.	
Baptisms, infant, white. Confirmations, white. Marriages, white. Burials, white, 2; colored, 2; total. Sunday School Pupils, white, about 40; colored, 10; total	5 2 3 4 50
Communicants, white, number last year, 53; colored, 5; added by first communion, white, 1; lost by removal, 1; lost by death, colored, 1; lost by excommunication, white, 5; total now	54

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector. \$500 00 Salary paid to the Rector. 405 00 H. A. LONDON, Jr., Treasurer.
ST. MARE'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.
Confirmations, white. 2 Marriages, white. 1 Burials, white. 2 Communicants, white, number last year, 12; added by first communion, 2; added by removal, 1; lost by death, 1; total now. 14
Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$1 00 Diocesan Missions
Total
Baptisms, infant, white. 60 Marriages, white. 1 Burials, white. 3 Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. 107 Sunday School Pupils, white. 60 Communicants, white, total now 90 Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 34 00 Education Fund. 10 48 Parochial objects. 148 45 Other objects. 35 00
Total\$227 93

I took charge of this work November 28th, 1875. The above report includes St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; St. Paul's Church, Goshen, and the congregation at Sassafras Fork; the last two not as yet admitted into union with the Convention. I also baptized three adults, and three infants, presented a class of six for confirmation, married one couple and buried two persons at Louisburg, and baptized one infant at Franklinton.

MAURICE H. VAUGHAN, Rector.

Parochial Reports.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector.....\$300 00

Salary paid to the Rector, in full to date.

EDWARD G. BUTLER, Treasurer.
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.
Baptisms, infant, white
Marriages, white
Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, 308; colored, 1; total
Parochial School Pupils, white
ded by first communion, white, 21; added by removal, white, 8; lost by death, white, 12;
lost by removal, white, 15; total now
Foreign Missions 18 09 Relief Fund 69 90 Education Fund 32 42
Parochial objects
Parcchial 72 02

The items above reported for Foreign and Domestic Missions of \$18.09 each, together with another of equal amount, which enters into the sum reported for Diocesan Missions, (making in all \$54.27,) were received at a joint service of the three Parishes—St. James', St. John's and St. Paul's—held in St. James' Church on the Festival of St. Andrew, in 1875. They were, therefore, joint offerings. The regular collections for Foreign and Domestic Missions being appointed in St. James' Parish for Easter, there has been no regular opportunity for those objects within the past Conventional year.

Total......\$5851 38

Since the 1st of August, 1875, the Rev. R. B. Drane has assisted

136 60th Annual Convention,

Salary promised to the Rector and Assistant Min-

the Rector very acceptably to the congregation St. James' Home Mission has been maintained with such a measure of success as could have been expected in a period of such pecuniary difficulty.

ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

ister	
WM. L. DEROSSET, Treasurer.	
CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.	
Sunday School Pupils, white	5 8 1 5 32 35 73
Other objects	

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector	.\$500 00 . 500 00
T. G. SKINNER,	Treasurer.

MISSION AT WINTON, HERTFORD COUNTY.

Baptisms, adult, white	1
Confirmations, white	5

Parochial Reports.	137
Burials, white. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. Sunday School Pupils, white. Communicants, white, number last year, 9; added by firs communion, 5; total now. Contributions, Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund\$ 2 4 Society for the increase of the Ministry	5 10 t 14 l
OTHER OFFICIAL ACTS.	
Baptisms, infant, white, in Edenton	. 1
SI. BARNABAS' CHURCH, WOODVILLE.	
Baptisms, infant, white \$100 00 Contributions, Parochial objects \$20 00 Other objects \$120 00 JAMES A. WESTON, Deacon officiation	0 - 0
ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBORO.	
Baptisms, infant, white	. 5 . 7 0 5 0 -

•

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

Baptisms, infant, white	50 32
istry 1 50	
Parochial objects	
Total\$115 24	
ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.	
Sunday School Pupils, white. Contributions, Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund \$ 5 55 Society for the increase of the Ministry	30
Total\$27 30	
JAMES A. WESTON, Deacon officiating	· <u>·</u>
ST. PHILLIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.	
Baptized Persons, (not communicants,) white	17 16
Communication, number fact year, write, 11, colored, 1, total	10

Having been assigned by the Bishop to the work in this Parish on the 1st of March, my report, therefore, covers only one month; which, in connection with the fact that there has been no regular service in this Parish since the close of the war, accounts for the meagre report above. I find here an earnest, active and zealous little congregation; anxious for the blessings of the Church, through her Holy Ordinances and her living ministry. From the time of my ordination to the 1st of March, I assisted the Rev. H. G. Hilton, in St. Thomas' Parish, Bath, where I buried two persons and baptized two.

R. B. WINDLEY, Deacon officiating.

now

Parochial Reports.	139
CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.	
Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation	3 7 3 3 94 lded eath, 78
Total\$ 14 GEO. B. WETMORE, I Report of the Vestry of the Parish. Salary promised to the Rector\$ 100 Salary paid to the Rector	Rector. 3 00 1 00
" " at Bishop's visitat'n Domestic Missions Foreign Missions	2 5 1 27 first now 30

Total......\$ 33 50

*One of these a student at the Rutherford College, in Burke

140 60th Annual Convention,

	county, where I have held occasional services and performed the baptism of one white adult. GEO. B. WETMORE, Rector.	
	Report of the Vestry of the Parish.	
Salary promised to the Rector		
	ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.	
	Baptisms, infant, white, 2; colored, 1; total	3 2 3 555 37
	Salary promised to the Rector\$115 60 Salary paid to the Rector	r .
	ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.	
	Baptisms, infant, white, 6; colored, 5; total. "adult, white. Confirmations, white. Marriages, colored. Burials, white, 4; colored, 6; total. Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white, 66; colored, 15; total. Sunday School Pupils, white.	11 2 6 1 10 81 46

Marriages, white.

Burials, white.

Sunday School Pupils, white, 25; colored, 15; total.....

Parochial objects.....

Total.....\$ 9 05

Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, & Diocesan Missions.....

1 40

21

1 55

6 60

142 60th Annual Convention,

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

The Church yard is particularly cared for and commendably kept. A Children's Sewing Society has been organized by the lady communicants of the Parish, and is working well.

EDWARD WOOTTEN, Rector.

Report of the Vestry of the Parish.

Salary promised to the Rector \$200 00 Salary paid to the Rector 179 00		
WM. S. GRAY, Treasurer.		
GRACE CHURCH, LEWISTON.		
Baptisms, infant, white. 5 " adult, white. 1 Confirmations, white. 2 Marriages, white. 1 Burials, white. 1 Baptized persons, (not communicants,) white. 25 Sunday School Pupils, white. 18 Parochial School Pupils, white. 18 Communicants, white, number last year, 26; added by first communion, 2; total now. 28 Contributions, Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, \$ 32 00 20 Diocesan Missions. 19 44 Domestic Missions. 10 85 Foreign Missions. 5 01 Relief Fund. 7 79 Church Building Fund. 9 81 Education Fund. 4 25 Parochial objects. 42 50 Other objects. 511 60		
Total\$ 643 25		
The Church yard is commendably cared for, by a worthy and zealous daughter of the Church. EDWARD WOOTTEN, Rector.		
Report of the Vestry of the Parish.		
Salary promised to the Rector. \$400 00 Salary paid to the Rector. 385 00 JOSEPH COTTEN, Acting Treasurer.		
CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.		
Baptisms, infant, white		

144 60th Annual Convention,

Confirmations, white	17
Communicants, white, number last year, 15; added by first communion, 7; total now	
Parochial objects	
Total \$ 23 51	

The Parish is still without a Rector, but is faithfully and acceptably served by a Lay reader in the person of Mr. Wm. T. Picard. I can only give occasional services, since I have undertaken to teach a school at Lewiston, Bertie county.

EDWARD WOOTTEN, Rector.

CLERICAL REPORTS.

REPORT OF THE REV. R. B. DRANE.

I was ordained on the 7th Sunday after Trinity, July 11th, 1875, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

Commenced work as Assistant in St. James Parish, Aug. 1st, '75. The usual Parochial Report includes my acts as Assistant.

On the 17th Sunday after Trinity, Sept. 19th, said Morning Prayer, Evening Prayer and preached, at each service, in St. Phillip's Church, Smithville, N. C.

ROBERT BRENT DRANE, Deacon.

REPORT OF THE REV. S. W. KENNERLY.

During the last Ecclesiastical year, I have served two Mission Stations regularly. I have visited the sick and held prayers with them. Owing to the condition of Mrs. Kennerly, I was obliged to keep in reach of home, so as to return at night. When home on Sundays, I hold service in the house where I sojourn. My official acts are as follows:

Marriages, white, 2; colored, 3; total	5
Burials, white	1
G W KENNIDIN	

. . .

S. W. KENNERLY.

REPORT OF THE REV. DANIEL MORELLE.

During the past Conventional year, I have assisted quite regularly in the services at St. Paul's, preaching occasionally; sometimes, also, at St. John's and at St. James'. The most of my time and attention have been given to my School.

DANIEL MORELLE.

REPORT OF THE REV. JOHANNES A. OERTEL.

During the past Conventional year, the official services performed by me were confined chiefly to assisting other Clergymen, for the most part by celebrating the Holy Communion, reading the Prayers and preaching. These duties I discharged during the months of May, June and July, 1875, for the Rev. C. T. Bland, Rector of St. James', Lenoir, in the Yadkin Valley. From July, 1875, to April, 1876, in Lenoir, and at the Mission "Chapel of Peace," with the exception of two Missionary services held during September, 1875, in Watauga county, and since the past Holy Week in Hillsboro and Raleigh, in the latter place in all the places of worship of our Communion. I also performed in Lenoir one marriage service, parties white.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

In accordance with Canon XXVIII, Section 2, the Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh begs leave to report that this Convocation was re-organized under the Canon, at a meeting in Fayetteville, October 29th, 1875, when its first session was held. The second session was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, in Raleigh, January 23d, 1876, and a meeting was appointed at Clinton, April 19th, but was afterwards indefinitely postponed.

At the sessions of the Convocation, the congregations have been large and attentive, subjects of general interest have been dis-

146 60th Annual Convention.

cussed, and we have every reason to believe that, by the blessing of God, both Clergy and people have been edified and the cause of the Church advanced.

Our Missionary meetings have been especially interesting. At each of them, addresses on topics connected with that important subject have been delivered by persons to whom they had been previously assigned, and collections have been taken up in furtherance of that object.

Collections for Diocesan Missio	ns, \$ 63.57
" " Other purposes,	129.35
	
Total	\$192 92
	DODWDW D CIMMON Deen

ROBERT B. SUTTON, Dean.

ABSTRACT

OF

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

	ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	OF PA	EE CE			A	_	R	H	Ö	L	zi.			
		 	IVE	BAPTISMS.	-HIR-	BNOIL	NAOVI		8028	DAY HOOL	T,IH.30	HOOF :	-IXAK	'SIN'	'8X
SHARRININ	STISTAND	SNOTH	12/4	Infant. Ailull.		VIV.	HAK	нов				138	CON	10	OLL
			White.	Colored.	Colored.	Colored.	Colored.	.betote?	BAPTIZED	White.	Colored.	//Dite.	white.	Colored.	CONTRIBE
T. M. Ambler, R. W. Barber, S. S. Barber,	St. Paul's, St. Paul's, Gwynn s Chapel, St. George's Chapel,	Wilmington, Wilkerboro, Wilker county. Middleton,	20 6	84 E4	3.7	24	1	1 6	186	2 2 8			8222	œ	22 22 22 22 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
Geo. II. Bell,	St. John the Esptist's Church, St. Andrew's Chapel, Haw Creek Chapel,	Sladewille, Bancombe co.,		H 64	-			2 8	21	18	_		200		[4].4 T
Angelo A. Benton, Charles T. Bland, Charles O. Brady	Christ Church, St. James Church, St. Mark's Church	Esck Fish, Lenoir, Wilmington	ga	7	B. 10 .	21 11 12	14.4	21 01	957 507 507 507 507 507 507 507 507 507 5	10 10	90	105	22	151	116 11
Benjamin S. Bromson,	St. Peter's Church,	Charlotte,	18			•		6,				-			150 0
. H. Buci,	St. John's Church,	Rutherfordton,	9.00 F	cı.	1,00 (- 20.00		4		32	_		889		108
::	St. James' Church, Glencoe,	Wayneaville, Buncombe co.,	9 44					21 11		00	_		10		24.6
Jarvis Buxton, B. D.,	Lolcoster, Trinity Church,		13	e		0101		C9 :		00	_		48		432 0
Samuel V. Borry,	Reaver Dam Charel, Colored School and Mission,	Buncombe co.,	04	89		*	24	-			150	131	9	30	9 69
William S. Bynum, J. B. Chewhire, D. D.,	St. Barnabas, Church, Calvary Church,	Circensboro, Tarboro,	01	12	-:	-		20.0		SES	_		T.		340 00
Curtin,	St. Mary's Chapel, St. Mary's Chapel, Flat River Misselin.	Orango county,	•	-	-			4	9 0	3			77		110
John P. Curran,	Chapel of the Good Shepberd, Emmanuel Church,	Ridgowny, Warrenton,	* 200	9		64.0			8 8	201	_		HEE	100	3064 84 41 33
20 The Com,	Ht. Paul's	Monroe,			-			4	30		_				7

					3.2									_		_			5763	C4 :		_			_	_					2	_	_
ş <u>; 2</u> ;	2 20 5	5 G	20 ×	9	3 0	-		57	₹ 5	- 5	0	*		C S	. 4		8:	9.6	2 20	_	X :	= =	2 23		<u> </u>	3.5	-		- -		×	=	_
	150	. 4	<i></i>	.2		-		-			-		_	_	_	_			=	2	=				<u>.</u>		_	_			_	-	-
	3	3						_				_		ĕ	ą.				8		æ	_	_		-		_	_	_				-
	180	_			_	_			-	_		8	5												=			į	2				2
3	2	e	38	3	3 3	8		8	- ;	\$	8	-	_ 8	2 3	4 2	3	8	3	- 8	113	2	₹	8	8		8 5	_	2		_2	ž	12	3
E	23	18	2 5	18	3 %	11	42	3	3	2 5	ĝ	8		2	5 23	1		_	170	-	130		9	91	8	2 5	8			_	_		-
	2	•	-,		- A	cq ,		-		•	7	4	-	=	_	- 24		9	<u> </u>	×	=	_	0:	61	4 •	<u>-</u>	_	_		_		_	Ā
_										_	_		_									3	_					_		_	-		-
N 1				• •	2	1 2	_	24	۸,	-	ဘ	6		_	_	တ	7	<u>م</u>		7	_	_		1	9	-	_	_	2	-	-	_	
==	7 = 7	7 4	₩ €	12		c4 :	7 10	4	0	2	3 7		•	•		18	9	.79	24	30	0	-	6	-	m 5	3 6	*	9	;	3.5	-	10	<u>a</u>
n ==	- 22	6	_	- 61	1 -	1	_	-	-	-	- 22			+		2	တ		တ		-	-	-	7			-	~	m,	40	,-	ď	•
+		_										2			-		_	_		-	a		_	;		-			9	•	•		-
27	- =	5 - 1	×	,3	- 0	c4 -	7 5	Œ	_	* 7	: 3	_	-,	-	4 6	10	6	<u>.</u>	ä	3	8	9	9	24	- 3	C E-	-	ল	_	-	30	4	0
Louisburg, Scuppernong.	New-Isstue, Co.,	Morganton, Beaufort count	Durham's Cree	Washington,	Beaufort count	Hamilton,	Plymonth.	Bath.	Pantego,	(rreenvine,	Pavettoville	•	Tarboro,	Beaufort.	Hickory	Elizalwth City,	Leakeville,	choldsboro,	Ralcieh.	Salisbury,	Wilmington,	Henderson,	Wilson	Rocky Mann		Kington		_	Releigh,	Kaleigh,	Ringwood.	Halifax.	Pittaboro,
. Paul'a Church.	hrist	race	John's "	. Peter's	Thurch of the Advent.	t. Martin's Church,	dission Station,	St. Thomas' Church,	L. James'	Mission Stations	t. John's Church.	L. Joseph's Church,	L. Luke's Chapel,	L. Paul's Church,	finity burch of the Ascension.	brist Church.	thurch of the Epiphany,	ft. Stephen's Church.	Christ Church.	t. Luke's "	St. John's "	thurch of the Holy Innocents.	St. John S Church,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	st. Cyprian's Chapel,	Church of the Good Shepherd,	Church of the Holy Innocents.	st. Barnabas' Church,	St. Angustine's Chapel,	St. Mary's School,	St. Clement's Church.	Mark's Church.	
范元	Z	31	30 0	o o	-	37. 6	23	æ	30 0	20.5	100	œ	20.0	T. E	40	0	0	30 C			-	00	n a	20	OD (22	20	-	us :		4 00	00	S
E. Dolloway, Luther Elborn,	Elward M. Forbes,	N. Falls, Israel Harding,	: :	N. Harding,	Thomas B. Haughton.		Horney O. Hilton.			A. Collin Lingnos,	Joseph C. Husko.		R. M. Johnson, Treas.,	CHRTH P. JOHOR,	Edimund N. Joyner,	John Kiernan,	John R. Lee,	J Worrall Larmour,	M. M. Marshall, D. D.	Francis J. Murdoch,	George Patterson,	Wm. S. Pettigrew,	General W. Pholms	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Nymphas E. Price,	Edward R. Bien,	Tour Transfer or	=	J. F. C. Smeder,	Aldert Spredes, D. D	Aristates 5. Smith,	:	Robert B. Sutton, D. D., St.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.—Continued.

MINISTERS. PARISHES. LOCATIONS. Robert B. Sutton, D. D. St. Mark's Church, Oxford, Oxford, Alfred A. Weston, D. D. Church of the Holy Trinity, Horiford, St. James A. Weston, B. Barnabas (Chapel, Oxford, St. Mary's Church, Oxford, St. Peter's Church, Oxford, Oxford, St. Peter's Church, Oxford, Oxford, St. Peter's Church, Oxford, Oxford, Oxford, St. Peter's Church, Oxford,	Infant.	-	Adult.	CORL	VE	10		-	3						38
St. Mark's Church, St. Salesher & Church, St. James Church of the Holy Trinity, St. Barnabas Chapel, St. Mary's Church, Ga Barnabas Chapel,		l				VX		BU	ы	BCI BCI	ă	BCI BVB		CON	OLL
St. Mark's Church, St. Stephen's Church, St. James, Church of the Holy Trinity, St. Barrabase Chapel, St. Mary's Church, St. Nary's Church, St. Parachase, Church, St. Tarachase, St. Thereton,	White.	Colored.	White, Colored,	White.	Colored.	White.	White.	Celored.	BAPTIZED	White.	Colored.	White.	Colored.	White. Colored,	CONTRIBU
Mission, B. Windley, B. Windley, B. Welmore, B. Antrew's B. Antrew's B. Antrew's B. Lane's B. Lane's B. Lane's B. Loue's B. John's Mission, Mission Stations, Chree Church, Chree Church, Chrech of the Saviers	ବହୁରଗମ ନ ବ ବରମ୍ବନ୍ତନ୍ତ୍ର		10 H 10 M HH	4 Pa 6 Page 64P			an40 Hunahaan	8890 HESTHER	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	2015 8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15	15 81	M	1000 2 11 11 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	22, 78 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28,





APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To MARCE \$157, 1876.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To March 31st, 1876.

The undersigned herewith presents his Annual Accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1876, showing the following state of the several funds at that date, viz: THE CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

Total Receipts, including \$1,913 05 income from Permanent Episcopal Fund	\$5.30	61	16
Total Disbursements, including the deficiency of \$476 41 reported to last Convention,	5,0	85	46
Balance on hand,** *\$1,250 due on Salaries of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop to this date.	\$ 38	32	70
DIOCESAN MISSIONS.			
Total Receipts, including a balance of \$508 87 from last			
year's account	\$2,28	33	56
Disbursements—for Missionary Services,	1,84	10	00
Balance on hand,	\$ 44	13	56
RELIEF FUND.			
Total Receipts from Parishes, &c.,	. \$21	10	98
Paid Bishop Atkinson, for distribution,	. 20	00	00
Balance on hand,	. \$1	0	98
EDUCATION FUND.			
Total Receipts, including a balance of \$6 82 from last year	's		
account,	. \$40	32	07
Remitted to the Society for Increase of the Ministry, border of the Committee,		22	15
Balance on hand	. * 9	19	92

APPENDIX B.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND.
Total Receipts, including a balance of \$80 67 from last year's
account, \$207 48 Appropriations by Committee, 175 00

Balance on hand, \$ 32 43
FUND FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.
Balance reported on hand at last Convention, \$ 31 20
Paid Bishop Atkinson, to be applied to its proper use, 81 20
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.
Total Receipts, including a balance of \$1,226 76 from last
year's account. \$4,215 12 Amount invested during the year,
Balance on hand, \$1,015 12
The amount received from Parishes and Congregations for
the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund during the past
year is less by \$672.33 than the previous year; and the receipts
from all sources have been short \$917.30 of meeting the cur-
rent expenses of the Diocese, the deficiency being \$440.89
greater than at the close of the year 1874-'5.
This unsatisfactory state of an account of so much import-
ance will doubtless engage the serious attention of the Conven-
tion, and the Treasurer earnestly hopes that some efficient rem-
edy will be devised.
The contributions for other Diocesan objects, compared with
those received in 1874-'5, show
For Diocesan Missions, a falling off of
" the Relief Fund. an increase of
" Education Fund, an increase of
Respectfully submitted,
Toppouting submitted,

A. J. DEROSSET, Treasurer.

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER, MARCH 31st, 1876.

	
FOR PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.	
P	ar Value.
7 Bonds 8's. (\$500 each) of N. C. R. R. Co., with Coupons	
payable semi-annually,	\$ 3,500 00
2 Bonds 6's. Town of Wilmington (\$1,000 and \$500) with	1 800 00
Coupons payable annually, Feb. 1st,	1,500 00
with Coupons payable semi-annually, January and	
July	800 00
July, 6 Bonds (gold 8's) City of Wilmington (\$500 each), Cou-	333 33
Done Davable semi-annually, in Rolu, Jan, and July,	8,000 00
5 Bonds 6's. State of North Carolina (\$100 each), 4 with	
Coupons from July, 1868, and 1 with Coupons from	~~~ ~~
April, 1869,	500 00
of principal uppeid	87 06
of principal unpaid,	11,400 00
10 "St. Louis & Iron Mountain " "	1,000 00
Half interest in \$300 Scrip of the Cairo, Arkansas & Tex-	-,000 00
as Rail Road Company	150 00
Note of Mr. John Wilkes, former Treasurer of the Dio-	
cese, for balance due this Fund by him.*	1,028 54
Bond and Mortgage, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte,	1,125 00
W. D. Mahn,	1,000 00
Notes given by sundry persons for this Fund—smount	1,500 00
Notes given by sundry persons for this Fund—amount remaining unpaid, of which the sum of \$3,876 00 is	
past due,†	16,164 23
Subscriptions for same account, of which the sum of	
\$237 00 is past due.i	723 80
Cash on hand,	1,015 12
	844,498 75
	944,48 0 10
FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.	
Note of Mr. John Wilkes (former Treasurer), amount due by him to this Fund,*	
by him to this Fund,*	\$ 1,510 56
	
FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED	CLER.
	OLDER-
GYMEN.	
Note of Mr. John Wilkes (former Treasurer), amount due	44 040 00
by him to this Fund,*	\$1,218 89
*These Notes have, by order of the Trustees of the Diocese, been placed in	the hands of
an Attorney for collection.	•
†Notes reported to last Convention	. \$18,415 89
received since last Convention,	. 857 00
Collected along last would would	\$18,772 89
Collected since last year's report. \$2,583 16 Lost by compromise of a Note for \$75, by payment of \$50,	2,608 16
Now on hand.	\$16.164.28

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina for Current Episcopal and Contingent	Fund,	ir
To paid 1877 Rev. T. " R. " C. " C. " C. " C. " N.	nce from account rendered to last Convention,	\$ 476	41
" T.	B. Haughton, 10 00 " J. T. Wheat, 8 50		
	C. Hughes, 10 20 " Edward Wootten,	944	
	N. Tillinghast, Secretary, Expenses attending Convention,	11	
	ev. J. W. Larmour, Secretary, bills for Printing and distributing Journals,	279 90	
**	H. Bernard, Printing Treasurer's Report and blanks	90 11	
	E. Garrett, Printing blanks, &c., by order W. N. Tillinghast, late Sec'y, Matthews, Treasurer, additional assessment for Expenses of General	11	-
11.	Convention of 1874,	56	a
" R	ev. J. C. Huske, expenses attending meetings of Standing Committee,	94	
" Co	st of Book for Treasurer's Account, and sundry expenses for Expressage.		
	Money Orders, &c.,	10	9
	elegram to Centennial at Charlotte, May 20th, 1875,	8	
	shop Atkinson, on account of Salary,	1 875	
	chop Lyman, " "	1,873	
	W. Atkinson, Insurance on Bishop's Residence, 1 year. to April 15th, 1876,	70	
В	lance carried to new account,	332	
		\$ 5.861	1
		g. 0,001	•

Dr.	Diocese	of Nor	th C	arolin	a fo	r Diocesan	Missions,	in Acc	ou	nt w	itl
To Cash paid the mittee, viz.: Rev. R. W. Barber S. S. Barber do. "G. H. Bell "A, A. Bento: "J. A. Deal, "I. Eborn, "N. Falls "I. Harding To balance to new	n advance next yea	\$100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00	Rev.	N. I T. E H. C E. N G. V R. E G. E J. T R	Harding, Haughton Hughes, Joyner, V Phelps, Sutton, Wetmore, R. Wetmore, Wheat, Windley,	,	\$ 30 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 60 00 25 00	\$ 1	1,840 443 1,983	5

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina for the Relief Fund, in Acco	ount with
To paid Bish	op Atkinson, for distribution,	\$ 200 00 10 98
		\$ 210 98

\$ 210 98

by amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement. Donation from Mr. J. Gwyn, Elkin, Mrs. Duckett, Washington County, through Bishop Atkinson, Mr. Andrew Chesson. Wsshington Co., through Mr. Mary Smith, Chapel Hill, Mrs. Mary Davis, Statesville, Mrs. Mrs. Mary Davis, Statesville, Mrs. Mrs. Mary Davis, Statesville, Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs. Mrs.	100 (8 8 8 2 2 (6 6 (1 0)
12 months interest on Bond and Mortgage of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, to February 4th, 1876, \$1,125, 8 \(\frac{1}{2} \)	
	\$ 5,361
*Note —Coupons for \$122 currency, and \$120 gold, due in January and Februa londs of the City of Wilmington, belonging to this Fund, have not yet been paid	8 332 (
*Note — Coupons for \$122 currency, and \$120 gold, due in January and Februa conds of the City of Wilmington, belonging to this Fund, have not yet been paid to the City of Wilmington, belonging to this Fund, have not yet been paid to the City of Wilmington, belonging to this Fund, have not yet been paid to be a second to the City of Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1876. By balance from account rendered May, 1875. Collection at Convention at Newbern, May 21st, 1875. Collections by Bishop Atkinson, Bishop Lyman, Collection at Convecation at Pittsboro'.	\$ 332 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 508 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 508 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 508 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 190 (cry, 1876, cd.)
Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statemen Collections by Bishop Atkinson, Bishop Lyman, Collection at Convocation at Pittsboro'. Fayetteville, in St. James' Ch., Wilmington, at joint service, St. Andrew's Day	\$ 332 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 508 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 508 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 508 (cry, 1876, cd.) \$ 190 (cry, 1876, cd.)

April 1, 1876. By balance from old account,

Dr.

Diocese of North Carolina for the Education Fund, in Account with

\$ 4,215 12

D 1.	Diococo of Horar Caronia for the Education Fanaj in Flori	
of th	t remitted, by order of Committee, to Rev. F. D. Harriman, Secretary as Society for the Increase of the Ministry,	\$ 493 15 80 98
		\$ 402 07
	Diocese of North Carolina for the Church Building Fund, in Accept appropriated to Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	ount with
44 44	" Church at Leicester,	50 00 50 00
		\$ 207 42
Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcopal Fund	d, in Ac'i
	Dioces of North Carolina for the Communicity Episcopai Tank	<u> </u>
	To amount loaned W. D. Mahn, on bond and mortgage, at 8 9c.,	
June 7th. "11th.	To amount loaned W. D. Mahn, on bond and mortgage, at 8 \$c., " " St Peter's Church, Charlotte, on bond and mort-	\$ 1,500 00 1,000 00
June 7th. " 11th. Sept. 30th. Oct. 9th.	To amount loaned W. D. Mahn, on bond and mortgage, at 8 %c., St Peter's Church, Charlotte, on bond and mortgage, at 8 %c., gage, at 8 %c.,	\$ 1,500 00
June 7th. " 11th. Sept. 30th.	To amount loaned W. D. Mahn, on bond and mortgage, at 8 %c., St Peter's Church, Charlotte, on bond and mortgage, at 8 %c., gage, at 8 %c.,	\$ 1,500 0 1,000 0 290 0

y balan	ce from acco	nt rendered Ma	му, 1875,	\$ 68
" collec	rtion at l'onv	ntion	••	80 9
~amou ⁴donat	int received i	om Parisnes an S. W. Murohy.	d Congregations, as per Tabular Statement, of Wilmington, Delaware, through Bishop	890 8
	Atkinson.			25 0
donat	ion from Mi	. Fanny Hamilt	ton, hn's Parish, Fayetteville, through Rev. J. C.	5 0
	Hneke.			20
•• ••	from a l	dy of St. John's sember	Parish, Fayetteville, thro' Rev. J. C. Huske,	1 0 1 0
			ĺ	\$ 463 0
April 1, 1	1876 By bal	nce from old ac	count,	\$ 89 9
. J. De	eRosset, Tr	as., for Fiscal	Year ending March 31, 1876.	Cr
h. h.l		nt needened. W	1072	\$ 80 6
A DETINE	nt received t	om Pariahas an	ay 1875,d Congregations, as per Tabulur Statement,	125 7
" dona	Hon from a	4 64 36	at oongregation, as por research	
COLLEGE	HOII HOIII W.	ember of St. M.s	atthews, Hillsboro', through Rev.C. J. Curtis,	1 0
0022	HOM FROM & E	ember of St. M.s	tthews, Hillsboro', through Rev.C. J. Curtis,	1 0 2 207 4
			· · · · ·	
April 1,	1976. By bal	nce from old a	ccount,	\$ 207 4 \$ 82 4
April 1, :	1976. By bal	nce from old a	· · · · ·	\$ 207 4
April 1, 1 vith A. 1875.	J. DeRosse	nce from old a	Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1876.	\$ 207 4 \$ 89 4 Cr
April 1, 1 vith A. 1875.	J. DeRosse By balance amount	nce from old a	Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1876.	\$ 207 4 \$ 82 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,588 1
opril 1, 1 vith A.	J. DeRosse	Treas., for f	Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1876.	\$ 207 4 \$ 83 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,583 1 267 9
opril 1, 1 vith A.	J. DeRosse By balance amount	Treas., for from account re	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876.	\$ 207 4 \$ 83 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,563 1 267 267 267 8
opril 1, 1 vith A.	J. DeRosse By balance amount a du	Treas., for f	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Ount of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn,	\$ 207 4 \$ 82 4 \$ 1,226 7 2,583 1 267 9 63 5 2 5
opril 1, 1 vith A.	J. DeRosse By balance amount amount donation	Treas., for from account recollected on account refrom St. Thom	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Ount of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, Troth, Beafort Co.,	\$ 907 4 \$ 82 4 Cr \$ 1,296 7 2,588 1 267 9 63 5 2 5
opril 1, 1 vith A.	J. DeRosse By balance amount "donation" ""	, Treas., for from account recollected on account recollected recollect	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Out of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, rch, Beaufort Co.,	\$ 207 4 \$ 33 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,563 1 267 8 2 5 2 5
opril 1, 1 vith A.	J. DeRosse By balance amount advanta	Treas., for from account re ollected on account re collected on account re collected on set. Thom "Zion Chu" St. James "Miss N. h	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875, Ount of Notes, Subscriptions, Cotton Obligations, as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, Irch, Beaufort Co., M. McDowell, Newton, N. C.,	\$ 207 4 \$ 83 4 Cr \$ 1,296 7 2,588 1 267 9 63 5 2 5 2 5 7 0
April 1, 1 vith A. 1875.	J. DeRosse By balance amount	rom account recollected on account recollected on account recollected on St. Thom St. James Miss N. Mrs. G. V	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Ount of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, Irch, Beaufort Co., M. McDowell. Newton, N. C., J. Michal,	\$ 207 4 \$ 33 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,563 1 267 2 2 5 2 5 7 0
April 1, 1	J. DeRosse By balance amount	rom account recollected on account recollected on account recollected on second st. Thom Zion Chu St. James Miss N. M. Wiss N. M. Wiss R. A. L. Che	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Ount of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, Irch, Beaufort Co., M. McDowell. Newton, N. C., J. Michal, Seson, Creswell, through Rev. L. Eborn,	\$ 207 4 \$ 33 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,563 1 267 2 63 5 2 5 7 0 5 0
April 1, :	J. DeRosse By balance amount donation	rom account re collected on account " " Zion Chu " St. James " Miss N. M " Mrs. G. V " A. L. Che " E. G. But	ccount,	\$ 207 4 \$ 32 4 \$ 32 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,568 1 263 5 2 5 7 0 5 0 6 0 6 0
April 1, 1	J. DeRosse By balance amount donation	rom account recollected on account recollected r	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Ount of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, M. McDowell. Newton, N. C., 7. Michal, Seson, Creswell, through Rev. L. Eborn, Jordan, J., Hendersonville,	\$ 207 4 \$ 32 4 \$ 1,226 7 2,563 1 2,67 9 2,5 5 7 0 5 0 6 0 6 0 6 0
April 1, 1	J. DeRosse By balance amount defined	rom account recollected on account recollected r	ccount,	\$ 207 4 \$ 32 4 \$ 32 4 Cr \$ 1,226 7 2,568 1 263 5 2 5 7 0 5 0 6 0 6 0
April 1, 1 vith A. 1875.	J. DeRosse By balance amount defined	rom account recollected on account recollected r	riscal Year ending March 31, 1876. Indered May, 1875. Out of Notes. Subscriptions. Cotton Obligations. as' Church, Bath, through Rev. L. Eborn, M. McDowell. Newton, N. C., M. Michal. Seson, Creswell, through Rev. L. Eborn, cler, Oxford, Tritan, Jr., Hendersonville, Wilmington,	\$ 207 4 \$ 32 4 \$ 1,226 7 2,563 1 2,67 9 2,5 5 7 0 5 0 6 0 6 0 6 0

&pril 1, 1876. By balance, \$ 1,015 12

10	APPENDIX B.
AL YRAR	Total. 2002 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 200
HR Fisc,	MISSIONS MISSIONS MISSIONS By Birhop Lyman. 11 500 1 100 1 100 1 100 1 200 2
During 1	01LECTI 100ESAN 17 Bishop 11kinson. 5 72 5 72 10 65 10 12
ions I	ж В Бенгрие в Венгрие в в венгрие в в венгрие в в в в венгрие в в венгрие в в в в в в в в в в в в в в в в в в в
ľ BGAT)	E EDYCATION C S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
E N. C.	S
EMETAL AND (AND (), 1876.	В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В В
ULAE STATEM KU FROM PARISHRS AND KNDING MARCH 31ST, 1876	blaq innomA
OM PA	- Marchel Toff American S
JI.A ku fr syding	Zo. (*Ommuni- Auy, 18表: 第二章
TABULAR STATEMENT And Contributions Received from Parishes and Congregations During the Fiscal Year ending March 31st, 1876.	autions Near Asheville Bath Bath Beaufort County Beaufort County Beaufort County Beaufort County Beaufort County Chapel Hill. Chapel Hi
OF ASSESSMENTS AND	Parishes and Conductar- Tions. *Ravenacroft Mission Stations Trinity *Colored Chapel. St. Thomas. St. Thomas. St. Thomas. Trinity Zion. Zion. Zion. Zion. Zion. Zion. St. Peter's St. Paul's St. Mark's St. John's Christ Church Taddent.

202-88 202-88 203828

:

88 .6 : :

2 .8 8 .8

-

:

-:

88

St. Barnabas' (dreenwhoro' St. Paul's. (dreenville

Barnabas'....

4-84. Peter's (inter County
84. Mary's (dates'lle,
6- (doellen, Granville (ounty,
6- (doellen) (doellen)
6- (doellen) (doellen)

*St John's in the Wilderness Flat Rock...

Flat River....

33

: :

: : : :

> : :

> > : : : :::: :

: : : : :

: : : :::: : : :

: : : :

:::: : : : ---: : :

88 :

Christ Church Edenton
Christ Church Rilzabeth City
Advent Enfeld
RL John's Payetteville
\$t. Joseph's.

:

: :23

:		2			10.00	ě	3		48	:			9		:		88 26		: :	:	9	3		31 66	:	:	:	11 96	::	10 00	:	:	4 68	:	:	
¥.	. .		=	:	: :	30	2		-	:	:	:	:	: :	7 13	:	:	5	- 6	200	:		: :	:	:		88	- ! : ! :	:		2 c	2	: :	14 56	8 46 	8 75
:	: :	:	:	:	112 97	:	:	-	:	200	33. 33.	:	:	9	:	:	:	:	: :	:	:	:	2	:	:	:	-	: :	:	<u>:</u>	:	:	128 27	:	-	: :
:	8 00	:	:	:	4		2		:	:	:		2	88		8	:	:	200	:	9	2	34.80		20	:	:	. :	:	0	28	3	15 70	::	4 17	
:		:	-	:	28	-			:	:	:	:	:	2	: :	:	:	:		:	8	Ö R	98 16	:	:	:	-		:		:	:	8	8	-	-

	3	91 80 80 80	:	:	:	:	•
3 :	8	8	::	:	:	:	- (
	200	25	2 28	:	8	:	•
3	2	:	:	:	:	:	:
	25	8	:	:	:	:	ğ
38	8	:		:	:	:	:
-		3	2	:		:	:
E :	8	61 80	3 3 3	88	4 12	12 2	:
=	8	8	:	:	:	:	8
£	8	:	2 2	-	1 75	:	:
	8	14 00	-	-	:	-	S
:			-			-	10
48	88	14 00	-		-		-
==			1 33	:		8	. :
: 2	2	8	;	:	:	8	:
3	3 5	3	:	:	:	R R	:
:	:8:	:	:8	:	:	:	:
:	33	3	3:	:	5	:	:
음 :	8	<u> </u>	8	:	:	:	:
9	8	21 60	8	2	88	8	
2	8	 	- C	?	<u>}</u>	3	
3 3	88	:	•	:	. 6	:	•
2 E	3 3	:8	:	:	3	:	:
:	88	2	::	:	:	:	:
:	846 95	:	8	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	-	F -
:	:	8	:	-	8	-	9
							×C
3	8	8		:	:	:	•
2	3 5	24	:	8	9	:	:
38	38	3	:	Ö R	2	:	٩
:	38	38					0
677	33	3	3	91	200	3	:
8	30 01	3	5	:		:	:
:	:	8	8	:	16 89	:	:
:	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	2	:	:	:	:	:
:	-:	:	:	-	:	:	
3	24 80	18 00	80	-	-:	-	_
2	88	8	_			:	•
:	3	;	:	:	:	:	:
::	8	8	:	:	:	:	:
- -	3 6	38	:	:		:	:
:	200	8	200	:	2	:	*
; :	2	3	:	:	8	:	~
. 16	8	:	:	-	:	-	:
5	00 908	8	7	8	15 70	199 97	
8	178 00	26	-	8		: 1	7
28	116 00	8	5 61	3	4 17	: :	•
} :		}	0			-	,
:3	8	٤	;	<u>-</u>	:	:	٠

To Mark's	Hamilton	_	28	8 2 2	•	:	:	
Holy Innocenta		_			. 28		8	_
Calvary	County	_						
Holy Trinity		_		8				
Ascension							:	
*St. John's	ıls	_			2	:	:	
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro'	_		61 66		88	4 19 119	₽
St. George's.	0.00				:	:		
St. James'	Iredell County.	_	80 22	-	8	:	1 75	
Church of the Saviour				14 00	:	:	:	
•	Jamesville				-			
St. Mary's	Kinston46		8	14 00				
+St. James'			-	-	1 07	:		
Epiphany	Lenksville		8	<u>ා</u>	:	:	:	-
•	Leicester	-	-:	-	:	:		<u> </u>
St James'.	Lenoir	6	8	9			5	
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County	_	8	35	8			
St. Luke's	_		00	51 60	9	8	88	
St. Panl's		_	8	- !	, C	;	}	_
St Paul's			38	:	•	:	8	
Creco			8	9	:	:	3	
Christ Church	Now hom		848	3	8	:	:	
*C. Mossi's			3	:	3	:	:	
+St Stephen's	Orford Orford	: _	:	9	:	:	8	
a copies and an analysis	Paranimone County	: 	:	3	:	:	3	_
St John's	=======================================		:8	40.00	:	:	:	
Et Bartholomow's			38	3 6	:	0	2	
Grace	Plymonth	_	88	8	:	0	2	
Christ Church			38	38	177 89	8	84.80	₹
Church of the Good Shenherd			8	8	2	?	3	•
*St. Marv's Chapel	4	_		000	2		16.89	
*St. Augustine ".	*	_		10 00				_
•	Richlands		-	-				
Church of the Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	_	4 00	18 00	28			
St. Clements'	Ringwood,		88	8	:	:		
+Christ Church		_	:	:	:	:		
Church of the Good Shepherd	ount.							
P		_		86 86	8		2 10	
St. Andrew's.					. :		8	
St. John's.	dton.							_
St. Luke's.		_			14 78		15.70	2
Trinity	Scotland Neck.	_	8	26 85 26		8		_
St. David's	rnong	_	116 00		5 61	:	4 17	
	Shocco	·: 		::	6	:	:	
St John the Baptlet	Sladesville	_		3		_		

12				A	PPI	CNI	D	[]
	Toral.		# 51 0 m 88 # 85 98					
TINUED.	TONS FOR AMISSIONS.	By Bishop Lyman.	10 65 8 60 8 70 8 70	60.04	38	::	:	28
5e	E z	1 -						

DIOCESAN MISSIONS. TOTAL By Blahop By Blahop Atkluson. Lyman.	8 17 8 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	9 28 4-	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2		:8 :8 :4 :8
Сповся Вупьріме Румр,			:::::		
	€ 60 60	8 . 8			2 77 22 82 8 8
Нама. Вресьтюя Вресьтоя Вресьтоя		3		8 8	
Міветоме. Міветоме.		8	26 ex	10 00	8 6
.bisq tanomA	:::8	9 8	\$ 00 00 00	\$3.83.7° \$3.89.00 \$3.00	
88988A to 1mA 87-3781 101 1'm		224 2 888 8			84225 88888
No. Communi cante reported May, 1875.	:::8	Z: 882	:25 55 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	:0 :8 £ £	នីទនិនខ

COLLE	DIOCES By Bish Atkinso	\$8
٠.	Снувси Вуплио Гуир,	96
TIONS	Бргсатіон Фиир.	8 77 8 8 77 1 4 8 8 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
CONTRIBUTIONS	RELIEF FUND.	6 6 8 70 1 6 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
CON	Мізеіоив. Постали	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0
	laq innomA	
.85-	586A to 1mA -5781 for 1'm	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
pər -ju	No. Commu canta report May, 1875	:::81288:25:25:25:25:25:25:26:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:25:
ni-de de contributions.		St. Barnabas' Snow Hill: Snow Hill: L. Paul's Snow Hill: Tarboro' Warneshoro' Wilkes County Williamston Williamst
	Parifies and Congrega- Tions.	18t. Philip's Show Hiller Show Hiller St. Barnabas' Show Hiller St. Paul's St. James' Williams Advent St. James' Williams St. John's St. John's St. John's St. John's St. John's St. Paul's St. James' Williams St. John's Williams St. John's St. John's Williams St. Thomas' Williams St. Thomas' Williams St. Thomas' Williams St. Thomas' St. John's Williams St. Thomas' Williams St. Thomas' Williams St. Thomas' St. John's Williams St. John's St. John's Williams St. John's St. John's Williams St. Thomas' St. John's Williams St. John's Williams St. John's St. John's Williams St.

Treasurer's Supplementary Report,

MAY 20th, 1876.

The Treasurer begs leave to report, for the information of the Convention, the amounts received by him since the close of the last fiscal year; which amounts will be included in the regular annual accounts to be rendered to the next Convention:

FOR THE EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

April	19.	From	St. Thomas', Windsor	12 00
•	22.	٠.	Christ Church, Rowan	1 00
	"	**	St. John's, Rutherfordton	20 25
	**	44	Christ Church, New Berne	100 00
	21.	Dona	tion from Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Galloway	8 00
	27.		Grace Church, Morganton	10 00
May	9.	**	Holy Innocent's, Henderson	46 00
•	••	46	St. John's, Williamsboro	30 00
	10.	44	St. Paul's, Edenton	25 00
	13.	**	St. Peter's, Washington	100 00
	٠.		Calvary Church, Tarboro	150 00
	15.	4.6	St. Paul's, Clinton	18 00
	44	4.6	Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro	21 00
		4.4	Calvary Church Henderson county	26 25
	• •	**	St. John's, Rutherfordton	3 00
		Dona	tion from Mr. Wm. H. James	2 00
	17.		St. Barnabas', Greensboro	25 00
	••	4.6	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	47 00
	4 6	66	Holy Innocent's, Lenoir county	12 00
	40	46	St. Mary's, Kinston	16 00
	66	64	Beattie's Ford	6 00
	66	66	High Shoals.	1 00
	4.6	4.6	St. Timothy's, Wilson	24 00
	44	64	Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway	15 00
	• 6	44	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton	29 00
	44	44	Christ Church, Elizabeth City	84 00
	44	66	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00
	4.6	44	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro	42 19
	64	"	St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro	7 00

	17.	" Calvary Church, Wadesboro	1	22	00
	44	" St. James', Kittrell's		15	00
	46	" Zion Church, Beaufort county	1	20	
	"	" Trinity Church, Scotland Neck		91	
	**	" St. Mark's, Halifax		18	
	18.	" St. Andrew's, Rowan	i		00
		" St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh	1	10	
	**	" Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount		10	
	"	" St. Paul's, Wilmington		40	
	46	" St. Paul's, Louisburg		48	
	• 6	'St. Thomas', Bath			50
	••	" Grace Church, Plymouth		1Õ	
		" St. David's, Scuppernong		12	
	44	" St. Luke's, Washington county	ļ		ñ
	44	" Church of the Saviour, Jackson		46	_
	19.	" St. Stephen's, Oxford		34	
	10.	" Holy Trinity, Hertford.		70	
	**	TIOLY TAIMING, TACAMORUS,			00
	20.	ou many of decontain		21	
	20.	Church of the Epiphany, Denkavine		13	
		St. bonn 8, 11th county		20	
	44	Sw Tauls, Gleenville		15	
	"	Church of the Advent, williams, on			
	46	or materials, manifestor,		12 43	
		Trially Charles, Dentitor Country			
	••	St. John's, Durham's Creek		О	00
			- 1 F	FO	-
			\$1,5	90	OJ
		FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS.			
			_		
April		From Christ Church, Raleigh		15	
April	18.	From Christ Church, Raleigh " St. Mary's, "		75	00
April	18.	From Christ Church, Raleigh	1	75 24	00 56
April	18. 22.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, "	1	75 24 35	00 56 17
-	18.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh.	1	75 24 35 5	00 56 17 35
April May	18. 22.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh.	1	75 24 35 5 3	00 56 17 35 12
-	18. 22. 26.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman.	1	75 24 35 5 3 99	00 56 17 35 12 93
-	18. 22. 26. 1.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte.	1	75 24 35 5 3	00 56 17 35 12 93
-	18. 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Coltections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro.	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30	00 56 17 35 12 93 00
-	18. 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25	00 56 17 35 12 93 00
-	18. 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 00 10
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Coltections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro.	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30 22	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Pettr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson.	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30 22 12	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 00 10 15
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15.	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro.	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30 22 12 35	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 00 10 15 00 05
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson.	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 00 10 15 00 61
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattie's Ford	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 00 10 15 00 61
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman From St. Pettr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattie's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway	1	75 24 35 5 3 99 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 22	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, " Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattie's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 61 00 67
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. "From Beattie's Ford. "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. "Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Coltections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattic's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Ennmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 67 00 67 00 33 06
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattic's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Emmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco "Christ Church, Elizabeth City "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67 00 33 06 40
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. "From Beattic's Ford. "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. "Shocco. "Christ Church, Elizabeth City. "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.	1	75 24 35 39 99 25 30 22 22 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8 10 10	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67 00 33 06 40
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattic's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Emmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco" "Christ Church, Elizabeth City "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro	1	75 24 35 39 99 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8 10 10	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 67 00 67 00 40 00
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattic's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Emmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco "Christ Church, Elizabeth City "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro "St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro "St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh	1	75 24 35 5 39 99 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 67 00 33 06 40 41
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattie's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Emmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco" "Christ Church, Elizabeth City "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro "St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro "St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh "St. Thomas', Bath	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67 00 41 00
-	18	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. "From Beattic's Ford. "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. "Shocco. "Christ Church, Elizabeth City. "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro. "St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro. "St. Luke's Chapel, Raleigh. "St. Thomas', Bath. "Grace Church, Plymouth.	1	75 24 35 5 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67 00 41 00 55 00
-	18	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Petr's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Beattie's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Emmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco" "Christ Church, Elizabeth City "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro "St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro "St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh "St. Thomas', Bath	1	75 24 35 35 35 39 22 30 22 22 33 43 30 10 52 5	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67 00 41 00 55 00 62
-	18 22. 26. 1. 4. 6. 9 11. 15	From Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Mary's, Collections by Bishop Atkinson. From Christ Church, New Berne. "Christ Church, Raleigh. "St. Luke's, Lincolnton. Collections by Bishop Lyman. From St. Peter's, Charlotte. "Calvary Church, Tarboro. "Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. From Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro. Collection by Bishop Atkinson. "From Beattic's Ford "Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway "Ennmanuel Church, Warrenton "Shocco "Christ Church, Elizabeth City "Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill "St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro "St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro "St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh "St. Thomas', Bath "Grace Church, Plymouth Collections by Bishop Lyman Collection at this Convention	1	75 24 35 35 39 25 30 22 12 35 43 30 15 2 2 3 8 10 10 5 5 3 3 4 3 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 5 4 3 5 4 3 6 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4	00 56 17 35 12 93 00 10 15 00 61 00 67 00 41 00 55 00 62

FOR THE RELIEF FUND.

April May	22. 26. 9.	66 66	St. Mary's, Raleigh St. John's, Rutherfordton Christ Church, Raleigh Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkesboro Trinity Church, Beaufort county		\$	2 18	30 03
			,		-	65	80
			FOR THE EDUCATION FUND.				
_	18 22. 9. 17.	Donat From	ion from Dr. S. W. Murphy, of Wilmington, St. John's, Rutherfordton St. John's, Williamsboro Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro Trinity Church, Scotland Neck	Del.,		3 1 2 8	00 15 50 57 00
				,	\$	65	22
			FOR THE CHURCH BUILDING FUND.				
April			St. John's, Rutherfordton Christ Church, Raleigh		\$	3	00 3 0
				Ì	8	3	30

There has also been received since the close of the last fiscal year to this date from collections for account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, \$601.82; and on account of the income of the same, \$294.38.

CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS, ADOP-TED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1876.

Article 9, Section 3d, of the Constitution, was amended so as to read as follows:

"In all Parochial elections, none shall be entitled to vote but baptized males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed to a declaration in the following words," &c.

Section 2d of Canon 14 was changed so as to read as follows:

"If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of the Parish or Parishes, Provided, that if the consent of the Ministers aforesaid is denied or withheld, application may be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parish, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Ministers whose consent is so denied or withheld," &c.

CANON XXI.

"The assessment laid upon the Parishes for the support of the Episcopate, and the current expenses of the Diocese, shall be payable in quarterly instalments, on or before the 1st days of July, October, January and April, in each fiscal year. And in case of the failure of any Parish to meet promptly the payment so required, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to make a demand for the same from the delinquent Parish."

OFFICERS

0F

The Convention for 1876--'77.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., William H. Battle, LL. D., William R. Cox.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., S. L. Fremont, Robert Strange.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, William H. Battle, LL. D., John Hughes.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,

S. L. Fremont, R. E. Calder, G. H. Roberts.

60th Annual Convention,

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. George Patterson,

6

George Davis, A. H. Van Bokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan,

George V. Strong, William R. Cox.

The Rev. Luther Eborn,

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Wm. H. Battle, LL. D.,

William R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. George Patterson,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D., William R. Cox.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D.,

The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,

Wm. H. Battle, LL. D., Richard H. Smith, Sr., A. J. DeRosset, M. D., James G. Martin.

ALTERNATES:

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. George Patterson,

The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D.,

William F. Martin, John C. Winder, John W. Atkinson, Kemp P. Battle.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION:

Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., Wilmington.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Goldsboro.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT ANNUAL CONVENTION.

COMMITTEE APPOINTED UNDER THE RESOLUTION OF S. L. FREMONT TO COLLECT THE COLONIAL HISTORY OF THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE, AND TO PREPARE A LIST OF THE PARISHES ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION INTO UNION WITH THE CONVENTION:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., The Rev. Edward R. Rich, W. H. Battle, LL. D.

COMMITTEE APPOINTED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1875, UNDER RESOLU-

TO REPORT A PLAN FOR THE DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE:

TION OF J. G. MARTIN, AND CONTINUED FROM THIS CONVENTION,

The Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., James G. Martin, R. H. Battle, Jr.

The Rev. Edward R. Rich,

The 61st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, will meet, D. V., in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on Wednesday, May 30th, 1877. The Clergy are respectfully requested to see that the Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries, according to the provisions of Canon 2d, Section 2d, forward "to the Secretary of the Convention," the certificates of election of Lay Delegates at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the Session, so that the Roll may be properly prepared, and confusion avoided.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

NOTICE.

The Journal of the Diocese of North Carolina is sent annually to the Secretaries of every Diocesan Convention of the Church in the United States. They are respectfully requested to send a copy of the Journal of their respective Conventions in return.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, SECRETARY.

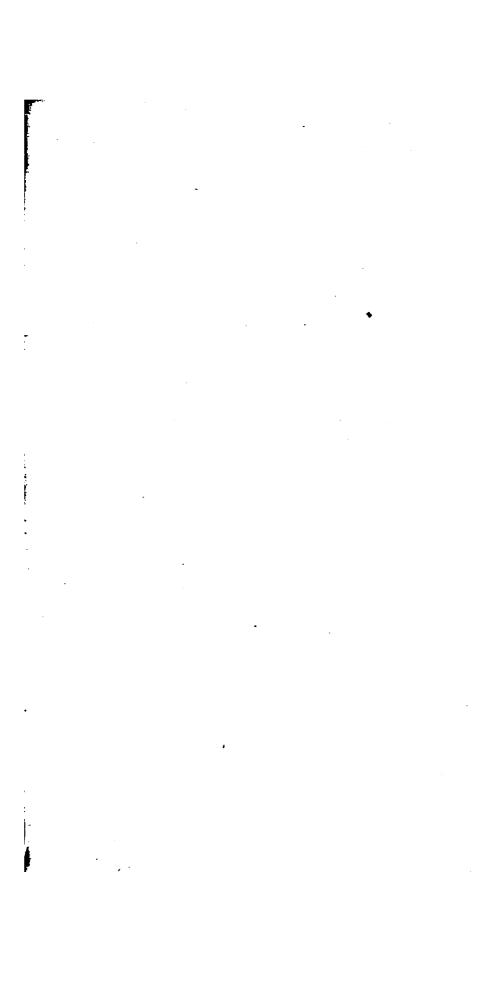
FORM OF PAROCHIAL REPORT.

The form of Parochial Report in Section 3, of Canon 19, was stricken out, and the following was inserted in its place:

--- Church, --- Parish, --- City or County, --- Diocese, --- Rector. Number of families, Females, Whole number of souls, Total. Baptisms-Infants, Other parochial institutions, Adults, CONTRIBUTIONS Total, Confirmations, Within the Diocese. Communicants PAROCHIAL-Added by removal, Communion alms, Admission, Missions, Whole No. added, Rector's salary, Removed, Parish expenses, Died, Miscellaneous, Withdrawn, Total. Suspended, DIOCESAN Whole No. lost, Bishop's salary, Present number, Diocesan missions, Marriages, Miscellaneous, Burials, Total, Public services—On Sundays, Without the Diocesc. Other Days, Domestic Missions, Holy Communion No. of times administered, Colored people, Public, Indian, Private, Foreign, Sunday Schools-Number, Miscellaneous, No. of teachers, Total, Males, Aggregate, Churches, number, Females, Total, Chapels, Other Officers, Sittings in churches, Scholars, chapels, Rectory, Males, Females, Estimated value church or chape rectory, Total, 66 Parish Schools-Number of, other church No. of teachers, property, Other Officers, Total, Scholars, indebtedness of Amount Males. Church property,









JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

On Wednesday, May 30th, Thursday, May 31st, and Friday, June 1st, 1877.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONVENTION.

RALEIGH:
THE RALEIGH NEWS STEAM JOB PRINT.
1877.



NOTE.--The attention of the Clergy is, by order of the Convention, particularly and earnestly directed to the provisions of the 22nd Canon.

OFFICERS

0F

The Convention for 1877-'8.

EX-OFFICIO PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Wilmington.

ASSISTANT BISHOP:

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY:

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Goldsboro.

TREASURER:

Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D. John Hughes,

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONEENTION

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
S. L. Fremont,
John W. Atkinson.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., William R. Cox, The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, James G. Martin, The Rev. Edward R. Rich.

COMMITTER ON FINANCH:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

George H. Roberts,

John W. Atkinson.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D. George Davis,
Adrian H. VanBokkelen,

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton,

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,

The Rev. Edward R. Rich.

James C. McRae,
F. R. Rose,

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE;

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.,
William H. Battle, LL. D.,
William R. Cox.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D., William R. Cox.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., William H. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,
James G. Martin.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
The Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
John S. Henderson.



LIST OF CLERGY

IN THE DIOCESE ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1877.

- *The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop, Wilmington.
- *The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.
- *The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
- *The Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.
- The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. John the Baptist, Hyde County; P. O., Lake Landing.
- *The Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, Missionary in Watauga, and Mitchell Counties; P. O., Asheville.
- The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, officiating in the colored congregation at Asheville.
- The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish; P. O. Fayetteville.
- *The Rev. Charles T. Bland, Rector of St. James, Church, Lenoir.
- *The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
- *The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- *The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.

- *The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.
- *The Rev. William S. Bynam, Deacon, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.
- The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.
- The Rev. George A. C. Cooper, Deacon, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.
- *The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Mission, Orange County.
- The Rev. John A. Deal, Missionary at Murphy, Cherokee County.
- *The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- *The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; P. O., Ridgeway.
- *The Rev. Neilson Falls, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.
- The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, St. Cyprian's Chapel, Newbern, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Newbern.
- The Rev. Edwin Geer, Norfolk, Va.
- *The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, Trinity and St. Paul's Churches, Beaufort County, and of St. John's Church, Pitt County; P. O., Chocowinity, Beaufort County.
- *The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- *The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton; P. O., Williamston.
- *The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, St. David's, Scuppernong, and St. Luke's Church, Washington County; P. O., Plymouth.

- The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties; P. O., Chocowinity.
- *The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- *The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory; P. O., Hickory.
- The Rev. Sherod W. Kennerly, Englewood, Texas.
- *The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- *The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, Secretary of the Convention, and Examining Chaplain.
- The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, Deacon, New York City.
- *The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Historigrapher of the Diocese, and Examining Chaplain.
- The Rev. Daniel Morelle, Deacon, Wilmington.
- The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Shufordsville, Henderson Co.
- *The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- The Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, New York City.
- *The Rev. George Patterson, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.
- *The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. John's Church, Williamsboro; P. O., Henderson.
- The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson; P. O., Wilson.
- The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, officiating in St. George's Church, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Landing.
- *The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

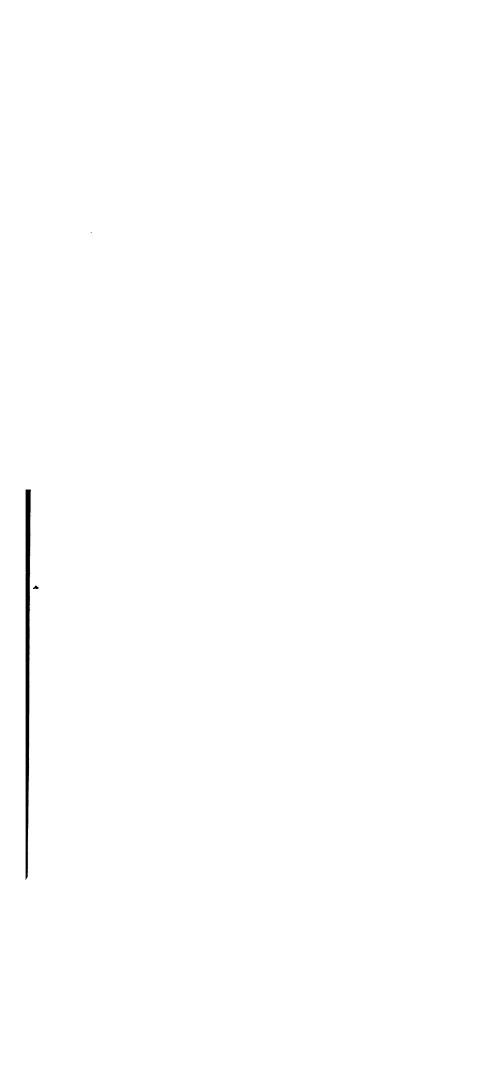
- The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, Descon, 368, 15th St., Brooklyn, New York.
- The Rev. R. A. Simpson, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
- The Rev. Bennett Smedes, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- *The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.
- *The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of St. Clements Chapel, Ringwood, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. Mark's, Halifax, and Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.
- The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River; P. O., Pittsboro.
- The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.
- *The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.
- *The Rev. James A. Weston, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, St. Mary's, Gatesville, St. James', Winton, and St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; P. O., Hertford.
- *The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.
- *The Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
- *The Rev. Robert B. Windley, Deacon, officiating in St. Phillip's Church, Smithville.
- *The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county; P. O., Lewiston.

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

*The Rev. Lucien Holmes, Missionary at Leicester, Buncombe county, and parts adjacent.

The Rev. Harvey O. Judd, Warm Springs, Madison county.
The Rev. John T. Clark, Missionary in Rockingham county;
P. O., Leaksville.

Those marked thus (*) were present.



LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINA-TION.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, May 8th, 1836.

- " Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., May 9th, 1841.
 - " Edwin Geer, May 9th, 1841.
- " Aristides S. Smith, 1841.
- " D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., September 24th, 1843.
- " Alfred A. Watson, D. D., May 25th, 1845.
- " N. Collin Hughes, May 31st, 1846.
- " Joseph C. Huske, D. D., October 8th, 1848.
 - " Jarvis Buxton, D. D., June 9th, 1850.
 - " Samuel V. Berry, 1850.
- " Charles T. Bland, November 17th, 1850.
- " Richard W. Barber, May 23d, 1852.
- Thomas A. Morris, November 24th, 1852.Robert B. Sutton, D. D., December 29th, 1852.
- " Sherod W. Kennerly, 1853.
- " Thomas M. Ambler, May 20th, 1855.
- " John E. C. Smedes, February 24th, 1856.
- "George Patterson, D. D., April 27th, 1856.
- "George B. Wetmore, D. D., May 31st, 1857.
- " Benjamin S. Bronson, May 31st, 1857.
- " Maurice H. Vaughan, April 14th, 1861.
- " Israel Harding, July 12th, 1861.

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, September 21st, 1862.

- "Angelo A. Benton, March 22d, 1863.
- "Bennett Smedes, July 26th, 1863.
- " Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Sept'r 3d, 1865.
- " J. Worrall Larmour, December 22d, 1867.
- " Neilson Falls, December 22d, 1867.
- " Edward Wootten, September 20th, 1868.
- " Luther Eborn, May 23d, 1869.
- "Gerard W. Phelps, May 23d, 1869.
- " Francis J. Murdoch, May 8th, 1870.
- " William S. Pettigrew, June 12th, 1870.
- " John Kiernan, June 4th, 1871.
- " Horace G. Hilton, June 13th, 1871.
- " Johannes A. Oeretel, Aug. 13th, 1871.
- " John A. Deal, Sept. 8th, 1872.
- " Edward R. Rich, June 6th, 1873.
- " Charles J. Curtis, Dec. 14th, 1873.
- " Nathaniel Harding, Dec. 19th, 1875.
- " Robert Brent Drane, Oct. 29th, 1876.
- " James A. Weston, Nov. 12th, 1876.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle, May 25th, 1856.

- " Samuel S. Barber, July 27, 1856.
- " Thomas B. Haughton, May 17th, 1862.
- " Charles O. Brady, June 16th 1869.
- " George II. Bell, Aug. 17th, 1873.
- " Edmund N. Joyner, Sept. 12th, 1873.
- " Prince T. Rogers, Nov. 20th, 1873.
- " Nymphas E. Price, Jan. 4th, 1874.
- " William S. Bynum, March 12th, 1875.
- " Robert B. Windley, May 23d, 1875.
- "George A. C. Cooper, June 4th 1876.
- " Benjamin S. Lassiter, July 9th, 1876.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. Thos. B. Haughton, The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, The Rev Benjamin S. Lassiter, The Rev. Chas. O. Brady, Walter J. Smith, Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Edwin A. Osborne, Walter J. Smith,

The Rev. N. E. Price,

Brooke G. White, Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.

POSTULANTS.

John Huske, John R. Hughes, N. Collin Hughes, Jr., Henry McDuffie, Timothy E. Cutler,
William Francis Rice,
William R. Moxley,
Fred. Ancrum DeRosset,

Hardy H. Phelps.

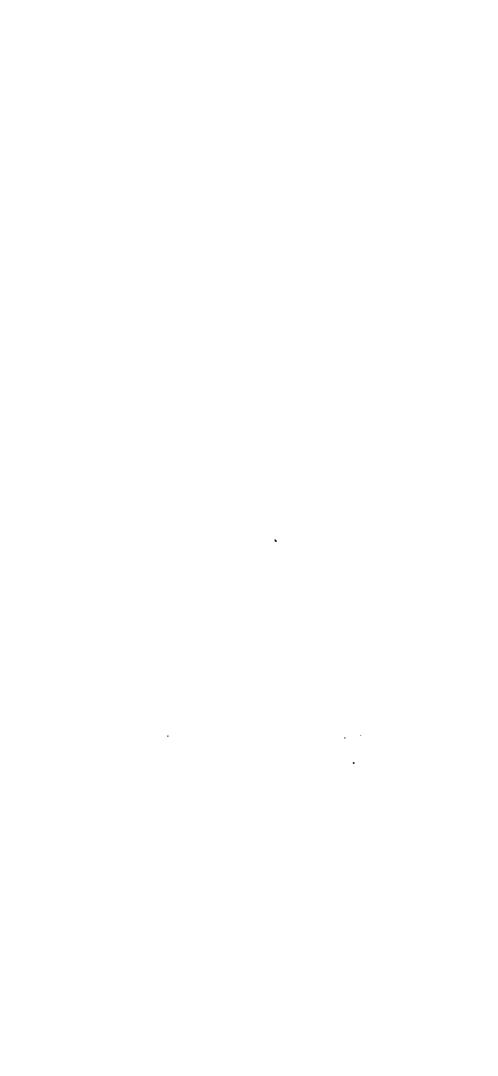
EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The Rev. Jno. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marsall, D. D.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D. The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.

The Rev. E. M. Forbes, The Rev. J. W. Larmour.



LIST OF PARISHES

ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION IN THE CONVENTION, AND OF LAY DELEGATES.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

*James G. Martin, Thomas W. Patton, R. W. Pulliam, J. G. Hardy, L. Chapman, S. S. Tennentt, W. S. Cushman.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

George W. Oden, John T. Gaylard, William Gaylard, John A. H. Tankard, J. B. Killingsworth, Thomas Windley, Thaddeus Tankard, J. B. Wilkerson,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Isaac Ramsey, Thomas Duncan, James C. Davis, William Alexander, Alonzo Thomas, Benjamin L. Perry, George Walker, Jacob L. Gibble.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

J. B. Stickney, F. Wolfenden, Frederick Grist, W. H. Patrick, Joseph Saunders, F. Eberstein, John R. Hughes, S. B. Archbell.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Timothy E. Cutler, Caleb A. Cutler, James A. Cutler, Benjamin Braddy,

Giles Cutler,
James H. Alligood,
Christ'p'r C. N. Cutler,
Redding B. Cutler.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Thomas W. Thompson, John S. Griffin, William H. Spivey, E. W. Pugh,

John H. Britt, William A. Pugh,

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

*Kemp P. Battle, W. P. Mallet, M. D., Andrew Mickle, J. DeB. Hooper,

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

William M. Shipp,

*Thomas F. Drayton,

*Willim A. Williams,

*John Wilkes,

II. C. Jones,

T. K. Cureton,

T. Symons,

F. H. Glover.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

John H. Hill, M. D., *T. M. Ferrell, A. A. MacKoy, A. Holmes, M. D., James A. Ferrell, Owen Holmes,

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Gilbert Hale, Joseph L. Butt, J. J. Robeson, Edward Tripp,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

W. A. B. Norcom, M. D., 'James C. Warren, H. DeB. Hooper, W. B. Shepard,

Octavius Coke, Herbert H. Page, John G. Wood, J. C. Homes,

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

William F. Martin, D. B. Bradford, W. W. Griffin, G. E. Broderick, William Martin, W. J. Griffin, R. B. Creecy, T. Seeley Harney.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PAYETTEVILLE.

S. J. Hinsdale, *F. R. Rose, T. D' Haigh, M. D., *R. S. Huske, W. C. McDufflie, M. D., E. L. Winslow, James M. Strange, James Robinson.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Dallas Chesnutt, John S. Leary, Lawrence Brown, John Ochiltree,

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

Isaac F. Dortch, Manuel Fetter, George S. Campbell, Edward B. Goelet.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Benjamin P. Thorp, Sr.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORG.

Roger P. Atkinson, S. A. Howard,

H. W. Reed, L. C. Howlett.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Richard Williams, M. D., John B. Worsley, Robert R. Cotten, W. M. B. Brown, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

John O'Brien, M. D., J. M. Mullen, John T. Gregory, Leonidas A. Mullen.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

*F. A. Boyle, N. H. Sebrill, John A. Boyle, Robert H. Everett, Daniel L. Martin, James H. Martin.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Joseph Townes, George Badger Harris, Thomas Chevasse, Samuel Edwards,

William J. Robards, James K. Plummer, Nicholas H. Chevasse, S. F. Gardner.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Josiah F. Smith, M. D., William Riddick, M. D., Benjamin S. Skinner, Thomas H. Gilliam, William S. Wheedbee, Henry H. Mullen, Henry Gilliam, Joseph G. Granbery.

22

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

CHURCH GF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

Thomas H. Hardin, E. J. Hale, Jr., N. Joyner, M. D., A. E. Gibbs, Charles S. Smith, John M. Walker, James Joyner.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

*Thomas B. Hill.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

M. Selby, M. D., James Adams,

H. S. Gibbs, Solon P. Spencer.

L. H. Barrow,

E. Clarke, M. D.,

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

J. A. Allison, E. Gardner,

R. W. Mills, M. D.,

*W. A. Mills,

G. F. Mills,

C. T. Mills, J. A. Lipe.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

S. H. Abbott, John C. Washington, George E. Miller, A. C. Wadsworth.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELLS.

B. A. Capehart, W. H. Davis, M. D.,

S. Burrel, J. Peace.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

A. H. Galloway, John G. Brodnax, M. D.,

Jones W. Burton, Charles Louden.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

*Samuel L. l'atterson, J. C. Blair,

C. A. Cilley, R. T. Lenoir.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

N. B. Whitfield, George Jones,

W. A. Jones.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

L. E. Thompson, Silas McBee,

E. E. Sumner, C. C. Wrenshall.

J. M. Richardson, M. D.,

*T. H. Hoke,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Samuel Ruffin, W. M. Shaw,

W. W. Green, M. D.

P. B. Hawkins,

Redding Perry,

R. S. White,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

S. S. S. McCauley,

Thomas D. McCauley.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

*J. J. Erwin,

*Thomas G. Walton,
D. C. Pearson,
E. Stanley Walton,

W. M. Walton, A. Bechtler, *J. C. Tate, Frank Walton,

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERNE.

John Hughes, *George H. Roberts, *Henry R. Bryan, M. De W. Stevenson, Joseph Fulford, H. J. Hughes, George B. Guion, William H. Oliver,

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Edward Gale Butler, Frederick A. Fetter, John Hall, E. H. Hicks, Henry A. Taylor, Nathaniel Taylor.

8T. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

E. S. Laughinghouse, Joshua L. Tucker, Frederick Harding, William H. Smith, E. E. Powell, [house. Wm. H. J. Laughing-Simon B. Kilpatrick, Calvin Cox.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

*H. A. London, C. B. Denson, A. Rencher, L. J. Haughton.

W. L. London, H. A. London, Jr., John Manning,

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Thomas S. Armistead, Robert S. Goelet, H. G. Lewis, M. D., Levi I. Fagan, George Ward,
William Rankin,
J. G. Ward,
J. F. Harrison.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

*W. H. Battle, LL. D., *Rufus S. Tucker, Samuel A. Ashe, *William R. Cox, Thos. D. Hogg, M. D., Charles E. Johnson, T. W. Dobbin, John S. Pescud.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

*Joseph B. Batchelor, R. H. Battle, Jr., W. C. McMackin, P. A. Wiley, H: D. Law,

*Theo. B. Lyman, Jr.,
W. Woolcott,
D. Anderson.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

John Hinman, J. D. North, A. L. Wilkinson, Charles Petar.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

F. M. Garrett, M. D., John P. Tyree. C. W. Garrett, J. M. Weller.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH,

William McMillan,

Mark Morgan,

Thomas C. Oakman,

E. C. Milton, Edward Wishart.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

George C. Battle, Henry B. Hart, James S. Battle, W. D. Harrison, James H. Chapman-

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

J. F. Barber,

*Joseph Barber,

*J. T. Barber,

J. P. Barber,

R. F. Graham, J. F. Owen, J. W. Turner, B. T. Thompson,

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

John Rice, *H. C. Bost, Davis Rice, William Rice, C. Rice, J. H. Rice, P. M. Nelson, C. Turner.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

*John S. Henderson, *S. F. Lord, P. A. Frercks, A. J. Mock, C. H. McKenzie, Luke Blackmer, B. F. Rogers, *W. M. Nelson,

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Richard H. Smith, Sr., W. H. Shields, J. Y. Savage, W. R. Bond.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG

Arthur Collins,

William H. Hardison, M. D.,

Charles L. Pettigrew,

D. Spruill,

N. O. Eborn,

J. Harper Alexander,

B. F. Sykes,

E. B. Haughton, M. D.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, SLADESVILLE.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

F. W. Potter, M. D.,
Hamilton Rowan, U. S. A.,

W. G. Curtis, M. D.,
A. C. M. Pennington,
U. S. A.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.

*John D. Grimsley, Theophilus Edwards, Swift Galloway.

TRINITY CHURCH STATESVILLE.

T. J. Corpening, W. J. Coit, W. W. Mott, Julian Allen.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORD.

M. Weddell,
N. J. Pittman, M. D.,
S. S. Nash,
*F. Phillips,
William M. Pippen,
Joseph B. Coffield,
*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
John W. Cotten,

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

*R. M. Johnson, W. H. Payton,

Thomas Newton, W. J. Jones

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

R. T Bennett,

*John M. Little,

William A. Smith, Samuel T. Ashe.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Len. Henderson, John White, J. G. King, M. D., W. G. Plummer, William J. White, Kemp Plummer, William B. Cheek, William Eaton.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Thomas D. Smaw, T. H. B. Myers, *W. H. Fortescue, Josephus Peed, E. S. Hoyt, W. A. Blount, C. F. Ellison, J. G. Bragaw,

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

A. L. Chesson, George B. Wiley, J. B. Chesson, Sr., L. N. C. Spruill, James A. Chesson, James T. Vail, W. C. Downing, T. O. Vail.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

William T. Hardy, Josephus Singlehurst, *John E. Sturdivant, William D. Royster, William M. Sneed, William J. Robards, Richard H.Royster, John T. Thomas.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

A. B. Galloway, W. A. Gwyn, James Gwyn.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Wilson G. Lamb, Joseph M. Siterson, Henry Slade, R. S. Hallsy, M. D., Gideon P. Lamb, *G. C. Lamb, F. M. Morgan, Henry Pugh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*A. J. DeRosset, M. D., A. H. Van Bokkelen, *R. E. Calder, *W. L. DeRosset, Thos. F. Wood, M. D., Norwood Giles, S. S. Everett, Graham Daves.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*S. L. Fremont, J. A. Willard, C. D. Myers, W. H. Green, T. C. DeRosset, J. W. Lippitt, M. A. Curtis, J. W. Munds.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John J. Norwood, George Jackson, Henry D. Sampson, Washington Howe, Richard L. Hutchens, John G. Dyer, Valentine Howe, Sylvester Capps,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*John Wilder Atkinson,	Robert G. Rankin,
William H. Bernard,	Richard H. Grant,
Frank II. Mitchell,	Rudolph E. Heide,
DuBrutz Cutlar,	Thomas H. Howev

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

A. W. Rowland,	R. W. Singletary,
T. C. Davis,	H. F. Murray,
Joseph G. Rawls,	H. G. Connor,
J. W. Lancaster,	J. K Ruffin, M. D.

ST. THOMAS CHURCH, WINDSOR.

L. S. Webb,	William S. Gray,
Turner Wilson,	G. L. Smallwood,
Duncan C. Winston,	James B. Gray.
J. J. Jacocks,	•

ST. JAMES CHUCH, WINTON.

Those marked (*) were present.

JOURNAL.

CHARLOTTE, Wednesday, May 30, 1877.

The Sixty-First Annual Convention of the Protestant, Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of North Carolina, met at 10 o'clock a. m., in St. Peter's Church.

After Prayer by the Bishop, the Secretary called the roll when the following clergymen answered to their names, to-wit:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese; the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop; and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas M. Ambler, Richard W Barber, George H. Bell, Angelo A. Benton, Charles T. Bland, Charles O. Brady, Benjamin S. Bronson, D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Jarvis Buxton, D. D., William S. Bynum, Neilson Falls, Israel Harding. Nathaniel Harding, N. Collin Hughes, Edmund N. Joyner, J. Worrall Larmour, Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Francis J. Murdoch, George Patterson, Edward R. Rich, Aristides S. Smith, George B. Wetmore, William R. Wetmore, Robert B. Windley and Edward Wootten.

The Lay Delegates present were Messrs. James G. Martin Kemp P. Battle, Thomas F. Drayton, W. A. Williams, John Wilkes, T. M. Ferrell, F. R. Rose, Robert S. Huske, Thomas B. Hill, Rufus S. Tucker, William R. Cox, Joseph B. Batchelor, Theodore B. Lyman, Jr., John S. Henderson, S. F. Lord, F. Phillips, Joseph B. Chesire, Jr., Richard M. Johnson, John M. Little, W. H. Fortescue, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., S. L. Fremont and John W. Atkinson.

The Secretary reported that 27 of the clergy were present and lay delegates from 18 parishes.

Whereupon the Bishop announced that a quorum was present, and declared the Convention to be duly organized. On motion, it was

Resolved, To adjourn until after divine service.

Morning Prayer was read to the lessons by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese pronouncing the absolution; the lessons were read by the Rev. James H. Stringfellow, of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Creed and prayers by the Rev. A. H. Boyle, of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, and the Litany by the Rev. Charles S. Hale, of the Diocese of Western New York; the Ante-Communion Service was read by the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese reading the Gospel.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edward R. Rich, from the 3d verse of the Epistle General of St. Jude, "That ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints."

After the sermon the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, who was assisted in the distribution of the elements by the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and the Rev. James H. Stringfellow.

Service being ended, the Convention met for the transaction of business.

On motion of A. J. DeRosset, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a President.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton nominated the Rev. E. M. Forbes, F. R. Rose nominated the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Rev. W. S. Bynum nominated the Rev. Alfred A. Watson D. D., A. J. DeRosset nominated the Rev. Aristides S. Smith. The Chair appointed the Rev. W. S. Bynum and J. B. Cheshire, Jr., tellers.

While the ballots were being counted, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That visiting elergymen from other Dioceses and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders, be nvited to take honorary seats.

Under this resolution, the Rev. A. H. Boyle of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. John D. McCullough, Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Rev. James H. Stringfellow of the same Diocese, the Revs. Charles S. Hale and E. Dolloway of the Diocese of Western New York, the Rev. W. G. McKinney of the Diocese of Long Island, the Rev. Lucien Holmes and E. A. Osborne, a candidate for orders, appeared and took honorary seats.

On motion it was

Resolved, To proceed to the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. N. Harding, renominated the present Secretary. On motion the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. J. Worrall Larmour was re-elected by acclamation.

The tellers reported that the ballot for President had not resulted in a choice, and a second ballot was therefore ordered.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That after the announcement of the result of this ballot, the Convention will adjourn until 5 o'clock this afternoon.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., as president.

Adjourned until 5 p. m.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, May 30.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop, who announced the appointment of the following committees, to wit:

On the State of the Church—The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., the Rev. N. n Hughes, the Rev. George B. Wetmore, Messrs. T. B. Hill and W. L. DeRosset.

On Finance—The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, Messrs. S. L. Fremont, G. H. Roberts and J. W. Atkinson,

On Elections—Rev. A. S. Smith, M. M. Marshall, D. D., and F. R. Rose.

On New Purishes—Revs. W. R. Wetmore, Israel Harding and H. A. London.

On Canons—The Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Messrs. Ambler and Rich, Messrs. W. H. Battle, LL. D., and J.G. Martin.

On Unfinished Business—Revs. F. J. Murdoch, J. E. C. Smedes, and S. F. Lord, Esq.

The Treasurer presented his annual report, (see appendix B.) which on motion of S. L. Fremont, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, and moved that it be made the order of the day for Thursday at 11 o'clock. It was so ordered.

The Rev. Geo. Patterson presented the report of the Trustees of the University of the South.

In accordance with a resolution adopted by the last Convention, the Trustees of the University of the South respectfully report that up to July, 1876, in the year ending at that time, the following congregations in this Diocese have contributed towards the support of said University as follows:

James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.,	\$26.77
John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.,	21.56
Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C.,	4.15
nity Church, Statesville, N. C.,	2.00
•	

t is to be hoped that every parish has made collections for this object, such contributions, if any, cannot be included in this paper, since the orts of the Parochial Clergy for the ecclesiastical year just ended have yet been published, nor can the report of the Trustees be published il after their meeting in the summer.

our Trustees, who were present at the Commencement of the Univerlast year, are gratified in being able to state that they found the itution, as to its order and instruction, constantly improving. Its anization, discipline and management are efficient.

a connection with the University there is also a Grammer School for s, in which they are thoroughly prepared to enter upon the higher lies. The course of instruction is ample.

raily morning services are held in the Chapel. They are brief, and he the full choir of boys are made very attractive. The character of services is specially controlled by the joint action of the Bishops of Board of Trustees. All Festivals and Fasts are duly observed accordate to the Book of Common Prayer. The Holy Eucharist is celebrated every Sunday. It is the duty of all students to attend Morning yer. Instruction upon sacred subjects is given to students in all stages heir course.

: Library, with estimated capacity for twenty thousand volumes, built h funds given by Rev. Telfair Hodgson, of Hoboken, N. J., is nearly splete, at a cost of \$10,000.

t. Luke's Hall, for Theological students, with lecture rooms and rtments for forty persons, will be ready for use about August 1st. s Hall was presented by Mrs. Manigault, of South Carolina, as a norial to her late father, Lewis Morris of New York, at a cost of .000.

here are two literary societies, the 'Sigma Epsilon' and the "Piega.'

he Guild of St. Mark is devoted to missions and to charitable works. he whole number of students, according to the last calendar, is two dred and one.

our Trustees are very much gratified in being able to report the unially healthful tone and successful condition of the institution in all its ings, and most earnestly commend it to the hearts, and prayers and offerings, and patronage, of our people, and especially to those who have sons or wards to educate.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE PATTERSON, A. J. DEROSSET, WILLIAM R. COX.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall presented the report of the Committee appointed at the last Convention, to collect the Colonial History of the Church in the Diocese, and to prepare a list of the Parishes according to the date of their admission into union with the Convention.

The Committee appointed by the last Convention, under the resolution of Col. S. L. Fremont to collect the Colonial History of the Church in this Diocese, and to prepare a list of the Parishes according to the date of their admission into union with the Convention, and to report to this Convention, respectfully submit the following:

The Committee, since their appointment, have had four meetings, at each of which all of its members were present and have given the matters submitted to them careful consideration.

From a close examination of a complete file of the Journals of the Convention, from the date of its organization, on the 24th of April, 1817, to the present time, the following list of parishes has been made in the order and with the date of their respective admissions into union with the Convention, viz:

The first Convention of the Church in this Diocese met at Christ Church. Newbern, on the 24th of April, 1817. It was composed of the following parishes:

parishes:	•
Christ Church, Newbern,	1817
St. James', Wilmington,	1817
St. John's, Fayetteville	1817
St. Paul's, Edenton,	1817
St Jude's, Orange county, was admitted in	1818
Trinity Church, Tarboro, admitted in	1819
Readmitted as Calvary in	1833
St. John's, Williamsboro, admitted in	1819
Grace Chapel, Pitt county, admitted in	1821
Emmanuel, Warrenton, admitted in	1821

Thrist Church, Rowan county, admitted in	
kt. Mark's, Halifax, admitted in	
Readmitted in	
Calvary Church, Wadesboro, admitted in	
Thrist Church, Raleigh, admitted in	
k. Michael's, Iredell county, admitted in	
k. Peter's, Lexington, admitted in	
White Haven Church, Lincoln county, admitted in	
imyrna, Lincoln county, admitted in	
* Andrew's, Burke county, admitted in	1823
k. Stephen's, Oxford, admitted in	1823
k. Matthew's, Kinston admitted in	1823
Readmitted as St. Mary's in 1833, and again in	1844
Sion Church, Beaufort county, admitted in	1823
Crinity Chapel, Beaufort county, admitted in	1823
%. Thomas', Bath, admitted in	1828
k. Peter's, Lincoln county, admitted in	
k. Luke's, Salisbury, admitted in	1824
Inion Church, Waynesboro, admitted in	
St. Paul's Chapel, Milton, admitted in	1824
St. Peter's, Washington, admitted in	
3t. Matthew's, Hillsboro, admitted in	1825
3t. Peter's, Burke county, admitted in	
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, admitted in	
3t. James' Church, Greenville, admitted in	
* John's, Durham's Creek, Beaufort county, admitted in	
3. Peter's, Clinton, Sampson county, admitted in	
3t. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, admitted in	
Frinity Church, Scotland Neck, admitted in	
3t. Thomas', Craven county, admitted in	
3t. Paul's, Craven county, admitted in	
3t. James' Granville county, admitted in	
St. Andrew's Rowan county, admitted in	
Holy Innocents, Henderson county, admitted in	
Church of the Atonement, Chapel Hill, admitted in 1842, (r	
changed to "Chapel of the Cross" in	
St. Luke's, Lincolnton, admitted in	
St. Thomas', Windsor, admitted in	
Grace Church, Plymouth, admitted in	
3t. Phillip's, Mocksville, admitted in	
Epiphany, Leaksville, admitted in	
Frace Church, Morganton, admitted in	
14. Peter's Church, Charlotte, admitted in	
786 A COUL O CHAICON CHOLICOVO, WALLIOUGH MINNI,	

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

Holy Cross Valle Crucis, admitted in
St. Paul's, Louisburg, admitted in
St. Paul's, Greenville, admitted in
Church of the Redemption, Lexington, admitted in 1847
St. Mark's, Deep River, Chatham county, admitted in1847
Holy Trinity, Hertford, admitted in1849
St. John's, Rutherfordton, admitted in
Christ Church, Rockfish, admitted in1848
St. James, Lenoir, admitted in
"Church of the Advent" Williamston, Martin co., admitted in1850
Old St. Phillip's Smithville, admitted in
Trinity Church, Asheville, admitted in
Church of the Saviour, Jackson, admitted in
"St John's in the Wilderness," Buncombe, (now Henderson co.,
admitted in
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, admitted in
St. Paul's, Clinton,
Grace Church, Bertie county, admitted in1855
St. Mary's, Gatesville, Gates county, admitted in
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, Hertford county, admitted in1855
St. James, Iredell county, admitted in1856
St. Paul's, Beaufort, admitted in
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, admitted in
St. David's, Scuppernong, admitted in
St. Paul's, Wilmington, admitted in
St. Timothy's, Wilson, admitted in
St. John's, Wilmington, admitted in
Calvary Church, Henderson county, admitted in 1860
Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, Cleaveland county, admitted in1860
St. James', Kittrell's Springs, admitted in1860
St. George's, Hyde county, admitted in1869
St. Barnabas, Greensboro, admitted in
St. John the Baptist, Sladesville, Hyde county, admitted in1870
Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, admitted in
Chapel of the Cross, Statesville, admitted in 1871, (name changed to
Trinity in1876)
St. Clement's, Ringwood, Halifax county, admitted in
St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro, admitted in1873
St. Mark's, Wilmington, admitted in1873
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, admitted in1873
"Chapel of the Good Shepherd," Ridgeway, Warren co., admitted in 1873
Ascension, Catawba county, admitted in1873
St. Martin's, Hamilton, Martin county, admitted in

With regard to the collection of the Colonial History of the Church in this Diocese, your committee have found it practically impossible to do more than what has already been embodied in a valuable paper contributed by the Rev. A. A. Benton, and published as an appendix to the Journal of the Convention of 1874. This paper contains the names of twenty-four (24) of the old Colonial Parishes, together with the dates when they were respectively mentioned or erected, compiled from the Private Acts and the Old Statutes. Anything worthy of the name of a history of any of these parishes, your committee has not been able to gather—

First: Because of the very large amount of time and labor involved in the undertaking, which the pressure of professional duties has rendered it utterly out of their power to give to the work; and

Second: Because the sources from which alone such history can be compiled are practically inaccessible to them, being mainly (it is believed) the legislative acts of the Colonial Assemblies; and to consult these would involve at least the time and expense of a visit to the various county-seats where they are probably on file.

The archives of the Executive office, at Raleigh, especially Governor Tryon's Letter Book, have been looked into, and Dr. Hawks' "Historical Collections," especially the volume on Virginia (the one for North Carolina never having appeared), and the result of such examination has been only to convince your committee that if it is thought important (and your committee certainly so think) that the history of the several parishes of this Diocese be compiled and preserved, that the office of Historiographer of the Diocese be created and filled by this Convention.

The following resolutions are therefore recommended for adoption:

Resolved, 1. That the Convention elect an officer to be known as the Historiographer of the Diocese.

- 2. That it shall be the duty of the rector or minister of every parish in union with the Convention, or in the absence of a rector or minister, some other member of the parish, to prepare and forward, as early as practicable, to such Historiographer, a history of his parish, to be kept as the property of the Diocese.
 - 3. That it shall be the duty of the Historiographer to remind such

parishes as do not comply with the provisions of these resolutions in six months after their adoption, of their duty as herein enjoined.

For the Committee.

M. M. MARSHALL, Chairman.

The resolutions accompanying the report were adopted. S. L. Fremont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to enroll the parishes in the order of the vote of their admission into union with the Convention, and sto call and publish them in that order.

The resolution failed to pass.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the following:

WHEREAS, It appears from the report of the committee appointed to prepare a list of the parishes that have been received into union with the Convention, and also from the testimony of the oldest members of the Church at Waynesville, that St. James' Church, Waynesville, Haywood county, was not completely organized and was never admitted into union with the Convention; therefore

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to remove the name of St. James', Waynesville, from the Journal of the Diocese.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, To proceed to the election of a Historiographer of the Diocese.

The ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. M.M. Marshall, D. D., was unanimously elected.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Convention meet daily at 9 a.m., and take a recess from 1 to 4 p. m.

The Secretary presented a petition from St. Cyprians

Church, Newbern, asking to be admitted into union with the Convention, and moved its reference to the Committee on New Parishes. It was so referred.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until Thursday morning,

THURSDAY MORNING, May 31st.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called, and the following Clergymen and Lay Delegates, in addition to those reported yesterday, answered to their names, to-wit:

The Revs. C. J. Curtis, Robert B. Drane, Luther Eborn, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, John Kiernan, William S. Pettigrew, Alfred A. Watson, D. D., James A. Weston; and Messrs. S. L. Patterson, J. J. Erwin, T. G. Walton, J. C. Tate, H. R. Bryan, W. H. Battle, LL. D., M. Morgan, J. Barber, J. P. Barber, F. A. Boyle, J. D. Grimsley, G. C. Lamb, and J. E. Sturdivant.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved. The Bishop then read his annual address:

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Since our last meeting I have performed the services hereinafter mentioned:

On the evening of May 19th of last year, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I baptized two adults.

On Sunday morning, the 21st of the same month, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and on the evening of the same day, after a sermon by Bishop Lyman, I confirmed thirty-five persons in the same church, Bishop Lyman having confirmed five on the evening before, in the chapel of the colored congregation at Tarboro; the entire number confirmed, immediately after the Convention in that village, was forty.

On May 23rd, I consecrated St. Mary's Church, Kinston, Dr. Watson preaching the sermon, and Bishop Lyman and the Rev. Messrs. Forbes, Patterson, Larmour and Simpson taking part in the services. At Evening Prayer in the same church, I baptized an adult, and confirmed three persons.

On the 26th, at St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed one person.

On the 28th, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed five persons.

June 3rd, I made a special visitation to Newbern, and on that and the two succeeding days I preached four times, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons.

On the 18th, at Pittsboro, I preached twice and confirmed ten persons. On the 19th, at St. Mark's Church, Deep River, preached and confirmed four persons.

On the evening of the same day, at Sanford, I preached and confirmed one person.

On the 25th I preached at Trinity Church, Asheville.

On the 30th I received Mrs. Cecilia Dabney Lawrence as a Probationer of the Order of Deaconesses.

July 2nd I preached twice at Smithville and confirmed three persons.

9th, at St. John's Church, Wilmington, I received Benjamin Skinner Lassiter to the Order of Deacons. The Rev. Geo. Patterson preached the sermon and presented the candidate. In the afternoon, in the same church, I baptized an infant.

In the evening, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, after a sermon by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, I confirmed eight persons.

23rd, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I confirmed thirteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, at Haw Creek, I preached and confirmed three persons.

From Asheville I went to Sewanee to attend a meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, stopping on my way at the Warm Springs, in Madison county, where I held a service and preached. There I met with the Rev. Harvey O. Judd, then of the Diocese of Indians, who had been conducting the services of the Church very acceptably to the residents and to the visitors at that much frequented watering place, which well merits the patronage it receives, because of the salubrity and tonic effect of its climate, the grandeur of the scenery which surrounds it, and and the healing virtues of its waters.

The exercises of the University of the South, at Sewanee, were very interesting, and it was surprising as well as gratifying to observe the progress which the Institution had made since I last visited it. Although

greatly hindered by its very limited pecuniary resources, its success reflects the highest credit on its officers, and at the same time evinces the lively interest of the Dioceses which have combined to maintain it. For this success, however, I cannot claim much credit either for myself, or for the Diocese of which I have the chief charge; the main cause for our apathy, however, being our distance from the site of the University, and the consequent difficulty and expense in reaching it.

August 6th, at Murphy, in Cherokee county, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening the Rev. Dr. Buel preached. The Rev. J. A. Deal is now settled at Murphy, being our first resident minister. The congregation is, at present, very small, but both minister and people anticipate a considerable increase before long, and I should think on very reasonable grounds.

On the 9th, at Franklin, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 11th I preached at Webster.

13th, at Waynesville, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening Dr. Buel preached. The whole of that part of this great State which lies west and southwest of Asheville, is as strictly missionary ground for our Church as any part of the United States, and is at the same time a most attractive field of labor. Its climate is most healthy and invigorating, its scenery, often beautiful, is still more frequently grand, even to sublimity; its hills teem with valuable minerals, and its fat valleys produce abundantly grain and grass. Yet in all this attractive country, there is no clergyman of our Church between Asheville and Murphy, a hundred and twenty miles apart from each other as these two places are. Dr. Buel, indeed, extends his services to points thirty and forty miles from Asheville; but what can any one man do in such a vast area of territory?

On the 17th, at Leicester, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Communion. I am glad to say that the Rev. Lucien Holmes, at the earnest and repeatedly expressed desire of the people, has again taken charge of the church and school there.

20th, at Calvary Church, Henderson county, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening the Rev. Mr. Judd preached.

23nd, at Hendersonville, I preached and confirmed three persons.

On the 24th I preached at Brevard.

On the 25th, at St. Paul's in the Valley, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 27th, at Flat Rock, and on the 29th, at Glencoe, I performed similar services.

On the 30th I attended the meeting of the Convocation at Asheville, and on the 31st I preached there.

September 3rd, at the chapel at Beaver Dam, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening of the same day, at the chapel of the colored congregation in Asheville, I preached, and confirmed nine persons.

5th, at St. Andrew's Chapel, near Asheville, I preached and confirmed one person.

On the 9th and 10th I preached twice at Rutherfordton, and administered the Holy Communion.

12th, at Shelby, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Communion.

On the 18th, I preached at a mission chapel near Lincolnton.

On the 14th, at Lincolnton, I preached twice, and confirmed eight persons.

15th, at High Shoals, in Gaston county, I preached and confirmed three persons. In the evening of the same day I preached at Dallas.

On the 17th, at Charlotte, I preached twice, and confirmed sixteen persons, and on the next day, confirmed a sick man in private.

On the 19th, at St. James' Church, in Iredell county, I preached, and confirmed two persons.

21st, at Monroe, I read prayers and preached in the Presbyterian Church, kindly placed at our disposal.

On the 22nd, in the same place, I again read prayers, preached, confirmed two persons, and baptized an infant.

23rd, at Wadesboro, I preached, and on the 24th, in the same place, I preached twice, administered the Communion, confirmed one person and baptized an infant.

On October 10th, I attended the meeting of the Board of Missions in Philadelphia, which continued three days.

On the 13th I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops, in the same city, which continued two days.

On the 29th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I received to the Order of Priests, the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, the candidate being presented by the Rev. Dr. Watson, the sermon preached by thr Rev. Dr. Cheshire. these brethren also uniting with me in the laying on of hands. In the same church, after Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed six persons.

On the 31st, in Wilmington, I performed the burial office.

November 9th, in the same city, I celebrated a marriage.

On the 12th, in St. John's Church, in the same city, I received to Priest's Orders the Rev. James Augustus Weston, the sermon being preached by me, and the candidate being presented by the Rev. J. W. Larmour, who, with the Rev. Geo. Patterson, united in the laying on of hands.

December 10th I preached twice at Wilson, and administered the Hely Communion.

On the 12th I preached at Toisnot.

On the 13th I preached at Enfield, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 14th I preached at Ringwood, and confirmed one person.

17th, at Halifax, I preached, and administered the Communion. In the evening the Rev. A. S. Smith preached.

On the 19th, at Weldon, I preached, celebrated the Lord's Supper, and baptized an infant.

20th, at Jackson, I preached twice, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

22nd, at Rocky Mount, I preached, and confirmed two persons, one in private.

1877. February 13, in St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, I presided in the consecration of the Rev. C. Clifton Penick, elected Bishop of Cape Palmas, in Africa.

On the 14th, being Ash Wednesday, I preached in the Church of the Ascension, Washington, D. C.

18th I preached in the morning at Christ Church, Raleigh, and confirmed nine persons. In the evening, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, in the same city, Ipreached, and confirmed six persons.

19th, In the evening I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

20th, In the evening I preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, and confirmed seventeen pupils.

In all these services I enjoyed the benefit of the assistance of Bishop Lyman, and several Presbyters, and I was gratified by observing the prosperous condition of the congregations.

During the season of Lent I gave my time and labor mainly to the congregations in Wilmington, but on the Thursday before Easter, I visited Clinton, and preached there that night.

On Good Friday, I preached twice in the same place, administered the Communion, and confirmed one person. The congregation has suffered by being destitute of the services of a clergyman for more than a year, but they show a very earnest and commendable desire to obtain one, in which I hope they will very soon succeed.

On Easter Sunday I preached twice at Goldsboro, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons.

April 2nd, at Jackson, in the evening, I preached, baptized two adults, and confirmed the same.

4th, at Windsor, I preached twice, and confirmed four persons.

6th, at Grace Church, Bertie county, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

8th, at Murfreesboro I preached, and administered the Communion. 9th, at Winton.

10th, at Gatesville.

11th, at St. Peter's, Gates county, I preached.

12th, at Hertford, I preached twice, and confirmed four persons.

15th, at Elizabeth City, I preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed eleven persons.

17th, at Camden Court House I preached. A new church is nearly finished in Pasquotank county, a few miles from Elizabeth City, and at Camden Court House, efforts are being made for the erection of one, and I may add that at Winton, there is one more than half finished.

18th, at Woodville, in Perquiman's county, I preached, and baptised three adults.

19th, at Edenton, I preached twice, administered the Communica, and confirmed seven persons.

21st, at St. Luke's Church, Washington county, the Rev. R. B. Drane preached, I confirmed one person, and administered the communion.

22nd, at St. David's Church, in the same county, I preached, confirmed ten persons, and administered the Communion.

24th, at Plymouth, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed six persons.

On the 26th, at St. James' Church, Beaufort county, I preached and administered the Communion, and on the 29th at St. George's Church, Hyde county, I performed the same services.

On the 30th, at Fairfield, in that county, I preached, baptized an adult and an infant, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

May 2nd, at the Church of St. John the Baptist, in the same county, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Communion.

On the 4th, at Bath, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

5th, at Zion Church, Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Communion.

6th, at Washington I preached twice, administered the Communion, and confirmed four persons.

On the 7th, at Trinity Church, Beaufort county, I consecrated the Cemetery, which all present, felt to be a solemn and impressive service, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

On the 9th, at Jamesville, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the communion.

10th, at Williamston I preached twice, administered the Communion and confirmed twelve persons.

11th, at Hamilton I preached twice, administered the Communion, baptized an infant and an adult, and confirmed eight persons.

On the 18th, at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

On the 21st, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I deposed from the minstry the Rev. William T. Helm, Presbyter of this Diocese, in the presence of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., and the Rev. George Patterson.

The number of confirmations administered by me during the year has been two hundred and eighty three. During the same period, Bishop Lyman has confirmed two hundred and thirty-eight persons, making the entire number of confirmations in the Diocese for that time, to be five hundred and twenty-one. I have during the same time baptized sixteen persons, of whom ten were adults, and six infants. I have performed the marriage service once, and the burial service once also. I have ordained one Deacon, namely, the Rev. Benjamin Skinner Lassiter, and two Priests, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, and the Rev. James A. Westou. Bishop Lyman has ordained one Deacon, the Rev. George A. C. Cooper. I have consecrated one Church, St. Mary's, Kinston. I have received into my Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rev. Lucien Holmes, who has charge of the church at Leicester in Buncombe county, from the Bishop of Indiana, the Rev. Harvey O. Judd, and from the Bishop of Virginia, the Rev. John T. Clark. The Rev. Mr. Judd is officiating at the Warm Springs, in Madison county, and the Rev. Mr. Clark is engaged in missionary work in Rockingham county. I have transferred by letters dimissory, the Rev. Custis P. Jones to the Bishop of Indiana, the Rev. W. W. Lord, D. D., to the Bishop of Albany, and the Rev. John Thomas Wheat, D. D., to the Bishop of California. We have sustained the grievous loss, to all human judgment the irreparable loss, since our last convention, of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D. To this Convention, to the meetings of which he was accustomed to contribute so much of practical wisdom, of gentle, conciliatory kindness, and of social attraction, I need say nothing of his worth. I take this occasion to express publicly as my deliberate judgment, that Dr. Smedes accomplished more for the advancement of the Church in this Diocese, and for the promotion of the best interests of society within its limits, than any other man who ever lived in it. Under his care, and very much as the result of his intelligence, his firmness, and his tender affection for them, there went out from St. Mary's School, Raleigh, every year, a number of young girls, who, in culture, in refinement, and still more in elevation of moral and religious character, would compare favorably with the pupils of any other institution in this country.

He knew, not only how to teach, but how to govern, and to make himself honored, as well as loved, and to constrain his pupils to feel that the years spent under his care were at the same time the happiest and most useful of their lives. He has gone to his reward, but his work remains, and will remain from generation to generation.

We have experienced another sad loss from among our Clergy during the last twelve months. Sad, not as in the case of Dr. Smedes, because of the amount of labor performed and beneficial influences exerted, for the Clergyman in question had lived but a short while among us, and was very little known, but because of the painful circumstances attending his removal from our number. I have been compelled to depose from the ministry, the Rev. William T. Helm, who, some years ago, officiated at St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, in this Diocese. This was done witnout any charge against him as to his moral character, but at his own instance, and because he had expressed his determination to join what is called, "the Reformed Episcopal Church."

The entire number, therefore, of the Clergy is at present fifty-eight. Several changes have taken place in their respective spheres of duty.

The Rev. George H. Bell is doing missionary work in the counties of Watauga and Mitchell.

The Rev. John A. Deal has resigned the Rectorship of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and has removed to Murphy, Cherokee county, where he is engaged in establishing a new congregation.

The Rev. Robert B. Drane has accepted the Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

The Rev. Luther Eborn has resigned the charge of St. David's Church, Scuppernong, and accepted that of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, has resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, New Berne.

The Rev. Horace G. Hilton has resigned the care of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and St. James' Church, Pantego, and has taken charge of St. David's, and St. Luke's Churches, Washington county, in addition to Grace Church, Plymouth.

The Rev. Nymphas E. Price is at present officiating in St. George's Church, Hyde county, instead of St. Cyprian's Chapel, New Berne.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter feels it necessary for the present to continue to teach in New York City, performing certain ministerial duties likewise there.

The Rev. John T. Clark is doing missionary work in Rockingham county.

The Rev. Edward Dolloway continues to labor with gratifying results in the congregations of St. James', Kittrell's Springs, and St. Paul's, Louisburg. I am daily expecting the letters, transferring him to this Diocese.

The Rev. A. H. Boyle has lately taken charge of Calvary Church,

Wadesboro, and the Rev. W. G. McKinney is officiating in the establishment of a colored congregation in this city.

The candidates for Priest's orders in the Diocese remain seven. Two of the number reported last year having been ordained, and two others added. The names of the candidates at present are Thomas B. Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Walter J. Smith, Benjamin S. Lassiter, Nymphas E. Price, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and Edmund N. Joyner.

The candidates for Deacon's orders are Edwin A. Osborne, Brooke G. White, Walter J. Smith and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

The Postulants are John Huske, John Robert Hughes, Nicholas Collin Hughes, Jr., Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, William F. Rice, William R. Moxley and Frederick Ancrum DeRosset.

It is proper to add that Mr. Huske and Mr. DeRosset expect to graduate within a month or two, the first at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, and the second at the University of the South, and when this has been accomplished, to become candidates for Priest's orders.

I am glad to say that there is, year by year, a manifest improvement in the condition of the Diocese. There are some fifteen new churches now building, or for which preparations are making that they may be built. The Clergy are increasing in number; and the congregations are increasing more rapidly in that respect, than the Clergy are to serve them, so that every year there are more and more places soliciting visitations from the Bishops; and the number of communicants has grown from between fifteen and sixteen hundred when I first knew the Diocese, to between four and five thousand at present. But yet the increase in the number of -communicants does not from year to year, correspond as nearly as it ought, with the number confirmed annually. Of course there must be a difference between these two classifications. Of the communicants, some die every year, probably one or two hundred, more perhaps, remove from the Diocese than come into it. Although I am glad to say, that emigration from this State has been very greatly checked of late. Some comgnunicants, no doubt, have to be put under discipline every year, and a deduction is to be made on that account. But, allowing for all these things, there is too wide an interval between the number confirmed ananually and the increase in the number of communicants, indicating very clearly, that there is quite an appreciable number confirmed who do not come to the Holy Communion. Now this is an evil, and a very great one. Confirmation might be administered to infants, as in the Greek Church, or to children who have not attained to the age of responsibility, as in the Roman Catholic Church, but with us it has been provided, that it shall be administered to none but those who have attained to the age of discretion, and therefore of responsibility, and implies an intelligent profassion of faith in Christ, and an assumption of the baptismal vow; one

part of that vow is obedience to God's Holy Will and Commandments, and one part of God's Holy Will and Commandments is, that we commemorate the atoning death of Christ in the Sacrament which he has appointed for that very purpose. It is clear then, that under our system, persons ought not to be confirmed, who do not desire and design to receive the Lord's Supper as soon as may be. Perhaps there may be cases in which it would be well to take some time of special preparation for that most Holy Ordinance. But ordinarily, with us, due preparation for confirmation is likewise due preparation for the reception of the Lord's Supper. This, then, would seem to be the painful inference, that a number, perhaps a considerable number of persons are confirmed without due preparation, and I feel very sure, that the clergy of this Diocese would gladly prevent that evil, and for that purpose follow such godly counsels as I may be ableto give them. It seems undeniable then, that persons before confirmation ought to be regularly instructed by the Parish Priest in the faith of the Gospel, and in the nature of the spiritual qualifications requisite for admission to the Holy Ordinances. For this purpose classes ought to beformed some time before the expected visitation of the Bishop. In somecountry Parishes perhaps this may not be practicable, but in such cases, personal private instruction should be given. In these classes, instruction should be given as the church indicates, in the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, the Creed teaching us what we are to believe, the Lord's Prayer, what we are to ask of God, and the Ten Commandments, what we are to do. In teaching these, the instructions may vary according to the needs of the candidates, rising from the simplestelements of faith and duty as addressed to some, to the higher doctrinesof the Gospel, which may be profitably learned by others, keeping, however, this always in mind, that all that is absolutely necessary for admission to confirmation or the Holy Communion in regard to doctrine, is that which is plainly taught in the Apostles' Creed. Many other doctrines: are true and profitable, but these only are essential and indispenable. being such as babes in Christ may know, for the right principle, the principle of the Church is, that its doors ought to be open to all those to whom we have reason to believe the doors of heaven are open. The ignorant, then, are not to be rejected, even those in error are not to be rejected if they accept Christ as their Master, and believe those principles of the faith which are contained in that most venerable formulary the Apostles' Creed. The Church is not an academy for philosophers, nor a school of the prophets, but a fold into which the lambs of the flock are to be gathered as well as the sheep, a school in which the ignorant are to be taught, as well as the more enlightened are to be advanced in knowledge, and in which, those in error are to be led into the ways of truth and rightcousness. There are, and I do not doubt there are, and will be, cases in which this preliminary instruction cannot be given, and yet without it persons may be rightfully confirmed, but these cases, I apprehend, are exceptional. The rule as laid down in the formularies, and which the clergy ought always to seek to observe, is that which I have attempted to sketch, to-wit, that persons, before confirmation, are to be carefully instructed in the principles of the Christian faith, and their consciences so enlightened and aroused, as that they shall perceive the hatefulness and guilt of sin, and that redemption from its curse can be attained only by that precious death endured, and that atoning sacrifice offered by Christthe benefits of which, are to those who rightfully receive it, represented and conveyed by the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, and thus, they be taught not morbidly or ignorantly or irreverently to shrink from participating in that blessed Sacrament, but on the contrary, with humility, yet with eager, grateful joy, to come up and partake of it.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

The Assistant Bishop then read his annual address:

Rt. Rev. Father, and Doar Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I find it hard to realize that this is the fourth occasion of our meeting together in Convention, since my consecration to the Episcopal office. The years hurry by so rapidly that we have abundant reason to give earnest heed to the exhortation of the wise man, "Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might." In reviewing the past year, with its extended journeyings. I gladly begin with expressions of thankfulness for the kind Providence which has watched over me, and for the health and vigor which I have been permitted to enjoy. I have only been hindered by sickness on one occasion from fulfilling an appointment. And I am gratified also to add that my visitations, although often laborious, have been constantly mingled with very much that is pleasant and cheering. On the whole I think we have no little occasion for real encouragement. One of my chief causes for anxiety is found in the pecuniary disability which prevails in so many districts, and which renders it difficult to find the means that are requisite to secure the regular supply of ministerial services. But in most of our Parishes and Mission Stations, there is cortainly a real desire for such services, and a willingness to make some sacrifices in order to secure them. But there is hardly that realization of their importance and necessity which ought to prevail. Christian privileges are too much regarded as luxuries, which in times of trouble and embarrassment, men must do without, rather than make great and serious sacrifices in order to secure them. A great deal is yet to be learned as to

the nature of God's claims upon us, and the duty of seeking first His kingdom and righteousness. These considerations need to be very frequently urged and enforced, together with the close connection which subsists between the discharge of our duties to God, and our participation in the blessings of His Providence. How can we expect to share in the gifts and bounties of the Almighty, while we are practicing toward Him a niggardly economy? "Honor the Lord with thy substance, and with the first fruits of all thine increase; so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine."

My first official service was just at the close of our late Convention, when, on Saturday evening, May 20th, in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Patterson, I confirmed five persons and addressed them.

The next day, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I assisted in the morning in the Communion Service, and preached in the evening.

Tuesday, May 23d, took part in the service at the consecration of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and preached in the same Church in the evening.

Whitsun-day, June 4th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, I preached, admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. George A. C. Cooper, upon presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, went to St. Mary's Chapel, where I confirmed four of the pupils of the school and addressed them.

At night went to St. Paul's Mission, in the southeastern part of the city, and preached, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Trinity Sunday, June 11th, preached in St. Mark's Church, Orange, New Jersey.

First Sunday after Trinity, June 18th, preached in Trinity Church, Hartford, Conn., and in the evening preached in the Chapel of Trinity College.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 9th, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity, July 16th, conducted the service and preached at the Old Sweet Springs, in Virginia.

Monday, July 17th, started upon my Summer Visitation. On reaching Greensboro from Richmond in the afternoon, I learned that a Mission was going on in St. Barnabas Church, and stopped over one day to take part in it. I preached that evening, and at an early service the next morning, administered the Holy Communion. At a later service, I delivered an address, and then proceeded to Salisbury.

On Wednesday, July 19th, I took the train to Statesville, and at 11 o'clock, in Trinity Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening and confirmed three persons. Rev. E. N. Joyner and Rev. Mr. Falls took part in the services.

Friday, July 21st, in Gwyn's Chapel, Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 23d, in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, July 25th, preached at Ore Knob.

Wednesday, July 26th, preached at Jefferson, Ashe county.

Friday, July 28th, in Boone, Watauga county, I conducted the service and preached. Also, in private, baptized a child.

Seventh Sunday after Trinity, July 30th, in the Methodist House of Worship, Valle Crucis, I read the service, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 1, in Methodist Meeting House, Patterson, Caldwell county, Rev. Mr. Bland conducted the service, and I preached.

Wednesday, Aug. 2d, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Aug. 3d, in the Lutheran Church, Newton, Catawba county, I preached, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Joyner.

Friday, Aug. 4th, at Hickory, Rev. Mr. Joyner read Evening Prayer, I baptized three adults, preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

Sth Sunday after Trinity, Aug. 6th, in Grace Church. Morganton, after Forning Prayer, by Rev. N. Falls, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Falls accompanied me to Bakersville, Mitchell county, where on Wednesday, Aug. 9th, he read the service and I preached

10th Sunday after Trinity, August 20th, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

I left the same week on a visit to California, whither I was called on some private business.

11th Sunday after Trinity, August 27th, I spent at Omaha, Nebraska, and preached in Trinity Cathedral.

12th Sunday after Trinity, September 3d, in Trinity Church, San Francisco, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. It afforded me much pleasure to meet so many of my former Parishoners, who welcomed me with much cordiality and kindness.

13th Sunday after Trinity, September 10th, I preached in St. Helena, Napa county.

14th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in Grace Church, San Francisco, and at night in St. Luke's.

15th Sunday after Trinity, September 24th, in Trinity Church, San Francisco, I preached and administered the Holy Communion

On the following Wednesday I left on my return to the East, and proceeded to Philadelphia, where the Board of Missions was to assemble, and also a special meeting of the House of Bishops.

Tuesday, Oct. 10th, attended the opening services of the Board of Missions, in Holy Trinity Church, and was present each day during the business session.

Friday, October 13th, was present at the special meeting of the House of Bishops, which continued its sessions until Saturday evening.

18th Sunday after Trinity, October 15th, I took part in the services at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.

19th Sunday after Trinity, October 22d, I preached in St. Thomas Church, New York.

20th Sunday after Trinity, October 29th, preached in Grace Church, Baltimore.

21st Sunday after Trinity, November 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Friday, November 11th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Autumnal Visitation.

Went that day to Greensboro, and preached in the evening in St. Barnabas' Church.

22d Sunday after Trinity, November 12th, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, Rockingham county, I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Lee, who was in charge of the Parish, was present, but so feeble that he was only able to take a small part of the service.

At night in same Church, read Evening Prayer and preached.

Monday, November 13th, in Mountain Chapel, read the service, preached, and administered the Holf Communion.

Tuesday, November 14th, in the Baptist House of Worship, Reidsville, I read the evening service and preached.

Thursday, November 16th, I administered the Holy Communion to a number of the faithful in a private house in Salem, and at night in the Court House of Winston, adjoining Salem, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. I was grieved to find that in this important and most encouraging field, so little progress had been made in the work of erecting a church. At our last Convention, resolutions were adopted, asking for collections in our church to aid in this work, but that action seems to have been well nigh a dead letter, since scarce any of our Parishes have paid any attention to it. Certainly this enterprise is entitled to the sympathy and en-

couragement of all our leading Parishes, for here there are but few to lend a helping hand, while a church building is absolutely essential to secure the growth and prosperity which would then be almost certain to follow.

Friday, Nevember 17th, in a public hall in Thomasville, Davidson county, I read Evening Prayer, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. We had a large and attentive congregation. I was glad to hear that arrangements have since been made for a monthly service.

23d Sunday after Trinity, November 19th, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. A very heavy rain in the evening led to the postponement of the appointed confirmation.

Monday, November 20th, in St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan county, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This congregation is under the charge of Mr. Murdock, who assisted in the services.

Tuesday, November 21st, in Christ Church, same county, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, November 22d, in St. Andrews' Church, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. These two Parishes are under the charge of the Rev. G. B. Wetmore, who was prevented from being present by another official duty, but I was kindly accompanied by Mr. Murdock, who assisted each day in the services.

On Wednesday evening, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, November 23d, in the Court House at Concord, Cabarrus county, I read Evening Prayer and preached. Several church families are residing here who seem very anxious for our ministrations, and I have been glad to learn that arrangements are now made for stated services, which are kindly supplied by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch.

Friday, Nov. 24th, in the Church of the Redeemer, Lexington, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, and confirmed one person.

24th Sunday after Trinity, November 26th, in St. Barnabas Church, Greensboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. Monday, November 27th, in Union Chapel, Company Shops, Alamance county, read evening service and preached.

I endeavored to make arrangements for regular monthly services here, and am glad to know that a provision to that effect has been made.

Wednesday, November 29th, in St. Mary's, Orange county, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Curtis, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Friday, December 1st, preached in the School House at Flat River, and at night preached at Fairntosh. Mr. Curtis took part in both services.

1st Sunday in Advent, December 3d, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Curtis.

At night, preached again, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

2d Sunday in Advent, December 10th, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh. In the evening, preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's school.

3d Sunday in Advent, December 17th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, December 30th, at Durham, united a couple in Holy Matrimony. Also in same place baptized an infant.

Christmas Day, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Christmas, December 31st, preached in the same church. 8d Sunday after Epiphany, January 21st, 1877, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again atnight. At this important point, the seat of our State University, now reviving with so much vigor and promise, arrangements ought to be made without delay, for uninterrupted Sunday services. The number of church families at Chapel Hill is quite small, and it is hardly fair that the whole burden of sustaining these services should be thrown upon them. All churchmen, and especially those who have sons at the University, should be ready to lend a helping hand in so important a work.

Septuagesima Sunday, January 28th, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 4th, preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the first of a course of lectures on "some important subjects, about which popular errors and misconceptions prevail."

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 11th, in same church, delivered the second lecture of the course.

Ash Wednesday, February 14th, preached in Christ Church.

First Sunday in Lent, February 18th, took part in the services in Christ Church in the morning, and in the Church of the Good Shepherd at night, in connection with Bishop Atkinson's official visitation. Also assisted in the services on Monday and Tuesday evenings at the visitation of St. Augustine's and St. Mary's Chapels.

2d Sunday in Lent, February 25th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the third lecture of the course.

3d Sunday in Lent, March 4th, took part in the service at Christ Church and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the 4th lecture of the course.

4th Sunday in Lent, March 11th, in Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Benton, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Huske and Mr. Benton, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and addressed them. This congregation is now in charge of Rev. Mr. Benton.

I was glad to find it in so flourishing a condition. It affords another of the many evidences which we have in this Diocese, of the peculiar adaptation of the services of our church for colored people. No mistake can be greater than that of those who regard the services of the Episcopal Church as only suited to the most refined and cultivated classes. On the other hand, the very plainness and simplicity of our Liturgy, and the constant recurrence of the same familiar forms, render it eminently profitable and instructive to the most ignorant and unlettered people.

I remained during the week in Fayetteville, and on Wednesday and Friday evenings I lectured in St. John's church.

5th Sunday in Lent, March 18th, in the same church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. After the service confirmed a sick person. At night preached again, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Sixth Sunday in Lent, March 25th, preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, delivered the concluding lecture of the winter course.

On Tuesday, March 27th, left home to enter upon my Spring Visitation. Wednesday before Easter, March 28th, in St. Cyprian's Chapel, Newbern, after evening prayer by the Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached to a large congregation of colored persons. I was very glad to find that so good a building had been secured for this congregation, which promises to be a large and growing one, if only regular services can be provided.

On Thursday evening proceeded to Beaufort, and on Good Friday, March 30th, in St. Paul's Church, after morning service by the Rev. Mr. Simpson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Mr. Simpson is also engaged in a very encouraging work among the colored people, and I think we may look with confidence for the establishment of a large and permanent congregation.

The convenient building, erected some years since by the Congregationalists for the use of the colored people, has been kindly loaned to us, and as they have retired from the field, they now offer to dispose of the property to us at a very low price. I am endeavoring to raise the funds required for the purchase.

Returned to Newbern on Saturday morning, and on Easter day. April 1st, in Christ Church, I preached to a very large congregation, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Forbes.

At 4 p. m., the church was again filled, on the occasion of the Sunday School festival. I addressed the children, and rejoiced with them at the success which had crowned their zealous efforts in raising what was still needed for covering the cost of the new organ. Over six hundred dollars was laid upon the altar, all of which the children had raised. The organ was opened that day for the first time, and by its sweet and powerful tones, afforded great satisfaction to the congregation. Rarely have I seen so many happy faces, and so many rejoicing hearts, as this triumphant festival brought together. At night I preached again at Christ Church, confirmed twenty persons and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Forbes, although still in charge of the Parish, had resigned the Rectorship some months before, in consequence of failing health, a Rectorship which he has long held, and whose duties he has discharged with so much acceptance. I have not learned that any successor has yet been secured, but I trust that an energetic and faithful man may soon be found to take hold of this important Parish, and where he will find so much to cheer and encourage him.

Tuesday, April 3d, I left early in the morning for Swift Creek Bridge, where the Rev. Messrs. Hughes and I. Harding met me. They assisted in the service at St. Paul's Church. I baptized an adult and an infant, preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 4th, in St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, Beaufort county, I baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I preached in the School House at Aurora. The day was rainy and unpleasant, so that the congregations were considerably reduced.

Thursday, April 5th, in Beech Grove Academy, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in private, baptized an adult. Friday, April 6th, at Blount's Creek, preached and administered he Holy Communion.

The Rev. Israel Harding accompanied me from Swift Creek Bridge, and assisted in the services at the above named stations, which are all under his charge.

In the neighborhood of Blount's Creek, I confirmed, in private, a sick person. Saturday, April 7th, in Cabin Branch Meeting House, Newbern road, the Rev. Messrs. Hughes and I. Harding conducted the service, and I preached.

1st Sunday after Easter, April 8th, was the day of my appointment at Trinity Church, but I was so much indisposed, and the day was so cold and rainy, that I felt it imprudent to venture to the church. I made arrangements, however, for filling the appointment by Bishop Atkinson, in connection with his visit to Washington a month later.

Tuesday, April 10th, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Pitt county, I read the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Hughes, now in charge of the Parish, was detained by the very heavy rain of the previous day, and only reached Greenville after the close of the service.

Wednesday, April 11th, in St. John's, Pitt county, the Rev. Messrs. Israel and N. Harding couducted the service, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. After the service, in private, confirmed a sick person.

Thursday, April 12th, in the school house at Marlboro, conducted the service, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. There are several attached members of the church here, who are very anxious to enjoy its services, but for a long time their only opportunity has been upon the recurrence of an Episcopal visitation.

Friday, April 13th, in the Court House, Snow Hill, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The day was very rainy and inclement, so that but few persons were able to attend the service. I regretted this the more, as it has been many months since any services were held here. I found quite a number who appear devoted to the church, and anxious for its ministrations, and I trust some provision may shortly be made for a supply.

2d Sunday after Easter, April 15th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, I read the service and preached both morning and evening, and administered the Holy Communion at the morning service. We had large and attentive congregations at both services, and I could not but lament that this promising field, with its new and beautiful church, should remain so long without the services of a minister.

Tuesday, April 17th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Here, too, the church has been for a long time without any officiating minister.

I returned in the evening to Kinston, and left next morning, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, for Richlands, Onslow county. On Thursday, April 19th, in the large Methodist Meeting House of that place, I baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Went the same evening to Magnolia, and thence the next day to Wilmington.

Friday, April 20th, in St. Mark's Church, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Ambler, Patterson and Brady, I preached, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

Saturday, April 21st, in St. Paul's Church, after evening prayer by the Rev. Dr. Watson and Mr. Ambler, I preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

3d Sunday after Easter, April 22d in St. James' Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Watson, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in St. John's Church, Dr. Watson and Mr. Patterson conducted the service. I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, and addressed them.

Monday, April 23d, in St. Philips Church, Smithville, after Evening. Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Windley, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, April 25th, I tood the evening train for Magnolia, where I was met by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, who accompanied me in a carriage to Kenansville.

Upon leaving the train a telegram was handed me, announcing the death, that morning, of the Rev. Dr. Smedes. Although I was well-aware before leaving home that the Doctor's health was seriously impaired, I did not anticipate so sudden a termination of his valuable life.

In his death I feel that I have lost a most kind, sympathizing and valued friend, and one whose genial fellowship always afforded me no-common pleasure. And to the whole Diocese, the loss is a very severe one, for the late Rector of St. Mary's has been most closely identified with all its interests for one third of a century. Sure I am there is not another man in the State whose death would prove to so many a personal loss, or for whom more heartfelt sorrow would be manifested. I endeavored to arrange it so as to reach Raleigh in time to take part in the funeral exercises, but found it impracticable to do so.

Thursday, April 26th, in Kenansville, I baptized two children in private, and in the evening, in the Presbyterian Church, kindly tendered for our use, I preached to a large congregation, being assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Larmour,

Fourth Sunday after Easter, April 29th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I preached again, confirmed eight persons, and addressed them.

This was the third confirmation in this church within twelve months, during which time over fifty have been confirmed. The Church seems to be taking a deeper and stronger hold each year in Tarboro, and it is most cheering to enter its beautiful church and see it so well filled with zealous and devoted worshippers. The Rector is now reaping a blessed reward for his long and faithful labors.

Tuesday, May I, in St. Lukes Church, Gaston, I read the service, baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish has been for a long time without any services. I found here much anxiety on that account, and a cheerful readiness to unite with some other adjacent Parish in the maintenauce of a clergyman. By such an arrangement a comfortable support would be assured.

Wednesday, May 2d, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Thursday. May 3d. Mr. Pettigrew accompanied me to Williumsboro, and in St. John's Church I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified to notice the improvements which have recently been made in this venerable church, and to know that others will shortly be undertaken.

Friday, May 4th, the Rev. M. II. Vaughan met me at Sassafras Forks, where I preached to a large and intelligent congregation. I urged upon them an immediate effort to erect a church building, which is so greatly needed, and I am encouraged to believe that there will be no needless delay in carrying forward the work to a successful issue. The field is a most promising one, and a neat church edifice once crected, a flourishing congregation could soon be gathered.

5th Sunday after Easter, May 6th, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Gilliam and Vaughan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. Monday, May 7th, confirmed, in private, a sick person.

Tuesday, May 8th, in St. Paul's Church, Goshen, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. The day was very rainy, as was also the previous one, but it was a good sign of the deep interest felt when, in spite of the weather, the church was nearly filled. Mr. Vaughan is doing really a good work here, as well as at Oxford and Sassafras Forks, and in each place. I think he has good reason to feel greatly encouraged.

Wednesday, May 9th, in the Methodist House of Worship, Franklinton, I preached, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. E. Dolloway.

Thursday, May 10th, Ascension Day, in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, the Rev. Mr. Dolloway read the service, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in private, I baptized and confirmed an aged and infirm member of the parish. Preached again in the evening.

Mr. Dolloway is doing an admirable work here and at Kittrell's, and I was much gratified to learn that he had decided not to return to the North, as he had contemplated.

Saturday, May 12, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. L. Eborn, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Ascension, May 13, in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Eborn, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I preached again in Warrenton, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Mr. Eborn has only recently entered upon the charge of these two parishes, and with the improved health which his removal promises to secure to him, I cannot doubt that his faithful labors will be abundantly blessed.

Tuesday, May 15th, in St. James' Church, Kittrells, after service by Mr. Dolloway, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I returned to Raleigh, after an absence of just seven weeks.

Whitsunday, May 20th, in Christ Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This was the second confirmation in the year, and indicated continued vigor and prosperity in this old and important parish. After the service I confirmed in private a sick member of the congregation.

At night, in St. Augustine's Chapel, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes and the Rev. Mr. Cooper, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, May 28. I paid a special visit to St. Barnabas' Parish, Greensboro, and after Morning Prayer by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, I preached again and confirmed twelve persons. It afforded me much pleasure, in making this second visit to this parish during the year, to witness the decided evidences of substantial growth and prosperity. The Church is here taking root, and prejudice is rapidly giving place to a more just appreciation of her principles. At present Mr. Bynum is dividing his labors between this parish and Winston, and he is also holding monthly services at Company Shops. At each of these points there is much to cheer and encourage.

The summary of services for the conventional year is as follows:

Baptisms - Infants, 9. Adults, 9 Total, 18.

Confirmed, 238.

Married, one couple.

Ordained one person to the Diaconate.

Administered the Holy Communion forty-four times, in connection with my official visitations, besides several other celebrations in the ordinary services of the church.

In reviewing the work of the year, as I remarked in the beginning of my address, I think we have on the whole much occasion for encouragement. There are clear indications of steady growth in many parts of the Diocese, while there is the gradual lessening of prejudice and misconceptions. One of the chief hindrances in the way of greater progress, is found in the utterly insufficient supply of clergymen to do the work which is so greatly needed. And in order to meet this want, we must look more and more to efforts for raising up among our own people those who will gladly give themselves to this work. There are many bright and intelligent youths, communicants of the church, who are greatly perplexed to determine what employment to engage in, while the Christian ministry, the noblest of all callings to which men can be summoned, is passed by and neglected. This present world, with its glittering promises, is permitted to hold the chief place in the thoughts and affections of thousands, who ought rather to be seeking first the kingdom of God. The true dignity of this high calling is not sufficiently regarded, nor the cheering comforts and consolations which stand associated with it. But what is needed above all, is that supreme love of God and devotion to Hiswill, which can alone sway the heart and the conscience, and make men ready to endure hardships and sacrifices for the advancement of the kingdom of Christ. And the young need to be carefully trained up to the recognition of these principles Hence no agency will be found more potent than that which is supplied by a thoroughly earnest Christian school. It is impossible to calculate the influence for good which such an institution may be able to accomplish. And the consciousness of this fills me with sadness in view of the difficulties which we are encountering in the establishment of our proposed Diocesan School at Morganton. I had hoped, before this time, to see this good work fairly inaugurated; but the great stringency of the times has rendered it well nigh impossible to raise the funds which are necessary to establish the institution upon a secure basis. I confess that I am greatly perplexed to determine what course we ought to take in regard to this important matter, and I should be very glad of any suggestions on the part of this Convention. We have at Morganton one of the most attractive sites for such a school which can anywhere be found; but are without the necessary buildings and furniture to give the institution a start. Could the school be once opened, under such auspices as we expect to secure for it, there can be no question of large success on the one hand, and the greatest possible usefulness on the other. I commend this whole subject to the careful attention of the Convention.

T. B. LYMAN.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That so much of the addresses of the Rt. Revs., the Bishop and the assistant Bishop as refers to the death of the late Rev. Dr. Smedes, be referred to a special committee of three, with instructions to prepare memorial resolutions.

The Chair approinted the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. Dr. Marshall, and W. H. Battle, LL D., as the committee called for by the above resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Watson moved that the addresses of the Bishops be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, and it was so ordered.

On motion of W. R. Cox, it was

Resolved, That the portion of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to Wilberforce School be referred to a committee of three to report this afternoon.

The Chair appointed as said committee, W. R. Cox, T. G. Walton, and J. J. Erwin.

On motion of the Rev. N. Falls, it was resolved to refer that portion of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to the Church at Winston, to a committee of three, and the Rev. N. Falls, John S. Henderson, and Joseph B. Batchelor were assigned that duty by the Chair.

The hour for the consideration of the order of the day having arrived, the Rev. Mr. Marshall again read the report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

The committee appointed at the Convention of 1875, under the resolution of J. G. Martin, and continued by the Convention of 1876 to report a plan for the division of the Diocese, and, if practicable, such an one as will retain the whole State under the government of one Convention respectfully report, that after due consideration of the whole subject, they have come to the following conclusions, viz.:

1. That there are within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina, a sufficient number of parishes and clergy, and a sufficient support of the Bishops as to comply with the requirements of Article 5th of the Constitution of the General Church for the erection and admission of new Dio-

2. That the welfare of the Church in North Carolina, demands the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the

present Diocese as early as possible.

3. That any scheme looking to the division of the Diocese under the government of one Convention is impracticable, if not inconsistent with the present legislation of the General Church.

4. That the Diocese should be divided by the following boundary line, to-wit: Beginning at the Virginia line, and running with the western lines of the countries of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus to the South Carolina line, such division complying with the requirements of Article 5th of the Constitution of the General Church, touching the requisite number of parishes and Presbyters within the limits of the already existing, and the proposed new Diocese.

The majority of the committee therefore respectfully rec-

ommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1st. Resolved, That with the consent and approval of the Bishop, a new Diocese shall be erected within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina.

2. Resolved, That said new Diocese shall consist of all that portion of the State lying west of the western boundaries of the present counties of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson,

Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus.

3. Resolved, That the Deputies elected to the General Convention from the Diocese of North Carolina, be hereby inetructed to take such action as is necessary and proper to secure the consent of the General Convention, at its next meeting for the erection of the new Diocese aforesail.

The resolutions reported by the committee gave rise to considerable discussion, and before a decision was [reached. the hour for adjournment arrived, the further consideration of the subject was therefore postponed until 4 o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Finance Committee.

The Finance Committee respectfully report, that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer, and find them correct and in order.

In examining the receipts reported in favor of the several Diocesan Funds, the committee are gratified to perceive an increase of more than \$400, in those for Diocesan missions, an increase which, however, they are sorry to observe, is nearly counterbalanced by the diminuation of the receipts upon theaccounts of the Relief, Education, and Church Building Funds.

The committee feel that they ought to congratulate the

The committee feel that they ought to congratulate the Diocese upon the success of the new scale of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, the receipts of the past year exceeding those of the previous year by \$1,627.95

The committee venture to hope, that the success of the new

system may continue to vindicate its wisdom.

The committee would again call attention to the neglect of the clergy to comply with the requisitions of the 22d Canon, only 6 out of the 81 parishes, and 99 parishes and mission stations having made the required collections. Upon the 83rd page of the Journal of 1876, there will be

Upon the 83rd page of the Journal of 1876, there will be found a resolution empowering your committee to recive and act upon applications for changing the rate of assessments for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

The committee report that 9 such applications have been received and acted upon, and the following reductions

made:

1st, St. James, Iredell county, reduced from \$ 25 to \$ 10 2d, Christ Church, Rowan co, reduced from 25 to 15 3d, St. John's, Pitt county, reduced from 50 to 40 24th, St. Peter's, Washington, reduced from 125 to 100

way, reduced from...... 50 to 30

Your committee do not understand that their power extends beyond the current year, and they have so stated in their replies to the applicants. This leaves it for the Convention to determine whether the reductions thus made shall be permanent.

The Committee beg leave to offer the following resolu-

tion:

Resolved, That the scale of assessments adopted last year be continued, with the reductions reported above. In behalf of the Committee,*

ALFRED A. WATSON,

Chairman.

The report was accepted, and on motion the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report, that during the past year they have been enabled to aid twenty of our diocesan clergy in their missionary work, and they are happy to add that the Diocese has aided and encouraged them in this work by increased contributions of more than \$400.

But still they would appeal to their fellow Christians to say, whether as much is done for this most important work, as a mereiful God has put it into their power to do.

Respectfully submitted, in behalf of the Committee,

A. A. WATSON,

Chairman.

The Rev. James A. Weston presented the petition of St. John's Church, Winton, desiring to be admitted into union with the Convention, which, was, on motion referred to the Committee on New Parishes. On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 p. m,

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 31st.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented a paper recommending an ad
For list of assessments see Tressurer's report.

dition to Canon 14, on the organization and admission of parishes and mission stations, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

It was so ordered.

The consideration of the resolutions reported by the Committee on the Division of the Diocese being resumed, W. R. Cox moved that the entire subject be postponed until the next Convention. The motion being seconded, S. L. Fremont called for a vote by orders.

The vote being taken, the motion to postpone was lost, three of the clergy voting for, and twenty-nine against the postponement.

The question recurring on the adoption of the first resolution offered by the committee, to-wit., that with the consent and approval of the Bishop, a new Diocese shall be erected within the present Diocese of North Carolina, it was adopted by the following vote:

Clergy—ayes, 31; noes, 3. Parishes—ayes, 14; noes, 6; divided, 4.

On motion of the Rev. B, S. Bronson it was

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by the Bishop, who shall report to-morrow morning, all or any practicable line or lines for the division of this Diocese besides the one suggested by the committee which has already reported.

The chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Buxton and Watson, Messrs. W. L. DeRosset, H. R. Bryan, and John S. Henderson as the committee called for by the above resolution.

W. R. Cox stated in behalf of the standing committee, that, on account of the death of the President of the said committee, the Rev. Dr. Smedes, they were not prepared to report to this Convention, but requested that the committee be permitted to send their report to the Secretary for publication in the Journal.

The request was granted.

W. R. Cox, from the Committee on Wilberforce School, presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to Wilberforce Diocesan School, have had the same under consideration, and being fully impressed with the importance of raising funds to carry out this important enterprise, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Diocese be requested to secure the services of some competent person, who acting under their direction, shall solicit funds for the purposes in-

dicated in the address.

The resolution was adopted, and T. G. Walton was appointed to visit the different parishes of the Diocese, and solicit funds for the above object.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Standing Committee and Deputies to the General Convention at 10 a.m., on Friday.

The Convention then adjourned until Friday morning.

FRIDAY MORNING, JUNE 1st, 1877.

Convention met after Morning Prayer, and was called to order by the Assistant Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. Dr. Huske appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of yesterday were read, corrected, and approved.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the report of the Committee on New Parishes, which, on motion, was referred back to the Committee until after the report of the Committee on Canons had been made.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, from the Committee on Canons, made a report recommending the adoption of an additional section to Canon 14, on the admission of new parishes, but upon objection being made it went over under the rules.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the report of the Committee on New Parishes, which, on motion was laid on the table.

The Rev. Geo. Patterson presented the report of the Education Committee.

In the Education Committee would respectfully report, that during the ecclesiastical year just ended, it has attended to all the business which has come before it. It will be seen from the Treasurer's report ending March 31st, that only fifteen parishes have contributed to this most necessary object, and that the whole sum thus given has amounted to but one hundred and three dollars and fifty cents. This, together with the sum of fifty dollars contributed by a person without the diocese, is all that has been given to this most important object.

If parents will neither encourage their sons to enter the priesthood, nor give of His silver and gold to God, how will

they account to him for their grievous neglect?

Very Respectfully, GEORGE PATTERSON, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Watson from the Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the death of the Rev. Dr. Smedes, reported the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina desires to place upon record its high estimate of the great worth of our departed brother; and of the severity of the loss inflicted by his death.

2. Resolved, That while as brethren we mourn that loss, yet as christians we thank God for having given to us so long his unselfish and noble life, and his valuable wisdom.

and labor.

Resolved, That the remarkable success of our lamented brother in the cause of religious education, is an earnest of what can be done by wise and persistent christian effort.

4. Resolved, That a memorial page be appropriated to our brother upon the pages of the next Journal.

A. A. WATSON. Chairman.

The resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising

On motion of A. J. DeRosset it was resolved that the Treasurer be authorized and instructed to cancel, and surrender to the Admidistrator of the Rev. Dr. Smedes, two notes of \$250 each, given by him in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

The hour for the special order having arrived, it was resolved to reconsider the resolution appointing the special order.

On motion it was resolved to postpone the election of the Standing Committee, and of Deputies to the General Convention, until after the question of the division of the Diocese was settled.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution concerning the boundary lines of the new Diocese within the State of North Carolina, recommend that the line of division between the two Dioceses, begin at the eastern extremity of Albermarle Sound, running in a general direction westerly to the Blue Ridge, embracing in the northeast, within the new Diocese, the counties of Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Chowan, Bertie, Halifax, Edgecombe, and Wilson; thence southerly, Johnston, Wake, and Chatham; thence westerly, Randolph, Davidson, Rowan, Iredell, Catawba, Burke and McDowell; thence northeast, Caldwell, Wilkes and Surry to the Virginia line, and thence with that line to Currisuck, including in all together with the boundary counties above named, eighteen other counties, to wit: Gates, Hertford, Northampton, Warren, Franklin, Nash,

Granville, Person, Orange, Alamance, Caswell, Guilford, Stokes, Forsythe, Yadkin, Davie, and Alexander.

Your Committee has carefully examined the statistics of both dioceses, and present the following as the result of their labors: Population of this State, according to the census of 1870, in the fifty counties that will compose the old Diocese, white 339,834, colored 178,845, total 518,588.

In the forty counties of the new Diocese, white 338,336,

colored 212,889, total 551,222.

Excess of 1.498 white in the old Diocese.

" "1 955, colored in the new "	
Communicants in the old Diocese	2.345
" " " new "	1.955
Excess in the old	390
Contributions in the old Diocese	3.108.12
" " new "	3.865 85
Excess in the new	757.72
Population of the new Diocese	551.222
" " old "	518 588

Number of clergy in the old Diocese 24, by last years Journal.

Number of clergy in the new 24.

Missionary appropriations equally divided.

The Committee also beg leave to report the following res--olutions:

That a Federate Council of the two Dioceses be organized under the general canon, as soon as possible after the organization of the two Dioceses.

That a committee be appointed by this Convention to prepare a Constitution for such Federate Council, in which the senior Bishop shall preside.

That the line of division proposed by the Committee be adopted, as a substitute for that proposed by the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted, in behalf of the Committee.

JARVIS BUXTON,

Chairman.

On motion of J. B. Batchelor, it was

Resolved, That the report of the special committee appointed yesterday to report on the line of division, be re referred to the Committee with instructions to report a resolution or resolutions, defining the line of division suggested in the report.

S. L. Fremont offered the following:

Whereas there seems to be much diversity of views as to the form of church buildings, and sometimes this diversity involves unnecessary expense, resulting in very unsightly

buildings, therefore

Resolved, That the Church Building Committee be instructed to procure suitable architectural drawings for inside and outside of church buildings with general estimates for the same, and have them lithographed, and supply them to parishes that are about to erect churches, and that the Committee refuse to contribute to any church building that fails to adopt their views of church architecture, provided that the endorsement of the Bishops shall be their warrant for varying from this order.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that the consideration of the resolution to amend Canon 15, [page 71, Journal of 1876], and the proposed amendment to article 9, section 4, of the Constitution, [page 82, Journal of 1876], was postponed until this Convention.

Also that the amendment to article 9, section 3, of the Constitution [page 72 last Journal], having passed one ccn.

vention comes up for final action now.

F. J. MURDOCII, Chairman.

The Committee on the proposed line of division submitted the following resolution, as a substitute for all other resolutions on the subject.

Resolved, That the proposed new diocese shall be composed of the following counties, to wit: Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Chowan, Bertie, Halitax, Edge-combe, Wilson, Johnston, Wake, Chatham, Randolph, Da-

vidson, Rowan, Iredell, Catawba, Burke, McDowell, Caldwell, Wilkes, Surry, Alexander, Davie, Yadkin, Forsythe, Stokes, Guilford, Rockingham, Caswell, Alamance, Orange, Person, Granville, Nash, Franklin, Warren, Northampton, Hertford, and Gates, making in all forty counties.

John Wilkes submitted the following as an amendment:

That the western boundary of the new Diocese, be the western lines of the counties of Iredell, Yadkin and Surry, striking out the Counties of McDowell, Burke, Alexander, Caldwell Catawba, and Wilkes.

J. B. Batchelor moved to postpone the consideration of the whole subject until the next Convention, which was carried by the following vote, Clergy, ayes 20, noes 19; Parishes, ayes 14, noes 9.

The hour of adjournment having arrived, the Convention took a recess until 4 p. m.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 1st.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, in behalf of the Church Building Committee, made a verbal report, stating the operations of that Committee during the past year, (see Treasurer's report), and on his motion, the Secretary was directed to continue the notice on the 2nd page of the Journal, calling the attention of the Clergy to the provisions of the 22nd Canon.

On motion of J. G. Martin, it was resolved to reconsider the vote postponing the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Line of Division, until the next Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson it was

Resolved, That the motion to postpone to the next Diocesan Convention, the consideration of the line by which the

Diocese is to be divided, be amended by making it read: "to an adjourned meeting of this Convention to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the 12th day of the coming September."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the Committee ou Canons be directed to prepare a new edition of the Constitution and Canons, inclusive of changes in the Constitution and Canons up to the close of the present Convention, prefixing the date of such edition, and furthermore, that the Secretary be directed to publish said Constitution and Canons annually, together with the Journals of the Diocese.

On motion of Thomas F. Drayton, it was

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourns this evening it shall adjourn to meet again in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday the 12th of September next, when the unfinished business of this session can be transacted.

On motion of H. C. Bost, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, and to the church people and the citizens of Charlotte generally, for their uniform kindness, hospitality, and courtesy, to the members of the Convention during its present session.

On motion of the Rev. E. R. Rich, it was

Resolved, That the clergy of the Diocese be requested to call the special attention of their congregations to the matter of the division of the Diocese, to come up at the adjourned meeting in September.

J. G. Martin offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Deputies to the General Convention from this Diocese, are hereby instructed to present to that body the following application:

"The Diocese of North Carolina by its Convention respectfully represents to the General Convention, that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision of said Diocese, and will still be too large, after taking

off a portion to be erected into a new Diocese.

Therefore, the Convention of said Diocese, makes application to the General Convention to set off that portion of said Diocese lying west of the Blue Ridge, and of the western boundaries of the counties of Surry, Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford and Polk, and including the following counties, to wit: Henderson, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghany, and all west of them, as a missionary jurisdiction, to be known as the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, or by such other designatian as the General Convention may choose.

On motion of F. R. Rose, the consideration of this resolution was postponed until the adjourned meeting of the Convention, on the 12th of September next.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The chair appointed the Rev. T. M. Ambler and W. L. DeRosset, tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., S. L. Fremont, and J. W. Atkinson

On motion, it was resolved that the Secretary be instructed to print and distribute, twelve hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Education Committee. The ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. George Patterson, Messrs. George Davis and A. H. Van Bokkelen were elected by acclamation.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to 'the election of the Church Building Committee, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. A. A. Benton, the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. E. R. Rich, and Messrs. James C. McRae, and F. R. Rose, were unanimously elected.

On motion of S. L. Fremont it was

Resolved. That the Secretary be directed to issue a circular to the Parishes, notifying them of the adjourned meeting to be held in Raleigh on the 12th of Septemger next, and of its object.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Chair appointed the Rev. R. B. Drane, and R. E. Calder, Tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, and Messrs. A. J. Derosset, M. D. and John Hughes.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton from the Committee on Canons offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the following be added as the 5th section of Canon 14, concerning the organization of new Parishes, to

Any Mission Station may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in its neighborhood; but such station shall not be established within the parochial cure of any minister or ministers, without either the consent of such minister, or a majority of such ministers, or failing such consent, the advice of the ministers, or failing Standing Committee.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk, and a Treasurer, (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers shall thereafter be elected by the congregation annually in easter week, after public notice of • the election previously given. These officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated parishes, and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly elected.

The congregation of a mission station may appoint from their number a delegate to the convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to a participation in its deliberations without the right of voting. The appointment of such delegate shall be certified by the Clerk of the Misssion.

2nd. Resolved, That the title of said Canon 14 be changed, so as to read, "Organization of parishes and Mission Sta-

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. N. Falls, from the Committee on the Church at Winston, presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred so much of the Assistant Bishop's Address, as relates to the Church at Winston, earnestly commend to the consideration of the clergy and laity of the Diocese the great importance of immediate and liberal contributions to this work, and request that collections made for this purpose in parishes from which no contribution has been received, be forwarded as soon as possible to the Church Building Committee, or to the Rev. W. S. Bynum, Greensboro, N. C.

NEILSON FALLS, J. B. BATCHELOR, JOHN S. HENDERSON.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of Deputies to the General Convention. The Chair appointed the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, and F. R. Rose tellers to collect the vote for Clerial Deputies, and the Rev. W. R. Wetmore and S. F. Lord to collect the vote for Lay Deputies.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., and the Rev. N. C. Hughes, as the Clerical Deputies, and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., W. H. Battle, LL. D., Richard H. Smith, Sr., and J. G. Martin, as Lay Deputies to the General Convention.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention.

The Chair appointed the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the Rev. W. R. Wetmore and S. F. Lord tellers, who reported that the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., the Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., F. R. Rose, and the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., were elected Supplemental Clerical Deputies, and Kemp P. Battle, William F. Martin, John Hughes, and John S. Henderson, Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. James A. Weston moved to take up the report of the Committee on New Parishes, in reference to the admission of St. John's Parish, Winton, Hertford county, which had been laid on the table, which motion was agreed to, and the resolution of the committee, "That St. John's Parish, Winton, Hertford county, be admitted into union with the Convention," was adopted.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

The ballot was dispensed with, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset was unanimously elected

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet after service this evening.

FRIDAY NIGHT, 10 O'CLOCK.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church, respectfully report the following summary of the statistics of the Diocese, which they have gathered from the addresses of the Bishops, and the parochial reports of the Clergy: Baptisms 974, confirmations 521, Sunday School pupils and catechumens 3126, Parochial pupils 457, communicants 4,809, marriages 112, burials 328, contributions to Parish expenses, \$37,746.23, other contributions, \$17,202.83, churches consecrated 1, clergymen received 3, clergymen removed 3, ordained to the Priesthood 2, to the Diaconate 2, present number, including the Bishops 60, candidates for Priests' Orders 7, for Deacons' Orders 2, Postulants 9. Our Bishops and the entire Convention, have in a very solemn and impressive manner commemmorated our departed brother, the Rev. Dr. Smedes, and recorded their profound sense of the great loss we have sustained, yet a Committee on the State of the Church in North Carolina, could hardly present its annual report at this time, without also giving utterance to the heartfelt sense of the

bereavement the Diocese has sustained, and thankfully acknowledging the immense and lasting benefit which our honored and beloved brother has, by God's grace, conferred upon the Church in North Carolina, and upon the whole South.

The addresses of the Bishops and the parochial reports, afford gratifying proof of steady growth in all parts of the Diocese, the fifteen churches now in building or for which preparations to build are being made, the quiet and earnest works of charity that are going on in many parishes, the increase in missionary offerings and other good signs, may well make us thankful, and hopeful, still there is abundant occasion for humility and searching of heart. Your Committee believe that churchmen in North Carolina are far below their duty and their ability in prosecuting the work of the Lord, and particularly with respect to the missionary and educational work of the Diocese. We believe that the Church is not straitened in the Lord, but in her own bowels, and that were it not so, our Bishops would have \$10,000 instead of \$2,000 every year at their command for missionary service, and Ravenscroft would not year after year be left to do its work, large enough for three clergymen, with only one, and Wilberforce School be left without a single teacher What we need, is the outpouring of the Holy or scholar. Spirit upon us, and the opening of the hearts of our people, to give, first of all themselves entirely to God, and then to render to Him gladly and with self sacrifice, the first fruits and the tithes, the choicest and best of all they have, of their children and their substance. In presenting what is probably the last report of the Committee on the State of the Church of the whole undivided Diocese of North Carolina, your Committee cannot forbear expressing the deepest gratitude to God for the spirit of unity and harmony that has ever characterized this old and honorable Diocese. sures us that the Blessed Spirit who is the life of the Church has been with us and in us, and it greatly encourages our prayers and fervent hope that the Holy Spirit of Truth and Love may still rest upon the Church in our State, and ever join us together in one heart and one mind.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
N. COLLIN HUGHES,
GEORGE B. WETMORE,
THOMAS B. HILL,
WM. L. DE ROSSET.

The minutes of to-day's session were read, corrected, and approved.

On motion of J. S. Henderson it was

Resolved, That after the usual religious exercises, this Convention will adjourn to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday, September 12th, 1877.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, the Bishop read prayers and pronounced the benediction, and the Convention adjourned to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday, the 12th day of September next.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,

Secretary.

7

SECRETARY'S REPORT.

I would respectfully report, that during the past year, I have received the following titles to Church property, towit, A deed from Simon B. Kilpatrick, and his wife, Penelope P. Kilpatrick, to the Wardens, Vestry, and Trustees, of St. John's Episcopal Church, Pitt County, for a lot of ground, which has been duly recorded by the Register of said county in Book Y. Y., page 177.

Also a deed from C. T. M. McCauley, of Monroe, Union county, to the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of North Carolina, for a lot in the town of Monroe, which has been recorded by the Register of Union county in Book 10, pages 470, and 471.

I have also received from the Register of Deeds for Martin county, notice of the record of the following deeds in his office, to-wit.:

A deed from Ann G. Hyman, to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church, for a lot of ground in Martin county, Recorded in Book O., page 392.

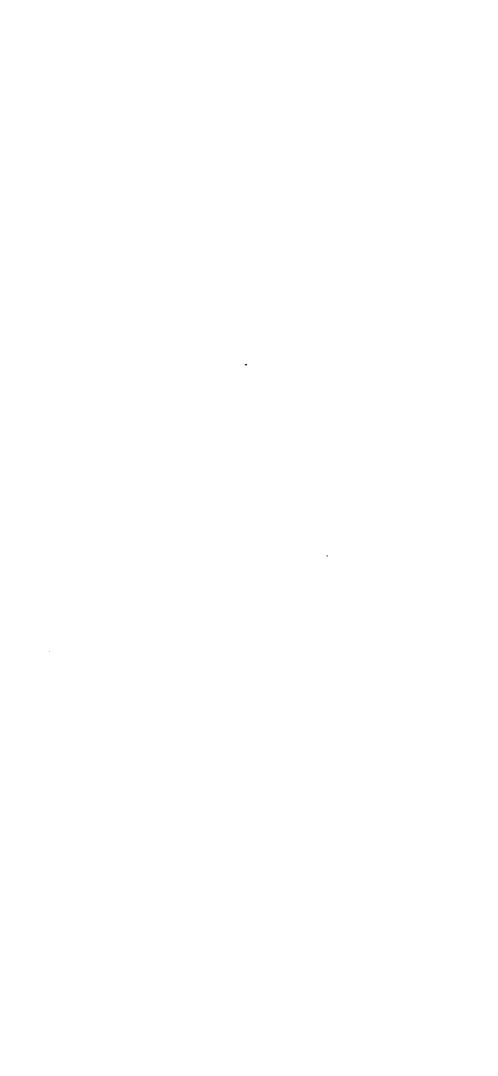
A deed from C. B. Hassell and wife, to the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for a lot. Recorded in Book U, pages 44 and 45.

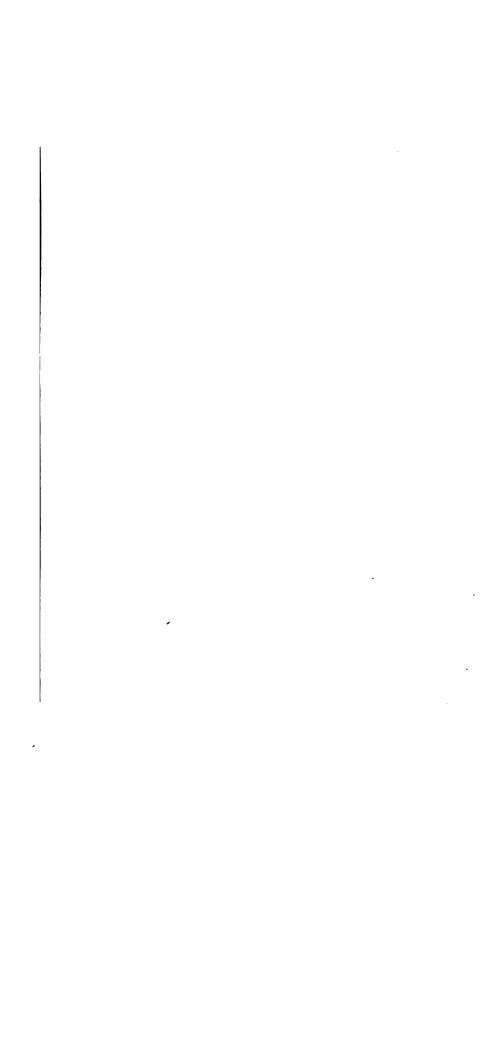
A deed from Helen Slade, to the Vestry and Trustees of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for a lot. Recorded in Book U, pages 475, and 476.

A deed, from Asa Biggs, to the Wardens, Vestry, and Trustees of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for a lot. Recorded in Book V, pages 675, and 676.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,

Secretary.







IN MEMO

St. Marn's School, Raleigh,

LATE RECTOR OF

Born in New York City, April 20, 1810, aduated at Transylvania University, Lexington, Kentucky, 1826; At the General Theological Sem-

inary, New York, in 1832.

dained Deacon 1832, Priest 1834, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, New York, 1832 -1835, Rector of St. George's Church,

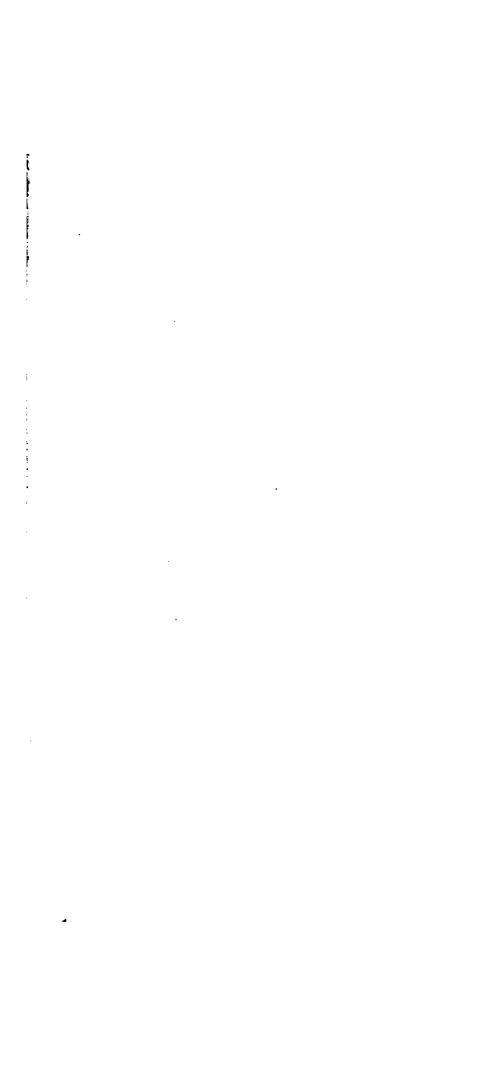
Schenectady, New York.

ctor ()f St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 1842-1877.

President of the Standing Committee.
Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.
Trustee of the University of the South.
Deputy to the General Convention.

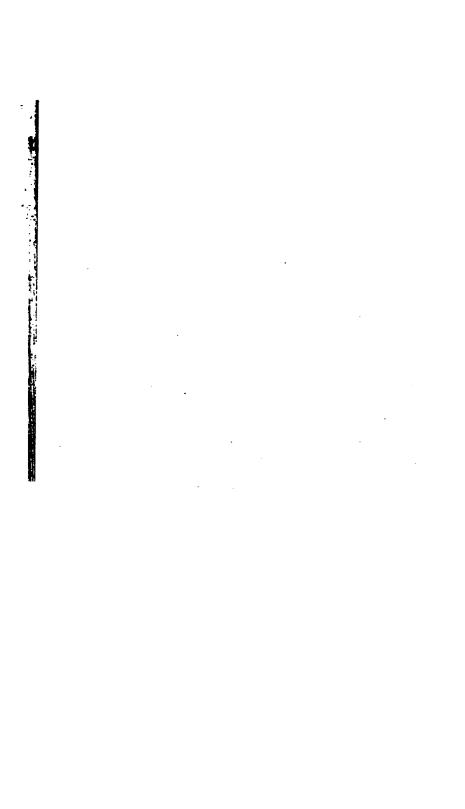
They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the nament; and they that turn many to righteousness, as the s for ever and ever."

stered into Rest April 25, 1877.



APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.



APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. THOMAS M. AMBLER,Rector.
Number of families
Whole number of souls, about
Baptisms—infants, 14; adults, 4; total
Confirmations 1
Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission,
10; whole number added, 15; re-
moved, 4; died, 1; whole number
lost, 5; present number 9
Marriages
Burials
Public services—on Sundays, about 10
other days, about 10
Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1 1
Sunday School pupils-number, about 5
teachers
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Communion Alms 44 63
Rector's salary 1000 00
Parish expenses, about 200 00
Miscellaneous

Diocesan—Bishop's salary 140 00)
Diocesan missions	7
Total\$1875 35	- -
Domestic missions	
Total\$ 48 72 Aggregate	
Church	1. 350
Estimated value of Church\$2,000 00	
# Rectory 2,250 00 Sinking fund for debt on Rectory 825 00	
Total	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH—WILKESBORO.	
THE REV. R. W BARBER Rector	r
Number of families	5 26
Communicants—Present number	12 1
Public Services—On Sunday	10
Other days	4 10

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	11	93
Miscellaneous	5	00
Total	16	93
Contributions without the Diocese—		
Domestic Missions	3	98
Aggregate	20	91
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	1,500	00

During the summer months I have officiated monthly at Ore Knob, Ashe county, in the morning, and on several occasions, in the evening of the same days at Jefferson, the county seat of the same county. I have also officiated on several occasions at Brier Creek, Wilkes county. I have also had three services at Elkin, Surry county, where we have two communicants, a gentleman and his wife. On one of these occasions, services were held especially for the benefit of the large and interesting Sunday school for colored persons, managed by these two communicants. They have on their list nearly one hundred of these persons whom they are training in the principles of the church, and accustoming them to her services. I found the responses and singing very creditable.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBERRecto	r.
Number of familes,	6:
Whole number of souls,	28
Confirmations	2
Communicants—Admission 2; present number	19
Burials	1

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	8 9
Public Services—On Sundays	20
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public.	9
Sunday Schools—Number	1
No. teachers, females 2	2
Scholars	15
Parish Schools—number of	1
teachers	1
scholars	12.
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms 42 00	
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions 8 45	
Aggregate 50 45	
During this spring a parochial school was opened in	
Chapel by a young lady belonging to the same, offer	
education free to the poor, and on reasonable terms to the	
able to pay. We consider the school mainly a work charity.	k of
CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, HYDE CO).
THE REV. S. S. BARBERDeacon officiating.	
Number of families	10
Whole number of souls	60
Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 2; total	3
Confirmations	1
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1;	
whole number added, 2; present	
number	12
Public services—on Sundays, (two services every	
alternate Sunday)	
Holy Communion—public	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	5	55	
Rector's salary		00	
Parish expenses	1,000	00	
	•		
Churches—number			1
Sittings in Churches	•••••	•	200
Estimated value of Church or Chapel	1,000	00	
Estimated value other Church property,	100	00	
Total	1,100	00	

The new Church in this Parish has been moved to Maklyville, and will be completed by the coming autumn. It is but just to say, in this connection, that the erection of this beautiful little Church is due mainly to the liberality and zeal of one gentleman, who, though not a member of the Church himself, thus publicly acknowledges the Source whence his ample means came, by giving back no inconsiderable a portion to the Great Giver of all good. May this noble act of generosity be quickly followed by the dedication and consecration of his own heart and soul to Jesus, the Saviour of men! The congregations here are good, and the material to work upon is abundant. A Sunday School has been organized with 18 pupils and 4 teachers. May God's blessing attend the instructions to be given!

FAIRFIELD-MISSION STATION.

THE REV. S. S. BARBERDeacon Officiatin	
Number of families	5 48
whole number of souls	40

Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total
Confirmations 2
Communicants—Added by removal, 1; admission, 2;
whole number added, 3; present
number9
Public Services—on Sundays (two services every
alternate Sunday)
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 2
and the second s
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Rector's Salary 110 00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Miscellaneous 6 00
Total 241 00
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions\$ 4 05
Contributions—without the Diocese—
Foreign 5 50
•
Aggregate \$ 251 55
This is a very important point at which to establish the
Church. Four services are held here each month, and they
are regularly and numerously attended by an earnest de-
vout congregation. While a very large proportion of them
are members of the Methodist denomination, they are
nevertheless well-wishers of our Church, and are anxious
to have it established in their midst. We hope to be able,
at no distant day, to commence and complete a handsome
Church at this place, and here ask for the sympathy, the
prayers, and material assistance of all who are willing to
give them, and I beg leave here to remind all who may feel
disposed to aid us in this blessed work, that they will, by so
doing, be giving unto the the Lord.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

91

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH-HYDE COUNTY.

My connection with this Parish terminated May 23d, 1876. At the request of the Assistant Bishop, however, I continued to officiate in the Church, once a month, until the end of the year. My last official act in this Church was to commit to the ground the mortal remains of an aged and esteemed friend, this being the first interment in the new cemetery belonging to the Church. In taking leave of this Parish, I desire to put upon record the expression of my sincere gratitude to Almighty God for the good work here accomplished. To me it is a continued source of gratification to know that God hath put it into the hearts of these people to build Him a sanctuary in which they can reverently worship Him, and that that sanctuary is nearly ready to be consecrated and set apart forever for His holy worship. May the Great Head of the Church ever be present at the services held here, and may He pour down His richest blessings upon both the minister and the members of St. George's Church.

S. S. BARBER.

WATAUGA MISSION.

REV. GEORGE II, BELL......Deacon officiating.

By the Direction of Bishop Atkinson, I took charge of this field about the first of last September. I found a few persons scattered through the county, who still held fast to the faith once delivered to the Saints—through evil as well as good report. The field is a good one for missionary work and now is the time to occupy it permanently.

BANNBR'S ELK.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL.

I have held service here several times. Everything is in a dilapidated condition. The windows are badly damaged,

and the fence that encloses the Chapel and graveyard is partly torn down. I have preached occasionally at several other places.

MISSION STATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ASHE-VILLE.

CHRIST CHURCH-ROCK FISH.

THE REV. A. A. BENTON.,..... Rector.

1

Burials--white.....

Number of families	10
Whole number of souls	60
Baptisms—infants	3

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	95
Confirmations	5
Communicants—whole number added, 17; present number	69
Marriages	1
Burials	4
Public services—on Sundays	52
other days	9
Holy Communion-public	14
Other Parochial Institutions, (Guild,) males	7
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary \$ 104 32	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary Diocesan miss. Miscellaneous On assessment \$20	
Total 142 57	
Sittings in Churches	100
Estimated value of Church 600 00	
Within a few days before this report was prepared,	
first steps were taken to organize a Guild. At first on part of the male communicants have met, but it will s	
be extended so as to include all the available working f	
of the Parish. The communicants of this Parish are wi	_
scattered, and I have found it impossible, with the av	
tion I am compelled to pursue, to visit them all as though they have all made their appearance, and repo	
to me at the services.	rea

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH—LENOIR.

THE REV. C. T. BLANDRecto	г.
Number of families	11
Whole number of souls	66
Baptisms—infants, 1;	1
Communicants—died, 1; whole number lost, 1; pres-	
ent number	38
Marriages	1
Burials	5
Public Services-On Sundays	73
Other days	63
Holy CommunionNo. times administered, public,	15
" private,	10
Sunday Schools—Number	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 2;	3
Scholars, males, 8; females, 7;	15
Parish Schools—Number of	1
No. Teachers	1
Scholars, males, 2; females, 7;	9
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
ParochialCommunion Alms 11 77	
Rector's salary 216 50	
Parish expenses	
Total 263 61	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 10 00	
Diocesan missions 6 62	
Total 280 23	
Contributions - without the Diocese-	
Domestic missions\$ 5.00	

4,000 00

Foreign 2	
Total 7	
Aggregate 287 23	
Churchesnumber	1
Chapels	1
Sittings in churches	150
" Chapels	100
Rectory	1
Estimated value of church or chapel\$ 2,000 00	•
" rectory 2,500 00	
" other church property. 100 00	

The number of communicants reported last year was 46, but as a number of persons, whose names I found in the Parish list of communicants, have never communed since my taking charge of the Parish, such are reported as members of the Parish, but not as communicants, which reduces the number to 38 as above reported.

Total.....

In reference to Parish work I feel forced to report that for want of means to pay horse-hire, the mission work begun last year about 16 miles from Lenoir on the Yadkin, has been suspended. For a like cause the mission school two miles from town is now suspended. Services, however, are held there three Sundays in each month. The attendance is good.

There is an abundance of work waiting to be done, when shall we be enabled to do it?

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. A. II. BOYLE,Rector.

This Parish has been vacant since the last Convention-The ladies have been occupied in the vacancy in completing the Rectory and reseating the Church, and other improvements in the chancel. The amount of expenditure cannot be exactly known at present, but will be reported next year.

I came here at the first of the month and have officiated only two Sundays. The congregations were good. For the statistics of the parish see last years report.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. CHARLES O. BBADY,.....Deacon officiating.

Number of families	70
Whole number of souls	285
Baptisms—infants, 23; adults, 13	36
Confirmations.	7.
Communicants—admission	18
died	6
suspended	3
whole number lost	9
Present number	160
Marriages	100 5
·	14
Burials	
Public Services—on Sundays	102
other days	106
Holy Communion—public, 10; private, 6	16
Sunday Schools—Number	1
teachers, males, 3; females 9	12
other officers, superintendant	1
scholars, males, 75, females, 50	125

Parish Schools—Number ofteachersscholars, males, 40; females,	•••••		1 2 120
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms\$	20	00	
Rector's salary	360	00	
l'arish expenses	344	93	
	724	98	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	37	50	
Diocesan missions	11	11	
Miscellaneous	8	62	
Total Contributions—without the Diocese—	57	23	
Domestic missions	2	50	
Colored people	5	00	
· Foreign		50	
Total	10	00	•
Aggregate	792	16	
Churches-Number	• • • • • • •		1
Sittings in Churches			300
Estimated value of Church or Chapel\$	8,000	00	
Estimated value other Church property,	200	00	
Total We thankfully report progress, which must slow, as we are but a feeble congregation, a moving in Divine Apostolic order, yet feel th sect power brought to bear upon us. Yet we sent a bold front in the power of eternal truth the Everlasting Son to reveal it unto his Control of the control of t	, howe nd al e force strive as it	ever tho e of to plea	ugh the pre-

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

pillar and ground of truth." Whether men will hear or forbear, our duty is plain, never to lower the standard of revealed truth to accommodate sect or schism. The majority of our race, I regret to say, are not led by Scripture so much as by emotion, which they often mistake for the influence of the Holy Spirit. I am not alone, however, in my efforts, my Bishop, and the resident Priests, are ever ready to aid me by counsel and associate work.

May God have all the glory, we are but his servants.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSONRector.	
Number of families	50
Baptisms—infants, 27; adults, 2	29
Confirmations	17
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 14; whole number added, 16; removed	
1; present number	90
Marriages	1
Burials	6
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary \$ 1,010 25	
Parish expenses 545 94	
Miscellaneous, thro' Church	
Aid Society, \$350; Busy Bee	
Society, \$115 465 00	
Total	

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.		101
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	75 00 45 43	
Total	2,411 72	
Foreign	22 39	
Total Aggregate 2	51 31 2,192 93	
RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAIN	ING SCH	00L
STATIONS.		
CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.		
Baptisms, adults 2; infant 3; total		5
Marriages		1
Burials		1
Sunday school pupils		60
Communicantsadded 4; present number	•••••	34
. contributions.		
Diocesan missions\$	20 10	
General missions	68 09	
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	25 00	
Perman't Episcopal Fund	31 47	
Education Fund	4 00	
Church building Fund	3 00	
Permanent Episcopal Fund	31 47	

Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	29	65
Miscellaneous	17	28
Total	230	06
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.		
BaptismsInfant Sunday school pupils Communicants		
CONTRIBUTIONS		
Diocesan missions\$	10	00
General missions	8	00
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	25	00
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	53	62
Ravenscroft current Fund	43	75
Total	140	35
WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.		
Baptisms—Infant	•••••	
Confirmations		
Marriages		
Communicants—added 2; present number		
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Diocesan missions\$	10	45
General missions	5	40
Episcopal and Contingent Fund	13	00
Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	3	27
	32	12

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.			103
GLENCOR, BUNCOMBE COONTY.	•		
Sunday school pupils			50 12
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Diocesan missions\$ General missions Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	2	90 00 41	
Total	5	00	
ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY, AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVA	NIA	cour	ITY.
Baptisms—Infant, Communicants			2 9
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Diocesan missions\$ Ravenscroft Permanent Fund	6 7	48 33	
Total	13	81	
ST. JAMES, HENDERSONILLE.			
Marriages Communion offering Also from			1 60
MCDOWELL COUNTY NEAR MARION.			
BaptismsInfant	• • • • •	•	2

There have been three students throughout the year in the training school. Offerings (unsolicited) have been kindly sent in for the endowment of Ravenscroft, to the amount of (\$650) six hundred and fifty dollars.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL
Missionary.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D	Re	ctor.	
Baptisms-infants, 16; adults, 2; total			18:
Confirmations	•••••		13.
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission	on, 5	•	
removed, 1; died, 8; present nu		-	73 ·
Marriages			2:
Burials			8
Holy Communion—monthly.			
Sunday School-number of teachers			7
Scholars			40
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial-Communion Alms\$	69	86	
Missions	40	00.	
Rectors's salary	600	00.	
Parish expenses, with new			
fence around Church	40	00	
Debt for last year	37	80	
	 787	 ee	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary\$	110		
Diocesan missions		66	
Diocesan missions	91	OO.	

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	10
Church building 3	80
Widows and Orphans 1 5	21
Education 5	00
Woman's Missionary Society 83 (00
Total	 87
Domestic missions 6	21
Colored people 3 (
Centennial collection for Domestic, Foreign, Colored, and Indian mis-	30
sions 26 S	90
Foreign 8	30
Total 44	— 41
Aggregate 1,086	74
Churches—number	00
Total 5,000 ()0
BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.	
Communicants	
Confirmations	
Baptisms—infant	
Sunday School scholars	2
Teachers	
HAW CREEK CHAPEL.	
Communicants	
Confirmations	
Baptisms—infant	

•

.

Sunday School scholars
Teachers 5
Trinity Church Chapel for colored people-report by
Rev. Mr. Berry, in charge.
I also visit St. Andrew's Chapel once a month.
Sunday School scholars
Teachers
Last November, at the request of Bishop Atkinson, I
visited the counties of Yancey and Watauga, and held
services, but was prevented from filling my appointment at
Bakersville, Mitchell county, by the deep snows that fell,
blocking up the road across the mountain. The Parish, as
usual, has been faithfully served by its Lay-Readers and
Superintendents of its Sunday Schools, and teachers. Rev.
Dr. Buel kindly assists me in the services whenever he is at
home.

COLORED MISSION, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. S. V. BERRYMissionar	ry.
Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 11; total	24
Confirmations	9
Marriages	1
Burials	11
Communicants—last year, 20; added, 6	26
Lost by death	3
Whole number of communicants now	23
Mission day school pupils	100
Mission Sunday School pupils	140

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bishop's salary	5	00
Missions		00
Other purposes	-	00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total	38	00
ST. BARNABAS' CHURCII, GREENSE	BORG),
THE REV. W. S. BYNUMDeacon	Officia	ting.
Number of families	••••	. 12
Whole number of souls	• • • • •	. 131
Baptisms-infants, 13; adults, 7; total	••••	. 20
Confirmations		
Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission	n, 11	;
whole number added, 18; ren	•	•
3; withdrawn, 1; whole nu		
lost, 4; present number,		
Public Services—on Sundays		
other days		
Holy Communion—public, 13; private, 1		
Sunday Schools-Number,		
Teachers, males, 2; females, 4		
Scholars, males, 19; females,	18	. 37
Other Parochial institutions, Ladies Aid Society	7	. 1
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Communion Alms\$	146	27
Mississe		

Missions,..... 5 85

Rector's salary	350	00 -	
Parish expenses	189	11	
	691	<u>2</u> 3-	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary	30	00	
Diocesan missions	6	50	
	36	5 0	
Aggregate	727	73	
Churches			1
Sittings in Church	• • • • • • •		200
Estimated value of Church or Chapel\$	4,000	00	
Rectory	30 0	00	
_			

Total.....\$ 4,300 00 At Easter, 1875, the former Rector of this Parish registered thirty-five communicants. Taking charge in March, 1876, I found that nearly two-thirds of these communicants had been lost by removal. Thus the Parish was struggling for its very existence. There has been a decided improvement during the past year. We now have much more of the visibly organized Gospel, and apparently an increase of alms deeds and growth in grace corresponding to the truly gratifying addition of numbers. We have a good Lay-Reader, an excellent choir, a Sunday School beginning to flourish, and a congregation where all commune who have a right to the blessed privilege, and upon every member of which the minister can confidently rely for most cordial sympathy, and oftentimes active support, in all the departments of Parochial work. In addition to the regular services of the Church, a system of Cottage Lectures was begun in Lent and has been continued since with happy results. In July, 1876, the Rev. Messrs. F. J. Murdoch and Chas. J. Curtis, held here an eig'it days' mission, to which, under God, is due much credit for what has been accomplished at

this place. Rev. Messrs. Murdoch and Curtis have also at other times (Mr. Curtis repeatedly) administered the holy communion for us. Indeed, these two brethren have in many ways, at personal sacrifice to themselves, given greatly needed help to our Church, besides establishing beyond cavil, the usefulness of the "Mission" for quickening the zeal of our own people and breaking down unreasoning prejudice against us. Amid much that is encouraging I am constrained to express the earnest conviction, that the great want of the Church in this Parish is an Associate Mission, and I am also keenly alive to the fact, that a Priest in charge here could do far more than I can to advance the interests of the Church—the cause of Christ.

SALEM AND WINSTON MISSION.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUMDeacon Officiating.	
Number of families	3
Whole number of souls	27
Baptisms—adults, 2;	2
Confirmations	5
Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission*	
1; whole number added, 4; present	
number	13
Burials	1
Public services—on Sundays	23
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Rector's salary† Estimated value of Church property\$ 250 00	

^{*} Several others have had no opportunity to commune.

 $[\]dagger$ A satisfactory arrangement was made for the past year, which I am unable to report just at this time from accidental causes.

Plans have been prepared, workmen advised with, and it is purposed to lay the corner-stone of the Chapel at this place within a few weeks. A lot has been bought and paid for, and a large part of the funds necessary subscribed. Had the Church in the Diocese responded to our appeals according to the tenor of the resolutions passed at last Convention, we might have reported at this fifty confirmations instead of five. Unless we are aided soon, a most noble opportunity and some precious souls will have been thrown away. The people here have done their duty; the general Church has not sustained them. To the Rev. Dr. Cheshire and a few other of the clergy, we are indebted for kindly help and especially to the congregation and a society of young ladies of the Church at Tarboro. Bishop Lyman has also subscribed one hundred dollars (\$100) to our building fund. We need eight hundred dollars now to complete the work begun.

MISSION AT COMPANY SHOPS--ALAMANCE CO.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM....... Deacon Officiating

I have just begun missionary work at this point and think much good can be done if the mission be sustained by the church at large. Several most earnest church we men live in the neighborhood, coming six or seven miles to attend the services, and besides, there are a few others in the village itself. They will no doubt do all in their power to advance the interests of the church and assist any minister who may be put in charge here.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH BLOUNT, CHESHIRE, D. D	·•
Baptisms—Infant, 19; adults, 14; total	33
Confirmations	48
Marriages	5
Burials	5
Sunday school pupils	75
Communicants—Nunber last year	87
Added by first communion	42
" "removal	2
Lost by death	1
" removal	4
Total	126
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Bishop's salary and Convention Fund\$ 175 00	
Diocesan missions 55 63	
Domestic missions	
Foreign missions 50 00	
Education fund	
Total	
ST. MATHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.	
THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTISRector	· .
Number of families, white	25 135 8

Confirmations	• • • • • • • •	•	4
Communicants—number last year 73; added moval, 1; admission, 4; remo			
withdrawn, 3; suspended, 1; j	presen	t	
number	• • • • • • •		72
Marriages	•••••		1
Burials	•••••		3
Public services—on Sundays, about	• • • • • • • •		115
Other days, about			220
Holy Communion—public, about	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	42
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Rector's salary, promised,			
500.00; paid\$	327	50	
Parish expenses	813	96	
Miscellaneous	30	45	
Total	1,171	91	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary and Conven-			_
tion fund\$	100	00	•
Diocesan missions	30	00	
Church building Fund	2	78	
Relief Fund	2	66	
Education Fund	33	00	
Miscellaneous	13	45	
	151	95	
Contributions—without the Diocese—			
Domestic missions\$		00	
Indian	_	00	
Foreign		00	
Society for increase of ministry	10	00	
Total outside of Diocese	33	00	
A garegate	1 356	86	

PAROCHIAL REPORTS. 113
Churches—number
Estimated value of church\$ 8,000 00 " " Rectory 1,000 00
Total 9,000 00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ST. MARY'S MISSION—ORANGE COUNTY.
THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTISMissionary
Number of families
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Parish expenses\$ 1 60 Diocesan—Bishops salary and Convention Fund
• Total

FLAT RIVER MISSION, ORANGE COUNTY.

THE REV. CHARLES J. CURTIS	lissio	n ary.
Number of families	••••	. 22
Communicants—number last year, 13; lost b		
moval, 1; present number Public services—on Sundays	•••••	. 9
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Bishop's salary and Convention Fund\$		00
Diocesan missions	3	25
	13	
Besides am't paid to Rector's salary		00
Aggregate\$	48	25
ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNT	ľY.	
CALEB A. CUTLERSenion	· War	den.
Number of families		
Whole number of souls		-
Baptisms—infants		
Communicants—whole number added, 5; remove		
died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole		
ber lost, 4; present number		
Marriages		
Burials		

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.			115
Public Services-On Sundays			14
Other days			1
Holy Communionpublic,			3
Sunday Schools—Number			1
No. teachers, males, 2; female			3
Scholars, males, 17; females, 2	23 ;	•	40
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial - Communion Alms \$	5	00	
Rector's salary		10	
Parish expenses		36	
Total	41	46	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary\$	20	00	
Contributions without the Diocese—			
Domestic missions		50	
Aggregate \$ Churches—number			11
Sittings in Church			200
Estimated value of Church\$1			200
•	,	. •	
MURPHY MISSION, CHEROKEE COU	NT	Y.	
THE REV J. A. DEAL	Missic	nary	<i>r</i>
Number of families		<u> </u>	4 3
Whole number of souls			_
Baptisms-infants,			1
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admissio			_
whole number added, 2; pro			
number			G

Public services—on Sundays	58
Other days	1
Holy Communion—public	8
Sunday Schools—number	1
teachers, females	2
scholars, males, 3, females 6; total CONTRIBUTIONS.	9
Parochial—Communion Alms	2
Chapels	1
Sittings in Chapel	100
Estimated value of Chapel\$ 300	
Our position here is very unfavorable, our few C	hurch
people are poor, and the opposition which we have be meet, and still have to strive against, is nearly akin to	ad to
secution. We have received in money from friends in th	is dio-
cese and others, something over \$200 towards the er	ection
of a church edifice at this place. We shall begin wo	rk on
on the same, just so soon as we see our way clear to co	mple-
tion. During the present year I shall endeavor to gi	

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL'S SPRINGS.

THE REV E. DOLLOWAYRect	or.
Number of families	21
Whole number of souls	101
Baptisms—infant	1
Confirmations	4
Communicants—Added by removal, 4; admission, 4; whole number added, 8; present	
number	24
Burials	1

Other days	Public	· :,
oly Communion—No. times administered, anday Schools—Number,teachers, males, 1; females,	Public 5;	?,
ınday Schools—Number,teachers, males, 1; females,	5;	
teachers, mules, 1; females,	5;	
	-	
Scholars, males, 11; female	97	•
	58, 41	••
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Communion Alms	3 11	86
Rector's salary	359	25
Miscellaneous	256	00
Total	626	11
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	20	00
Diocesan missions	7	40
	 27	40
Contributions without the Diocese —		
Domestic missions	2	99
Aggregate	656	50
hurches—Number,		
ttings in Church		
ectory		
Estimated value of Church		
Estimated value of Rectory	800	
Estimated value other Church property,	100	00
	1,900	00
Amount of indebtedness on Rectory	•	
Since the last report the Rectory at Kittr		
mpleted, and occupied by the Rector's fami		
egations have gone on steadily increasing,		
ns, not brought up in the Church, have be		
dothers are looking forward to becoming c		

of the Church. The Sunday School continues in successful operation, and is an important feature of the Parish. Altogether the condition of things is encouraging, and there is reason to hope much for the future.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. E. DOLLOWAYRector.	
Number of families	_
Whole number of souls, about	? 7
Confirmations.	-
Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission,	
14; whole number added, 17; removed, 5; died, 1; whole number	
lost, 6; present number 44	5
Burials	Ł
Public services—on Sundays 4	-
other days 14	1
Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1	3
Sunday School—number	i
No. of teachers, males, 1; females,	
4; total.,	5
Scholars, males, 8, females, 11; total	}
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms 7 91	
Missions 12 83	
Rector's salary 350 00	
Parish and other expenses 19 48	
Miscellaneous	
Total	

Diagram Bishon's colony		ΛΛ	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary			
Diocesan missions	15	45	
Total Contributions—without the Diocease—	80	45	
Domestic missions	8	36	
Miscellaneous	2	30	
Total	10	66	
Aggregate	857	95	
Church—number			1.
Sittings in Church	•••••	•	200
Estimated value of Church or Chapel\$ " Other Church prop-	1,500	00	
erty	400	00	
Total	1,900	Q0	

The anticipations of a year ago have, in some respects, been more than realized. Much has been done to beautify the house of the Lord, within and without, and to render it more comfortable and attractive as a place of worship. But best of all, a deep spiritual interest pervades the Parish, some of the fruits of which were the large number confirmed at the late visitation of the assistant Bishop, and the promise of more in the future. The prospects of the Parish never seemed brighter than at present.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANERec	tor
Number of familes,	40
Whole number of souls,	
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 2; total	10

Communicants—Present number	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	70
Burials	•••••	11
Public Services-on Sundays (since Nov. 1st	, 1876.)	41
other days	•••••	95
Holy Communion-No. times administered, Pr	ublic	13-
" Pri	ivate	4
Sunday Schools—Number		1
No. teachers, males, 2; fem		6-
Scholars males, 12; females,		20-
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$	50	65
Rector's Salary\$		
Parish expenses	314	
Miscellaneous	28	
Total	727	45
Diocesan—Bishop's salary\$	100	00
Diocesan missions	5 1	60
_		
Total	151	60 [.]
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions \$		
Miscellaneous	5]	
Total	12 4	
Aggregate		46
Churches—Number		1
Sittings in Church	•••••	375
Rectory		1
Estimated value of Church\$	5,000	00
" Rectory	1,000	00
-		
		• •
Total Parochial Institutions enumerated, are, "T	,	

Aid Society of St. Paul's Parish," and "the Dime society of St. Paul's Parish." The former of these is working for the missionary cause outside of the Parish. The latter for the church in the Parish, the county of Chowan. It is active in benevolent work under the Rector.

Previously to November 1st, when the present incumbent came to the Parish, the congregation had been regularly and very acceptably served by the Lay-Reader.

The pews are not rented.

P. S. By an oversight the amount reported as contributedfor Diocesan missions, includes the offering on occasion of the Bishop's visitation, since the close of the year. It isimpossible for me at this writing, to make the correction.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN.....Rector.

Number of families,	7
Whole number of souls,	34
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—Added by removal,	2
Admission,	2
Whole number added	4
Removed,	2
Whole number lost,	2
Present number,	19
Public services—On Sundays,	14
other days,	10
Holy communion—No. times administered, public,	3
Sunday Schools—Number,	1.
teachers, males 2, females 2,	· 4
scholars, males 3, females 9,	12.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, for 31 months, .\$	120	00
Parish expenses,	8	00
	128	00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	. 30	00
Diocesan missions,		60
	164	60
Churches—number,	•••••	1
Sittings in church,		
Rectory,		1
Estimated value of Church or Chapel,\$		000
" "Rectory,	3 (000
Total,\$ Amount of indebtedness on Church	6 (000
property, Rectory,	1 (000
EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENT	ON.	
THE REV. LUTHER EBORN,	Re	ector.
Number of families,		. 26
Whole number of souls,		
Baptism-Infant, 1; Adults, 2; total,		
Confirmations	• • • • •	. 5
Communicants-Admission, 5; whole number as	dded	•
5; died, 1; present number,		•
Burials,		
Public services—On Sundays		

other days,.....

•	
PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	128
Holy Communion—No. times administered public, "private, Sunday Schools—Number, teachers, males, 2; females, 5; other officers, Librarian, scholars, males, 15; females, 15;	3 2 1 7 1 30
CONTRIBUTIONS,	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary, \$ 75 00 Diocesan missions, 9 08 Miscellaneous, 180 46 Total, \$ 264 54 Churches-number, Sittings in Church, Estimated value of Church, \$ 3 000	1 300
" Rectory, 2 000	
The above reports include only 3½ months, beginning I ruary 5th, 1877, when I took charge of these parishes. There are in the neighbrohood of Shocco about two Communicants, who formerly worshipped in Emmar Church, Warrenton, but now are prevented by unavoide circumstances from continuing their attendance. I held one Sunday service at Shocco, having an interesting gregation, on which occasion I baptized one infant. In addition to the foregoing acts, I have to report the lowing in	enty nuel able ave con-
ST. DAVID'S CHURCH—SCUPPERNONG.	
BaptismsInfants,	21 4

Marriages, 2 Burials, 5
ST. LUKE'S CHURCHWASHINGTON CO.
Baptisms—Infants,
GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON. THE REV. NEILSON FALLS,
Number of families,
15; whole number lost, 18; present number,

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.			125
Sunday Schools—Number,			2
teachers, males, 2; females, 7			9
other officers			1
scholars, males, 18; females, 3			48
Parish Schools-Number of			1
teachers			1
scholars	• • • • • • •		15
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial —Communion Alms	23	5 0	
Rector's salary	293	50	
Parish expenses	41	07	
Miscellaneous	73	00	
Total\$	431	07	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	67	60	
Diocesan missions	13	48	
Contributions—without the Diocese			
Domestic missions	_	22	
Colored people,		22	
Indian		22	
Foreign	3	72	
Total		38	
Aggregate			
Church—number			1
Sittings in Church			125
Rectory			1
Estimated value of Church\$			
" " Rectory	3 50	00	
	1,600		
Value of the land held by the Trustees of th	e Wil	ber	force

Diocesan School for boys, \$2,000, being the price paid. Actual value of same property now \$8,500.

The reduction in the number of communicants is chiefly owing to the withdrawal of persons heretofore reported, who have seldom if ever communicated during my rectorship.

Regular monthly services are held by myself at Old Fort, from which point I have to report six communicants, also one infant baptism.

I have also to report having administered the Holy Communion at Hickory three times, and at Statesville ten times, at the request of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Deacon officiating.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

THE REV. E. M. FURBES, Recto	T.
Number of families, about	100
Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 9; total	20
Confirmations, (two at St. Mary's)	22
Communicants—added by removal, 6; admission, 16; whole number added, 22; removed, 7; died, 4; withdrawn, 5; whole number lost, 16; present number, (white, 178; colored, 6)	184
Marriages	4
Burials	12
Sunday Schools—number	1
scholars	180

Parish Schools—number of Other Parochial Institutions, (Relief Society,)	1 1
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Rector's salary, \$ 1 000 Parish Expenses, 503 Miscellaneous, (Christ Ch. Relief Society) 365 Sunday School, 1430	91 55
Total,	50 99
Total,\$ 3683 Churches—number, Chapels, Estimated value of Churches and Chapel, 25 000 " " Other Church Property, 4 500	96 2 1
Total,	
TRINITY CHURCII, BEAUFORT COUNTY.	
THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,Rector	•
Number of families, Whole number of souls, Baptisms—Infants,	17 120 2

127

Confirmations, Communicants—Added by removal, 1; admission whole number added, 2; removal, 2; rem	on, 1	;	2
2; whole number lost, 2; pr		•	
number,			50
Burials,	•••••	•	1
Public services—On Sundays,			45
Other days,			11
Holy Communion—No. times administered,			12
Sunday Schools—Number,			2
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 2;			7
Other officers,			2
Scholars, males, 25; females	18,		43
Colored scholars, 47; teachers, (white)			7
Parish Schools—Number,			1
Number of teachers,			2
Scholars,			22
Other Parochial Institutions, (Bible Classes,)			2
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$	43	67	
Rector's salary,	250		
Total,	293	67	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	40		
Diocesan missions,	Э	50	
		_	
Total,	45	50	
Contributions—without the Diocese.			
Domestic missions,\$		62	
Aggregate,			
Churches—Number,			1
Sittings in Church,			150

etimated	value of	Church,'\$	500	00
"	"	Rectory,	700	00
44	44 '	Other church property,	500	00

This parish has put in order a very nice Cemetery, which was consecrated by the Bishop, at his visit on the 7th of May.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK, BEAUFORT CO.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,Rect	or.
Number of families,	17
Whole number of souls,	100 ·
Baptisms—Infants, 5; adults, 2; Total,	7
Confirmations,	1
Communicants—Added by removal, 26; admission, 1; whole number added, 1; present	
number,	27
Marriages,	1
Burials,	1
Public Services—On Sundays,	10
Other days,	1
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	4
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
Teacher's, males, 2, females, 2,	4
Other officers,	4
Scholars, males, 10; females, 10,	20
10	

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,\$	5	00	
Rector's salary,	72	00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15	00	
Diocesan Missions,	5	00	
Total, Churches, Number,			1
Sittings in Church,			100
Estimated value of Church,\$			100
" other church property,			
	 300	00	
Nearly half of the time of the monthly visit to			rish
is given to the mission points at Blount's C South Creek.			
BLOUNT'S CREEK MISSION, BEAUFORT	CO	UN	TY.
THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,ME	ssior	ary	,
Number of families,	• • • • •		10
Whole number of souls,	••••		50
CommunicantsPresent number,			10
Burials,		•	1
Public ServicesOn week days,	••••		4
Holy Communion-No. times administered, publi			1
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms,	1	30	

Rector's salary,...... 12 00

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 5 00	
Total, 18 30	
Estimated value of church property, (a two acre lot),	
SOUTH CREEK MISSION, BEAUFORT COUNTY.	
THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,Missionary.	
Number of families, 10)
Whole number of souls,	•
Baptisms—Adults,	!
Confirmations,	
Communicants—Added by admission, 1; present	
number, 15	}
Marriages, 1	
Burials, 2	
Public Services—On Sundays,	
Other days,	Ĺ
Holy Communion—No. times administered, Public,	2
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	
Rector's salary, 20 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 5 00	
Diocesan missions 2 32	
Total, 30 32	
Estimated value of Church property, (a two	
acre lot),	
This point has only a monthly service, generally held in the afternoon.	

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH—PITT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,	Re	ctor.	•
Number of families,			3 \$
Whole number of souls,			121
Baptisms—Infants, 9; adults, 1; Total			10
Confirmations,		•	2
Communicants—Admission, 2; whole number adde		_	_
2; Removed, 3; whole no. lost,			
Present number,		-	56
Burials,			1
Public Services—On Sundays,			20
Other days,			5.
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,			6
Sunday Schools—Number,			1
No. of teachers, males, 6; temales			12
Other officers,			2
Scholars, males, 31; females, 38			69
Denomin, marco, or , remains, os	• • •	•	٠.
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms\$ 1	1	67	
		00	
Miscellaneous, 3			
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 4			
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		07	
17tocesan missions,	_		
Total, 28	5	8.1	
Contributions—without the Diocese.	Ü	O1	
	1	82	
Aggregate, 28	_		
Churches—Number,		•••	1
Sittings in church,			200
			200
Estimated value of Church,\$ 100	U	VJ	

A part of the time of the monthly visit to this Parish, is given to two mission points on the outskirts of the Parish. A handsome Communion service has been procured through the efforts of the ladies of the Parish.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH—WASHINGTON.

THE REV. N. HARDING,Recto	r.
No. of families,	59
Whole number of souls,	232
Baptisms—Infants,	17
Confirmations,	4
Communicants—Added by removal, 2; admission, 4;	
Whole number added, 6; removed, 1;	
died, 3; withdrawn, 2; whole number	
lost, 6; present number,	109
Marriages,	5
Burials,	9
Public services,—On Sundays,	95
Other days,	46
Holy Communion-No. of times administered, pub-	
lic, 13; private,	6
Sunday SchoolsNumber,	1
No of teachers, males, 3; females,	_
10;	13
Scholars, males, 37; females, 39	76
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
ParochialCommunion Alms,\$ 24 0	0
Rector's salary, 728 0	0
Parish expenses, 74 8	9
Miscellaneous, 28 0	0

Diocesan-Bishop's salary, 100 00)
Diocesan Missions, 22 32	2
Total,1017 30) 1
Churches—Number,	ľ
Sittings in Church,	300
Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church, \$5000 00	
" " Rectory, 1500 00	
	•
Total,\$6500 00)
·	
ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH—HAMILTON.	
THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON,Deacon Officiating	g.
Number of families	. 11
Whole number of souls,	
Baptisms—Infants, 12; adults, 7; Total,	
Confirmations,	
Communicants—Admission, 8; whole number added, 26	
present number,	-
Marriages,	
Burials,	
Public services—On Sundays,	
Other days,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	
Sunday Schools—Number,	
No. Teachers, males, 1; females, 3	
Other officers, Superintendent,	
Scholars, males, 12; females, 15	
2011110	

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Rector's salary,..... 109 07:

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....\$ 3 00

Parish Expenses,	5	00	
Miscellaneous,	3	27	
Total,	120	34	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15	00	
Diocesan missions,	5	65	
Total,	20	65	
Contributions—without the Diocese.			
Domestic missions,	4	47	
Foreign,	4	00	
Total,	8	47	
Aggregate,	149	46	
Sittings in the hall used,			75
Other church property,	60	00	
There is very much in this Parish to encours	age t	he n	ain-
ister in charge. The services are well attended	_		
is an increasing interest manifested in them.			
of a church edifice is being more and mor			
owing to the financial condition of the country,		•	
thought best to postpone for a while any efforts			
rection. The prosperous condition of the Par			
greatly due, under God, to one who well may	be (ane	ua
"Mother in Israel."			

THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON,Deacon Officiating.	
•	
Number of families,	15

Whole number of souls,			60
Baptisms-Infants, 6; adults, 5; Total,			11
Confirmations,			12
Communicants-Admission, 11; whole number			
ded, 36; died, 1; withdrawn,			
whole number lost, 2; present nu			
ber,			34
Marriages,			2
Burials,			3
Public Services—On Sundays,			38
Other days,			25
Holy Communion—No. times administered, pub			2
" " priva	•		2
Sunday Schools—Number,			1
No. teachers, males, 1; female	в. З		4
Other officers, Superintendent.			1
Scholars, males, 8; females, 1			25
2011011110, 22111111111, 20, 20111111101,	-• ,		
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion alms,\$	6	00	
Rector's salary,	109	17	
Parish expenses,		00	
Miscellaneous,	100		
		_	
Total,	220	17	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	30	00	
Diocesan missions,	16	06	
Total,	16	06	
Contributions—without the Diocese.	40	vo	
	9	70	
Domestic missions,		78 38	
Foreign,	-4		
Total,	8	16	
Aggregate,	274	39	

Churches—Number,	1 50 1
Estimated value of church, \$ 1000	
rectory, 1000	
other church property 155	
Total,	the ch an ny-
JAMESVILLE STATION.	
- THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON,Deacon Officiating.	
No. of families,	6
Whole number of souls,	25
Baptisms—Infants,	2
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—Admissions, 2; whole number added,	
12; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; present	
number,	12
Public Services on Sunday,	11
Holy Communion—No. of times administered,	

Sunday School-No. of teachers, female, 2; scholars,

males, 3; females, 3.....

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

137

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, 7 06	
Diocesian-Bishop's salary, 3 00	••
Diocesan missions, 2 06	
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions, 1 00	
Foreign missions, 60	
Total,	
Sittings in the building used,	100
At this station there are only 12 communicants. The	few
that are here are actively engaged in doing what they	can
to promote the interests of their Spiritual Mother.	
-	
GRACE CHURCH—PLYMOUTH.	
THE REV. H G. HILTON Rector	r.
Number of families,	24
Whole number of souls,	65
Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 4	6
Confirmations,	6
Communicants—Admission, 6; whole number added,	
43	49
Removed, 4; suspended 1; whole no.	
lost, 5; Present number,	44
Burials,	1
Public services—On Sundays,	40
Other days,	16
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	12
" " private,	2
Sunday Schools-Number, 1; number of teachers,	
males, 1; females, 4	5
	25

Scholars, total, about.....

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Rector's salary\$	220	00	
Parish expenses,	35	00	
Miscellaneous,	2	00	
Total,	257	00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	30	00	
Diocesan missions,	3	95	
Miscellaneous, Bishop's Visitation,	4	03	
Total,	 \$294	98	•
Sittings in Church			500
Estimated value of Church,\$	5000	00	
Amount of indebtedness on church property,	100	00	
In addition to the services mentioned above,	Lay 8	Berv	rices
have been performed regularly every sunday that	I was	ab	sent
by Col. R. S. Goelet. This Parish is, as yet, fee	eble i	in n	um-
ber and means, and has been struggling hard fo			
but its spiritual condition appears to be daily in			
am quite certain, that one more year, by Go			
faithful work, will result in making it quite pro	-	_	-
strong.			•

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH—WASHINGTON CO.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, Rect	or.
Number of families,	
Whole number of souls,	
Baptisms—Infants, 1; adults, 1; Total,	2
Confirmations,	1
Communicants—Added by admission, 7; whole	
number added, 19;	26
removed, 2; died, 2; whole num-	
ber lost, 4; present number	22:

Marriages ,	
Burials, 2	
Public services—On Sundays, 13	
other days, 2	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 7	
" " private, 1	
Contributions—within the Diocese.	
Parochial Rector's salary,	
Total, \$65 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 10 00	
Diocesan missions, 1 00	
Miscellaneous, Bishop's Visitation, 2 00	
Total,	
Churches-Number, 1	
Sittings in Church,	
Estimated value of Church,	
I assumed the charge of this Parish February 1st, 1877,	
I described one charge of this I dient I delically tent toll?	
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector.	
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the for-	
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector.	
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON,	
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	,
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	; ;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	; ; ;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	; ; ;
and this report includes that of Rev. Luther Eborn, the former Rector. ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG. THE REV. H. G. HILTON	

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	141
Public Services—On Sundays,	50
Other days,	15
Holy Communion—No times administered, public,	12
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. of teachers, males, 1; females 4;	5
Scholars, about	48
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary, 400 00	
Parish expenses, 6 25	
Total,	
Diocesan—Bishop's Salary,\$ 40 00	
Diocesan missions, 3 88	
Miscellaneous, 6 32	
Rectory,	s of
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH—BATH.	
THE REV. H. G. HILTON,Rector.	,
Number of Families,	26 106 10

Confirmations,	3
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 5;	
whole number added, 57; removed	
5; died, 4; whole number lost, 9;	
present number, 5	5
	4
Public services—On Sundays, 2	0
	5
	2
	2
and the contract of the contra	1
<u> </u>	2
Scholars,	5
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary, 100 00	
Parish expenses,	
Total, 105 00	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary, 9 00	
Dioeesan missions, 2 55	
Miscellaneous, (Bishop's visitation) 3 25	
•	
Total, 119 80	
Churches-Number,	L
Sittings in Church, 300)
ST. JAMES CHURCH-PANTEGO, BEAUFORT CO	
THE REV. H. G. HILTON,Rector.	
Number of families, 10)
Whole number of souls,	,
,	

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	148
Baptisms- Infants,	3
CommunicantsPresent number,	24
Marriages,	2
Burials,	9
Public Services-On Sundays,	8
Other days,	1
Holy Communion—No. Times administered, public,	5
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary, 125 00)
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 8 00	
Diocesan missions, 7 50)
Miscellaneous, 5 30)
Total,	ser-
ruary, and for two years past I could not do more than	give
it one Sunday in the month, while those services were	
quently interrupted by bad weather. It is a young Pa	
in a good agricultural community with a large propo of young people, who would, with the right sort of trai	
embrace the church.	······································
I trust it will not be long before the necessities of	the
Church here will be supplied.	
LEICESTER MISSION STATION.	
THE REV. L. HOLMES,Missionar	y.
Number of families	4
Whole number of souls	30

•

Baptisms—infants	 .		3
Confirmations			3
Communicants—Present number			8
Burials			3
Sunday Schools—Number,	•• ••••		1
teachers	•••••		4
scholars			20
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms\$	12	00	
Missions	8	00	
Rector's salary	10	00	
		00	
Chapels	rk hara Lara ices a	ge a	nd ree

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHESRecto	r.
Number of families	12
Whole number of souls	51
Baptisms—infants	9
Confirmations	1
Communicants—added by removal, 7; removed, 4;	19
present number	31
Marriages	2
Rariola	4

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	145
Public services—on Sundays	32 18 12 1 6 29
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary\$ 264 8 Parish expenses\$ 25 5	
Total	0
Total	
Aggregate \$ 346 7	0
MISSION STATION AT MARLBORO, PITT COUNTY.	
Communicants—last year, white, 11; added by removal, 2; lost by removal, 1; present number	12
ST. PAUL'S PARISH, SWIFT CREEK, CRAVES	1 CO.
THE REV. N. C. HUGHESRect	or.
Number of families	15 70

Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 6; total	••	17
Confirmations		5
Communicants—whole number added, 3; presen	it	
number		15
Public Services—On Sundays		20
Other days	••	2
Holy Communion—public	•	5
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Rector's salary\$ 4	00	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary 1	00	
Diocesan missions 2	25 -	
Total 7	25	
STATION AT CABIN BRANCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.		
Communicants		12
Contributions		45
Total	2	57
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE	 -	
THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D.,Re	ctor.	
Number of families		80
Whole number of souls		400
Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 6; total		21
Confirmations		7
Communicants-added by removal, 7; admission	,	
18; whole number added, 25; re		
moved, 7; died, 3; whole number	r	
lost, 10; present number	•	199

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	147
Marriages	2
Burials	9
Public Services—on Sundays	84
other days	70
Holy Communion—public, 15; private, 4	19
Sunday Schools—number,	1
teachers, males, 2; females 9	11
other officers	2
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms 112 02	
Rector's salary 1,250 00	
Parish expenses	
Sanday School 16 60	
Total 1,565 12	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 200 00	
Diocesan missions 64 98	
Miscellaneous	
Total	
Church—Number	1
Sittings in Church	500
Estimated value of Church\$7,500 00	
Estimated value other Church property,	
(Bank stock,) 900 00	
Total	the ort

ing itself especially in the Sunday School, and in the "Benev-

olent Society" of the ladies of the congregation.

It is in contemplation to organize a Guild among the male members of the congregation, which, it is believed, will materially aid the Rector, and exert a beneficial influence generally on the interests of the Church.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D	Rector	r. *
Number of families	•••••	40
Whole number of souls		166
Baptisms-Infants, 9; adults, 11; total	• • • • • • •	20
Confirmations	•••••	15
Communicants — Admission 20; died, 1; p	resent	
number	•••••	71
Marriages	•••••	4
Burials		8
Public Services—On Sundays		50
Holy Communion—public, 10; private	•••••	1
Sunday Schools-teachers, males 2; females, 7	;	9
Scholars		40
CONTRIBUTIONS,		
Parochial-Missions\$	5 00	,
Rectors's salary	33 00)
Parish expenses	76 00)
	114 00)
Diocesan—Bishop's salary\$	20 00)
Total	134 00)

The congregation is growing in numbers and in Christian knowledge, and we wish, in spiritual edification. The Rev. A. A. Benton continues in charge of the Sunday service, which is held at night, except on the days when the Communion is celebrated, once a month.

There is not as good an attendance at the Communion as there ought to be. But it is to be considered that this congregation has not the full services of Sunday, and a minister exclusively devoted to them. The Sunday School is efficiently managed by a zealous and competent member of the church as superintendent, Jno. S. Leary. All things considered, I feel justified in saying that this congregation is in a condition decidedly improved since last report.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

R. M. JOHNSONTreasure	r.
Number of families, colored	6
Whole number of souls	45
Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 2; total	17
Confirmations	6
Communicants—added by admission, 4; withdrawn,	
1; present number	23
Marriages	1
Public Services—on Sundays	1
Holy Communion—public, 1; private, 1; total	2
Sunday School scholars	10
Number of teachers	2
Females	14

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms	8 00
Parish expenses	41 00
Bishop's salary	
	59 00
his Church has not been open for public s	services sin

This Church has not been open for public services since last Convention but once, and a large part of the members have become lukewarm, yet there are a few who are regular attendants at Calvary Church, and commune and contribute their mite there. We do sincerely hope and pray, that it will not be long before we can have a Rector. We have our Church all nicely fitted up, and the only thing we now wish is, that we may soon have a Rector.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER.....Deacon officiating.

Number of families	20
Whole number of souls	101
Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 4; total	11
Confirmations	5
Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 5; whole number added, 12; removed 4; died, 1; whole number lost, 5;	
present number	44
Marriages	2
Burials	3
Public Services—on Sundays	36
other days	15
Holy Communion—public, 5; private, 1	6

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.		151
Sunday Schools—Number,	2,.	. 4
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Missions\$ Rector's salary Parish expenses Miscellaneous	190 48	75 00 84 75
Total Diocesan—Bishop's salary Diocesan missions		34 00 95
Total Contributions—without the Diocese— Domestic missions\$		95 50
Miscellaneons		00
TotalAggregate Estimated value of Church property\$	2 345 829	
Total	f own for the g is s nouth	ning no e privi- till un- n. The

0 1-Parish has a mission at Newton, where the services of the Church are kindly received and well attended. We are under obligations to the Rev. N. Falls, of Morganton, for occasional celebrations of the Holy Eucharist.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER Deacon officiating	•
Number of families	21
Whole number of souls	110
Baptisms—Infant	4
Confirmations	8
Communicants—added by removal, 18; admission,	87
8; whole number added, 26; present	
number	51
Public services—on Sundays, about	80
Other days, about	10
Holy Communion—public, 6; private, 3; total	9
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teachers, males, 2; females, 2	4
Scholars, males, 8; females, 14	22
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary\$ 253 20	
Parish expenses 51 02	
Miscellaneous 108 00	
Total 412 22	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 25 00	
Diocesan missions 20 40	
Miscellaneous	
Total	
Domestic missions\$ 1 10	
Foreign	
Niscellaneous	
Total outside of Diocese 5 78	
Aggregate 1,356 86	

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	15 ,3
Church—Number Sittings in Church	of the been d be- ivine tude, an of nem-
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.	
THE REV. JOHN KIERNANRecto	r.
Number of families, white, 35; colored, 8	43
Whole number of souls, white, 141; colored, 19	160
Baptisms—Infants, 8; adults, white, 1; colored 3; total	12
Confirmations—white 7; colored, 4;	11
Communicants — Admission, white 7; colored 4;	
whole number added, 11; removed 1; died, 2; whole number lost, 3;	
present number, white, 109; col-	
ored 19 ;	128
Marriages	2
Burials	3
Public Services—On Sundays	134
Other days	188
Holy Communion—public, 17; private, 2	19
Sunday Schools—Number	60
teachers, males, 2; females, 6;	. 8

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Other officers.....

Scholars, males, 21; females 31;....

1

Parochial—Communion Alms\$	67	63	
Rector's salary	800		
Parish expenses	100		
Miscellaneous	69	48	
	1,087	<u> </u>	
Diocesan Bishop's salary	100		
Diocesan missions	25		
	1,162	11	
Churches-Number	•		1
Sittings in Church		. 5	500
Rectory	• • • • • • •		1
Estimated value of Church	3,000	00	
" Rectory	1,500		
" " Other church proper-	•		
ty	2,000	00	
	6,500	00	
There is one beautiful chapel nearly finish	•		rill
be about \$1200, another soon to be begun, nei	•		
is mentioned in this report.		. ,,	. •
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSI	BORO.		
THE REV. J. WORRALL LARMOUR,	Re	ctor.	
Number of families	•••••		29

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.		155
Vhole number of souls	•••••	151
aptisms—infants, 11; adults, 1		12
onfirmations	•••••	4
ommunicants—added by removal, 4; admiss	ion, 4 ;	
whole number added, 8; re	moved	
2; died, 2; whole number lo	st, 4;	
present number		52
larriages		2
urials		6
ublic services—on Sundays		102
Other days		173
oly Communion—public, 22; private		2
anday School—Number,		1
teachers, males, 1; females, 4.		5
other officers		1
scholars, males, 22; females, 2	24	46
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Rector's salary\$	534 11	
Parish expenses	290 48	
Total	824 59	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	50 0 0	
Diocesan missions	13 75	
Total	888 34	
Contributions—without the Diocese—		
Domestic missions\$	5 50	
Foreign	5 50	•
	899 34	
nurchesnumber,		1
ttings in church		250
Estimated value of church		
Total 1	2,500 00	

,

Since my last report, a new carpet for the Chancel has been obtained, for which we are indebted to the children of the Sunday School.

THE CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE, ROCKINGHAM, CO.

THE REV. JNO. R. LEE,.....Rector.

Number of families			9
Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total	4		4
Confirmations			2
Communicants—added by removal, 1; whole	num	-	
ber added, 3; removed, 2;			
number lost, 2; present num			42
Public Services—Sundays, 1st Sunday in each m			
other days			7
Holy Communion—public			3
Sunday Schools—Number			1
teachers, males, 4; females 4			8
•			38
scholars, males, 18, females	, 20	•	99
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms\$	10	41	
Rector's salary	116	50	
Parish expenses	35	00	
Miscellaneous	11	50	
Total	173	41	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	15	00	
Diocesan missions	10	50	
Total	25	50	

Contributions—without the Diocese—		
	04	
	67	
	71	
	62	
huiches—Number	••	1
hapels	• ,	1
ttings in Church	••	300
" Chapel		100
Estimated value of Church and Chapel\$1,500		
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total 1,500) 00	
		
CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.		
THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.,	lecto	r.
'umber of families		95
Vhole number of souls		448
aptisms—infants, 37; adults, 6; total		43
onfirmations		22
ommunicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 2		
whole number added, 27; remove		
12; died, 5; withdrawn, 1; who		
number lost, 18; present number		184
Aarriages		3
Burials		15
'ublic services—on Sundays		162
others days		201
Ioly Communion—public, 14; private, 12; total.		26
Sunday Schools—Number		1
teachers, males, 6; females, 24		30
other officers		2
scholars, males, 52; females, 123	•••	175
·		

Parish Schools—Number ofteachersscholars, males, 6; females.	•••••		1 1 27
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms Memorial Window to Rev.		40	
Dr. Mason			
Rector's salary		00	
Parish expenses	1,093	20	
Miscellaneous	1,256	50	
Total	5,148	 10	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary	350	00	
Diocesan missions		32	
Miscellaneous	58	96	
Total	603	 28	
Contributions—without the Diocese—			
Domestic missions	129	24	
For Church at Meridian, Mississippi	44	14	
Sufferers from yellow fever at Savannah			
and Brunswick, Ga.,	72	21	
Foreign	14	76	
Total	260	 35	
Aggregate	6,011	73	
Churches—Number			1
Chapels			2
Sittings in Church			600
" Chapels			3 50
Rectory			1
Estimated value of Church			

Estimated value of Rectory 19,000 0 Estimated value of Church property (two	0
Chapels)	0
Total45,000 0	0
Indebtedness on Church property 5,000 0	0
The untiring and loving labors of the ladies of the	e co

The untiring and loving labors of the ladies of the congregation, were, on Whit-Sunday, crowned with success, in the erection of a triplet Window, in memory of my greatly and justly beloved predecessor, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., which, for beauty and appropriateness, exceeds even their most sanguine expectations.

On Friday, April 27th, assisted by the Rev. E. R. Rich and the Rev. Dr. Huske, (several others of the clergy being present) it was my sad duty to commit to the earth in Oakwood Cemetery, the mortal remains of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D. A good man, faithful Pastor and Priest, the friend of the poor, public spirited citizen and eminently successful teacher, whose abundant and life-long labors for Christ, especially in the cause of female education, are so well known "in all the Churches," after a well spent life, sleeps in peace, and the Diocese of North Carolina mourns an irreparable loss.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

GEO. E. MILLER,Secretary of the Vestry.	
Baptisms—adults, 1; adults, 1; total	2
Confirmations	3
Communicants—added by removal, 2; whole number	
added, 5; removed, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2; present num-	
ber	34

Public Services—on Sundays	3 2 1 7 34
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	
Total 34 90 Diocesan—Bishop's salary 30 00 Domestic missions 9 50)
Total	1 1
Total 5,000 00 ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.	
THE REV. F. J. MURDOCHRector	•
Baptisms—infants	21
present number Marriages	109 3

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	161
Burials	5
Sunday Schools—Number,	2
Scholars	7 6
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms\$ 276 44	
Rector's salary 479 15	
Parish expenses 232 49	
Miscellaneous 165 90	
Total 1,153 98	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 125 00	
Diocesan missions 11 88	
Total	
Domestic missions\$ 11 31	
Foreign 3 70	
Total 15 01	
Aggregate 1,305 87	
Church—number	1
Chapels	1
Sittings in Church	240
"Chapel	8
Rectory.	1
Estimated value of Church and Chapel. \$4,800 00	_
" Rectory 2,500 00	
" " Other Church prop-	
erty 600 00	
Total	
Indebtedness on Church property 2,100 00	
During the past year, I have performed var ous minds	inis-

terial acts at Charleston, S. C., Charlotte, St. Andrews and Christ Churche, Rowan county, and Greensboro, at the request of the proper authorities. Regular services have been kept up at St. Mary's Chapel on alternate Sunday afternoon's, and I have held occasional services at Franklin, and two other points in Rowan county. Arrangements have just been made for regular Sunday services in Franklin. Large congregations assemble to hear sermons at any point in the country where a minister will go to have services. It is a very great shame that there is not a minister stationed at Salisbury, whose sole duty it would be to act as Missionary in Rowan. The report for St. Mary's Chapel, which is within the bounds of St. Luke's Parish, is included in this rereport. Four were confirmed at St. Mary's during the year, and there is a Sunday School there, of which Mr. Charles McKensie is the Superintendent. The Vestry of St. Luke's Church have purchased a Rectory for \$2,500, which is as yet only partially paid for,

During the past year an Association of Clergy has been formed under the name of The Evangelist Brotherhood, for the purpose of carrying on Parochial missions. The Constitution of the Brotherhood has received the approval of the Bishop, and it is one of the fundamental laws of the Association, that nothing shall be done at the missions to which either of the Bishops objects. As Warden of the Brotherhood, I report that an eight day's Mission was held at Greensboro, and a twelve day's Mission at Hillsboro, and both with gratifying success.

There are nine communicants of the Church living near Huntsville, in Yadkin county. They ought to have at least occasional services.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTIONLEXINGTON.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCHRector.
Whole number of souls
Churches—Number

MISSION AT CONCORD.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH,..... Missionary.

Whole number of souls
Communicants—present number 6
For a few months past I have been holding services in
Concord on week-days. There are a number of very zealous
communicants of the Church here. They have rented a
hall in which our services are held. The services are well
attended, and there is a fine opportunity to establish a
Parish here. The Church ought at once to place a minister
at Salisbury, to supply Concord and other places with Sun-
day services at least once a month.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. GEO PATTERSON, D. D,Rector.	
Number of families	45
Wnole number of souls	250
Baptisms—Infants, 49; adults, 8; total	57
Confirmations	15
Communicants—Added by removal, 5; admission 11;	
whole number added, 16; removed4;	
withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 6;	
present number	148
Marriages	5
Burials	8
Public Services—On Sundays	150
Other days	155
Holy Communion—Public	57
Sunday Schools-Number	1
teachers, males, 1; females 10;	11
Other officers	2
Scholars, males, 34; females, 30;	64
Parish Schools—Number of	1
teachers	1
Scholars, males, 5; females 7;	12
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms 59 46	
Missions 18 17	
Rector's salary 1,200 00	
Parish expenses 1,158 19	
Miscellaneous	

Total...... 2,521 64

Diocesan—Bishop's salary Miscellaneous		00 17	
Total Contributionswithout Diocese	2,736	81	
Domestic missions	-	00 56	
Total Aggregate Churches—number Chapels	\$ 2,78 4	37	1
Sittings in Church		•	367 100
Estimated value of Church\$ " " Rectory " " Other Church prop-	30,000	00	1
erty Total,			
Amount of indebtedness on Church property			
CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, I	IENDE	RS	on.
THE REV. WM. S. PETTIGREW,	Re	ctor.	
Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 1; total			13 2
Communicants—died, 2; present number			60
MarriagesBurials			3 8
Public Services—on Sundays		•	45
other days	• • • • • • • •	•	25

Holy Communion—public, 6; private, 2	8
Sunday Schools—Teachers, males, 2; females 6	8
scholars, males, 27; females, 17	44
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms 38 26	
Rector's salary 243 00	
Parish expenses 27 95	
Total 309 21	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary\$ 28 50	
Diocesan missions 16 10	
Miscellaneous 7 75	
Aggregate 361 56	
Churches—Number	2
Chapels	1
Sittings in Church	200
Estimated value of Church\$1,500 00	
Estimated value of Rectory 3,000 00	
Total 4,500 00	
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.	
THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW,Rector.	•
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total Communicants—added by removal, 7; present num-	3
ber	33
Burials	2
Public Services—On Sunday	24
Holy Communion-No. times administered, Public,	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms\$ Rector's salary	39 185	17 00	
Total Diocesan—Bishop's salary Diocesan missions Miscellaneous	2	17 50 93 90	
Churches—Number,	262	•	1
Estimated value of Church Estimated value of Rectory. Estimated value other Church property,	2,000 1,000	00 00	300
Total	3,100	00	
ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSO		ctor.	
Number of families	ımber		35 138 6
number lost, 9; present number Burials			54 8 67
Other days			75

present number.....

Burials
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Rector's salary, amount paid, \$ 175 07 Parish expenses, on Church building and lot, 2,600 00
Estimated value of Church
ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.
THE REV. N. E. PRICEDeacon Officiating
Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 1; total

Public Services—on Sundays
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Communion Alms,
Total
Total
FREE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.
THE REV. E. R. RICHRector.
Number of families

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	171
5; whole number lost, 5; present	
number	102
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Public services—on Sundays	129
Other days	158
Holy Communion—public	30
Sunday School—number	1
teachers, males, 3; females, 8	11
other officers	1
scholars, males, 52 , females, 49	101
Select School—number of teachers	1
scholars, females	15
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms 68 54	
Rector's salary 1,200 00	
Parish expenses 307 57	
Miscellaneous 880 06	
Total 2,456 17	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 100 00	
Diocesan missions 35 25	
Miscellaneous	
Total 150 55	
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions 13 43	
Miscellaneous 10 21	
Total 23 64	
Aggregate\$ 2,630 06	
Chapel,	1 375

aid.

	-		e of Chapel and lot\$ 7,500 00	1
	46	44	Rectory and lot 5,000 00	
	46	**	Other Church property 2,500 00	
-			Total\$15 000 00	
			Church property 9,000 00	
\mathbf{Th}	e sittings	in the	Church of the Good Shepherd are	all
free a	ind unap	p ropri a	ated, and the support of the Chui	ch
come	s entirely	from	the free will offerings of the people.	On
	•		ertory, which was appropriated to t	
			ind, amounted to \$581, and notwi	
			pecuniary struggles through whi	
	-		, the expenses of the Church have be	
_		-	•	
	•	-	otly met. In all work for the Chur	-
			Building Association," and the "Lit	
			of children of the Parish, are deservi	
of spe	ecial men	tion, a	s rendering most cheerful and mater	ial

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

THE REV. R. A. SIMPSONDeacon Officiating.	
Number of families	25
Whole number of souls	150
Baptisms—infants,	8
Confirmations	3
Communicants—Added by removal, 4; admission, 3;	
whole number added, 7; removed 5;	
died, 3; whole number lost, 8	
Marriages,	2
D.,	• 2

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	178
Public Services-On Sundays	186
Other days	241
Holy Communion-public	5
Sunday Schools-Number.	2
No. teachers, males, 4; females, 10;	14
Other officers	1
Scholars, males, 29; females, 44;	73
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary\$ 200 00	
Miscellaneous 125 00	
Diocesan—Diocesan mission\$ 4 84	
Aggregate \$ 229 84	
Churches—number	1
Sittings in church	350
ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.	
THE RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D. LL. D., Visitors THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D.,	•
THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. MRector	
Baptisms	7
Confirmations	17
Contributions	

ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLE-GIATE INSTITUTE, RALEIGH.

THE REV. JOHN E. C. SMEDES,Pr	incipal.
During the nine months' session beginning in 1876, there have been enrolled,	October,
Boarding scholars	35
Day scholars	7 5
Total	110

Besides the Principal and his assistant, the Rev. George A. C. Cooper, two other salaried teachers and three pupil teachers, have been engaged in the work of tuition throughout the session. The female boarding scholars are under the charge of a competent matron. The teachers are, without exception, communicants; and they have all been trained in the school.

During the last year, ten or twelve acres of the school land have been fenced in for a vegetable garden for the school. In its cultivation, the labor of the scholars is employed.

Mr. Cooper, who passed the whole period of his candidature in this school, was ordained Deacon on last Trinity Sunday. He is the second of our scholars who have been admitted to the ministry.

There are now in the school three candidates for the Diaconate, two postulants, and several others who desire to be trained for Holy Orders.

The Commission of Home Missions continue to give their valuable aid in sustaining the Boarding Department.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. JOHN E. C. SMEDES	Officiating.
Baptisms, adult, colored	4
Confirmations, colored	
Marriages, colored	
Burials, colored	5
Sunday School pupils, colored	
Communicants, colored	
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Bishop's salary and Convention Fund\$	15 00
Home missions, to colored people	5 00
Foreign missions	5 00

Total.....\$ 151 00

The chapel has received from the Assistant Bishop the very acceptable gift of a handsame new lecturn.

A Parish school numbering eighty pupils, colored, in connection with the chapel, is maintained by the commission of Home Missions.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHAPEL, RINGWOOD.	(
THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,Rector.	
Number of families,	13 70

Baptisms—infants, 8,	8
Communicants-admission, 3; whole number ad	ded,
3; removed, 2; died 1; whole n	um-
ber lost, 3; present number,	18
Marriages,	2
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
other days	_
Holy Communion-public,	• • • • •
alory communion—public,	•••••
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	12 4 8
Rector's salary,	300
Total,	312 48
Diocesan-Bishop's salary,	35
Diocesan missions,	7 23
Miscellaneous	10
	864 71
Churches—number,	
Sittings in church	
	2000
It is difficult to answer some of the questions	
To is difficult to answer some of the questions i	nere askeu.

It is difficult to answer some of the questions here asked. Of the 13 families above reported not more than half of them are exclusively Church families. Our people are scattered over a large area, and some of them have to travel from twelve to fifteen miles to attend on the services of the sauctuary. But the attendance at church is usually good when the weather is not too inclement, and though the number of communicants has not increased since my last report, yet I trust that the Church is slowly gaining ground in the confidence and affections of the people.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,Rec	tor.
Number of families,	40
Whole number of souls,	200
•	
Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1	8 2
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3;	
whole number added, 5; died, 2;	
withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 4;	
precent number	94
Marriages,	1
Burials,	10
Public services—on Sundays,	52
other days, weekly services during	
Lent.	
Holy Communion—public,	12
private,	2
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
No. teachers, males, 3; females, 5;	8
other officers, superintendent	1
scholars, males, 20; females, 23	43
centralis, marcs, 20°, remarcs, 20°	10
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, 31	20
Rector's salary, 272	50
Parish expenses, 17	
	_
	27
Diocesan-Bishop's salary 100	
Diocesan Missions, 13	20
	_ -
Total,\$ 434	A 177

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

rested, and, I trust, profited by their instructions.

THE REV ARISTIDES S. SMITH,Rector.	
Number of families,	8
Whole number of souls,	41
Baptisms—infants, 4	4
Communicants—removed, 3; whole number lost, 3;	
present number	18
Burials,	2
Public services—on Sundays,	12
other days,	4
Holy Communion—public,	2

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	179
Sunday Schools—Number,	1 3 13
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial— Communion Alms,)
Total,	Ò
Total,	1 140) ained re enining vices, ve an tend-
	
GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.	
THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITHRect	or.
Number of families,	13 44 5

added, 2; present number,

15

Communicants—added by removal, 2; whole number

Burials,

Public services—on Sundays; Holy Communion—public,	17 4
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary\$ 33 0	0
Total, 33 0	0
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 16 2	5
Diocesan missions, 4 2	5
Miscellaneous 12 4	0
Total, \$ 60 9	0
Churches—number,	\$3000 ed by hurch which that, trust
	
ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO)'.
THE REV. ROBERT. B. SUTTON, D. D.,Rect	o r.
Number of families, white, 29; colored, 3	3 2

•	
	PAROCHIAL REPORTS.
Baptisms—Infan	ts, white, 2; colored, 2
	s, white, 1; colored, 1
	al, white, 3; colored, 3
	Added by removal, 2; Admission, 4;
	whole number added, 6; removed, 1;
	whole number lost, 1; present num-
be	r
Marriages,	*******
	••••••
Public services-	On Sundays,
	other days,
Holy Communior	ı–-public,
•	private,
Sunday Schools	-Number,
	teachers, males, 1; females, 8;
	other officers, scholars, males, 16;
	females, 30
	CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—C	Communion alms,\$ 55 90
	Rector's salary, 500 00
	arish expenses, 68 83
	liscellaneous, 107 20
DiocesanB	Total,\$ 676 03
	Total,\$ 676 03 ishop's salary,
Dio	Total,\$ 676 03
Dio	Total,
Dioc Mis	Total,
Dioc Mis Contributions	Total,
Dioc Mis Contributions Domestic mission	Total,
Dioc Mis Contributions Domestic mission	Total,
Dioc Mis Contributions Domestic mission	Total,

•

Churches—Humber,
Sittings in Church, 300
Rectory,1
Estimated value of Church,\$2500 00
" Rectory, 2000 00
" Other Church Property 500 00
Total,\$5000 00
ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.
THE REV. ROBT, B. SUTTON, D. D.,Rector.
Number of families
Whole number of souls,
Confirmations,5
Communicants—admission, 4; whole number added,
4; present number
Holy Communion—public
zzoly constrained fraction
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$ 10 00
Churches—nnmber1
Sittings in Church
CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.
THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D.,Officiating.
Number of families, 8
Confirmations—(A class of fifteen students of the Uni-
versity, ready.)
Communicants—Added by removal, 3; whole number
added, 3; present number
added, 5; present number

·	
PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	183
Marriages,	1
Public Services—On Sundays,	12
Holy Communion.—Public,	12
private,	8
Sunday Schools—number,	1
Teachers, ; females, 3	3
Scholars,	12
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion alms,\$ 51 90	
Rector's salary, 120 00	
Parish expenses, 20 00	
Miscellaneous, 78 34	
	
Total,\$ 218 34	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	
Diocesan missions,	
Miscellaneous, 6 09	
Total,\$ 269 96	
Contributions without Diocese.	
Domestic Missions, \$ 8 77	
Aggregate, 278 73	
Churches—number,	325
Estimated value of Church, \$2500 00	320
Listinated value of Church,	
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.	
THE REV. M. H. VAUGHANRector	•
Number of families,	3 3
•	
•	

Whole number of souls,	••••	. 16
Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1		••
Confirmations,		
Communicants—admission, 7; whole number a		
10; removed, 3; whole numbe	r los	t,
3; present number		
Marriages		
Burials		
Public services—on Sundays,		
other days		
Holy Communion—public,		
private,		
Sunday Schools—number		
No. teachers, males, 2; femal		
other officers,		-
scholars, males, 28; females		
scholars, mares, 20, remaies	, 20	, 0
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Parochial—Communion Alms	28	00
Rector's salary	300	00
Parish expenses,		00
Miscellaneous,	125	
_		
Total,	537	00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	34	00
Total,	571	00
Contributions—without the Diocese.	0,1	
Domestic missions,	6	35
	$\frac{}{6}$	35
Aggregate,		
Churches—Number,		. 1
Rittings in Obserb		~~

Rectory,
Total,\$2750 00
The above report includes St. Peter's congregation, Sassa-fras Fork, to whom I preach once a month, which is not yet in union with the Convention. They have not as yet built a church, although they own a cottage in which the services are held. The house and land is worth perhaps \$200. Besides this, they have nearly \$100 collected from various sources.
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.
THE REV. M H. VAUGHAN, Rector.
Number of families,
Public Services—On Sundays,
Holy Communion—Public
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Parochial—Communion Alms \$ 6 20 Rector's salary 150 00 Parish expenses 10 00 Total \$ 166 20

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 10 00	
Total, 176 20	
Aggregate,\$ 176 20	
Churches—Number,	1
Sittings in Church,	150
Estimated value of Church,\$1000 00	
Total, 1000 00)
ST. JAMES' PARISH, WILMINGTON.	
THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. DRector	
Number of families,	174
Whole number of souls,	668
Baptisms—Infants, 55; adults, 16	71
Confirmations,	15
Communicants—Added by removal, 3; by admis-	••
sion, 19; whole number added, 22;	
removed, 8; died, 7; whole number	
lost, 15; present number,	330
Marriages,	4
Burials,	14
Public Services—On Sundays,	153
Other days,	152
Holy Communion—Public,	48
Private,	13
Sunday Schools—Number,	2
No. teachers—males, 2; females, 27	2 9
	_
Other officers,	3 181

PAROCHIAL REPORTS. 187	
Parish SchoolsNumber of, 1	
No. of teachers, 1	
Scholars, males, 26; females, 31	•
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 199 39	
Missions, 535 19	
Rector's and assistant's salary,2350 00	
Parish expenses,1140 71	
Miscellaneous, 89 35	
Total,\$4314 64	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 600 00	
Diocesan Missions, 176 56	
Miscellaneous, 87 61	
Total Diocesan but	
extra parochial, \$864 17	
Total within the Diocese, \$5178 81	
Contributions—without the Diocese.	
Domestic missions,	
Indian, 30 00	
Foreign, 55 00	
Miscellaneous, 154 23	
Total 0.204.00	
Total,\$ 324 82	
Aggregate,\$5503 63	
Churches, Number, 1	
Chapels,	
Sittings in Church,	
" Chapel, 175	
Rectory, 1	
Estimated value of Church40,000 00	
" Rectory 5000 00	
" other church property10,000 00	
Total, 55,000	

.

Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 3250 00

Until the last of October, 1876, the Rector was zealously and efficiently aided by his assistant, the Rev. R. B. Drane, now Rector of St Paul's Church, Edenton. He would also recognize his indebtedness to the Rev. D. Morrelle, for much opportune and valuable aid.

The Mission of St. James' Home has been maintained with much usefulness. A respectable day school and a Sunday School have furnished regular instruction in religious, as well as in ordinary studies to more than fifty children. Monthly services have also been held in the school-room or Chapel of the Institution.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON,Rector.

•	
Number of families,	35
Whole number of souls,	155
Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 2	8
Confirmations,	4
Communicants-Added by removal, 4; admission,	
4; died, 1; present number	7
Marriages,	1
Burials,	2
Public services—on Sundays,	100
Other days,	50
Holy Communion—public,	10
private	4
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teacher's, males, 2; females, 3	5
other officers,	1
scholars, males, 15; females, 20	35

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion Alms,\$	25	00
• •	500	00
Parish Expenses,	50	00
Total,	575	00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	70	00
Diocesan missions,	9	80
Total,		08
Contributions—without the Diocese—	•	
Domestic missions,	4	00
Miscellaneous,		00
	9	00
Aggregate\$	_	
Churches—Number		
Chapels		
Sittings in church		
chapel		
Estimated value of Church, 1	600	00
other church property,	300	00
1	 -	00
ST. BARNABAS' CHAPEL, HOLY TRINITY PAR	ısн.	
ST. BARNABAS' CHAPEL, HOLY TRINITY PAR		
ublic services on Sundays	••••	
	•••••	,
Public services on Sundays	•••••	,

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBORO.

THE REV. JAS. A. WESTON,Rector	r.
Number of families,	5
Whole number of souls,	15
Communicants—Present number,	7
Public servicesOn Sundays,	1
Other days,	10
Holy Communion—public,	2
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, 2 00	
Total, 2 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 8 00	
Diocesan missions 8 88	
Total, \$ 18 88 ChurchesNumber, Sittings in Church, \$ 18 88	1 130
Estimated value of Church \$800 00	
Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 800 00	
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WINTON.	
THE REV. JAMES A. WESTONRector	·•
Number of families,	10
Whole number of souls,	35
Communicants—admission, 3; whole number lost, 1;	
present number	16
Public services,—on Sundays,	2
other days,	12

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	191
Holy Communion—public private,	2 1 1 5 11
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 2 00 Missions 1 00	
Total, 3 00 Diocesan missions, 1 27	
Total 1 27 Aggregate, 4 27 Estimated value of Church property \$ 600 00	
Total 600 00	
ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.	
THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON,Rector.	
Number of families,	15 60 2
ber, Public Services—On Sundays, Other days, Holy Communion—public,	34 10 2 4
Sunday Schools—Number, No. teachers, males, 1; females, 3 Scholars, males, 4; females, 4;	1 4 8

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial—Communion alms,\$	5	00	
Missions,	3	00	
Rector's salary,	200	00	
Total,	208	00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	25	00	
Diocesan missions,	3	30	
Total,\$ Contributions—without the Diocese.	28	30	
Aggregate,	236	30	
Churches—Number,	• • • • • •		1
Chapels,		•	1
Sittings in Church,			130 60
Estimated value of church,\$			00
Estimated value of charenge			
Total,\$1	500	00	
ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.			
,			
THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON,	Re	ctor.	•
Public services—On Sundays,			10
Holy Communion—public,		,	2
Sunday Schools—Number,			1
No. of teachers, males, 1; femal			3
Scholars, males, 15; females,			30
Communion alms,\$		00	
Diocesan missions,	_	86	
Total	10		

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN CO.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D Rector.	
Number of families, 25	5
Whole number of souls,)
Baptisms—infants,	
Confirmations,	_
Communicants—admission, 3; removed 2; died, 1;	
suspended, 2; whole number lost, 5;	
present number	7
Marriages	
Burials,	Ĺ
Public services—on Sundays,	7
other days,	5
Holy Communion—public	Į
	_
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 9 37	
Rector's salary, 100 00	
Miscellaneous, 2 00	
autonitinitinos punda	
Total, 111 87	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 12 89	
Diocesan missions, 4 00	
Total 128 23	
Contributions—without the Diocese.	
Domestic missions	
Aggregate, 128 68	
Churches—Number1	
Sittings in Church	•
Estimated value of church \$ 800 00	•
Rectory 600 00	
14 Total \$ 1400	

ST. ANDREWS' CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.,	Re	ctor	•
Number of Families,			. 8
Whole number of souls,			45
Baptisms—infants,	•		1
Confirmations,			3
Communicants—Admission, 3; present numbe			33
Marriages, (in Yadkin county),			1
Public Services—On Sundays,		•	14
Other days,			2
Holy Communion—public			4
,			
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion alms\$	7	95	
Rector's salary	120	00	
Miscellaneous,	2	00	
_			
Total,	129	95	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15	00	
Diocesan missions,	5	85	
	20	85	
Contributions without the Diocese.	_		
Domestic missions,	4	00	
Foreign,		50	
_			
Total,\$	6	50	
Aggregate,	157	3 0	
Churchesnumber,			1
Sittings in Church,			300
Estimated value of Church,\$	600	00	
Rectory,	300	00	
m . 3			
Total,\$	900	00	

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.,	Re	ctor	•
Number of families	•••••		12
Whole number of souls			68
Baptisms -infants			3
Confirmations			2
Communicants admission, 3; removed, 1; p	resen	t	
number			3 9
Burials			1
Public services—on Sundays		•	17
other days			9
Holy Communion—public, 4; private, 1	••••	•	. 1
CONTRIBUTIONS			
Parochial—Communion Alms\$	•	50	
Rector's salary		00	
Parish expenses	- 2	00	
Total	94		
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	10	00	
Diocesan missions	4	00	
TotalChurches—Number	108		1
Sittings in Church			300
Estimated value of Church\$			500

THOMASVILLE MISSION STATION.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D......Missionary.

Number of families Whole number of souls Baptisms—infants Confirmations Communicants—Present number, Public services—on Sundays Other days Holy Communion—public Services, though held occasionally before, were not tregularly until last January.	4 15 1 2 6 6 6 1 2 Degun
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.	
THE REV. W. R. WETMORERecto	or.
Number of families	23 117 6
Confirmations	8
whole number added, 3; removed, 1; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3;	
withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number	41
withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number	1
withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number Marriages	1 16
withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number	1

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	197
Sunday School—number,	1
teachers, males, 2; females, 3	5
scholars, males, 17; females, 23	40
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary\$ 415.00	
Parish expenses 42 90	
Total 457 90	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary\$ 42 05	
Diocesan missions 6 22	
Total 48 27	
Contributions—without the Diocese—	
Domestic missions 2 35	
W + 3	
Total	
Aggregate 508 52	_
Church—number,	1
Sittings in Church	200
Estimated value of Church 1,500 00	
Total\$ 1,500 00	
MISSION AT SHELBY.	
Families	4
Whole number of souls	20
Confirmation	1
Public services—on week days	10
Holy Communion—public	5
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Bishop's salary 1 25	
Parish expenses	
•	

Diocesan missions	1	90	
Total		75	_
Church	1,500 och ti	00 11 J s	
. ———			
ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS, G	AST	ON	CO.
THE REV. W. R. WETMORE	Missio	nary	
Number of families	•••••	•	16
Whole number of souls	• • • • • • •		74
Baptisms-infants, 8; adults, 1; total		•	9
Confirmations			3
Communicants-admission, 3; present number			22
Public services—on Sundays			24
Other days			3
Holy Communion—public			12
Sunday Schools—Number,			2
teachers, males, 2; females, 2			4
scholars, males, 36; females, 2			58
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Rector's salary\$	120	00	
Parish expenses		41	
Total	125	41	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary		00	
Total	131	41	

ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE,Missionary.	
Number of families	14
Whole number of souls	45
Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 2; total	8
Confirmations	5
Communicants—Admission, 8; whole number added,	
8; died, 2; whole number lost, 2;	
present number	14
Marriages	1
Burials	9
Public services— on Sundays	14
Other days.	1
Holy Communion—public, 2; private	1
Tiory Communion—public, 2, private	1
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Mission expenses 5 56	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary 1 25	
Total 6 81	
Chapel	1
Sittings in Chapel	75
Estimated value of Chapel \$ 125 00	,,
~ ~	
8T. PAUL'S MISSION.	
Number of families	· 4
Whole number of souls	20
Baptisms—infants	, 8
Communicants	11
Burial	1
Public services—on Sundays	9
a unito bot 1.000 ou manago illililililililililililililililililili	•

200

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

•	1 25
Chapel Estimated value of Chapel	1 25 00
	,,,
BEATTIE'S FORD.	
Communicants	
Public services—on week days	
Holy Communion—public	2
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Missionary's salary\$ 3	0 00
	8 00
Diocesan missions	9 75
Total 4	7 75
CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LEN	OIR CO.
NATHAN B. WHITFIELD,W	arden.
Number of familes	-
Whole number of souls	
Communicants—removed, 3; died, 2; whole numb	
lost 5; present number	
Burials	_
Public Services—Bishop's visit Holy Communion—public	
zioij communion puononni miniminimini,	1

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary 9 50	
Diocesan missions 3 65	
Total	
Churches—Number 1	
Sittings in Church)
Estimated value of Church \$ 800 00	
Total	
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.	
THE REV. R. B. WINDLEY,Deacon officiating.	
Number of families 14	Į
Whole number of souls)
Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total 4	Ŀ
Confirmations 3	,
Communicants—added by removal, 6; admission, 2;	
whole number added, 8; removed,	
3; whole number lost, 3; present	
number 18	ł
Marriages 6	
Burials	
Public Services—on Sundays 88	
other days 15	
Holy Communion—public, 3; private, 1	
Sunday Schools—Number,	
<u> </u>	-
_	
scholars, males, 16; females, 13 29	,

CONTRIBUTIONS.

•			
Parochial—Rector's salary	256	00	
Parish expenses	34	73	
Miscellaneous	268	3 6	
	559	09	
Diocesan-Bishop's salary	10	00	
Total	10	00	
Contributions without the Diocese—			
Domestic missions	4	12	
. Total	4	12	
Aggregate	\$ 673	21	
Churches—Number			1
Sittings in Church			150
Estimated value of Church			
" other Church property,	500		
Total	1,500	00	

There having been no regular services in this Parish for a number of years previous to my assignment to it last year, the conveniences to a pleasant and profitable rendering of the services were rather meagre, especially so in regard to music; but the congregation with commendable energy and zeal, set to work and with the aid of a few generous and kind friends, soon succeeded in raising a sufficient amount of funds for the purchase of a handsome little organ, and other material necessary to the proper working of the Parish. But we are still without a Rectory, which of course we regret, for this, I think, is, of all temporal things, now the one thing needful.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN,Rector	•
Number of îamilies	18
Whole number of souls	75
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total	4
Confirmations	4
Communicants—admission, 4; whole number added,	
4; removed, 2; died, 2; whole num-	
ber lost, 4; present number	36
Public Serviceson Sundays	104
others days	3
Holy Communion—public	12
Sunday Schools-Number	1
teathers, males, 3; females, 3	6
other officers	1
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
CONTRIBUTIONS. ParochialCommunion Alms\$ 21 66	
ParochialCommunion Alms\$ 21 66	
ParochialCommunion Alms\$ 21 66 Rector's salary 163 00	
Parochial—Communion Alms	
Parochial—Communion Alms \$ 21 66 Rector's salary 163 00 Parish expenses 20 00 Miscellaneous 1 66	
Parochial—Communion Alms \$ 21 66 Rector's salary 163 00 Parish expenses 20 00 Miscellaneous 1 66 Total \$ 206 32	
Parochial—Communion Alms \$ 21 66 Rector's salary 163 00 Parish expenses 20 00 Miscellaneous 1 66 Total \$ 206 32 Diocesan—Bishop's salary 40 00	
Parochial—Communion Alms 21 66 Rector's salary 163 00 Parish expenses 20 00 Miscellaneous 1 66 Total \$ 206 32 Diocesan—Bishop's salary 40 00 Diocesan missions 28 20	

Foreign	
Total	
Sittings in Church	150
Rectory	1
Estimated value of Church	
Total	
GRACE CHURCH, LEWISTON, BERTIE COUNT	ΓY.
THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTENRector	г.
Number of familes	20
Whole number of souls	81
Baptisms—infants	2
Confirmations	3
Communicants—Admission, 3; whole number added, 3; died, 3; withdrawn, 2; whole	
number lost, 5; present number	28
Burials	4
Public services—on Sundays	27
other days	4
Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1	13
Sunday Schools—Number,	1
teachers, males, 2; females, 6	8
other officers	1
scholars, males, 14; females, 10	24

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial - Rector's salary\$	314	00
Parish expenses	110	00
Miscellaneous	32	18
Total\$	456	18
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	40	00
Diocesan missions	34	85
Miscellaneous	5	84
	80	69
Contributions—without the Diocese		
Domestic missions\$	63	75
Foreign	6	50
Miscellaneous	108	70
Total	178	95
Aggregate\$	715	82
Church—number		
Sittings in Church	• • • • • • •	
Estimated value of Church\$		

The congregation has increased, so also has the Sunday School. The Church building has been insured for three years by one of the male members of the congregation, and is now being made to present quite a churchly appearance, in that the windows are being changed from square to pointed ones. The style is now gothic. A Sewing Society has also been organized, and meets weekly at the Rector's house for work, &c.

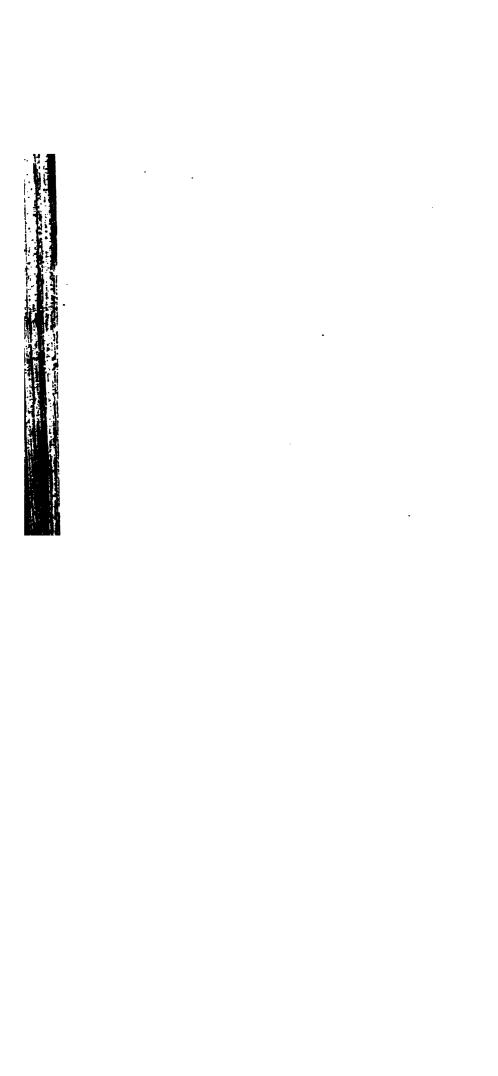
Total...... 1,500 00

THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN	.Offici	ating.	
Number of families		••	10
Whole number of souls	•••••	•	70
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total	•••••		4
Confirmations.			4
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admissi whole number added, 5; p	reser	ıt	
number			27
Public Services—on Sundays,			8
other days			2
Holy Communion—public			2
Sunday Schools—Number			1
teachers, males, 2; females 1			3
scholars, males, 18, females	, 10.	••	28
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
Parochial—Communion Alms\$	4	67	
Total	4	67	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary	20	00	
Diocesan missions	5	25	
Total		92	
Churches—Number			1
Sittings in Church		. 1	20
Rectory	••••		1

Estimated	value of	Church	1,000	00
"	46	Rectory	1,000	00
Total		2,000	00	

This report is not so full as it merits, for the reason that I am not fully acquainted with the condition of the Parish. It has long been without a Rector, but would I think, welcome and sustain one for half bis time.



ABSTRACT

 \mathbf{OF}

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

PAROCHIAL REPORTL.

	STNA.	DIN	Colored,	191 191
ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.	ПАНОБ		White	
	TOOHOS -		Colored.	1 130
			White.	<u> </u>
	100r	nd l	Colored.	125
	AVGN	ins	White.	8 12 8 72 8 83 8 83 12 8 13 8 13 8 13 8 13 8 13
	Colored.		Colored.	
			White.	0 H H H H
	MATI'NS. MAR. MAR.		Colored.	
			White.	
			Vhite. Colored.	प्त था था व्यक्त व्यक्तिक व क्षेत्र व
	SMS.	13	Colored.	11 18
		.4d'll.	White.	a 2001 010 01 1-01 010 0
	BAPTISMS.	-	Colored.	8 9 7
	BAI	Infant.	White.	4 4r-wer Passe and 4 E Deca Sec-4x -
	LOCATIONS.			Wilmington, Wilkeshoro, Wilkeshoro, Wilkeshoro, Watunga cc., Watunga cc., Rockfish, Lenoir Wilmington, Charlotte, Henderson co., Henderson co., Huther cruton, Huther cruton, Huther co., Asheville, Asheville, Greensboro, Asheville, Greensboro, Asheville, Greensboro, Asheville, Greensboro, Winston, Hisboro, Orange co., Beaufort co., Murphy, Kitteelis, Kitteelis, Kitteelis, Kitteelis, Kitteelis, Kitteelis,
		PARISHES		T. M. Ambler, R. W. Barber, Sanuels, Sarber, Sanuels, Barter, Sanuels, Barter, Sanuels, Barter, Charles G. Brand, B. Bronson, D. H. Buel, D. D., S. John's, Waynesville, S. Mark's, Sanuely, Berry, S. John's, Sanuely, Berry, Sanuely, Berry, Colored Mission, Mission, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Calvary, Charles J. Curls, S. Markhew's, S. Mark's, S. James,

885.58 885.58 885.58	25.72 25.73 140.46 27.43 17.1	65.82 86.82 86.88 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 8	12.50 11.50 11.00	21.05 24.05 21.05 21.75	2784 861 56 861 56 861 56 775 77 775 77 8830 56 8838 8838 8838 8838 8838 8838 8838 883	151.00 384.71 434.47 171.47
- 			28	9		25
<u> </u>	265725	1958 5 7	19 <u>8</u> #	<u> </u>	- 2	882
					15	1
<u> </u>		 -			21	
						8
æ3339	38530	. 3% 8%	=3	12%4625	2 2	925
			oc oc		-	ie .
====	61-0-6	-0100	O 6		1-000111-001111	-2:1
	- 10-01	6120 24	<u>23 - 23</u>	61 64% W	1010 mm	121
= g n - = =			2 45 5 6	<u> হা-সন্ধীত্র</u> ক	10ci 21 2001-	- C4
	··		<u>- 24</u>			
G :1	31- F-10 -	*	==		ж N ю	
			<u> </u>		-	
8125	<u> </u>	4-55×80	===	**:===================================	:বিলয় এক প্ৰকৃতিক ল	3C b- 4t
Morganton, Newbern, Branfort co., Durham's Creek Beaufort co.,	Pitt co Washington, Hamilton, Williamston, Jamesville,	Washington co., Scuppernong, Bath. Pantego, Leicester, Greenville,	Swift Creek, Fayetteville, Tarbore, Hickory,	Elizabeth (1ty, Leaksville, Goldsboro, Raielph, Kinston, Sallsbury, Concord & Lex-	Wilmington, Henderson, Henderson, Williamsboro, Wilson, Wilson, Wilson, Hyde co, Hyde co, Bentork, Bentork, Bentork, Belgigh,	Ringwood, Scotland Neok, Halfax.
Grace, Chris. Trints, St. John's, Blount's Creek.	South Creek, St. John S. St. Priers, Alvent, Alvent, Mission Station,	St. Luke 's, St. Thomas', St. James', Mission, St. Paul's,	St. John's, St. John's, St. Juke's, St. Luke's,	Armity, Riphany, Riphany, Christ, Sir Marys, Sir Luke's, Mission,	SEC SEC SEST	St. Augustine's School, St. Augustine's Chapel, St. Clement's Chapel, Trinity.
Nellsen Falls, E. M. Forber, Israel Harding,	Nathaniel Harding, Thomas B. Haughton,		Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Edmund N. Joyner,	John Kiernan, John R. Lee, J. Worrall Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch,	يَغ نَي	John K. C. Smedes, Aristides S. Smith,

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

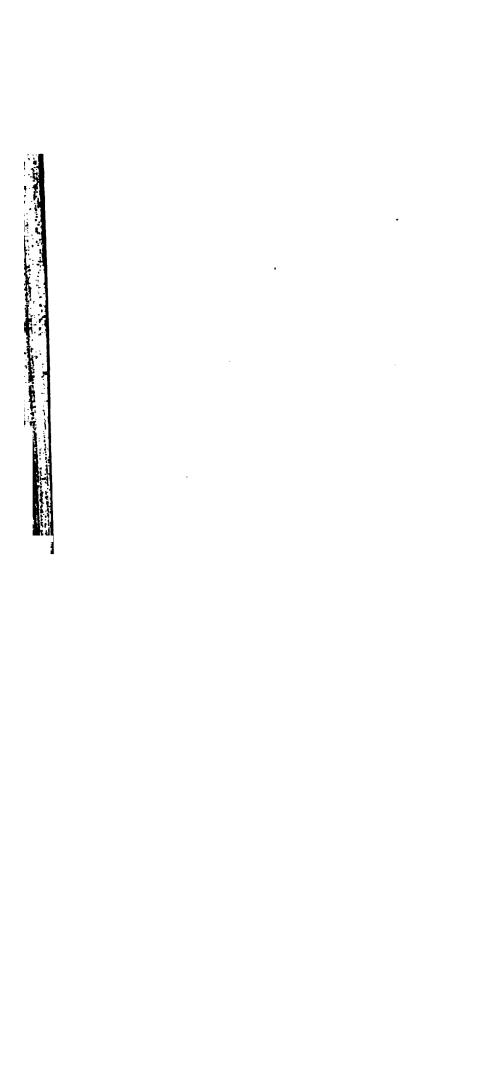
PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

'BNO	ITIJ	CONTRI	62.50 10.00 10	\$ 54,949.06
White, Columbia Colored.		Colored.	99	369
			ためませたといって 	4186
PUPILES, PARTOR',		.borolo')	16	330
		White.		12
		berolo')		845
DAY-	SCI		8 2 18 18 8 8 8 8 8 2 28	2544
Aid	1	Colored. White.		188
8.141.	ния	White	-6 - 40	252
VOES		Colored.	99	123
MAR-		White.		1 88
SN.LV	w (Colored.		13
FIR.	CON	White.	o	422
SMS.	121	Color d.	+	12
	Adu	white.	500	163
BAPTISMS		Colored.	BN 95	68
BA	Infant.	White.	POR 10 00 11 HERE DO 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	633
LOCATIONS			Weldon, Pittsboro, Deep Rilye, Oxford, Oxford, Groshen, Winnington, Herfford, Wintressboro, Wintersboro, Wintersboro, Rowan co., Rowan co., Rowan co., Iredell co Rowan co., Rowan co., Iredell co I	
PARISHES.			Grace, St. Bartholomew's, St. Bartholomew's, Charles of the Cross, St. Stephen's, St. James', Holy Trinity, St. James', Holy Trinity, St. James', St. James', St. Mary's, St. Mary's, St. Mary's, St. Peter's Chapel, Christ, St. And'ew's, St. And'ew's, St. And'ew's, St. James', Mission, St. James', St. John's Mission, St. Phillip's, Grace, Church of the Saviour,	
CLERGYMEN.			Aristides S. Smith, Robert B., Sutton, Maurice H., Vaughan, A. A. Watson, D. D., James A., Weston, Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., H., H. Wetmore, H. Wetmore, H. H. Wetmore, H. H. Wetmore, H. Wetmo	

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To March \$157, 1877.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To March 31st, 1877.

On closing his accounts for the fiscal year, the Treasurer has great pleasure in reporting that the receipts for the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund have not only been sufficient to meet all the Current Expenses of the Diocese, but that the balance of \$1,250 which was due on the salaries of the Bishops for the previous year has been paid off, and a surplus of \$455.95 has been added to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as directed by Canon XXII.

The following summary shows the condition of the several accounts at the beginning of the new fiscal year:

<u> </u>	•	
THE CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONT	INGEN	NT FUND.
Balance on hand April, 1876	\$ 332 7,298	70 8 84— \$ 7,631 54
Disbursements—including balance of Salaries due for 1875-'76,	7,175	- 59
Balance carried to credit of Permanent Epis- copal Fund	455	95— 7,631 54
-		
DIOCESAN MISSIONS.		
Balance April 1, 1876	\$ 443 2,080	56 49— 2,524 05
Disbursements for Missionary Services		1,925 00
Balance on hand,		\$ 599 05
RELIEF FUND.		
Balance April 1, 1876,		98 71— 154 69
Paid Bishop Atkinson for Distribution,		150 00
Balance on hand,		\$ 4 69

EDUCATION FUND.

EDUCATION TOND.	•
Balance April 1, 1876	- 193 42
Am'nt remitted to the Society for the Increase of the Ministry	158 30
Balance on hand,	\$ 35 12
CHURCH BUILDING FUND.	
Balance April 1, 1876	- 188 01
Appropriated by Committee and by Donors,	148 73
Balance on hand,	\$ 39 28
PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND. Balance April 1, 1876,	3,574 72
Balance April 1, 1876, \$1,015 12	3,574 72 2,548 00
Balance April 1, 1876,	
Balance April 1, 1876,	2,548 00 1,026 72
Balance April 1, 1876	2,548 00 \$ 1,026 72 year the
Balance April 1, 1876,	2,548 00 1,026 72 year the \$305 80
Balance April 1, 1876,	2,548 00 1,026 72 year the \$305 80 67 27 301 75
Balance April 1, 1876	2,548 00 1,026 72 year the \$305 80 67 27 301 75

It will be seen that some of the Parishes have made no contributions for Diocesan Missions during the year, and a large majority of them have done nothing at all for the three other accounts above mentioned, notwithstanding the express requirement of Canon XXI, that collections shall be made in every Parish, at least once in each year, for those objects.

The collections and donations for account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund during the year amount to \$2,103 65, and the income of the Fund shows an increase of \$359 85 over that of the previous year.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DEROSSET, Treasurer.

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER, March 31st, 1877.

HANDS OF THE TREASURER, March 31st, 1877.
FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.
Par Value.
7 Bonds, 8s. (\$500 each) of the N. C. R. R. Co., Coupons
payable May and November
pons payable annually, Feb. 1st,
pons payable annually, Feb. 1st,
Coupons payable January and July
6 Bonds, gold 8s. City of Wilmington (\$500 each), 3,000 00
5 Bonds, 6s. State of North Carolina (\$100 each), 4 with
Coupons from July, 1868, and 1 with Coupons from
April, 1869
1 Bond of the University of North Carolina, balance of
principal unpaid
150 Shares Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Stock,
10 "St. Louis & Iron Mountain R. R. Stock, 1,000 00 Half interest in \$300 Scrip of the Cairo, Arkansas & Tex-
as R. R. Company,
Bond and Mortgage, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 1,125 00
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 1,000 00
" W. D. Mahn, Wilmington, 1,500 00
Notes of sundry persons given for this Fund—amount of
principal unpaid—of which the sum of \$6,014 85 is
nast due.*
Subscriptions for same account—amount unpaid—of
which the sum of \$318 00 is past due, \(\) 620 00
Note of Mr. John Wilkes, former Treasurer, dated Sept.
20th, 1871, payable one day after date, for balance due by him to this Fund, now in the hands of an
Attorney for co'lection,
Cash on hand, to be invested as the Trustees of the Dio-
cese may direct,
——————————————————————————————————————
· \$46,410 90
The following notes are also on hand belonging to the Dio-
cese, all of which are in hands of Attorneys for collection, viz:
1 Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer, dated Sept. 20th,
1871, payable one day after date, being amount due by
him to the Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen,\$1,510 56 1 Note of same, dated Sept. 20th, 1871, payable one day
after date, for amount due by him to the Fund for the
the Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen 1,218 89
1 Note of John Y. Christmas, dated April 28th, 1865, paya-
ble 10 days after date, given in 1870-'71, by the late Dr.
Piemont, of Elizabeth City, for the Diocesan Mission-
ary Fund,

*Amount of Notes on hand March 31st 1876, \$16,164 23 Less Collections to date, 1,590 65

†Amount of Subscriptions on hand March 31st, 1876, \$ 723 80
Less Collections to date, 103 80

Amount now on hand,.... \$ 620 00

ent Fund	r. Diocese of North Carolina for the Current Episcopal and Continge
	amount paid the following Clergymen for expenses attending the Convention
	at Tarboro', viz : v. T. M. Ambler
	G. H. Bell
	C. T. Bland 24 00 " J. Kiernan 22 30
	' C. O. Brady
	W. S. Bynum
	C. J. Curtis
	' J. A. Deal
	L Eborn 10 00 "A. S. Smith 2 50
	N. Falls 17 00 "R. B. Sutton 15 20
	' I. Harding
	" N. Harding
	H. G. Hilton 10 00 "W. R. Wetmore 15 00
\$ 311	N. C. Hughes 5 00
	id Rev. J. W. Larmour, Secretary, cost of printing extracts from Bish-
	op's Addresses,
403 (" cost of printing and distributing Journals 351 35
	id W. H. Bernard, printing Treasurer's Report, 88 75
	" Circulars and Blanks,
105	Pow C. R. Watmana cost of printing Planks
1 9	
	for a Check Book. 2 00 for Expressage, &c. on packages of notes and papers of the Perma-
	nent Episcopal Fund
8.8	nent Episcopal Fund. 5 24 for Money Orders on Remittances received. 1 64
	" Rev. J. C. Huske, expenses attending three meetings of Standing
	Committee, 17 43 Rev. A. A. Watson, expenses attending one meeting Standing Com-
30 4	mittee,
3 0 4	mittee, 15 00
65 (" Renewal Insurance on Bishop's Residence, 1 year to April 15th, 1877,
	"Bishop Atkinson, balance of Salary to March 31st, 1876,
3,125 (" Salary one year to March 31st, 1877, 2,500 00
	Bishon Lyman halance of Salary to Warch 21st 1876 695 00
0.407.0	Dienop Dyman, valance of Salary to March Ofer, 1010,
3,125	" Salary one year to March 31st, 1877, 2,500 00
	dance transferred to credit of Permanent Episcopal Fund, in accordance with
455.9	Cannon XXII.
\$7,631 3	

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina for Diocesan Missions, in Accou								
	d the following Clerge, viz:	gymen by	orde	r of the Executive Mission	nary Com-				
Rev. R. W. " S. S. 1 " G. H " A. A. " J. Bus " W. S. " Jno. T " J. A. 1 " L. Eb	Barber Barber Bell Bell Benton ton, D. D. Bynum Clark Deal orn	\$ 100 00 75 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00 50 00 100 00 100 00	 	I. Harding T. B Houghton H. G. Hilton N. C. Hughes E. N. Joyner G. W. Phelps R. B. Sutton, D. D. M. H. Yaughan G. B. Wetmore W. R. Wetmore	. 100 00; . 100 00; . 100 00; . 100 00; . 100 00; . 100 00; . 100 00;				
To Balance	carried forward,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		••••••••••	•••••• 	599 (\$2,524 (

By Balance from account rendered May, 1876. Amount received on account of Assessments for 1876-'77, as per Tabular ment. Amount received on account of Arrears for previous years, as per T Statement. Donation from Mr. A. B. Galloway and wife, through Rev. R. W. Barber Mrs. Wm. H. James, "A Communicant," through Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	* 8 00 2 00 2 00	\$ 832 3,347 1,563	9- 3:
"Interest received on Deposits in Bank, "Income from Permanent Episcopal Fund, viz: Coupons for May and Nov. on \$3,500 8 per cent. Bonds of the N. C. R. R. Co. Coupons for February, 1876, on \$1,500 6 per cent. Bonds City of Wilmington, Coupons for January and July, 1876, on \$600 8 per cent. Bonds City of Wilmington, Coupons for January and July on \$5,000 8 per cent. Gold Bonds, City of Wilmington, Premium on G. I. I. received Aug. 21st, 1878, 11 per cent. Dividend 3½ per cent. for July, 1876, on 130 Shares W. & W. R. R. "3½" for Jan., 1877, on 142 Interest, 1 year. to Feb'y 4th, 1877, on Bond of \$1,125 of St Paul's Church, Wilmington, 8 per cent. Interest, 1 year, to Nov. 11th, 1876, on Bond of \$1,000 of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 8 per cent. Interest, 1 year, to Nov. 3d, 1876, on Bond of \$1,500 of W. D. Mahn,	280 00 90 00 64 00 240 00 26 40 455 00 497 00 90 00	72 42	
8 per cent. Intercet on Notes and Subscriptions,	120 00 330 50	2,272	9

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year-ending March 31, 1877.						Cr.
By balance from old account,	Bishor	o Atkinson			1,0	43 56 04 00 00 00 75 11 81 47 69 91
					\$2.5	24 05
April 1, 1877. By Balance from old account,.					85	99 08

cineon, for forward,	North C	arolina the Incre	for the l	ducatio	у		\$ 156 8 85 1 \$ 198 4
to the Soc forward,	North C	arolina the Incre	ase of the	Ministr	у		\$ 158 3 85 1 \$ 198 4
to the Soc forward,	ciety for t	the Incre	ase of the	Ministr	у		\$ 156 8 85 1 \$ 198 4
ocese of N				urch B	uilding l	Fund, in	\$ 198 4
Bynum, fo	lorth Ca	rolina fe	or the Cl	urch B	uilding l	Fund, in	Accoun
	hurch at ommittee "	Waynesv for Chui	rille, rch at Mu	rphy,			\$ 75 0 13 0 35 7 35 0 89 1
paid for 12				ck, at \$	71.50,	\$5858 00 142 00	Accour
" 12	**	**	"	at '	70.00	840 00	
., 3	**	••	**	at '	71.00,		2,548 0
alance carr	ieu torwa	ıra,		•••••	•••••		1,096 7
	of North	of North Carolin: paid for 12 Shares V 2 " 2 " 12 " 16 " 2 "	of North Carolina for the	of North Carolina for the Permar	of North Carolina for the Permanent Ep paid for 12 Shares W. & W. R. R. Stock, at \$ " 2 " " at " " 12 " " at "	of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcapal paid for 12 Shares W. & W. R. R. Stock, at \$71.50, 2 " " 2 " " at 70.00, 12 " " at 70.00, 12 " " at 70.00, 16 " " at 71.00, 17 " at 71.00, 18 " " at 71.00, 19 " " at 71.00, 2 " " at 71.00,	of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcapal Fund, in paid for 12 Shares W. & W. R. R. Stock, at \$71.50, \$2858 00 2 at 71.00, 142 00 12 at 70.00, 140 00 12 at 70.00, 140 00 12 at 71.00, 496 00 2

\$ 8,574 72

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. By balance from old account, Donation from Dr. S. W. Murphy, of Wilmington, Delaware, through Bishop Atkinson. "Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement, April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Winnes Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Winnes Consultation, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Winnes Consultation, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Winnes Consultation, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Winnes Consultation, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Winnes Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21:1, 1876, for Church at Mayor 21:1, 1876, for Church at Mayor 21:1, 1876, for Church at Mayo	A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877.	Cr.
A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Sy balance from old account. Donation from Dr. S. W Murphy, of Wilmington, Delaware, through Bishop Atkinson. Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement. April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, Sy balance from old account, Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21: 1, 1876, for Church at Winston. Sy balance from old account, Sy balance from old account, Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21: 1, 1876, for Church at Winston. Sy balance from Old account, Sy balance from Old account, Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21: 1, 1876, for Church at Winston. Sy balance from Old account, Sy balance from Old account, Collection of Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement, April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, Sy balance from Old account, Sy balance from Old account, Collected on account of Notes, Sy balance from Old account, Sy balance fr	By Balance from old account,	\$ 10 90 143 7
A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. Sy balance from old account. Donation from Dr. S. W Murphy, of Wilmington, Delaware, through Bishop Atkinson. Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement. April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, Sy balance from old account, Sy balance from old account, Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21 t, 1876, for Church at Winston, amonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement, pril 1, 1877. By balance from old account, Sy balance from old account, Amount old account, Sy balance from old account, Sy bala		\$ 154 69
Sy balance from old account, "Donation from Dr. S. W Murphy, of Wilmington, Delaware, through Bishop Atkinson." Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement. April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, \$1387. Sy balance from old account, "Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21-t, 1876, for Church at Winston, "anonymous donation, through Rev Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from Old account, "Subscriptions 103 % 39 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	April 1, 1877. By balance from old account,	\$ 4 69
**Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement, \$\frac{108.5}{8.193.4}\$ April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, \$\frac{108.5}{8.193.4}\$ April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, \$\frac{108.5}{8.193.4}\$ **Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21: t, 1876, for Church at Winston, **amonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, **amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, **pril 1, 1877. By balance from old account, **amount collected on account of Notes, **amount collected on account of Note	A. J. DeRosset, 1 reasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877.	Cr.
**Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement, \$\frac{108.5}{8.193.4}\$ April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, \$\frac{108.5}{8.193.4}\$ April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, \$\frac{108.5}{8.193.4}\$ **Collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21: t, 1876, for Church at Winston, **amonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, **amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, **pril 1, 1877. By balance from old account, **amount collected on account of Notes, **amount collected on account of Note	By balance from old account.	\$ 39 95
April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. By balance from old account, collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21 t, 1876, for Church at Winston, anonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, pril 1, 1877. By balance from old account, subscriptions collected on account of Notes, subscriptions collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, subscriptions collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, subscriptions collected on account of Notes, subscriptions collected through Rev. Dr. Sutton, collected through Rev. Dr. Sutton, subscriptions		50 00
April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. By balance from old account, collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21 t, 1876, for Church at Winston, anonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, amount received from old account, pril 1, 1877. By balance from old account, subscriptions collected on account of Notes, subscriptions collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, subscriptions collected on account of Notes, subscriptions collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, collected through Rev. Dr. Watson, collected through Rev. Dr. Sutton, collected through R	Amount received from Parisnes and Congregations, as per Taoular Statement,	
with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. By balance from old account. "collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21 t, 1876, for Church at Winston. "anonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville	Annil 1 1977 Bu balance from old account	<u> </u>
# amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement, 67 52 \$ 188 0 # 1877. By balance from old account, \$ 39 22 # 22 # 24 # 39 22 # 30 26 # 3	with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877. By balance from old account, collection in Calvary Church, Tarboro', Sunday, May 21 t, 1876, for Church at Winston,	Cr.
St. Donation from Mr. A. L. Chesson	** anonymous donation, through Rev. Dr. Watson, for Church at Waynesville, ** amount received from Parishes and Congregatious, as per Tabular Statement,	67 58
State Stat	April 1, 1877. By balance from old account,	\$ 39 28
** amount collected on account of Notes. \$ 1,590 65 ** " " " Subscriptions	vith A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1877.	Cr.
" " " Cotton Obligations, 35 00 1,729 45 " four Orders on Treasurer of Chatham County, received for this Fund in 1874, from Hon K. P. Battle, Chairman of Committee, collected through Rev. Dr. Sutton, \$104 25 20 98 125 28 " Donation from Mr. A. L. Chesson, \$5 10 20 98 125 28 " Donation from Mr. A. L. Chesson, \$5 10 20 98 125 28 " St. James', Beaufort County, \$5 10 20 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	amount collected on account of Notes,	1,015 12
in 1874, from Hon K. P. Battle, Chairman of Committee, collected through Rev. Dr. Sutton, \$ 104 25 20 98 125 28 12	" " Cotton Obligations, 35 00	1,729 45
** Donation from Mr. A. L. Chesson, \$5 10 ** "St, James', Beaufort County, 250 ** "Mr. Jas. Cortlan, Jr, 31 47 ** "Mr. B. Urquhart, 200 00 ** "Mr. W. W. Peebles, payment for 1875 on his pledge of \$10 annually during his life, 10 00 ** balance transferred from the Current Episcopal Fund account, in accordance	lected through Kev. Dr. Sutton,	125 23
" balance transferred from the Current Episcopal Fund account, in accordance	** Donation from Mr. A. L. Chesson, \$ 5 10 **	248 97
	 1	-10 01
		455 95

April 1, 1877. By balance from old account, \$ 1,026 72

10 APPENDIX B. : OF ASSESSMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31St, 1877, TOTAL ** ::: 15 48 18 F6 17 90 By Bishop By Bishop Atkinson. Lyman. : : : : : : DIOCESAN MISSIONS. : :8 COLLECTIONS ** 11 66 18 73 <u>4</u> .25 : : : : 3 F5 Church Building Fund. : 8 CONTRIBUTIONS 3 61 5 9 Educa-tion Fund. : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : ****** STATEMENTS **\$** 1 16 98 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : Relief Fund : 38 % % 38.55 :8 8 5% 38 8 :8 38 88 8 : : : : : : : Missions. Поссевп : 8 00 00 08 15 00 18 00 **888** 6 00 Amount Paid of Account of Artestra previ-7.-6781 of ano 43 00 : : : : : : : : 5888 2888 80 858 888 35.00 : : : : blaT tanomA tangangangan fr'-3781 tof TABULAR

888888

St. Thomas' Bath
Mission Beattie's Ford
St. Paul's Beaufor Beaufor
Cabin Branch

Asheville.....

Colored Chapel.

.7'-8781 101 bos -аэчаА 1ппошА

LOCATION.

PARISHES AND CONGREGA-

Dallas Deep River Durham's Creek

St. Mark's St. John's St. Paul's Christ Church

Advent. St. John's St. Joseph's St. John's in the Wilderness. Joseph's. John's in the Wilderness.

Chapel of the Cross
St. Peter's
St. Paul's Peter's

Paul's.....

Edenton Elizabeth City. Enfield Fayetteville

Flat River Franklin

Flat Rock.....

Gateaville

Gates County

Mary's.
Poter's.

Beaver Dam Bertie Blount's Creek Chapel IIII Charlotte Clinton

: :::::::

South Creek.

Grace

:

: :

: : : : : :

: : :

: : : :

20 10

: :

41 00

\$55318 888888

Goshen

Greensboro'

:

:

8 :::		98.1					21 12 18 73			28
8 : : :		1.80				: : 3	. 25 25			
8 : : :		1 80					•	• • •	•	· · ·
* : : : :							87 44	E :		
8 .8	: :8 : :6 :	:23 :	:09 :							
	:: ":	: ** :		4 :	87 17	1 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	∞85 858	55 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	4 67	: : :8
98	15 00 21 00 21 00	12 00	: : :	33 33	0.1 0.0 0.0 0.0	25 24 20 25 20 25	8 : :	10 00	55 : 8 :	56
8555 988	8.18	10 00	84 88	8 : 8 :8	50 00 112 50	. 8 2 15 8 8 5 8	.88 89 99	8 : :	19 50	9
8858 8888	.288 888	់ដី ដី 888	.8 .8	66 00	1 0 00 225 00	. 8 3 5 8 8 8 8	889 888 888	85° 888	<u>ទំ</u> នន ទទន	8 6 6
							:::			
										ınty
	mty 80 00 115 00 ounty 90 00 15 00 1	mby \$8.00 mity \$9.00 \$0.00	mby \$600 mity \$6	mby \$800 miny \$8	10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	200	miny (1989) (198	miny	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	86.80 80

Mark's	Halifus	88	8	88
St. Martin's	Hamilton	38	88	
Holy Innocents.	Henderson.	8	3	
Calvary	Henderson County	86.00	3	3 2
nulty	Hertford	75 00	:	
Ascension	Hickory	8	10 00	:
	High Shoals,	200	2 00	
or Matthew B	Hillsboro	90	100 0	:
St. George's	Hyde County	8	15 8	:
, gr	Iredell County.	•10 00	10 00	
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	8	15 00	88
		8	:	
St. Mary's		00	80	16 00
, R	Kittrell's	00	11 30	15 00
Α		8	8	8
		8	;	:
James'	Lanois	38	3	:
Holy Innocents'	Lonoir County	3 %	3	3
flon.	Lavinoton	3	:	3
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	.6	40.04	:
Storbon's	Lincoln Consts	3	3 5	:
Paul's	Lincoln County	:	3 :	:
Danl's	T confedence		3 8	
	Machaes	3 8	3	2 3
At Danl's	Manual Lines		: 8	:
	Montpoorboro'	3	3	:
	Monday for			:
Christ Chamb	New York	38	35	38
	New Della	38	200 211	3
Die Mary B.	Orange County.	8	8	
nen s	Oxford	8	8	8
or sonn s	Fift County	3	2	88
nolomew's	Pittsboro'	25 00	55 88	42 19
Grace.	:	20 20 **	:	9
harch	Raleigh	8 9 9 9	820 00	:
Good Shepherd	***************************************	90	89	:
St. Mary's Chapel		90 08	8	
astine "		8	}	2
	Pichlands	88	:	3
Good Shenherd	Didrawny	300	:	3
Clements	Dingenal	38		3
human	Kingwood,	88	200	:
Carast Churca	Rockfish	8	:	:
Mountain Chapel.	Rockingham County	:	-	:
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	8		02 01
Christ Church	Down County	5		

ONS. TOTAL	thop an.		:8 :		2			12		œ	15.55	*	* %	88	5		â	*		4	R.		2		3 5	7	*
Missi	By Bishoj Lyman.	**	•	_		:	:	:	:	:					:					:			_	•			
COLLECTIONS FOR	By Biehop I Atkinson.	**	9	: :	: :	8			2.5	8 = =		8	4	•	:		2	4	:			25		=:		: :	
irch Balb Da.	Buil		4 .		:	:		:	7	•		:-	:		:			-	:	: :	8	3 :	15 17	:	:		
Lesson and a solution of the s	11	•	98	8		:	:	:	- 64	-	29	-			:		:	:	:	1 15		5	:	:	9	: :	
CONTRIBUTIONS	oA n'A		_			:		:	: -	•		:	:		:	: :	:	:	2	· :	:3	3	:	•			
essn Jons.			8		8		8 :	:	œ	: :	€ § 4	:		4	:			:	28	3 :	199 K1	38	:	:	8	3 :	
ount Paid seconnt of feronation for 1876-7.	ruo;		33	81	3	:		:	:		§ 2 8 2 8 2	:	8	8	9	38	:		88	8	8 8	9	:	.8	28	1 :	-
plat tono seesement seesem	mA A no tot		2 i			2		26	8	8	2 E	:		28		3		:8	9 2	55	600 00			8 8			
			=:	-	Ö	: 8		88	38	8	80	8		35	88	38	8	88	38	8	28	8	88	88	38		8
-8988 A 1010 .7'-8781 10'			: 왕 8 5				250	≅,			55	20	3		-	-	_	R ?	2 5	8	8.5	₹	2	2	3	•	_
-998A 1nn -7'-8781 10'								Q	~ 6		01	:	9					=	2 5	8	200	942	98	<u>-</u> -	_		و.
.57-8781 103		***	dton	2	04	·						:				County				8				:			erquimans ('o
-998A 1nn -7'-8781 10'		***		Neck 150	04	:		a)-	Show Hill:		Tarboro 175	County	Wadeshoro'		Warm Springs	County			1 A	8	Wilmington 600		008	:	Windsor	Winton	erquimans ('o
-998A 1nn -7'-8781 10'		***	dton	2	04	·	otistSladesville				Tarboro	:				County			Wilkes County	8				:		Winton	erquimans ('o



NOTICE.

Notice is hereby given, that the adjourned meeting of the Glst Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held, D. V., in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday the 12th day of September, 1877. The object of said meeting is to determine upon a boundary line for the proposed new Diocese to be erected within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina. As this is an adjourned meeting, there is no provision made for a new election of Lay Delegates, the roll will be called as it appears upon the pages of this Journal without any alteration or addition.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,

Secretary of the Convention.

TOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Second Annual Convention

OF THE

ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

- IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

TEM IN

St. James' Church, Wilmington,

dnexday, May 8th, Thursday, May 9th and Friday, May 10th, 1878.

WITH THE

seedings of the Adjourned Meeting of September 12th, 1877.

GOLDSBORO, N. C. | MESSENGER POWER PRINT, 1875.



JOURNAL

OF THE

ADJOURNED MEETING

OF THE

Sixty-First Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

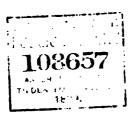
HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

On Wednesday, September 12th, Thursday, September 13th, and Friday, September 14th, 1877.

Published by Order of the Convention.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.: MESSENGER POWER PRESS PRINT. 1878.



Roll of the Clergy.

- Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop, Wilmington.
- *The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D. Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.
- The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church Wilmington.
- The Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rector of St. Paul's Church. Wilkesboro.
- *The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. John the Baptist, Hyde county.
- *The Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties.

 The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, officiating in the colored congrega-
- tion at Asheville.
- The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish.
- *The Rev. Charles T. Bland, Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.
- The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
- The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- *The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft
 Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville.

 *The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church
- Asheville. *The Rev. William S. Bynum, Deacon, officiating in St. Barna-
- bas' Church, Greensboro. *The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.
- *The Rev. George A. C. Cooper, Deacon, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

 *The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church,
- Hillsboro.

- The Rev. John A. Deal, Missionary at Franklin, Macon county. *The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church. Edenton.
- *The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. *The Rev. Neilson Falls, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton. The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of St. Mary's Church
- Kinston.
- *The Rev. Edwin Geer, Norfolk, Va.
- The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of Trinity Church, Beaufort
- county.
 *The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
 *The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, officiating in the
- Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- *The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.
- *The Rev. Lucien Holmes, Head Master of Thompson Hall, Charlotte.
- *The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
- *The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- *The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Rector of Trinity Church. Statesville.
- *The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- *The Rev. J. Worrall, Larmour, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
- The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, Deacon, New York.
 *The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- The Rev. Daniel Morelle, Deacon, Wilmington.
- The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Shufordsville, Henderson Co. *The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salis-
- The Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, New York.
- *The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Deacon, officiating in Calvary Church, Henderson county.
- *The Rev. George Patterson, D. D. Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.
 *The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Rector of the Church of the

Holy Innocents, Henderson.

*The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

*The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, officiating in St. George's Church, Hyde county.

*The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, Deacon, Brooklyn, New York.

*The Rev. R. A. Simpson, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

*The Rev. Bennett Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

*The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of the Chapel of St. Clement, Ringwood.

*The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Bartholo-

mew's Church, Pittsboro.

*The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's

Church, Oxford.

*The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James'

Church, Wilmington.

*The Rev. James A. Weston, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.

*The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., Rector of Christ Church,
Rowan county.

*The Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

The Rev. Robert B. Windley, Deacon, officiating in St. Philip's Church, Smithville.

The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

Roll of Lay Delegates.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

†James G. Martin, Thomas W. Patton, R. W. Pulliam, J. G. Hardy, M. D. L. Chapman, S. S. Tennentt, W. S. Cushman,

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

George W. Oden, John T. Gaylard, William Gaylard, John A. H. Tankard, J. B. Killingsworth, Thomas Windley, Thaddeus Tankard, J. B. Wilkerson.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Isaac Ramsey, Thomas Duncan, James C. Davis, William Alexander, Alonzo Thomas, Benjamin L. Perry, George Walker, Jacob L. Gibble.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

J. B. Stickney, F. Wolfenden, Frederick Grist, W. H. Patrick, Joseph Saunders, F. Eberstein, John R. Hughes, S. B. Archbell.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Timothy E. Cutler, Caleb A. Cutler, James A. Cutler, Benjamin Braddy, Giles Cutler, Christopher C. N. Cutler-James H. Alligood, Redding B. Cutler.

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Thomas W. Thompson, John S. Griffin, William H. Spivey, E. W. Pugh. John H. Britt, William A. Pugh,

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

†Kemp. P. Battle, W. P. Mallet, M. D., J. DeB. Hooper, †W. H. Battle, LL. D.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

William M. Shipp,
Thomas F. Drayton,
†William A. Williams,
John Wilkes,

H. C. Jones,
T. K. Cureton,
T. Symons,
F. H. Glover.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

John H. Hill, M. D., †T. M. Ferrell, A. A. McKoy,

A. Holmes, M. D., James A. Ferrell, Owen Holmes.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Gilbert Hale, Joseph L. Butt, J. J. Robeson,

Edward Tripp.
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

W. A. B. Norcom, M. D.,

James C. Warren,
H. DeB. Hooper,
†W. B. Shepard,

Octavius Coke,
Herbert H. Page,
John G. Wood,
J. C. Homes.

ANNUAL CONVENTION. US CHURCH, GREENVILLE. D. -31 ηĒ 1.5 I. D. ARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX. D., len. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON. Robert H. Everett, Daniel L. Martin, James H. Martin. F THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON. William J. Robards, James K. Plummer, Harris, Nicholas H. Chevasse. 8e, S. F. Gardner. RY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY. OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD. William S. Wheedbee, Henry H. Mullen, M. D., , M. D., nner, Henry Gilliam, Joseph G. Granbery. am, CH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY. lin, E. J. Hale, Jr., ١., A. E. Gibbs, t, Charles S. Smith, James Joyner. IATHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO. l.

ADJOURNED MEETING

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

†William F. Martin, D. B. Bradford, W. W. Griffin, G. E. Broderick,

Martin, William Martin,
ord, W. J. Griffin,
in, R. B. Creecy,
rick, T. Seeley Harney.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

†S. J. Hinsdale, †F. R. Rose, T. D. Haigh, M. D., †R. S. Huske,

dale, W. C. McDuffie, M. D.,
E. L. Winslow,
M. D.,
James M. Strange,
James Robinson.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Dallas Chesnutt, John S. Leary, Lawrence Brown.
John Ochiltree.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE:

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

†Isaac F. Dortch, Manuel Fetter, †George S. Campbell, Edward B. Goelet.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Benjamin P. Thorp, Sr.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

Roger P. Atkinson, S. A. Howard, H. W. Reed, L. C. Howlett.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Richard Williams, M. D., John B. Worsley, †Robert R. Cotten, W. M. B. Brown, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

John O'Brien, M. D., J. M. Mullen, John T. Gregory, Leonidas A. Mullen.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

F. A. Boyle, N. H. Sebrill, John A. Boyle, Robert H. Everett, Daniel L. Martin, James H. Martin.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

†Joseph Townes, George Badger Harris, †Thomas Chevasse, Samuel Edwards, William J. Robards, James K. Plummer, Nicholas H. Chevasse, S. F. Gardner.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Josiah F. Smith, M. D., William Riddick, M. D., Benjamin S. Skinner, Thomas H. Gilliam, William S. Wheedbee, Henry H. Mullen, Henry Gilliam, Joseph G. Granbery.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

Thomas H. Hardin, N. Joyner, M. D., James McKnight, John M. Walker. E. J. Hale, Jr., A. E. Gibbs, Charles S. Smith, James Joyner.

ST. MATHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

†Thomas B. Hill.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

M. Selby, M. D., H. S. Gibbs, L. H. Barrow,

James Adams, Solon P. Spencer.

E. Clarke, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOR, JACKSON.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

S. H. Abbott, George E. Miller, John C. Washington, A. C. Wadsworth.

ST. JAME'S CHURCH, KITTRELLS.

†B. A. Capehart, S. Burrel,

W. H. Davis, M. D.,

J. Peace.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

A. H. Galloway, John G. Brodnax, M. D.,

Jones W. Burton,

Charles Louden.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

†Samuel L. Patterson, J. C. Blair,

C. A. Cilley, R. T. Lenoir.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR OCUNTY.

N. B. Whitfield, George Jones.

W. A. Jones.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON,

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

L. E. Thompson, Silas McBee,

E. E. Sumner.

J. M. Richardson, M. D.,

C. C. Wrenshall.

T. H. Hoke.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

el Ruffin, W. W. Green, M. D. Shaw, P. B. Hawkins. R. S. White.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

5. McCauley, Thomas D. McCauley.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Erwin, W. M. Walton.
eorge Walton, A. Bechtler.
Pearson, J. C. Tate.
nley Walton, Frank Walton.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

Hughes,
Joseph Fulford.
H. J. Hughes.
y R Bryan,
W. Stevenson,
William H. Oliver.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

d Gale Butler, ick A. Fetter, Hall,

E. H. Hicks. Henry A. Taylor. Nathaniel Taylor.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Laughinghouse,
L. Tucker,
ick Harding,
n H. Smith,

E. E. Powell,
W. H. J. Laughinghouse,
Simon B. Kilpatrick,
Calvin Cox.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

London,
Denson,
icher,
Haughton.

W. L. London,
†H. A. London, Jr.
John Manning,

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Thomas S. Armistead,
Robert S. Goelet,
H. G. Lewis, M. D.,
Levi I. Fagan,
George Ward,
William Rankin,
J. G. Ward,
J. F. Harrison.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

†Rufus S. Tucker, †Samuel A. Ashe, †William R. Cox, †George H. Snow,

†Dohn S. Pescud.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

†Joseph B. Batchelor, †R. H. Battle, Jr., W. C. McMackin, †P. A. Wiley, †H. D. Law, †Theodore B. Lyman, Jr., W. Woolcott, D. Anderson.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

†John Hinman, A. L. Wilkinson, †J. D. North, Charles Petar.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

F. M. Garrett, M. D.,
John P. Tyree,
C. W. Garrett,
J. M. Weller.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

William McMillan, E. C. Milton,
Mark Morgan, Edward Wishart,
Thomas C. Oakman.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

George C. Battle, W. D. Harrison, James B. Hart, James H. Chapman,

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

J. F. Barber,

Joseph Barber,

J. T. Barber,

J. W. Turner,

J. P. Barber,

B. T. Thompson.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

John Rice,
H. C. Bost,
Davis Rice,
William Rice,

C. Rice,
J. H. Rice,
P. M. Nelson,
C. Turner.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

†John S. Henderson,C. H. McKenzie,†S. F. Lord,Luke Blackmer,P. A. Frercks,B. F. Rogers,A. J. Mock,†W. M. Nelson.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

†Richard H. Smith, Sr., J. Y. Savage, W. H. Shields, W. R. Bond.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

Arthur Collins,
William H. Hardison, M. D.,
Charles L. Pettigrew,

N. O. Eborn,
J. Harper Alexander,
B. F. Sykes,

D. Spruill, E. B. Haughton, M. D.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, SLADESVILLE.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

F. W. Potter, M. D.,
Hamilton Rowan, U. S. A.,
W. G. Curtis, M. D.
A.C. M. Pennington, U.S. A.

ADJOURNED MEETING

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL

John D. Grimsley, Theophilus Edwards, Swift Galloway,

14

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

T. J. Corpening, W. J. Coit, W. W. Mott, Julian Allen.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

M. Weddell,
N. J. Pittman, M. D.,
S. S. Nash,
F. Phillips,
William M. Pippen,
Joseph B. Coffield,
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.,
John W. Cotten.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

†R. M. Johnson, Thomas Newton, W. H. Payton, W. J. Jones.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

R. T. Bennett, William A. Smith, John M. Little, Samuel T. Ashe.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

†Len. Henderson, †John White, J. G. King, M. D., W. G. Plummer, William B. Cheek, William Eaton.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Thomas D. Smaw,
T. H. B. Myers,
W. A. Blount,
W. H. Fortescue,
Josephus Peed,
J. G. Bragaw.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY,

A. L. Chesson,
George B. Wiley,
J. B. Chesson, Sr.,
L. N. C. Spruill,
James A. Chesson,
James T. Vail,
W. C. Downing,
T. O. Vail.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO

William T. Hardy,
Josephus Singlehurst,
†John E. Sturdivant,
William D. Royster,

Villiam D. Royster,

†John T. Thomas.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

A. B. Galloway, James Gwynn, W. A. Gwynn,

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Wilson G. Lamb,
Joseph M. Siterson,
†Henry Slade,
R. S. Hallsy, M. D.,

Gideon P. Lamb,
F. M. Morgan,
G. C. Lamb,
Henry Pugh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

†A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. H. Van Bokkelen,
†R. E. Calder,
†W. L. DeRosset,

Thomas F. Wood, M. D.,
Norwood Giles,
S. S. Everett,
Graham Daves,

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

S. L. Fremont, †J. A. Willard, C. D. Myers, W. H. Green, J. W. Lippitt, M. A. Curtis, J. W. Munds.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John J. Norwood, George Jackson, Henry D. Sampson, Washington Howe,

Richard L. Hutchens, John G. Dyer, Valentine Howe, Sylvester Capps.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John Wilder Atkinson, William H. Bernard, Frank H. Mitchell, †DuBrutz Cutlar, Robert G. Rankin, Richard H. Grant, Rudolph E. Heide, Thomas H. Howey.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

A. W. Rowland, T. C. Davis, Joseph G. Rawls, J. W. Lancaster, R. W. Singletary, H. F. Murray, H. G. Connor, J. K. Ruffin, M. D.,

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

L. S. Webb, Turner Wilson, Duncan C. Winston, J. J. Jacocks. William S. Gray, G. L. Smallwood, James B. Gray,

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

Those marked (†) were present.

JOURNAL.

RALEIGH, N. C. September 12, 1877.

This being the day appointed for the adjourned meeting of the 61st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishops and a number of the Clergy and Lay Delegates assembled for divine service in Christ Church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., reading the lessons, and the Rev. N. C. Hughes The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., read reading the Litany. the Ante-Communion service, the Bishop of the Diocese reading the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Angelo A. Benton, from St. Luke 24, 48: "Ye are witnesses of these things." After the sermon the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, who was assisted in the distribution of the elements by the Rt. Rev., the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Watson and Buxton, and the Rev. Messrs. Smith and Hughes.

Service being ended, the Convention met for the transaction of business. The Secretary called the roll, and the following Clergymen answered to their names, to-wit:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., the Revs, S. S. Barber, Geo. H. Bell, A. A. Benton, Charles T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., Jarvis Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynun, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., George A. C. Cooper, Charles J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, Luther Eborn, Neilson Falls, Edwin Geer, Nathaniel Harding, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, Lucien Holmes, N. C. Hughes, Jos. C. Huske, D. D., E. N. Joyner, John Kiernan, J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, Geo. Patterson, D. D., W. S. Pettigrew, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, E. R. Rich, R. A. Simpson, B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., M. H. Vaughan, A. A. Waston, D. D., J. A. Weston, George B. Wetmore, D. D., and Edward Wootten.

Upon a call of the roll of Lay Delegates the following gentlemen answered to their names: Messrs, J. G. Martin, W. A. Williams, W. B. Shepard, W. F. Martin, S. J. Hinsdale, F. R. Rose, R. S. Huske, I. F. Dortch, George S. Campbell, Joseph Townes, T. B. Hill, B. A. Capehart, S. L. Patterson, Samuel Ruffin, T. Geo. Walton, George H. Roberts; Henry R. Bryan, C. B. Denson, L. J. Haughton, H. A. London, Jr., R. S. Tucker, W. R. Cox, John S. Pescud, George H. Snow, R. H. Battle, Jr., John Hinman, John S. Henderson, S. F. Lord, W. M. Nelson, R. H. Smith, Arthur Collins, R. M. Johnson, Len. Nelson, R. H. Smith, Arthur Collins, R. M. Johnson, Len. Henderson, John White, John E. Sturdivant, Henry Slade, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., R. E. Calder, W. L. DeRosset, J. A. Willard, and Du Brutz Cutlar.

The Secretary announced that 41 Clergymen were present,

and Lay Delegates from 26 parishes.

The Bishop declared the Convention to be duly organized and ready for business.

The Bishop then read the following address:

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :

This Convention, at its session in Charlotte, resolved to adjourn until to-day, and then to meet in Christ Church in this city.

It is in obedience to that resolution that we are now assembled.

It is in obedience to that resolution that we are now assembled.

To this meeting was referred the consideration of the subject of the division of the Diocese. To a division properly made, I gave my consent which I do not purpose to withdraw. At the same time I think it due to the Diocese and to myself to state, and to put on record the grounds on which that consent rests. These are so far from being personal, that I did not hesitate to avow in Charlotte, and I do not now hesitate to repeat the avowal, that a division of the Diocese would involve on my part a painful severance of strong ties which bind me to every portion of it by the reciprocal affection between myself and the members of the Church, undeserved as probably directed towards me, but yet earnest, constant. undeserved as probably directed towards me, but yet earnest, constant, and gratifying and of which new and touching evidences have been given since this subject has come under discussion.

But I hope, and I believe that it has not been my habit in the administration of this Discount to profess measure indicates a training of the contract of the con

istration of this Diocese, to prefer my own inclinations to its welfare, and I thought when the subject was presented that there was a reasonable probability that the progress of the Diocese might be quickened by its being divided, while at the same time, I could not profess to have the assured conviction, which some others seem to feel, that this favorable result would attend the measure. But furthermore, I considered that my own connection with the matter was temporary, and might be very brief, while the welfare of the Diocese was not only of paramount, but of permanent importance. Had I felt assured, that its division would have been injurious to the Church within its limits, it would have been my duty to refuse my consent to it. But I did not feel this conviction, and, in a case of doubt, it seemd to me that the Diocese, represented by the Convenistration of this Diocese, to prefer my own inclinations to its welfare, and

tion, ought to be allowed to decide what its own welfare required. For this decision however to be freely and judiciously made, and especially that in case of a division, the line should be fairly and equitably drawn, it seemed to me necessary, that what was done, should be done, not on the impulse of the moment, but deliberately after full consideration, and after consultation with the members of the Church in their respective Parishes, whose views and wishes, were undoubtedly entitled, not only to be considered but to command great weight and influence in deciding these questions. I therefore desired and urged, that to secure these benefits, should be that postponement of the subject which has actually taken place, and I am sure that I utter the sentiments of this entire Convention, when I express the trust, that in our deliberations, and in our concluwhen I express the trust, that in our deliberations, and in our conclusions on a matter of so much importance to the Diocese we represent, the Spirit of God may guide us, and the result may be to advance His glory and the welfare of His Church.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

On motion of W. R. Cox, the certificates of Lay Delegates from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Christ Church, Raleigh, were referred to the committee on elections.

R. H. Battle, Jr., offered the following resolution, to-wit:

Resolved, That the question of the line of the division of the Diocese, be, and it is hereby referred to the Bishop and the assistant Bishop with the respectful request that they suggest a proper line of division to this Convention to-morrow morning at 10 o clock.

The resolution was declared to be out of order.

The Rev. A. S. Smith from the committee on elections made a report, and on his motion, the Hon. W. H. Battle, of Chapel Hill, and Mr. George H. Snow, of Christ Church, Raleigh, were admitted to seats in this Convention.

H. A. London, Jr., moved that the resolutions, relative to a boundary line for the proposed new Diocese be referred to the Bishop and the assistant Bishop.

Pending the consideration of this motion, the Convention ad-

journed until 4:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY AFTEROON, 4:30 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

Messrs. P. A. Wiley and Kemp P. Battle appeared and took seats.

The consideration of the resolution of H. A. London was resumed, but upon the Bishops declining to act in the matter, it was withdrawn.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes, moved to reconsider the vote on the division of the Diocese taken at the regular meeting of the Convention in Charlotte on the 31st of May. Which motion was declared to be out of order.

The amendment to the resolution of the special committee, on the line of division, offered by John Wilkes, at the regular meeting in Charlotte, [see Journal, page 74.] being before the house, the Rev. John Kiernan moved to lay it on the table.

A vote by orders being called for, the motion was defeated by

the following clerical vote:

Ayes, the Revs. S. S. Barber, George H. Bell, C. T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., L. Eborn, H. G. Hilton, N. C. Hughes, E. N. Joyner, John Kiernan, W. S. Pettigrew, G. W. Phelps, M. H. Vaughan and J. A. Weston.—13.

H. Vaughan and J. A. Weston.—13.
Noes, the Revs. A. A. Benton, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., G. A. C. Cooper, C. J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, N. Falls, E. Geer, N. Harding, T. B. Haughton, L. Holmes, J. C. Huske, D. D., J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, Geo. Patterson, D. D., N. E. Price, E. R. Rich, R. A. Simpson, B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., A. A. Watson, D. D., Geo. B. Wetimore, D. D., and E. Wootten.—28.
R. H. Smith moved to postpone the consideration of Mr.

R. H. Smith moved to postpone the consideration of Mr. Wilkes amendment until to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock, which motion was lost.

The question recurring on the adoption of Mr. Wilkes amendment it was lost.

On motion the Convention adjourned until Thursday morning at 10 o'clock.

THURSDAY MORNING, Sept. 13, 1877.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. R. B. Windley, and Messrs. J. B. Batchelor, S. A. Ashe, Thomas Chevasse, John Hughes, R. R. Cotten, T. M. Ferrell, and William M. Sneed, appeared and took their seats. The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop laid before the Convention the following preamble and resolutions, passed at a meeting af the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, August 3, 1877.

WHEREAS, William B. Grimes, Esq., a Lay Trustee from Texas, in order to pay the debt now due by the University, amounting to about \$25,000, much of which debt was incurred in consequence of the general depression of business affairs, and the reduced income from pupils for the the payment of the debts of the University, in consideration of which the University is to receive and educate one scholar from Texas, free of all University charges, provided the other Dioceses, composing the University, will unite in the plan, and thus raise the \$25,000 required to pay the debt. Therefore,

Resolved. That the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to Mr. Grimes for his generous offer and for his valuable suggestion; and whereas this Board believes that the plan suggested is entirely feasible, and is the very best that can be resorted to to relieve the University from the embarrasment under which it is laboring, and which must retard and hinder its apparticular.

hinder its operations.

Resolved, That the Secretary furnish each Bishop in connection with the University with a copy of this Preamble and these Resolutions as soon as may be, in order that the Bishops may bring the matter before their respective Dioceses and take such steps as they may think best to raise the amounts that should be contributed by their respective Dioceses.

Resolved, That when this Board adjourns, it adjourn to meet in Boston during the General Convention Session in October next, at a day and makes to be fixed by the Chancellor.

ton during the General Convention Session in place to be fixed by the Chancellor.

Resolved, That at the proposed meeting in Boston, the Bishops are respectfully requested to be prepared to report to the Board what amount each will be ready to pledge for his Diocese.

Resolved, That the Clerical and Lay Trustees are urged to confer with their respective Bishops, and aid them in carrying out these resolutions.

GEO. C. HARRIS, Secretary.

On motion of R. H. Smith, the communication was referred to the Trustees of the University of the South from this Diocese.

J. G. Martin, from the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, presented the following minority report, with the request that it lie upon the table for the present, to-wit:

The undersigned, a member of the Committee appointed at the Convention of 1875, and continued to 1876, to report a plan for the division of the Diocese, and, if practicable, one that will continue the Church in North Carolina under one government, respectfully submits a minority re

The undersigned agrees with the majority in their first, second and tourth conclusion, but differs with them as to their third conclusion.

The undersigned believes the legislation of the Church in the United

States, except as to name, has prepared the way for the division of the Diocese, coterminus with State, so as to keep the whole Church in such State, under one legislative government, if the way referred to be used in the first division.

The undersigned respectfully recommends the adoption of the following

mesolution:

Resolved, That the constitutional consent of this Convention is hereby given to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the Diocese of North Carolina, the said new Diocese to comprise all that portion of the State lying West of the Western boundaries of the present counties of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus.

Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus.

And this Convention respectfully represents that the territory yet remaining in the State of North Carolina, after the erection of said Diocese, will still be too large for due Episcopal supervision by the two Bishops of the said old and new Dioceses, and therefore hereby makes application to the General Convention, to set off that portion of the said Diocese lying West of the Blue Ridge, and of the Western boundaries of the counties of Surry, Wilkes, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford and Polk, and including the following counties, to-wit: Henderson. Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Ashe, Alleghancy, and all West of them, as a Missionary Jurisdiction to be known as the "Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville," or by such other designation as the General Convention may choose. But the aforesaid constitutional consent is given, and the aforesaid application is made expressly on condition, that the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of all Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, that may now, or at any time hereafter, be erected or constituted, within the limits of the State of North Carolina, shall continue to be united in one body, to be known thenceforth no longer as "the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina," but as "the Synod of the Province of North Carolina," which shall have the sole power of making and altering the Constitution and Canons, (subject to those of the General Convention,) now possessed by this Convention, and in which Synod the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within this State, Diocesan or Missionary, shall have the right to vote as an order. Whenever the vote "by orders" is called for, the said Synod of the Province having also the power to act in regard to all things concerning its own organization, as well as in matters educational or elemostynary, or having reference to the civil legislature, or in any other way bearing upon the joint work of the Dioceses of the Province, in furthering the extension and prosperit

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented a paper relating to the formation of a Provincial Synod.

The Rev. N. Falls offered the following substitute for the resolution in regard to the boundary line.

Resolved, That the proposed new Diocese shall embrace all the portion of the present Diocese of North Carolina lying North of Albernarle Seund, and the Southern boundaries of the counties of Bertie, Halifax-Edgecombe, Wilson, Johnston, Wake, Chatham, Randolph, Davidson, Rowan, Iredell, Catawba, Burke, McDowell, and Yancey, embracing in all forty-five counties.

Which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, was postponed until after the Convention had acted upon Dr. Buxton's paper. On motion of R. H. Smith, the paper submitted by the Rev. Dr. Buxton was laid upon the table.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That in view of the differences of opinion of this Convention; of the uncertainty that exists as to the judgement and desire of the Diocese; and of the probability that the approaching General Convention. will take important action that will materially aid us in our deliberations and plans as to the future organization of the Church in North Carolina, the further consideration of the subject be postponed indefinitely.

Pending the consideration of the above resolution the hour of adjournment arrived, and the Convention adjourned until 4:30 p. m.

THURSDAY, September 13th, 4:30 p m.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

The consideration of Dr. Buel's resolutions was resumed.

On motion of W. L. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That after the Rev. Dr. Sutton has spoken, the speeches shall be limited to ten minutes, and that a vote shall be taken on the resolution at 7 p. m.

At the request of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Bishop of the Diocese made a statement of his views upon the subject of division.

The hour having arrived for taking the vote on the resolution of indefinite postponement, the Rev. F. J. Murdoch called for a vote by orders, and the vote was taken. The resolution failed to pass by a non-concurrence of orders, as follows:

Clergy, Ayes. The Revs. S. S. Barber, C. T. Bland, D. H. Buel, D. D., L. Eborn, E. Geer, N. Harding, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, N. C. Hughes, E. N. Joyner, J. Kiernan, W. S. Pettigrew, G. W. Phelps, N. E. Price, M. H. Vaughan and R. B. Windley—16.

Noes. The Revs. Geo. H. Bell, Angelo A. Benton, J. Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Geo. A. C. Cooper, C. J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, N. Falls, L. Holmes, J. C. Huske, D. D., J. W. Larmour, M. M. Marshall, D. D., F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, Geo. Patterson, D. D., E. R. Rich, R. A. Simpson, B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., A. A. Watson, D. D., J. A. Weston, Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., and E. Wootten—26.

Parishes, Ayes. St. Peter's, Charlotte, St. Paul's, Edenton, St. Stephens', Goldsboro, St. Paul's, Greenville, Holy Innocents, Henoirrson, St. Matthews, Hillsboro, St. James, Kittrells, St. James, Lenoir, St. Paul's, Louisburg, Christ Church, New Berne, Christ Church, Raleigh, St. Da-

vids, Scuppernong, St. Luke's, Tarboro. St. John's, Williamsboro, Advent, Williamston, St. John's, Wilmington and St. Paul's, Wilmington

Noes. Trinity Church, Asheville, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, St. Paul's, Clinton, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, St. John's, Fayetteville, Grace Church, Morganton, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, St. Luke's Salisbury, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. James, Wilmington—12.

Divide i. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—1.

On motion it was

Resolved. To take from the table the resolution of Rev. Dr. Buxton on the Provincial Synod, and refer it to a committee of three to report on Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

The chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Buxton and Watson and J. G. Martin as the committee called for by the above resolution. On motion it was

Resolved. To make the subject of the line of division the special order for Friday at 12 o'clock.

On motion the Convention adjourned until Friday morning at 10 o'clock.

FRIDAY MORNING, September 13th, 1877.

Convention met and was called to order by the Bishop. The Revs. F. J. Murdoch and W. S. Bynum, with the consent of the House, made personal explanations.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the report of the committee to whom the resolutions for the establishment of a Provincial Synod had been referred.

1st. All Dioceses to be erected now or hereafter within the limits of the State of North Carolina, shall form an Ecclesiastical Province under the provisions of Canon 8. Title 3 of the Digest, with the name and title of the Province of North Carolina.

2nd. The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, as at present constituted of Clerical and Lay Deputies, shall become the Synod or Federate Council of the Province, assembling for the first time under the Constitution and Canons of the several Dioceses shall be subject to ratification by the Provincial Synod. The Canons of the Provincial Synod shall have force in each Diocese of which it is composed. The Synod shall also form a Court of Appeals in all ecclesiastical matters whatever, subject to the action and Appeals in all ecclesiastical matters whatever, subject to the action and Canons of the General Convention.

2rd. The Bithops of the Dioceses, shall be ex-officio members of the Synod and vote as a separate order, whenever a vote by orders is called for, and such call, on their part, may be made by any one of their number, the senior Bishop presiding in the Synod, and, in his absence, the next in Seniority of consecration.

4th. All Diocesan, Theological, Educational and Missionary Institutions existing at the time of the formation of the Province, also the Permanent Episcopal Fund, shall remain undivided and be under the control of the

Province

5th. That the Deputies elected to the General Convention from this Diocese, be instructed to submit these resolutions providing for the organization of a Provincial Synod, to the General Convention, at its ensuing meeting in October, and to secure its consent to the erection of the Pro-vince aforesaid and of the new Diocese.

By order of the Committee,

J. BUXTON, Chairman.

W. H. Battle moved the adoption of the resolutions.

The Rev. John Kiernan moved to lay the resolutions on the table until a boundary line had been agreed upon, which motion did not prevail,

The hour for the special order having arrived, on motion of R. H. Smith, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until after the question of division had been settled.

The Assistant Bishop made a statement of his views on the subject of division, and asked, on account of the difference of opinion that prevailed in regard to the division of the Diocese, that the whole matter be indefinitely postponed.

The Rev. Dr. Huske offered the following:

WHEREAS, There appears to be a want of such general consent in the minds of the members of this Convention as would render advisable the division of the Diocese. Therefore,

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to proceed to the division of the Diocese at this time.

cese at this time.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the resolution was

adopted.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, on behalf of the minority, offered a protest against the action of the Convention in refusing to divide the diocese, and asked that it be spread upon Journal.

The Chair decided that the protest could not appear upon the Journal.

Upon an appeal being taken, the decision of the chair was sustained.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on the Pro-

vincial Synod being resumed, on motion of W. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the report be referred to the committee, with the request that they report to the next Convention.

On motion of J. B. Batchelor, it was

Resolved, That the committee be increased to five; and the Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Buel and Dr. A. J. DeRosset as the additional members.

The Rev. Dr. Buel moved that the Convention proceed to the election of Trustees to the General Theological Seminary, and it was so ordered.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Patterson and P. A. Wiley Tellers, who reported that the following persons were chosen to be nominated to the General Convention as Trustees for this Diocese of the General Theological Seminary, to wit:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, the Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., the Rev. Angelo A. Benton, and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., James G. Martin, Thomas B. Hill. and Kemp P. Battle.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, it was

Resolved. That the Convention dissent to the proposed alteration of Article 5 of the Constitution, in reference to the erection of Missionary Jurisdictions within the limits of organized Dioceses.

On motion of C. B. Denson, it was

Resolved, That the members of this Convention most cordially return their thanks to the members of the Parishes of Christ Church, and of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and to the citizens of Raleigh, who have so generously extended their hospitalities during the session of this body; and also to the Committee of Arrangements for the admirable system adopted for the comfort and convenience of the several delegates.

On motion of R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved. That this Convention gives its consent to the alteration of Article S of the Constitution in reference to shortened services.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson, on behalf of the Trustees of the University of the South presented the following report:

The undersigned, to whom was referred the communication of the University of the South, presented by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop to this Con-

vention, respectfully report that from our connection with that Institution, we are fully aware of the embarrassment under which it is laboring, and of the great necessity for the relief which is called for from the Dioceses associated in its management. It is of the greatest importance that means shall be immediately provided for the discharge of the debt, and it is reasonable that each of the Dioceses concerned should contribute its share to the amount required. The quota of this Diocese is \$2,500, and we unanimously recommend that this Convention shall take some step to

raise the amount without delay.

We are aware of the difficulty of providing such an amount at this time by the ordinary course of asking for voluntary subscriptions, and that our Diocese has no funds upon which it can draw for the purpose, but we believe if the Bishop will exercise his influence and authority by calling on such individuals of the Diocese for specific contributions, as in his judgment are able to respond to this call, that the amount required will be

forthcoming.

The committee would further remind the members of this Convention that the University of the South has, in the Providence of God, been committed to our care as one of the Southern Dioceses, and as such we are in our measure bound to do what we can—all we can to relieve it from its burden, and thus give to our sons and the sons of others that sound learning which will be a blessing to them and to us. With this assistance we feel that this Institution will move forward with increased usefulness and

vigor. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop, Assistant Bishop and the other Trustees
be requested to solicit from the friends of the Church in the Diocese such amounts as are necessary to make up the sum of \$2,500 as its quota; and to urge the prompt remittance to the Treasurer of the Diocese such sums

as may be contributed.

GEO. PATTERSON, A. J. DEROSSET, WM. R. COX.

The resolution accompanying the report was adopted. On motion of R. II. Smith, it was

Resolved. That this Convention gives its consent to the alteration of article 8 of the Constitution, in reference to the Lectionary.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the committee on unfinished business called the attention of the Convention to an amendment to section one of Canon 15, reported to the Convention of 1870 and referred to this for final action.

On motion of the Rev. J. A. Weston the further considera-

tion of this subject was postponed until the next Convention.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch from the same committee called the attention of the Convention to an amendment to section 3, article 9 of the Constitution adopted at the Convention of 1876 and coming up to this for final action.

On motion the consideration of this subject was postponed to the next Convention.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the same committee called the attention of the Convention to an amendment to section 4, article 9 of the Constitution proposed at the last Convention and referred to this.

On motion of R. H. Smith, the amendment was laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the next meeting of this Convention to be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on the 2nd Wednesday in May, 1878.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, it was

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to make any change in the name of the Church at this time, and that the Secretary be instructed to furnish the Deputies to the General Convention with copies of this resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented the report of the standing committee, with the request that it be spread upon the Journal. Which request was granted.

The undersigned, members of the standing committees of 1876 and '77, desires to draw the attention of the Convention to the fact that no report of the standing committee was made to the Convention at Charlotte in May last, and therefore ask permission to place upon the Journal of this session of the Convention the following statement of the acts of the standing committee of the last Conventional year, viz:

MAY 18, 1876.—The Canonical testimonial for Priest's orders was signed in behalf of Nymphas Edgar Price, and also one for Deacon's orders in behalf of George A. C. Cooper, a colored candidate.

JUNE 21, 1876.—The testimonial for Deacon's orders was signed in behalf of Benjamin Skinner Lassiter.

AUG. 22, 1876.—The testimonial consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, D. D. Bishop elect of the Diocese of Iowa.

OCT. 26, 1876.—Testimonials for Priests orders were signed in behalf of Rev. Robert B. Drane and Rev. James Augustus Weston, Deacons.

Nov. 9, 1876.—The advice and consent of three fourths of the committee were given for reducing "within three years" the period during which the Rev. Jas. A. Watson must be a candidate for Priest's orders.

Canonical consent was also given to the consecration of the Rev. Saml. Isaac Joseph Schereschewsky, D. D., as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, and of the Rev. C. Clifton Penick, as Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent.

DEG. 28, 1876.—A testimonial was signed in favor of Joseph B. Chereschewsky, D. D., as Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas, Africa, and parts adjacent.

Africa, and parts adjacent.

DEC. 28, 1876.—A testimonial was signed in favor of Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., recommending him to the Bishop as a candidate for Deacons

FEB. 1, 1877.—The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner was recommended to the Bishop for a dispensation from the Latin and Greek languages, and other

branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, he having presented to the committee the testimonial required by the Canon.

J. C. HUSKE, A. A. WATSON, W. H. BATTLE, WM. R. COX.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to procure at the expense of the Diocese a suitable place of safe keeping for the documents in his charge as Registrar.

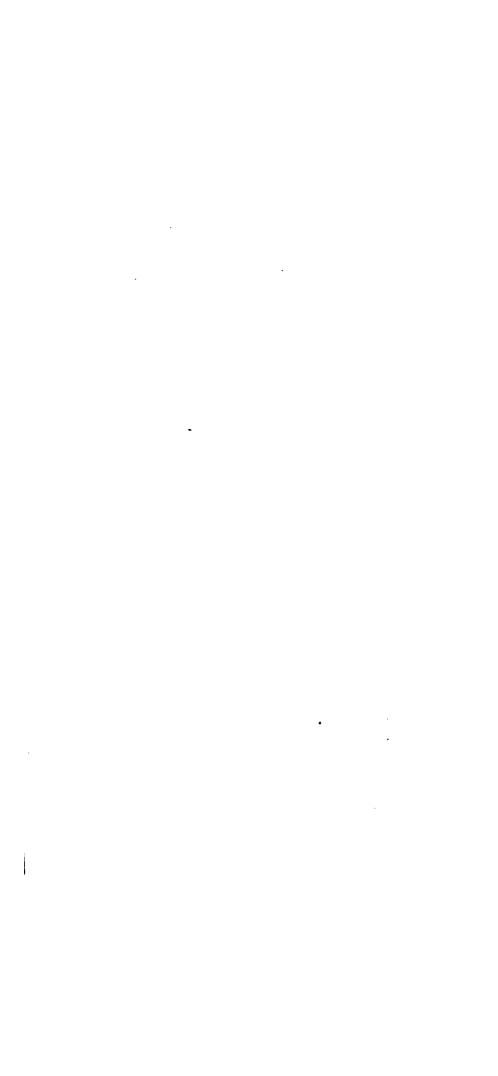
On motion of W. II. Battle, it was

Resolved. That after the reading of the minutes, and the usual religious exercises, the Convention adjourn sine die.

The minutes of this days session were read, corrected, and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, after prayers and the Benediction by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Convention adjourned sine die.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, Secretary.



JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Second Annual Convention

OF THE

ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

'n Wednesday, May 8th, Thursday, May 9th and Friday, May 10th, 1878.

Published by Order of the Convention.

NOTE--- The attention of the Clergy is, by order of the Convention, particularly and earnestly directed to the provisions of the 21st Canon.

OFFICERS

-or-

THE CONVENTION FOR 1878-'79.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, AND EX-OFFICIO PRESIDENT OF THE CON-VENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Wilmington.

ASSISTANT BISHOP:

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY:

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Goldsboro.

TREASURER:

Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., President. The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D. The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.

4 SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

John Hughes. Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., Secretary.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,
John Wilder Atkinson.

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.
S. L. Fremont,

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

William H. Battle, LL. D.
James G. Martin,

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D.

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.

John Wilder Atkinson.

S. L. Fremont,

George H. Roberts,

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev Geo. Patterson, D. D. George Davis, Adrian H. Van Bokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton,
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.
The Rev. Edward R. Rich.

James C. McRae,
F. R. Rose,

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY EOR THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D.
William H. Battle, LL. D.
William R. Cox.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D. A. J. DeRosset, M. D. Silas McBee.

COMMITTE TO REVISE AND PUBLISH A NEW EDITION OF THE CONSTITU-TION AND CANONS.

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D.,

The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour.

AGENT TO COLLECT FUNDS FOR WILBERFORCE SCHOOL.

T. George Walton, Morganton.

Harden To the Control of the Control

Roll of the Clergy.

- *The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL D., Bishop of the Diocese, and ex-officio President of the Convention, Wilmington.
- *The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.
- *The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
- The Rev. Richard W. Barber, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.
- The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. John the Baptist, Hyde county; P. O. Lake Comfort.
- *The Rev. George H. Bell Deacon, Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties, P. O. Valle Crucis.
- The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.
- *The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish; P. O. Hope Mills.
- *The Rev. Charles T. Bland, Missionary at Leicester, Buncombe county.
- *The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
- *The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte,
- *The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.
- *The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.
- *The Rev. William S. Bynum, Deacon, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

 The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector of Calvary
- Church, Tarboro.
- *The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., Deacon, officiating in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. George A. C. Cooper, Deacon, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

The Rev. John T. Clark, Missionary in Rockingham county, P.

O., Leaksville. *The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and of St. Mary's Mission, Orange county.

'The Rev. John A. Deal, Missionary at Franklin, Macon county. *The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church,

Edenton.

*The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and of St. James and Zion Churches, Beaufort, county, P. O., Haslin.

*The Rev. Neilson Falls, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton. *The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of St. Mary's Charch, Kinston, P. O. New-Berne.

*The Rev. Edwin Geer, Norfolk, Va.

*The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of St. John's, Durhams Creek, Trinity and St. Paul's Churches. Beaufort county, and of St. John's, Pitt county, P. O., Chocowinity, Beau-

fort county. *The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church,

Washington.

*The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, P. O., Williamston.

*The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Ply-

mouth, St. David's, Scuppernong, and St. Luke's Church,

Washington county, P. O., Plymouth,

*The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church,
Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort
counties, P. O., Chocowinity.

*The Rev. Lucien Holmes, Head Master of Thompson Hall,

Charlotte.

*The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. John's

Church, Fayetteville.
*The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Rector of Trinity Church.

Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, P. O., Hickory.

*The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

*The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, Rector of St. Stephen's Church. Goldsboro, Secretary of the Convention, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, Deacon, New York City.

*The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Historiographer of the Diocese, and Examining Chaplain.

*The Rev. Daniel Morelle, Deacon, Wilmington.

The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Shufordsville, Henderson County.

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Deacon, officiating in Calvary

Church, Henderson county, and St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, P. O., Arden.

*The Rev. George Patterson, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocent's, Henderson, and St. John's Church, Williamsboro, P. O. Henderson.

*The Rev. George W. Pholos. Poster of the Church of t

*The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, P. O., Wilson.

The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, teaching in Hyde county,

P. O. Lake Landing.

*The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev Prince T. Kogers, Deacon, 268 15th street, Brooklyn

New York. *The Rev. Bennett Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Ral-

eigh. *The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's

Normal School, and Examining Chaplain, Raleigh. *The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of St. Clements, Ringwood, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. Mark's, Halifax, and Grace Church, Weldon, P. O. Ringwood.

*The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Bartholo-

mew's Church, Pittsboro.

*The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Bector of St. Stephen's Church Oxford, and of St. Paul's Goshen, P. O. Oxford.
*The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.
*The Rev. James A. Weston, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, St. Mary's, Gatesville, St. John's, Winton, and St. Barnaba, Murfreesboro, P. O. Hertford.
The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county, P. O. Salisbury.

Rowan county, P. O. Salisbury.

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lin-

colton, and missionary in parts adjacent.
*The Rev. Robert B. Windley, Deacon, officiating in St. Phil-

ips Church, Smithville.

10

*The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county, P. O. Lew-

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

- *The Rev. A. H. Boyle, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro. The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
- *The Rev. C. Stuart Hale, Rector of Christ Church, New-Berne,
- *The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
- The Rev. W. G. McKinnie, officiating in the colored congregation, Charlotte.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

·

LIST OF THE CLERGY

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Consecrated October 17th, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Thedore B. Lyman, D. D., Consecrated December 11th, 1873.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. John T. Clark, May, 1834. The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, May 8th, 1836.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, May 8th, 1836.
The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., May 9th, 1841.
The Rev. Edwin Geer, May 9th, 1841.
The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, 1841.
The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., September 24th, 1843.
The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., May 25th, 1845.
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, May 31st, 1846.
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., October 8th, 1848.
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., June 9th, 1850.
The Rev. Samuel V. Barry, 1850.

The Rev. Samuel V. Berry, 1850.
The Rev. Charles T. Bland, November 17th, 1850.
The Rev. Richard W. Barber, May 23rd, 1852.

The Rev. Thomas A. Morris, November 24th, 1852. The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., December 29th, 1852.

The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, May 20th, 1855.

The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, February 24th, 1856. The Rev. George Patterson, D. D., April 27th, 1856. The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., May 31st, 1857. The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, May 31st, 1857.

The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam, December 16th, 1860. The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, April 14th, 1861.

14 SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Israel Harding, July 12th, 1861.
The Rev. William R. Wetmore, September 21st, 1862.
The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, March 22d, 1863.
The Rev. C. Stuart Hale, April 16th, 1863.
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, July 26th, 1863.
The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., September 3d, 1865.
The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, December 22nd, 1867.
The Rev. Neilson Falls, December 22nd, 1867.
The Rev. Edward Wootten, September 20th, 1868.
The Rev. Luther Eborn, May 23rd, 1869.
The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, May 23rd, 1869.
The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, May 8th, 1870.
The Rev. William S. Pettigrew, June 12th, 1870.
The Rev. John Kiernan, June 4th, 1871.
The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, June 13th, 1871.
The Rev. Lucien Holmes, April, 1873.
The Rev. Edward R. Rich, June 6th, 1873.
The Rev. Charles J. Curtis, December 14th, 1873.
The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, December 19th, 1875.
The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, June 11th, 1876.
The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, October 29th, 1876.
The Rev. James A. Weston, November 12th, 1876.
The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, July, 29th, 1877.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle, May 25th, 1856.
The Rev. Samuel S. Barber, July 27th, 1856.
The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, May 17th, 1862.
The Rev. Charles O. Brady, June 16th, 1869.
The Rev. William G. McKinnie, July 27th, 1873.
The Rev. George H. Bell, August 17th, 1873.
The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, November 20th, 1873.
The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, January 4th, 1874.
The Rev. William S. Bynum, March 12th, 1875.
The Rev. Robert B. Windley, May 23rd, 1875.
The Rev. George A. C. Cooper, June 4th, 1876.
The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, July 9th, 1876.
The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, June 3rd, 1877.
The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., April 21st, 1878.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. Thos. B. Haughton,
The Rev. Charles Otis Brady,
The Rev. Benj. Skinner Lassiter,
The Rev. Nymphas Edgar Price,
The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr. Fred. Ancrum DcRosset,

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

Brooke Gwathmey White,

William Francis Rice.

POSTULANTS.

Nicholas Collin Hughes, Jr., John Robert Hughes, Henry McDuffie. Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler,

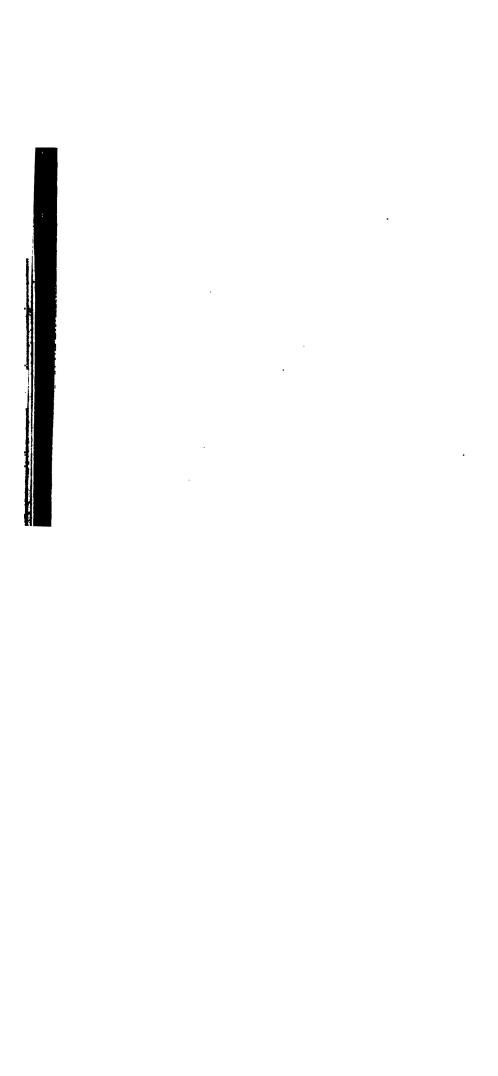
EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.

The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D. The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour.



LIST OF PARISHES

ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION IN THE CONVENTION, AND OF LAY DELEGATES.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

*James G. Martin, *Thomas W. Patton, Robert W. Pulliam, J. G. Hardy, M. D. L. Chapman, Lawrence Pulliam, Samuel S. Tennant, Walter S. Cushman.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

John T. Gaylard, George W. Oden, William Gaylard, J. A. H. Tankard,

T. J. O. Tankard. John Killingsworth, Thomas Alligood, Jesse Cutler.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

J. A. Loraine, M. D., D. W. Jarvis, R. Blount, T. J. W. Llewellyn, F. B. S. Jarvis, S. W. Clark, J. W. Llewellyn, Luke Smith.

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

*N. C. Hughes, Jr., Fredrick Grist, Frederick Wolfenden, J. B. Stickney,

18

W. H. Patrick, S. B. Archbell, -Joseph Saunders, William Bright.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Timothy E. Cutler, C. C. N. Cutler, Charles Tankard, Charles Alligood,

William H. Braddy, Redding B. Cutler, Giles Cutler, O. H. P. Tankard.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

E. W. Pugh, M. D., J. S. Griffin, Samuel J. Makin, Thomas E. Spivey. J. H. Brett, William A. Pugh, William H. Spivey.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

*William H. Battle, LL. D., Kemp P. Battle, William P. Mallett, M. D., J. DeB. Hooper.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

William M. Shipp,
*Thomas F. Drayton,
William A. Williams,
John Wilkes,

H. C. Jones, T. K. Cureton, F. T. Glover, T. Symons.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

A. A. McKoy, *James A. Ferrell, Owen Holmes, Richard C. Holmes, T. M. Ferrell, A. Holmes, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Jesse J. Roberson, H. J. Britt, Josephus Peed, John B. Bonner,

Absalom Tuten, F. C. Buck, Henry Harding, Lewis C. Stephens.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

W. A. B. Norcom, M. D., Herbert H. Page, Octavius Coke, W. B. Shepard, F. U. Skinner, H. DeB. Hooper, W. G. Warren, A. M. Moore.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

William F. Martin, W. W. Griggs, M. D., W. H. Davis, W. Walton.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

*S. J. Hinsdale, T. D. Haigh, M. D., W. E. Kyle, *R. S. Huske,

F. R. Rose, W. C. McDuffie, M. D. James C. McRae, A. B. Daingerfield.

20 SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Dallas Chesnutt,
*Frank P. Williston,
Daniel Buxton,
John S. Leary,

Isaac B. Hall, John Ochiltree, Nicholas Brown, James Williams.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

George W. Collier, John H. Hill, Jr., Isaac F. Dortch, George S. Campbell,

H. P. Dortch, M. Fetter, M. K. Crawford, George C. Royall.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Benjamin P. Thorp, Sr.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

S. A. Howard, R. P. Atkinson, J. L. Prior, L. C. Howlett.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Richard Williams, M. D., John B. Worsley, *Robert R. Cotton, W. M. B. Brown, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

F. A. Boyle, N. H. Sebrill, Robert H. Everet, John A. Boyle, D. L. Martin, James H. Martin, Virginius Sebrill, Charles Doughty.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Thomas H. Chevasse, Joseph Townes, Claudius Hunter, G. B. Harris, James K. Plummer, E. G. Davis, Munson B. Price, Nicholas H. Chevasse.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

J. F. Smith, M. D., B. S. Skinner, J. W. Albertson, J. G. Granbery.

22 SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

Thomas H. Hardin, E. J. Hale, Jr.,

James Joyner, J. M. Walker.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

James Webb, Allen Cameron, *John D. Cameron, *Thomas B. Hill.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY...

Milton Shelby, M. D., H. S. Gibbs. James Adams, Edward Clark, M. D.

ST. JAMES CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

J. A. Allison, R. W. Mills, M. D., W. A. Mills, A. M. Mills, Edward Gardner, L. C. Overcash, G. F. Mills, J. A. Lipe.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

W. W. Peebles, W. T. Picard, *J. Burgwyn McRae, Charles Fetter, William Barrow, M. D., Robert B. Peebles. V. S. McNider, M. D., D. A. Jordan.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

S. H. Abbott, George E. Miller, *S. B. West. A. C. Wadsworth, W. T. Taylor.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL'S.

B. A. Capehart, Theodore Gordon, W. H. Davis, M. D. S. Burrel.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

A. H. Galloway, John G. Brodnax, M. D. James D. Glenn, George Clark.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

N. B. Whitfield, George Jones, R. A. Jones, W. A. Jones.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

J. F. Hoke, *Silas McBee, J. M. Richardson, M. D., B. H. Sumner,

24 SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

*Samuel Ruffin, Thomas White, Robert S. White, R. H. Davis, William M. Shaw, Redding Perry.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

James F. Payne, S. S. S. McCauley.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

*T. George Walton,
W. S. Pearson,
Charles Smith,
D. C. Pearson,

*J. J. Erwin,
W. E. Powe,
W. M. Walton,
A. Bechtler.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW-BERNE.

*John Hughes, 'M. De W. Stevenson.
*George H. Roberts, H. J. Hughes,
George B. Guion, H. R. Bryan,
W. H. Oliver, James Fulford.

ST. STEPHENS' CHURCH, OXFORD.

E. G. Butler,
John Hall,
F. A. Fetter,
J. C. Horner,
E. H. Hicks,
Louis Taylor,
Charles Kingsbury.

PROTESTANT EPISOOPAL CHURCH.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Joshua L. Tucker,
Allen Wootten,
E. S. Laughinghouse,
W. J. H. Laughinghouse,

Joseph E. May, Lewis B. Cox, G. W. Cox, James H. Smith.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

Abram Rencher, H. A. London, C. B. Denson, John Manning,

H. A. London, Jr. W. L. London, R. R. Ihrie, M. D. L. J. Haughton.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

T. S. Armistead, Robert S. Goelet, H. G. Lewis, M. D., L. I. Fagan, William Rankin, George Ward, Joseph B. Hilton, William H. Ward.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

William E. Anderson, *Samuel A. Ashe, *F. H. Cameron, John C. Winder, Charles E. Johnson, Charles McKimmon, P. F. Faison, John W. Hinsdale.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

R. H. Battle, Jr., William Woolcott, W. H. Harden, R. J. Harris, Charles McDonald, W. H. Hicks, A. P. Bryan, A. W. Barron.

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

Sohn Hinman, Charles Petar, Austin Plummer.

26

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

*F. M. Garrett, M. D., J. P. Tyree,

C. W. Garrett, George Harrison.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

T. C. Oakman, John A. Williams, Mark Morgan, John Morgan, Kenon Philips. Edward Wishart.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

George C. Battle, Henry Hart, James S. Battle. William D. Harrison, James H. Chapman.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

J. F. Barber, J. F. Owen, Joseph Barber, R. F. Graham, W. P. Barber, B. T. Thompson, J. W. Turner, R. J. M. Barber.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

H. C. Bost, W. F. Rice,
J. H. Rice, A. M. Rice,
W. G. Heathman, Joseph McKinght,
P. M. Nelson, C. A. Rice.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

John S. Henderson,

*S. F. Lord,
P. A. Frercks,
J. A. Caldwell, M. D.,

J. O. White,
Thomas Hill, M. D.,
G. A. Kluttz,
John R. Ide.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

R. H. Smith, Sr., *W. II. Shields, *J. Y. Savage, P. E. Smith.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

Arthur Collins.

C. L. Pettigrew,
D. Spruill,
W. H. Hardison, M. D.,

B. F. Sykes,
J. H. Alexander,
S. M. Alexander,
E. Dunston.

CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, SLADESVILLE.

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

W. G. Curtis, M. D., *F. W. Potter, M. D.

28

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.

Swift Galloway, W. L. Hargrave, Theophilus Edwards, *John D. Grimsley.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

T. J. Corpening, H. Smith, *E. H. Davis. T. A. Price, W. W. Mott.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

John D. Dinkins. Abner Nelson, William S. Roach, Charles B. Stubbs.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

*Matthew Weddell, William M. Pippen, *David Pender, John W. Cotten, N. J. Pittman, M. D., *Samuel S. Nash, E. W. Rawls, John S. Dancey.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

Villiam L. Steele, Villiam A. Smith.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

en. Henderson,
. J. White,
. G. Plummer,

John White, J. G. King, M. D., John S. Cheek, John T. Jones.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

D. Myers,
H. Archbell,
H. B. Myers,
H. McCheer,

W. Z. Morton, A. M. Buchanan, C. F. Ellison, W. H. Fortescue.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

ndrew L. Chesson, hn B. Chesson, . C. Downing, mes A. Chesson,

James Vail, L. N. Spruill, A. N. Vail, Thomas O. Vail.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

L. M. Long, R. T. Butler, W. W. Hall, W. H. Capell,

W. H. Day, J. F. Evans, Aaron Prescott, J. H. Gooch.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

William T. Hardy, Josephus Singlehurst, William D. Royster, Richard Royster, S. S. Royster, William M. Sneed, John T. Thomas, Robert Burwell.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

James Calloway, A. B. Galloway, *W. A. Gwyn, W. W. Barber.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Wilson G. Lamb, Joseph M. Siterson, Henry Slade, G. C. Lamb. R. S. Hallsey, M. D., Gideon Lamb, B. A. Coffield.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*A. J. DeRosset, M. D., *R. E. Calder, *A. H. Van Bokkelen, *W. L. DeRosset, R. S. French, Clayton Giles, James G. Burr, James Dawson.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

. L. Fremont, ohn L. Holmes, ames A. Williard, B. Grainger, C. D. Meyers.
John E. Lippett,
W. H. Green,
T. C. DeRosset.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

lfred Howe, ohn G. Norwood, amuel Read, dfrey Willis,

George H. Jackson, John H. Davis, Joseph D. Sampson. M. C. Hill.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

. Wilder Atkinson, /illiam H. Bernard, ank H. Mitchell, buBrutz Cutlar, R. G. Rankin, R. B. Wood, R. E. Heide, T. H. Howey.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

W. Rowland, C. Davis, seph G. Rawls, W. Lancaster, R. W. Singletary, H. F. Murray, H. G. Connor, J. K. Ruffin, M. D.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Wilson, M. D., A. Grant, C. Winston, nes B. Gray, L. S. Webb, W. S. Gray, James H. Mitchell, J. J. Jacocks. ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

*Charles Skinner, George H. Rogers, Thomas H. Debnam, James A. Ramsay.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

JOURNAL.

WILMINGTON, Wednesday, May 18th, 878.

The Sixty-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in St. James' Church at 10 o'clock a. m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order, and offered prayers. The Secretary called the roll, and the following persons answered to their names, to-wit, of the clergy:
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D. LL. D., Bishop of the

Diocese.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, and the Rev. Messrs. T. M. Ambler, George H. Bell, Angelo A. Benton, Charles O. Brady, D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Jarvis Buxton, D. D., William S. Bynum, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Charles J. Curtis, Bobert B. Drane, Luther Eborn, Neilson Falls, Edward M. Forbes, Edwin Geer. Israel Harding, Nathaniel Harding, Horace G. Hilton, N. Collin Hughes, Joseph C. Huske, D. D., Edmund N. Joyner, John Kiernan, J. Worrall Larmour fatthias M. Marshall, D. D., George Patterson, D. D., Gerard V. Phelps, Bennett Smedes, John E. C. Smedes, Aristides S. mith, Alfred A. Watson, D. D., James A. Weston, William R. Tetmore, Robert B. Windley, and Edward Wootten, and of the b. Windley, and Edward Wootten, and of the publication of the publicat nes, James A. Willard, Alfred Howe, John G. Norwood, ed Read, and Charles Skinner.

ne Secretary announced that 33 of the clergy were present, ay delegates from 24 parishes.

e Bishop declared that a quorum was present, and that the ention was organized and ready for business.

On motion, the Convention adjourned, to meet after Divine Service.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and the Rev. Messrs. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., N. Harding, and E. M. Forbes.

The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese, reading the Gos-

pel.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, from Hebrews 9th, 13th and 14th. "For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh. How much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God."

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, who was assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Buel, Buxton and Huske, and the Rev. John E. C. Smedes, in the distribution of the elements. The offerings were appropriated to the Bible and Prayer Book Society.

Convention met after service, and was called to order by the

Bishop.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of a President.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, nominated the Rev. Edward M. Forbes.

The ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Edward M. Forbes was unanimously elected.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner nominated the present incumbent.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. J. Worrall Larmour was unanimously elected.

On motion of the Secretary, the Convention adjourned until 5, p. m.

WEDNESDAY ATTERNOON, 5 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Assistant-Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That visiting clergymen from other Dioceses, and clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats.

- e Rev. Messrs. A. H. Boyle, C. Stuart Hale, and Gilbert s, took seats under the above resolution.
- e Bishop announced the appointment of the following comes, to-wit:

Committee on the State of the Church.

e Rev. Messrs. E. M. Forbes, D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., . Hughes, and S. J. Hinsdale.

Committee on Finance.

e Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, ., and Messrs. S. L. Fremont, George H. Roberts, and J. er Atkinson.

Committee on Elections.

e Rev. Messrs. A. S. Smith, H. G. Hilton, and Mr. R. E. er.

Committee on Parishes.

e Rev. Measrs. W. R. Wetmore, L. Eborn, and Mr. Thos. atton.

Committee on Canons.

e Rev. Messrs. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Joseph C. Huske, ., M. M. Marshall, D. D., and Messrs. William H. Battle, D., and James G. Martin.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

e Rev. Messrs. John E. C. Smedes, Neilson Falls, and Mr. Hughes.

e Rev. Dr. Watson, presented the report of the Standing nittee.

re Standing Committee respectfully report that June 1, 1877, organized, by the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. s President, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., as Secretary.

ly 17, 1877, they signed the canonical certificate, recomling the Rev. E. N. Joyner for Priest's Orders.

the same meeting they recommended the admission of

Huske, a postulant, as a candidate for Holy Orders. ptember 12, 1877, they recommended Armand DeR s as a candidate for Holy Orders.

nuary 22, 1878, they gave their canonical assent to the contion of the Rev. George Fox Seymour, D. D., to the Episce of the Diocese of Springfield.

April 12, 1878, they signed the canonical certificate, recommending the admission of Frederick Ancrum DeRosset as a candidate for Holy Orders.

At the same meeting they gave their assent to the consecration of the Rev. Alexander Burgess to the Episcopate of the Dio-

cese of Quincy.

At the same meeting they gave their assent to the consecration of the Rev. George William Peterkin to the Episcopate of the Diocese of West Virginia.

April 17, 1877, they recommended, for Deacon's Orders, Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr.

May 8, 1878, they recommended William Francis Rice, as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Respectfully Submitted, in behalf of the Committee, ALFRED A. WATSON, President.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson it was resolved to proceed to the election of the various Committees.

W. H. Battle nominated the Rev. Drs. Watson and Huske and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., S. L. Fremont and J. W. At-

kinson, as the Executive Missionary Committee. The ballot was dispensed with, and they were unanimously elected.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of the

Standing Committee. W. H. Battle nominated the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, D. D., and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., and John Hughes, the

Rev. John Kiernan, nominated W. F. Martin. The Rev. Dr. Patterson nominated the Rev. M. M. Mar-

shall, D. D.

The Chair appointed the Rev. James A. Weston, and Thomas W. Patton, Tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. George Patterson, D. D., and Messrs. A. J. DeRosset, M. D., and John Hughes.

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of Trustces for the University of the South. The ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. George Patterson, D. D., and Messrs, Armand J. DeRosset, M. D., and Silas McBee were unanimously clected.

On motion the Convention adjourned to meet on Thursday morning at half-past nine o'clock.

THURSDAY EVENING, May 9th.

Convention met after Morning Prayer, and was called to order

by the Assistant Bishop.

The Secretary called the roll, and the following Clergymen and Lay Delegates not heretofore present, answered to their names, to-wit:

The Rev. Messrs. T. B. Haughton, D. Morelle, E. R. Rich, R. B. Sutton, D.D. and M. H. Vaughan, and Messrs. R. S. Huske, R. R. Cotten, Thomas B. Hill, T. George Walton, H. A. London, Jr., Samuel A. Ashe, W. H. Shields, F. W. Potter, M. D., Matthew Weddell, David Pender, and Samuel S. Nash.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Treasurer presented his annual report, [see Appendix B.]

which was on motion referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. E. M. Forbes presented the application of St.

Cyprians Chapel, New. Berne, desiring to be admitted into Union

with the Convention, which was on motion referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton offered the following resolution:
Resolved, That in line 6 of Canon XIX, section 3, the words
"31st day of March in each year," be stricken out, and the words
"the Monday preceding each Annual Convention," be inserted in their place, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary asked the appointment of a committee of one clergyman and two laymen, to make the contract for printing the Journal of this Convention.

The request was granted, and the chair appointed the Rev. George Patterson, D. D., Dr. A. J. DeRosset, and R. E. Calder as said committe.

On motion of S. J. Hinsdale, it was resolved that the next Annual Convention be held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, on Wednesday May 14, 1879.

The Bishop then read his annual address.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I am glad to be able to meet you this morning, with no such cause of mutual grief as at our last annual gathering in Charlotte. We had then to deplore the recent loss of one of the most valued and beloved of our number, the Rev. Dr. Smedes.

During the past year a gracious Providence has watched over us, and death has not thinned the ranks of our Clergy within that period. Al-

though some have been lost to us from other causes, yet, on the whole, the number has increased and is now more considerable than it has ever been before

On the third day of June of last year, after the adjournment of the Convention, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I received Edwin A. Osborne to the order of Deacons, when the sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Watson, and the candidate presented by the Rev. Mr. Brouson. At night Bishop Lyman preached, and confirmed five persons.

8th. In Wilmington, I performed the burial service over two persons, a man and a child, belonging to the congregation of St. James' Church.

10th. In that Church 1 preached and baptized an infant.
25th. I officiated at the funeral of an infant, belonging to the congregation of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

July 1st. In that Church, after a sermon by the Rev. Dr. Patterson, I confirmed one person.

8th. I preached twice and administered the Holy Commuion at States-

ville.

10th. At Gwynn's Chapel, in Wilkes county, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

11th. At Elkin, in Surry county, I preached.

12th. At Wilkesboro, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

14th. At Ore Knob, in Ashe county, and on the 15th, at Jefferson, in the same county, the Rev. R. W. Barber read prayers, and I preached.

17th. At Doffin Station, in Watauga county, Rev. Mr. Bell said Morning Prayer, and I preached, and confirmed one person.

18th. At a private house in the same county. I baptized an infant.

19th. At Boone, I preached and administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bell.

21st. At a missionary station, on Banner's Elk Creek, in Watauga coun-

21st. At a missionary station, on Banner's Elk Creek, in Watauga county, I preached and confirmed seven persons, and administered the Lord's Supper. These services reminded me of those that were held under the stately oaks of England in the Anglo-Saxon period, and in the forests of Germany by Boniface and his fellow laborers, in that they were performed in the open air, under the shade of the trees, on the side of a mountain, the people sitting around me on benches and on the bare ground, there being no church in the neighborhood, and only a small school house entirely insufficient to receive the congregation, to many of whom, confirmation was a spectacle as new as exorcism would have been. In these services I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bell.

22nd. At Valle Crucis, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 24th I preached at Patterson in Caldwell county, where I was

istered the Holy Communion.
On the 24th I preached at Patterson, in Caldwell county, where I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bland.
25th. At Lenoir. I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
26th. In the evening, at Hickory, the Rev. Mr. Joyner read prayers, I preached, and confirmed two persons, and on the next morning, at the same place, I preached again and administered the Lord's Supper.
28th. In Morganton, at Evening Prayer, I baptized an adult.
On the 20th at the same place, in the morning, I received to Priest's

On the 29th, at the same place, in the morning, I received to Priest's Orders the Rev. Edmund Noah Joyner. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Buxton. who, with the Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D. and the Rev. Messrs. Falls and Larmour, united in the laying on of hands. I preached the sermon. In the evening I preached again, and confirmed three persons.

On the 31st, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Falls and Larmour, I held a service and preached at Bridgewater, in Burke county.

August 1st, Assisted by the same clergymen, I held a service at Old-Fort. in McDowell county, when I preached, and administered the Lord's Supper.

5th. At Calvary Church, in Henderson county, 1 netu service, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Buel and Osborne, when I preached, and administered the Lord's Supper-

On the 7th I confirmed in private one person, belonging to the congretion of Trinity Church, Asheville.

8th. At that Church I confirmed two persons, and addressed them, and in the afternoon of the same day, confirmed two other persons in private,

in the afternoon of the same day, confirmed two other persons in private, of the same congregation.

12th. In that Church, I preached in the morning, and in the evening, in Trinity Chapel to the colored congregation, when I confirmed six persons. On the 19th I took part in the services at Trinity Church, when Bishop Lyman preached, and administered confirmation. In the evening, I preached in the same Church.

26th. In that Church in the morning, the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, now of the Diocese of Central New York, and for many years a valued Presbyter of this Diocese, delivered the sermon, and I took part in the service. In the evening, I read a printed sermon to the same congregation. I mention this the more especially, because I think that it would be useful to the clergy, and very edifying to the people, when a minister meets with a sermon of peculiar power and beauty, and bearing on topics in which his congregation have an urgent interest, that instead of the instruction which he would hinself attempt to give them, he should present to them such a discourse, taking care however, that it should be distinctly understood, that discourse, taking care however, that it should be distinctly understood, that it is the work of another man, and not his own. I am aware that it is a practice which may be a bused, but when used honesty and faitfully, it may be a signal benefit both to the minister and to the people. At the same time, be a signal benefit both to the minister and to the people. At the same time, it must be remembered, that for a minister to rely entirely, or even mainly upon such a resource, would be to impair his own powers of composition by disuse, would diminish the pungency and efficiency of his own instructions by their being less appropriate to the immediate wants of his own congregation, and might lead them to think that services that cost him so little labor, would be worth but little to them. The practice then, of reading printed sermons is one to be observed only with entire candor as to their source, with discretion as to their character, and with caution as to the frequency of their use, but thus observed, as I know it to have been observed, by some very able, faithful, and useful men, I believe it would be of benefit to the clergy and to their congregations.

September 2nd. In Trinity Church Asheville I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Lords Supper.

12th. I attended the adjourned meeting of the Diocesan Convention in Christ Church, Raleigh, which continued for three days, and at which it

Christ Church, Raleigh, which continued for three days, and at which it was determined to postpone indefinitely the proposals for the division of the Diocese.

On the 30th. I preached at Grace Church, Baltimore, and in the evening at St. Matthew's Chapel, in the same city.

October 3rd. I attended the meeting of the General Convention in the city of Boston.
7th. I preached in Grace Church at Medford, Massachusetts.
11th. At the request of the Secretaries of our missionary Committees, I

delivered an address at a meeting in the Tabernacle in the city of Boston, where various others were made on different subjects connected with our missionary work.

On the 14th, I preached twice in All Saints Church at Providence, Rhode Island.

18th. I baptized in the Church of the Messiah in Boston, an adult temporarily resident in that city, but whose domicile is in North Carolina.
21st. I preached in the morning in St. Peter's Church. Salem, Massachusetts, in behalf of the "Society for the Increase of the Ministry," and in the evening at Christ Church, Cambridge.

On the 25th in Baltimore, I performed the burial service in the case of

On the 25th in Baltimore, I performed the burial service in the case of a person, who, during my pastoral life in that city, had been a parishioner, and then and since, an intimate friend.

November 3rd. I preached at Reidsville. This place is of growing importance, and, as we have more regular and very acceptable services, maintained there by the Rev. Mr. Clark, there is reason to hope, that the congregation, at present very small, will grow and strengthen.

4th. In the morning at Leaksville, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Clark and Lea. In the evening, I preached again to a calored congregation.

and Lee. In the evening, I preached again to a colored congregation. On the 6th, at the Mountain Chapel, in Rockingham county, I said

prayers and preached.
7th. At Hairston's Chapel, in Stokes county, I preached, and confirmed

one person.

8th. At Germanton, the day was so stormy that I was prevented from holding services in the Methodist Church, which was kindly offered for my use, but at a private house, in the afternoon, I baptized five adults and administered the Holy Commufour children, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Clark and Bynum

9th. At a private house near Germanton, in the morning, I confirmed two persons, and in the evening at Winston. I preached, and confirmed two however ready for use when I was there. At Germanton I am glad to learn, that steps are now being taken with a view of building a Church.

11th. At Greensboro, in the morning, I preached and administered the Communion, and in the evening, I again preached, and confirmed five persons.

On the 14th. At Salem Chapel.
On the 15th. at Mt. Tabor, and
On the 16th, at St. Mary's; all in Orange county, I said prayers and preached. No Clergymen being with me, owing to the indisposition of the minister who officiates at these various stations.

18th. At Hillsboro, in the morning I read prayers, preached, and admin-

istered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I said prayers, preached, and confirmed two persons.

19th. At Chapel Hill, at Evening Prayer, I preached and again
On the 20th, at the same place, after prayers by Dr. Sutton, I preached

again, and confirmed five persons.

December 8th. In Calvary Church, Wadesborough, after Evening Prayer I preached, and

On the 9th, in the same Church I preached twice, and confirmed seven persons.

11th. At Monroe, I preached twice, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

21st. At St. James' Church, Wilmington, at Evening Prayer I confirmed four persons and addressed them. and performed the painful duty of deposing from the ministry, Robert A. Simpson, late a Deacon of this Diocese, who had declared to me in writing his renunciation of the ministry of this church, and his design not to officiate in any of the offices thereof

23rd. At Weldon, I preached twice and confirmed twelve persons.

On the 28th, I confirmed, in private, a sick member of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

1878—January 9th. I confirmed in private, a sick member of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

27th. At Rocky Point, in Pender county; Morning Prayer having been said by the Rev. Dr. Patterson, I preached.

February 17th. in the morning at Christ Church, Rock Fish. I

preached, confirmed nincteen persons, and administered the Holy Com-

munion In the evening, at St. John's Church, Favetteville, I preached and confirmed seven persons. During my visit to Favetteville, I was gratified to learn how earnestly, and with what promise of great usefulness, the "Guild," recently organized there, was beginning its labors. A society of this sort, appears to me to meet a want very greatly and generally felt in the church; that is of a sphere for the religious activity of the laity. In doing good to the bodies and souls of men, our own souls receive good. Such work is therefore twice blessed: Blessed to him to whom it is done, and perhaps even more blessed to him who does it. And it can be done and perhaps even more blessed to him who does it. And it can be done with far more efficiency when men act together, and act by rule, than when their benevolence is unsystematic and depends merely on impulse, the impulse, perhaps, not being called forth because no object is presented, and no object being presented, because it is not sought for. To feed the hungry, to clothe the naked, to minister to the sick, to visit the fatherless and the widows in their affliction, these are the works which Christ bequeathed to His Disciples, and these are the tests by which He will try them at the last great day; and the faithful performance of these, is one of the notes by which we recognize His church. Association aids greatly in their effectual performance, and therefore, I should be greatly rejoiced to know that societies of this nature had been established, and were in vigorous operation in every congregation in the Diocese where circumstances admit of this being done; as for example, in towns and villages.

18th. In the evening in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, I preached, and confirmed four persons; members of the colored congregation worand perhaps even more blessed to him who does it. And it can be done

and confirmed four persons; members of the colored congregation worshipping there. March 8. A

At Gaston, I preached, and administered the Holy Com-

10th. At Warrenton I performed the same services, assisted at both places by the Rev. Mr. Higgs, and at the latter, by the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew likewise.

11th. At Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer, said by the Rev. Mr. Petti-grew, I preached, and in the evening, at a private house in the country, I confirmed a sick person.

13th. At Henderson I preached, confirmed 6 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

14th. I confirmed a sick person in private, and afterwards at Williamsboro, preached and confirmed four persons, administered the Communion, and then confirmed another sick person in private.

15th. At St. Peter's, Sassafras Fork, in Granville county, I preached and

1

administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Pettigrew and Vaughan.

17th. At Oxford, in the morning. I preached, and administered the Lord's Supper, and in the evening, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I confirmed two persons.

18th. At St. Paul's Church, Goshen, in Granville county; I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

20th. At Kittrell's, and

On the 21st at Franklinton, after prayers by the Rev. Mr. Dolloway, I preached.

On the 22d, at a private house, in Franklin county, I baptized two infants, and on the afternoon of the same day, at a church near Mr. P. H.

Mangum's, in Wake county, I preached On the 23d, at Mr. Mangums, I confirmed two persons, and baptized

five children. 24th. In St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, I preached twice, and confirmed two persons.

30th. I confirmed in private a sick member of St. John's Church. Wilmington.

31st. At St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, after a sermon by the Rev. Dr. Patterson, I confirmed fourteen persons.

April 1st, at LaGrange. in Lenoir county. Mr. Larmour read prayers. I

April 1st, at LaGrange. in Lenoir county. Mr. Larmour read prayers, a preached, and baptized a child.

2nd. At Snow Hill, after Morning Prayer said by the Rev. Mr. Larmour, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 3rd, at Marlboro, in Pitt county, I read prayers, preached, baptized an infant, and administered the Communion.

5th. At St. John's, in Pitt county, after prayers by the Rev. Israel Harding. I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Lord's Support

Supper.
6th. In Smith's School-house, in the same county, I read prayers and

preached. 7th. At Greenville, after prayer, morning and evening, by the Rev. Mr.

Hughes, I preached on each occasion, confirmed three persons, and ad-

ministered the Lord's Supper.
9th. At Trinity Church in Beaufort county, at morning service, performed by the Rev. N. Harding, the Rev. I. Harding and the Rev. Mr. Hughes, I preached and confirmed one person.

10th. Service was appointed for St. John's, Durham's Creek, in the same county, but a heavy and continuous rain prevented any attendance. In the afternoon at a private house. I baptized a child, and in the evening I preached in the little village of Aurora.

11th. At South Creek Meeting House, in the same county, I read prayers baptized three infants, preached, and administered the Lord's Supper.

13th At St. Paul's, Vanceboro, in Craven county, after prayers by the Rev. Israel Harding and the Rev. Mr. Hughes, I baptized an infant, preached, and confirmed three persons.

14th. Being Palm Sunday, at New Berne, the services in which I officiated were numerous. There was an early celebration of the Communion at Christ Church, at which I officiated. At 11 o'clock after Morning Prayer and Litany, by the Rev. Mr. Hale, I preached. In the afternoon at St. Cyprian's after prayers by the Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached to the colored congregation wayshipping there and confirmed four of its memcolored congregation worshipping there, and confirmed four of its mem-

In the evening, at Christ Church, I preached again, and confirmed twenty-one persons.

15th. I confirmed in private a sick member of Christ Church.

In New Berne I observed with pleasure, the marked progress of the church.

16th. At Beaufort I baptized an adult and three infants, preached, and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and in the evening after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Hale. I confirmed four persons.

18th. At the Church of the Holy Innocents, in Lenoir county, I read prayers, baptized an adult and an infant, preached, confirmed one person,

and administered the Holy Communion.

19th. Being Good Friday, at Kinston, I preached twice, and confirmed

three persons.

three persons.

21st. Being Easter Sunday, at Tarboro, in the morning I received to the Order of Deacons, Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., in a very interesting service, rendered the more touching because of the candidate being presented by his father, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D. I preached the sermon. In the evening the newly ordained Deacon read prayers, I preached and confirmed three persons. There is no place in the Diocese I believe, in which the church during the last ten years, has made such great and well-sustained progress as in Tarboro. The beautiful church building, the still more beautiful grounds around it, the large and devout congregations which assemble in it, gladden the heart of every well-wisher to our branch of the Church of Christ, and especially cheer a Bishop amid the toils and cares of his office. cares of his office.

On the 25th at Smithville, after prayers by the Rev. Mr. Windley, I

preached, and confirmed two persons.

28th. At Clinton, I preached twice, and confirmed four persons.

On Sunday, May 5th, at St. James Church, Wilmington, in the morning. I confirmed five persons, preached, and assisted by the Rev. Dr. Watson, administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening, at St. Paul's Church, in this city, after prayers, by the Rev. Mr. Morelle and Dr. Buel. I preached again, and confirmed eight persons.

The number of confirmations administered by me during the year has been two hundred and nineteen, and by Bishop Lyman two hundred and thirteen, the whole number, therefore, being four hundred and thirty-

I have, also, during the year, baptized thirty-three persons, of whom nine were adults and twenty-four infants. I have buried four persons. I nine were adults and twenty-four infants. I have buried four persons. I have ordained two Deacons and one Presbyter, and have received into the Diocese four Presbyters and one Deacon, viz: The Rev. E. W. Gilliam, from the Diocese of Missouri, the Rev. A. H. Boyle, from that of Central Pennsylvania, the Rev. Charles S. Hale, from that of Western New York, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Dacotah, all of whom are Priests, and the Rev. W. G. McKinnie, Deacon, from the Diocese of Western New York.

I have given letters dimissory to the Rev. Sherrod W. Kennerly, transferring him to the Diocese of Texas, to the Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, transferring him to the Diocese of Long Island, and to the Rev. Harvey O. Judd, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina, all of whom were Presbyters, and as I have before stated, have been constrained to depose from the ministry the Rev. R. A. Simpson, heretofore a Deacon of this Diocese. The entire number of the clergy of the Diocese at present, is sixty-three, which is larger than it has ever been before.

They are occupied in their former spheres of duty except in the following cases

The Rev. C. T. Bland, has taken charge of the mission station at Lencester. in Buncombe county, and the Parish of St. James' Church, Lenoir, in Caldwell county, is now vacant: The Rev. John A. Deal has organized a congregation near Franklin, in Macon county, in which he officiates as well as in that at Murphy, in Cherokee county. The Rev. Luther Eborn has resigned the charge of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and Emmanuel Church War.enton, and has taken charge of St. James'. St. Thomas' and Zion Churches, all in Beaufort county. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, has been placed under the care of the Rev. Mr. Higgs, and the Chapel at Ridgeway has been added to the charge of the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew.

The Rev. Lucien Holmes is conducting a church school at Charlotte,

The Rev. Lucien Holmes is conducting a church school at Charlotte, and is officiating likewise at Concord. The Rev. E. W. Gilliam has taken and is officiating likewise at Concord.

charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

The Rev. A. H. Boyle, of Calvary Church, Wade:boro. The Rev. Charles S. Hale, of Christ Church, New-Berne. The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and officiates likewise at Gaston and Warranten. and Warrenton.

The Rev. W. G. McKinnie is laboring, under the direction of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, to build up a colored congregation in Charlotte.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne officiates at Calvary Church, Henderson county, and St. John's, Rutherfordton, under the direction of the Rev.

Dr. Buel.

The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., is assigned to do duty to the congregation at Chapel Hill, under the direction of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, but

naving been very recently ordained, he has not yet entered on his work.

The Rev. Edward Dolloway, who though not canonically connected with
the Diocese, has yet labored very usefully and acceptably at St. James
Church, Kittrells, and St. Paul's Louisburg, is about to withdraw from the

Church. Kittrells, and St. Paul's Louisburg, is about to withdraw from the field which he has cultivated with gratifying success.

The candidates for Priests Orders are ten. They are. Thomas B-Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Benjamin S. Lassiter, Nymphas E. Price. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Walter J. Smith, John Huske, Armand De R. Meares. James C. Atkinson, and Frederick A. DeRossett. Of these Messrs Haughton, Brady, Lassiter, Price, and Cheshire have been ordained Deacons, and Messrs. Smith. Huske, Meares, Atkinson, and De Rossett have not been.

Mr. B. G. White, and Win. F. Rice, are candidates for Deacons Orders. Of Postulants there are five, Nicholas C. Hughes, Jr., John R. Hughes Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, and Timothy E. Cutler.

I feel warranted to say, that notwithstanding the pecuniary stricture of the times, and what I apprehend to be a growing spirit of indifferentism in religion, and unbelief of its verities pervading Christendom, there is yet a gratifying progress in the Church in this Diocese. New fields are opening up before, us specially at the West, new churches are being built, and although the number of the Clorgy increases, the demand for them is greater than ever. This demand could be met, to a considerable extent at least, by the young men who are pressing into the ministry, reared up at least, by the young men who are pressing into the ministry, reared up by ourselves, and by brethren from other Dioceses who are attracted to it by the mildness and healthfulness of the climate, and by its exemption

from internal discords. The main hindrance to the growth of the church is of course, the want of earnest, ardent zeal among ourselves, such zeal as incites to fervent prayer to God for its advancement, and to corresponding laborious and self-sacrificing effort to that end on our own part. But next laborious and self-sacrificing effort to that end on our own part. But next to this, and in a great degree as a consequence of this, the obstacle in the path of the progress of the church, is found in the inadequate support of the Clergy. They have a right to a decent maintenance, they desire, and ought to desire to educate their children, and yet how difficult is it to accomplish these objects in most of the Parishes, I regret to say, in this Diocese. The cares of a narrow income besiege the Clergyman during the best part of his life, and in his old age instead of diminishing, they frequently become more urgent and more bitter, for there is usually less desire to obtain the services of an old minister than of a young one, and I fear that it sometimes happens, that the position of an aged servant of Christ is made more uncomfortable because of a desire to have him remove, and some more youthful person to serve in his stead. And at the same time, we see Parishes left vacant because a minister cannot live upon the salary which they supply, and we see many dark places in the State, But next the salary which they supply, and we see many dark places in the State, where the elementary principles of religion are scarcely taught, and where consequently, immorality and even crime are seen to occur with even frightful frequency.

It may be said that we cannot help all this, and it is true no one of us alone can, nor can perhaps all of us united entirely remove these evils, but let each one of us ask himself, have I done or am I doing all I may to extend the Kingdom of Christ, to advance the progress of His Church, and to aid in the salvation of my fellow men? What am I doing, what am I giving for these objects, in what proportion to what God has given me?

The wise man says, and the experience of all ages confirms it, and there are abundant evidences of it in our own day, "that there is that scattereth, and yet increaseth, and there is that witholdeth more than is meet, but it tendeth to poverty." Many a man has impoverished himself because he made haste to be rich, many a man in our own day has left his children poor, because he too eagerly sought to make them rich. A hundred and sixty years ago, good Bishop Wilson said, "that he found by constant experience God would be no man's debtor," and it is no less true now than then.

Our gifts, dear brethren, will never impoverish us; our refus' to give that which is just and right may, such refusal, at any rate, will make the great day of account a very awful day.

God grant that we may be found in that day to have been faithful steward's of whatever goods our Master has entrusted to us.

Among the evidences of the present welfare and future growth of the church, I am glad to be able to point out the condition and success of St. Mary's School, at Raleigh. When the lamented death of Dr. Smedes occurred, I, in common with the other friends of that institution, felt a good deal of anxiety as to the effect upon it, of the loss of so able, so experienced, and so efficient a man, as its late head had been

It gratifies me, however, to be authorized to say, as I do say, that the Rev. Bennett Smedes, with the valuable aid of Mrs. Kate Meares in its superintendence, and of an excellent corps of teachers, has been able to maintain the high character of the school, not only as a medium of imparting thorough and not superficial knowledge to its pupils, but for the

still higher task of inculcating the principles, and forming the habits which shall qualify them in the future to adorn society, and to render their homes happy.

There is a good reason to hope that the high reputation which St. Mary's has so long enjoyed, instead of being lost or diminished, will rather

be advanced by means of improvements which its Kector desires to make.

But it is of great importance that we should remember that Christian Education, the right training of the mind and the heart is not needed for girls only, but at least as much for boys and youths. Their temptations are even greater, their need of preparation for the toils and trials of life more urgent than those of girls. It was to meet this want that the Wilberforce school at Morganton has been planned, but we must acknowledge that not very much has been done as yet to accomplish the plan. The other ways are the school at Morganton has been done as yet to accomplish the plan. perforce school at Morganton has been planned, but we must acknowledge that not very much has been done as yet to accomplish the plan. The obstacles in its way have been mainly the difficulty in finding a suitable person for the office of Principal, and then the want of an adequate endowment. The former hindrance, we have reason to hope, is about to be removed, the latter we must struggle with as bost we may. The citizens of Morganton have subscribed liberally to the object, and they have reason to expect the aid and co-operation of the friends of Christian Education within and even without the State and sensecully of those who walne such administration. in and even without the State, and especially of those who value such education when conducted according to the methods and principles of our

cation when conducted according to the methods and principles of our church, with the many cares pressing on me, I have felt it right to ask Bishop Lyman, and he has kindly consented to take under his peculiar charge this important enterprise.

I hope that the members of this Convention, and those whom they represent, will feel bound to render him all the aid the can.

The changes wrought in our constitution and canons at the late session of the General Convention, have not been very important, the most considerable being the reorganization of the Board of Missions. This, confessedly an experiment, and appearing to present some useful medificafessedly an experiment, and appearing to present some useful modifica-tions of the system under which we have hitherto worked. will, it is hoped, give greater efficiency, and greater economy to the labors of the Church in that important sphere of her duties.

On the whole, the conservative character of the Church was very distinctly exhibited at the last Convention, for, by far, the greater part of the alterations proposed in our present system of law and policy, whether they would have resulted in good or evil, were, at any rate, successfully

resisted.

THOMAS ATKINSON,

The Assistant Bishop then read his annual address.

Rt. Rev. Father, and Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In recounting the duties and services of the past Conventional year, let me begin by expressing my devout thankfulness to God, not only for the excellent health which I have been permitted to enjoy, but for the successful completion of those very extended circuits, upon which I have been called to enter.

My first duty was in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on the first Sunday after Trinity, June 3d, when I took part in the services, at the ordination to the Diaconate of the Rev. E. A. Osborne.

At night, in the same Church, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

2nd Sunday after Trinity, June 10th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

3rd Sunday after Trinity, June 17th, at Faison's, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. J. W. Larmour, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Also on the same day, in a private house in the neighborhood, I baptized two children.

5th Sunday after Trinity, July 1st, in the Church of the Centurion, Fortress Monroe, Virginia, after Morning Prayer by the Chaplain, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, July 12th, I left Raleigh to enter upon my Summer visitation,

Intributy, July 12th, Lieft Lateign to enter upon my Summer Visitation, and reached Gastonia the same evening.

Friday, July 13th, in a large room in Gastonia, neatly prepared for our service, the Rev. Messrs. Osborne and W. R. Wetmore read Morning Prayer, and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. We found here a few zealous members of our Church who seemed very anxious to enjoy occasional services. Proceeded in the afternoon to Dallas, and at the latein on the latein of the services. night I preached in the court-house, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Osborne

night I preached in the court-house, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Osborne.

Saturday, July 14th, in the Chapel at High Shoals, I preached, being ssisted in the services by the Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Wetmore.

7th Sunday after Trinity, July 15th, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Wetmore and Osborne, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At night after sermon by the Rev. Mr. Osborne, I confirmed four persons, and addressed them. Monday, July 16th, in St. Paul's Chapel, near Lincolnton, I preached, sonfirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, July 17th, I preached in the Church at Shelby, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. W. R. Wetmore.

Thursday, July 19th, in St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day we continued our journey toward Asheville.

On the 8th Sunday after Trinity, July 22d, at Glencoe, Buncombe sounty, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rev. Dr. Buel.

Thursday, July 26th, at Warm Springs, Madison county, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I left for Sewanee, Tennessee, to attend the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. The sesions continued for several days, and I was much gratified to find the Institution so prosperous in numbers, and with a Faculty so well qualified or the work of thorough Christian Education. It certainly well deserves he liberal patronage of our people. It was a matter of deep concern with it that ample benefactions have not been bestowed upon the University, to that it may be freed from all trouble and embarrassment. An effort was inaugurated, looking to the liquidation of the indebtedness of the Institution, but the great stringency of the times has prevented the measure of success which we had hoped for.

vas mangurated, nothing to the inducation of the indeptedness of the intitution, but the great stringency of the times has prevented the measure of success which we had hoped for.

On my return from Sewanee, I spent Sunday, August 5th, in Cleveland, Tennessee; and in the beautiful memorial Church of St. Luke, I conducted the service, in the absence of the Rector, preached, and administered

he Holy Communion.

The next day I took a carriage as far as Ducktown, where the Rev. Mr. Deal met me, and drove me that night part of the way to Murphy, Chero-

kee county.

We resumed our journey on Tuesday morning, and that evening in the Methodist House of worship, after service by Mr. Deal, I preached, made an address on the subject of confirmation, and confirmed one person. an address on the subject of confirmation, and confirmed one person. Several members of the Church who were residing here two years ago, have since removed, so that the present prospects of the Church in Murphy are very discouraging. I left the next day, and proceeded part of the way toward Franklin, and on Thursday reached the house of a zealous member of our church, residing seven miles from Franklin.

I was met there on Friday, August 10th, by the Rev. Dr. Buel, and in the Methodist House of worship, in the immediate vicinity, we held service in the morning. I preached, made an address, confirmed two persons.

in the morning. I preached, made an address, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Since my visit, arrangements have been made for the removal of the Rev. Mr. Deal from Murphy to that neighborhood, and now for more than six months he has been hold-

ing service there, in addition to the labor of carrying on a school.

I left in the afternoon with the Rev. Dr. Buel for Webster, where we arrived just before midnight, after a very dreary and perilous journey

over the intervening mountain.

Saturday, August 11th, in a School House in Webster, Jackson county, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached to a very large and attentive congregation.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, May 12th, in the Methodist House of Worship, at Waynesville, Haywood county. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by the Rev. Dr. Buel.

Preached again in the evening. I found here a greatly increased interest in the work of the church, and much anxiety to proceed as early as possible to the crection of a church. I did all in my power to urge on the good work. A very cligible lot has been presented by a member of the congregation, and I am glad to hear that some progress has already been made in the erection of the building. When completed, it will be a very

neat, churchly and attractive edifice.

The next day we continued our journey to Asheville, and on Tuesday, August 14th, in St. Andrew's Chapel, Buncombe county, Dr. Buxton

conducted the service, and I preached.

Wednesday, August 15th, in Haw Creek Chapel, I preached, after
Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Buxton.

Thursday, August 16th, I preached in Beaver Dam Chapel, Dr. Bax-

ton again conducting the service.

ton again conducting the service.

Friday, August 17th, in the Chapel at Leicester, Dr. Buel read Morning Prayer, and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

12th Sunday after Trinity, August 19th, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after Morning Prayer by Drs. Buxton and Buel, Bishop Atkinson read the Ante-Communion service, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and assisted the Bishop in the Holy Communion.

In the opening I wad part of the service and Bishop Atkinson preached.

In the evening, I read part of the service, and Bishop Atkinson preached. Tuesday, August 21st, accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Buel, I visited St. Paul's Church in the Valley, Transylvania county, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached in the court house at Brevard.

Thursday, August 23rd, I preached in St. John's in the Wilderness,

Flat Rock, Henderson county, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Meminger and Dr. Buel.

Friday, August 24th, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, Dr. Buel and Mr. Osborne conducted the sérvice, and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. I was glad to learn that an effort was about to be made to secure the thorough repair of the building, and I believe the good bject has been accomplished.

Diject has been accomplished.

13th Sunday after Trinity, August 26th, in Calvary Church, Henderson sounty, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Osborne and Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Osborne has since taken up his residence there, officiating also at Hendersonville. With a resident minister and more frequent services, we may reasonably look for increased prosperity. This service concluded my western visitation, and on Tuesday I eft Asheville on my return to Raleigh.

I stopped a day in Morganton to confer with the Trustees of our proposed Diocesan School for boys, and preached on Wednesday evening in Frace Church. Up to this time we have not been able to make a beginning of the school, but arrangements are now in progress by which we

Grace Church. Up to this time we have not been able to make a beginning of the school, but arrangements are now in progress by which we hope to commence not later than the first of next September. As we have been unable to raise the funds requisite for the erection upon our two sequences of suitable buildings, our plan is to rent a house in the town, which we can occupy until some better arrangements can be made. If our people only realized the vast importance of such a school as we are aiming to establish, certainly the necessary funds would be contributed, and the enterprise be placed on a solid and permanent foundation. A united and hearty effort on our part could not fail to be crowned with complete success. The Trustees are not disposed to incur any debt, or proped with the work any faster than we have funds in hand to carry it foreed with the work any faster than we have funds in hand to carry it forward. I reached Raleigh early Friday morning, and left on Saturday for Pittsboro.

14th Sunday after Trinity, September 2nd, in St. Bartholomew's Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Sutton, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again, and confirmed one person.

Monday, September 3rd, in a private house, several miles from town, I confirmed three persons.

15th Sunday after Trinity, September 9th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Wednesday, September 12th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I assisted in the services at the opening of the adjourned Convention.

16th Sunday after Trinity, September 16th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's

School, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

17th Sunday after Trinity, September 23rd, preached in Trinity Church,

Baltimore.

18th Sunday after Trinity, September 30th, preached in Christ Church, Drange, New Jersey, and in the evening in St. Mark's Church.

The same week I proceeded on to Boston, where the General Convenion assembled in Trinity Church, on Wednesday October 3rd. I coninued in regular attendance upon the sessions of the House of Bishops antil the adjournment of the Couvention, on Thursday, October 25th.

19th Sunday after Trinity, October 7th, in Christ Church, Boston, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. After the second lesson, by special request, I baptized an infant.

son, by special request, I baptized an infant.

6

In the evening, I preached a missionary sermon in Grace Church, South Boston.

20th Sunday after Trinity, October 14th, I preached in Christ Church. Hyde Park, near Boston.

22nd Sunday after Trinity, October 28th, I preached both morning and evening, in All Saint's Memorial Church, Providence, Rhode Island.

23rd Sunday after Trinity, November 4th, in St. John's Church, New Milford, Conn., I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, and preached again in the evening.

24th Sunday after Trinity, November 11th, preached in St. Paul's

Church, Baltimore.

25th Sunday after Trinity, November 18th, I preached in Christ and in the Church of the Good Shep-Church, Raleigh, in the morning, and in the Church of the Good Shepherd in the evening.

Tuesday, November 20th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I united a couple in Holy Matrimony, assisted by the Rector.

The same day I left for Salisbury, to enter upon a short visitation in

that vicinity.

Wednesday, November 21st, I preached in St. Luke's Church, Salibury, and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening, confirmed eleven persons, and addressed them.

A heavy rain commenced the same evening, and continued with increas-A heavy rain commenced the same evening, and continued with increasing violence for more than forty-eight hours. The streams were so swollen by the next morning and the rain was still falling so heavily, that I thought it unwise to attempt to reach St. Andrew's Church, Rowan county, where I had an appointment for Thursday, November 22nd. But instead of going there, I took the train for Statesville, so as to be nearer to my appointment for Friday the 23rd at St. James', Iredell county. The storm continued, however, so that I was unable to reach the church, and remained weather-bound all the next day at Statesville. But on Saturday the rain ceased and I went by rail to the neighborhood of Christ Church

remained weather-bound all the next day at Statesville. But on Saturday the rain ceased, and I went by rail to the neighborhood of Christ Church, Rowan county, where I had an appointment for the next day.

26th Sunday after Trinity, November 25th, in Christ Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I had an appointment at St. Mary's in the same county. but the swollen streams and broken bridges rendered it impossible for me to reach the church. I exceptionly returned on Monday avaning by miles

to reach the church. I accordingly returned on Monday evening by rail to Salisbury.

Tuesday, November 27th, in Concord, Cabarrus county, I baptized an infant at a private house, and in the evening in a public hall, I conducted the service and preached.

Wednesday, November 28th, in the Church of the Redemption, Lex-

Wednesday, November 28th, in the University of the Requestion, Lexington, I read the morning service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.
Thursday, November 29th, Thanksgiving Day, in the Baptist house of worship at Thomasville, kindly tendered for the occasion, I preached, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Wetmore. I preached again in the evening, made a brief address, and confirmed one person. I am glad to say that regular services are now held in Thomasville, where a few zealous manufacts of the church are stringgling to build up a congregation. members of the church are struggling to build up a congregation.

Friday, November 30th, at Company Shops, Alamance county, I preached after evening service by the Rev. Mr. Bynum. Services are

now statedly held at this place, and much interest is manifested.

1st Sunday in Advent, December 2nd, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached in St. Mary's Chapel.

Wednesday, December 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I presided at a Missionary meeting held in the evening, when we were favored with the presence of the Rev. Drs. Twing and Hall, of New York, who addressed the congregation in regard to the General Missionary work of the church. On the morning of the same day they accompanied me on a visit to St. Augustine's Normal School, and seemed highly pleased with the condition and prospects of the Institution. The next day I joined them on a visit to Tarboro, where in the evening a missionary meeting was held in Calvary Church. The next day I went to Goldsboro, and the following morning proceeded to Newberne, in fulfilment of a promise made to the new Rector, Rev. Charles S. Hale. I was glad to find him comfortably established in his new home, and to learn of the continued unity, harmony and prosperity of the Parish under his administration.

The day following being the 2nd Sunday in Advent, I preached both morning and evening in Christ Church, the services being conducted by the Rev. Mr. Hale.

On Monday evening I went as far as Goldsboro, and proceeded on the

On Monday evening I went as far as Goldsboro, and proceeded on the next day to Jackson, Northampton county, for the purpose of meeting the new Rector, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, and conferring with him in regard to the several fields to be occupied by him. On Wednesday evening, Dec. 12th, in the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, I preached after evening service by the Rev. Mr. Higgs.

3d Sunday in Advent, December 16th, I preached in the evening, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Charch of the Good Shepherd, Raieign.

4th Sunday in Advent, December 23d, I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Cooper.

Tuesday, Christmas day, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Christmas, December 30th, I spent at Warrenton, as they were then without any Rector or services. I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The day proved very preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

rainy and unpleasant, so that I did not appoint a second service.
Sunday, January 6th, 1878, the Feast of the Epiphany, at the Church
of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh I assisted in the service, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached in the same church.
Wednesday, January 9th, I officiated in Christ Church, Raleigh, and
afterwards at the Cemetery, at the funeral of the late Chief Justice Pearson, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Marshall.

ason, assisted by the Kev. Dr. Marshall.

1st Sunday after the Epiphany, January 13th, in a public Hall at Durham, I conducted the service and preached, both morning and evening. I was glad to find a considerable addition to the number of our church people, several having gone to Durham since my last visit there. The place is growing quite rapidly, and I felt anxious to do what I could to awaken an increased interest in the church. I promised to make every effort to provide monthly services for them, and these services have since been regularly continued.

After the evening service. I baptized an infant at a larly continued. After the evening service, I baptized an infant at a private house.

Tuesday, January 15th, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, I officiated at the marriage of the Rector, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Rich.

I made arrangements to spend the following Sunday, the 2nd after Epiphany, at Hillsboro, the Rector having been absent for several mooths, on account of ill health. Unfortunately the day proved very rainy and unpleasant. I conducted the service in St. Matthew's Church and preached, both morning and evening.

3d Sunday after Epiphany, January 27th, I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

4th Sunday after Epiphany, February 3rd, I spent at Chapel Hill. In the morning in the Chapel of the Cross, I read the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening. It gratified me to learn that this important position would soon be provided with the services of a resident minister.

minister.

5th Sunday after Epiphany. February 10th, I spent again in Durham, conducting the services and preaching, both morning and evening. An increasing interest was manifested in our services, as evinced by the large congregations present. The next morning I baptized two children at the house of their parents. I returned Monday evening to Raleigh, and left on Wednesday morning for my visitation along and near the line of the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad.

Thursday, February 14th, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. E. W. Gilliam.

In the evening, baptized an infant and preached again.

Friday. February 15th, at Faison, in the building occupied by the Presbyterians as a place of worship, I read the evening service, and preached. I learned, with much pleasure that an eligible lot had been kindly given, and that much of the lumber for the erection of a Church, was already on the ground. It is intended to put up a neat and tasteful edifice, and I trust the building will soon be completed. The Rev. Mr. Gilliam is officiating there.

ciating there.

Septuagesima Sunday, February 17th. in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev J. W. Larmour. I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, preached again, confirmed two persons, and addressed them. Tuesday, February 19th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. G. W. Phelps. I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached again, confirmed six per-

Holy Communion. In the evening I preached again, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

Wednesday, February 20th, I preached in the School house at Toisnot, after service by Mr. Phelps.

Thursday, February 21st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Phelps, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, February 22nd, in St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. A. S. Smith, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, February 23rd, in a hall at Enfield, I preached after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Smith.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 24th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, Mr. Smith read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Much interest was shown in this service, and the prospects of the church in Halifax are far more cheering than for many years past. If only more frequent services could be secured, I feel sure that a large ingathering to the church

would soon be witnessed. And until some better provision can be made, it is very desirable that the benefits of Lay reading should be enjoyed. In the afternoon I went to Weldon, and at night in Grace Church, preached, and confirmed one person. A large class had been confirmed there only a few weeks before. Here, too, the prospects of the church are very encouraging, and there is the same pressing need of more frequent services. I returned the next day to Raleigh and left on Thursday for Wilmington, and after one day there, proceeded on Friday night to Charleston.

Quinquagesima Sunday, March 3rd, I preached in Grace Church, in that city.

that city. On Tuesday, I went to Magnolia, about twelve miles from Charleston, on the south bank of the Ashley river, to spend a few days with the Rev. Mr. Drayton, in fulfilment of a long standing promise. While his guest,

on Thursday evening March 7th, in a Chapel near his house, I preached to a large congregation of colored people.

1st Sunday in Lent, March 10th, I preached in Trinity Church, Co-

lumbia.

On Monday, I took the train for Salisbury, and on Tuesday, March 12th, I visited St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan county, which I had failed to reach in the autumn, by reason of the storm. I preached, after service by the Rev. Mr. Murdoch, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and additionally the Chapter of the confirmed six persons, addressed them, and addressed them. ministered the Holy Communion.

At night in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I preached, confirmed five

At night in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

2nd Sunday in Lent, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by the Revs. J. E. C. Smedes and G. A. C. Cooper, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Monday, March 18th, in the Chapel of Christ Church, at evening service, I baptized the infant daughter of the Rector.

Tuesday morning, March 19th, I left for Northampton county to enter upon my spring visitation.

Wednesday, March 20th, in the Church of our Saviour, Jackson, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. E. Wootten and G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, accompanied by Rev. Mr. Wootten, I went part of the way to Windsor. Windsor.

Windsor.
Thursday, March 21st, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, I read part of the evening service, and the Rev. Mr. Hilton preached.
The next day, Friday, March 22nd, in the same church, Messrs. Hilton and Wootten conducted the service, and 1 preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.
Preached again in the evening.
3rd Sunday in Lent, March 24th, in Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie county, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, March 26th, in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. I was pleased to learn that a vigorous effort would be made at once to repair the church edifice.

Wednesday, March 27th, at Winton, I had hoped to find the church, lately erected, in readiness for consecration. But I learned that some

weeks would elapse before the building could be completed, so that the consecration was necessarily postponed. The Methodist house of worship was kindly offered me, and in that building, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Weston, I preached and administered the Hoty Communion. An encouraging opportunity is here afforded for the increase of the church, if with a new and churchly building, more frequent services and more pastoral care could be enjoyed, than is possible when only a monthly service is supplied by a minister whose residence is quite remote from them. It is greatly to be desired that a clergyman be found who can give his whole time to Winton, Murfreesboro and vicinity.

Thursday, March 28th, in St. Mary's, Gatesville, I preached, and ad-

Thursday, March 28th, in St. Mary's, Gatesville, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Weston.

Friday, March 29th, I preached in St. Peter's Chapel, Gates county.
The same evening I went on as far as Hertford, and the next day to Elizabeth City.

4th Sunday in Lent, March 31st, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I preached in Camden Court House, and at night preached again in Elizabeth City. In all these services, I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Kiernan. At Camden an effort has been made to secure the erection of a church, and the effort has been crowned with such a measure of success, that the building will in all probability be completed within twelve months.

Monday, April 1st, I visited the very attractive church edifice at Newbegan Creek. It is not quite finished, but is in a condition to be occupied. After Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. I feel confident, that this chape, will prove a great blessing to the neighborhood.

Tuesday, April 2nd, in St. Barnabas' Chapel, near Woodville, Perquimans county. after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 3rd, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service

by the Rector.

At night I preached again, confirmed five persons, and addressed them-Thursday, April 4th, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. R. B. Drane, I preached, confirmed five persons, and

addressed them.

Addressed them.

Friday, April 5th, in same Church, I preached in the morning and administered the Holy Communion. At 5 P. M. I assisted at Evening Prayer.

Later in the evening I took the Steamer for Plymouth.

Saturday, April 6th. in St. Luke's Church, Washington county, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. H. G. Hilton, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

5th Sunday in Lent, April 7th. in St. David's Church, in the same county. I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administrated the property of the county.

county. I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Hilton, who has the Parish now under his charge, assist-

ed in the services.

Monday, April 8th, in the new church at Columbia, Tyrrell county, after service by Mr. Hilton, I preached, made a brief address, and confirmed one person. The court convened that morning, and the Judge kindly adiourned it at the hour of service. We had a very large and attentive congregation.

Tuesday we returned to Plymouth, and in the evening, in Grace Church:

Veducaday we returned to 1 photon, and in the evening, in orace characters.

I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Weducaday, April 10th, in the same Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night a service was held, chiefly for the benefit of the colored people.

There was a large attendance, not only of colored people, but of whites.

I preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

Friday, April 12th, in St. James' Church, Beaufort county, after Morring Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Hilton and Eborn, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, confirmed a sick member of the same Parish. And immediately after, Mr. Hilton drove me as far as Swan Quarter, Hyde county. The next day we went on to Lake Landing.

We found the roads in Hyde county almost impassable, owing to the fact that they had been so long under water. In many places we had to abandon the public road altogether, and pass through the adjacent fields. Horses were in constant danger of miring, of which we had some painful

experience before we left the county.

Sunday before Easter, April 14th, was a day long to be remembered in Hyde county. It was bright and lovely, and a vast concourse of persons assembled at Lake Landing to participate in the services connected with the consecration of St George's Church. The building was complete in all respects, and is by far the most beautiful country church in the Diocese. I was assisted in the services by the Rev. Messrs. Hilton, Eborn and Price, the Rev. Mr. Hilton read the sentence of Consecration. After the 2nd Lesson, I baptized five infants. I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

dressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I preached again in the same Church.

We have here a very noble field for church work, and now that the labors of those who have toiled so faithfully are crowned with success in the completion of so attractive a church, nothing is wanting but the presence of an active and faithful clergyman, to secure the most encouraging re-

My next appointment was for Tuesday, April 16th, at Fairfield, but owing to the condition of the roads, and the consequent impossibility of meeting my subsequent appointments, I felt compelled to withdraw the one for Fairfield; which I did at the service in St. George's Church on Sunday, and announced instead, a service at Swan Quarter, on Monday night. We proceeded there the next morning, but not without much difficulty, as we found the road much worse than when we passed over it on Saturday.

Soon after our arrival, the Methodist house of worship was kindly tendered me for our service. At the appointed hour, a large congregation gathered, and I preached, after evening service by the Rev. Mr. Hilton. Rev. Messrs. Eborn and S. S. Barber were present.

The next day we went on to Makeleyville in the same county, near the mouth of the Pungo river.

On Wednesday, April 17th. I consecrated the new church, lately completed there, under the name of St. John's Church. The occasion attracted a large concourse of persons from many miles around. The Rev. S. S. Barber, the minister in charge, read the sentence of consecration, and Rev. Messrs. Hilton and Eborn, assisted in the service. I preached, coning to the condition of the roads, and the consequent impossibility of meet-

Rev. Messrs. Hilton and Eborn, assisted in the service. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This is the only house of worship for many miles around, and as the neighborhood is settling up quite rapidly, we have good hopes that

an encouraging congregation may soon grow up here. The church is an exceedingly neat and well arranged building, and speaks well for the zeal and energy of the few persons, who with but little outside help, have carried the work forward to such a successful issue.

I was greatly disappointed at not being able to reach Fairfield, where I was greatly disappointed at not being able to reach rairness, where the Rev. Mr. Barber is actively engaged in true mission work, and where in the course of another year, we hope to see a third church for Hyde county. In the afternoon I crossed over in a boat from Makeleyville to the other side of the Pungo river, and spent the night at the house of one of the members of the congregation at Bath. By this means I avoided the long drive around by Pantego. Mr. Hilton joined me the next day and draws me in the avening to Rath and drove me in the evening to Bath.

Good Friday, April 19th, in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Hilton and Eborn, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The church was densely crowded, with a most attentive congregation, and a growing interest in the services of the church is plainly apparent. It gratified me to learn that an effort would shortly be made to put this venerable building—erected in 1734—in complete repair. It is one of those old landmarks which ought to be carefully preserved.

The Rev. Mr. Eborn accompanied me in the afternoon to the neighborhood of Zion Church, and the next day, Easter Even, April, 20th, in that church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. N. Harding and Eborn, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. After the service, I proceeded at once to Washing-

Easter Day, April 21st. in St. Peter's Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, the Rev. N. Harding, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, the Sunday School of the parish had a festal celebra-

In the afternoon, the Sunday School of the parish had a festal celebration, which was conducted with great beauty and solemnity. The singing by the children was very sweet, and each class with its appropriate banner, approached the chancel to present its offering. The floral display, too, was extremely beautiful. At night the church was again densely crowded, when I preached, confirmed sixteen persons, and addressed them. All hearts seemed to be made glad by what proved a real jubilee. I remained Monday and Tuesday in Washington, and on Wednesday, April 24th, a special train was provided to take me to Jamesville. Quite a large party accompanied me, and among them the Rev. Messrs. N. C. Hughes. I Harding and N. Harding. On our arrival at Jamesville the Rev. Mr. Haughton met us, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Hilton. We went at once to the Union Chapel, where all these brethren took part in the services. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, the Rev. Mr. Haughton accompanied me to William-

ston. As we entered the town, I stopped at a private house, and confirmed a sick person.

Thursday, April 25th, St. Mark's Day, in the Church of the Advent, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Haughton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, administered the Communion to a sick person.

At night, preached again, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. Friday, April 26th, in a hall at Hamilton, Martin county, after Morning

Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Haughton, I preached, and administered the Holy

Preached again in the evening.

1st Sunday after Easter, April 28th, in Trinity Church. Scotland Neck, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. A. S. Smith, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 p. m., in a hall at Greenwood, two miles from the parish church, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Smith, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. Mr. Smith has been holding regular services for some months in this room, which has been neatly fitted up for the purpose. Quite an interest has thus been awakened in our services among many who had not been disposed to walk all the way to the church. Certainly it is very wise, so far as it can be done, to carry our services into these more remote districts, and then, when the people have become more interested in our worship, and better acquainted with our teachings, they will be ready to make greater efforts to reach the parish church. will be ready to make greater efforts to reach the parish church.

With this service my visitation of six weeks was brought to an end, and I feel deeply thankful for all the blessings which attended it. During the whole time, I was favoured with remarkably fine weather, only one service having been seriously interfered with by rain. And notwithstanding the having been seriously interfered with by rain. And notwithstanding the long and wearisome drives, together with the very frequent and exhausting services, yet I suffered no ill consequences of any sort. But better than all, at no visitation, has an equal interest been manifested, while the congregations have everywhere been unusually large. I have never felt more strongly encouraged, and I do think that the prospects of the church, particularly in the eastern portion of the State, are hopeful in the extreme. What we greatly need is a considerable increase in the number of our clergy, together with the means of sustaining them, and with this, we should certainly witness a large ingathering into the fold of Christ. we should certainly witness a large ingathering into the fold of Christ.

we should certainly witness a large ingathering into the fold of Christ.

And to accomplish these ends, the clergy cannot be too plain and outspoken in urging upon those to whom they minister the imperative obligation of regular and systematic offerings, for the interests of religion and for extending the Kingdom of God. Until christian men recognize the duty as an essential part of their religion, of devoting, not some mere chance offering, but some fixed portion of the fruits of their daily labours to God's service, until they accept the truth that this portion is not theirs, and that the appropriation of it to their own uses, is an act of robbery of God; until these great principles are recognized and acted upon, we cannot look for any considerable growth and progress, or for that Divine blessing on the church, which alone constitutes its strength and its glory. And I may add, that without this, men may not reasonably look for any increase of prosperity in their temporal affairs. As this can only come from the favouring hand of the Almighty, so must we seek His blessing, by gladly rendering to Him what He justly claims at our hands. "Bring ye all the tithes into the store-house and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord of Hosts, if I will not open you the windows of Heaven and pour you out a blessing that there shall not be room enough to receive it." to receive it.

Upon my return to Raleigh, I visited on Friday, May 3rd, the Chapel of St. Mary's School, and after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Bennett Smedes, the Rector of the School, I confirmed sixteen of the pupils and addressed them. It affords me much pleasure to say that this school is continuing with great efficiency the good work for which it has so long been distinguished. The frequent opportunities which I have enjoyed for observing the condition and daily working of the school, enable me to say confidently that I believe there has been no time when its whole tone and spirit has been more satisfactory than at the present moment. With a very able corps of teachers, and with a management which aims carnestly at thoroughness in every department, it justly merits now the same confidence and liberal patronage which it has always enjoyed.

On Sunday last, the 2d after Easter, May 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Dr. Marshall and the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Rich and J. E. C. Smedes, I confirmed ten persons and addressal them.

The following is the summary of official services in the Diocese, within the conventional year.

I have visited eighty one churches or Missionary Stations, some of them more than once; have baptized thirteen infants; have confirmed two hundred and thirteen persons, have officiated at two marriages, and at one funeral, have consecrated two churches, and have administered the Holy Communion on fifty-two occasions, in connection with my visitations, besides other celebrations in the ordinary services of the church.

It is very gratifying to know that several valuable accessions have been made to the number of our Clergy, since the last Convention, so that we are much better equipped for work in the Diocese than we have ever been before. And, by God's blessing upon our united labors, we may therefore reasonably look for increased progress and prosperity during the ensuing year.

Before bringing this address to a close, I would remind the Convention that an invitation has been addressed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, to all our Bishops, requesting them to meet their brother Bishops from all parts of the Anglican Communion, in fraternal counsel at Lambeth, in July next. This invitation I have felt it my duty to accept and I expect to sail from New York on the 6th of June. Let me ask the prayers of all our people, not only for myself, amid the varied perils of the journey, but in behalf of this great Council, that its deliberations may prove eminently serviceable to the interests of pure Religion, to the advancement of true Catholic Unity, and to the extension of the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ. Be assured, dear brethren, that my prayers shall arise unceasingly for the members of that flock, to which I am bound by so many tender and endearing ties, that God may have you all in His holy keeping, and bless you abundantly with all spiritual blessings in Christ Jesus. In His own good time, may He restore me to you again, refreshed and invigorated for more earnest labors in your behalf, and for the extension and upbuilding of His kingdom.

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

On motion, the addresses of the Bishops were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, that portion of the Episcopal addresses, relating to Wilberforce School, was referred to a committe of two clergymen and one layman.

The chair appointed as said committee, the Revs. Drs. Sutton and Huske, and S. A. Ashe.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson presented the report of the Education Committee.

The Education Committee would respectfully report, that they have done all that the small amount collected during the past year would permit.

One hundred and seventy-seven dollars and fifteen cents has been remitted to the "Society, for the increase of the Ministry," which has been appropriated, with the usual additions to the candidates.

The following appropriations have been made by this Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese previous to the 31st of March:

To Mr. F. N. Skinner, thirty dollars; to Mr. B. G. White, twenty-five dollars; to Mr. E. E. G. Roberts, twenty-five dollars. Since that date, to Mr. B. G. White, forty-two dollars; to Mr. F. N. Skinner, fifty-dollars; to Messrs. H. H. Phelps, T. E. Cutler, and W. F. Rice, twenty-five dollars each, leaving a very small amount in the hands of the Treasurer. These last sums are not included in the Treasurer's report for this Ecclesiastical year. year.

The "Society for the Increase of the Ministry," has been compelled, from lack of means, to withdraw the very advantageous arrangement, by which it largely increased the amount collected by the Diocese. Collections have been small, and insufficient to meet the calls on this Committee. Some of the candidates having to be restricted to such small amounts as may cause a suspension of their studies. Young men of good qualifications are awaiting assistance to commence a course of study, but cannot be encouraged for want of means.

Shall such a state of affairs be continued, is the question for this Convention to decide. Our waste places need exploring, and the country contiguous to our large cities, should have the visitations of ministers of the Church, to keep firm the members who are located therein, and who would be a nucleus, around which congregations would form, had they occasional

services.

This Committee cannot fail to acknowledge in this report the kind con-In Committee cannot fail to acknowledge in this report the kind consideration of the Bishop of Connecticut, who, aware of the inability of the Committee, took upon himself the provision necessary to enable one of the candidates of this Diocese to pursue his studies thoroughly and without interruption, thereby giving to us the promise of an accomplished minister at a much earlier date than we could otherwise have hoped.

For the benefits derived from the "Society for the Increase of the Ministry" and the assistance extended to this Diocese, we should be thankful, trusting that its ability may become in the future what it was in the past.

ing that its ability may become in the future what it was in the past,

when we may rest assured that its help will be renewed.

The Committee desire to urge upon this Convention the necessity of larger gifts to this part of our work. It can only use the means put in its hands—if the Diocese be liberal in its gifts to its Students, it may rest assured, that with God's blessing it will meet with large returns.

GEORGE PATTERSON,

Chairman Education Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented the report of the Committee on Provinces.

The committee appointed at the adjourned meeting of the 61st Annual Convention, held in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the 12th of September, 1877, and to whom was referred the duty of reporting a plan of Provincial Union of the several Dioceses within the State of North Carolina, in the event that there should be, at any time, a division of the State into two or more Dioceses, respectfully report. That from an examination of the Journal of the last General Convention, they find that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies proposed the following amendments to Canon 8, Title III:

Resolved. The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 8, Title III,

of the Digest be amended so as to read as follows "Canon 8, of Federate Councils." "It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing, or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State.
or within the limits of two or more contiguous States, to establish, for
themselves, a Federate Council or Convention, representing such Dioceses. which may delibrate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid. Provided that no action of such Federate Council, shall be valid, which shall be, or by subsequent legislation, shall become inconsistent with the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, and provided, also, that no general rules or regulations passed by any Federal Council or Convention, shall be of any force in any Diocese adhering thereto, unless previously specifically authorized, or subsequently ratified by such Diocese.

But this proposed amendment failed to obtain the concurrence of the House of Bishops, for the reason assigned, that they had put the entire subject of Federal Councils and Provinces into the hands of a special committee, with instructions to report to the next General Convention, such changes and modifications in the existing organization of the Church, as in their judgement would be made necessary or expedient by the introduction of a Provincial system.

Considering therefore, the great probability of the adoption of some uniform Provincial system. throughout the Church, by the next General ·Convention, and,

Considering, moreover, the fact, that no division of the present Diocese of North Carolina could take effect till, at least, three years hence, the committee refrain from reporting any specified details for the formation of a Province within our limits; while, at the same time, they begleave to express, in the strongest manner, their approval of the Provincial principle, since by means of it, the Church in each State, whatever be the number of its Dioceses, would still remain substantially one, with all the associations of its past history unbroken; together with the moral force attached to a body pervading the entire State, and with all the important interests effectually secured, which are represented by schools, seminaries, invested funds, and endowments for various Church purposes, and which recourse united efforts over a broad field for their support, and success. require united efforts over a broad field for their support and success.

JARVIS BUXTON, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. T. M. Ambler, it was resolved, that

the Convention adjourn at 2 p. m., to meet at 5 p. m., to-day. The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report:
That during the past year they have been enabled to aid 22 of the clergy
That during an aggregate amount of \$2150. This, however, That during the past year they have been enabled to aid 22 of the clergy of the Diocese, expending an aggregate amount of \$2150. This, however, could not have been done, had there not been a balance from the previous year to the credit of the Missionary fund of \$599.65, the actual receipts of the year last past, falling short of its expenditures by \$599.65, instead of entering the new year as we did the last, with a balance of nearly \$600 in our favor, we enter it in debt to the Treasurer. Unless the offerings during the coming year should materially exceed those of the last, the Missionary Work of the Diocese will be sorely crippled. But your Committee hope for better things, that the knowledge of the shortcoming of the past may supply the stimulus needed for the year to come. In behalf of past may supply the stimulus needed for the year to come. the Committee.

ALFRED A. WATSON.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the report of the Finance Committee.

The Finance Committee respectfully report, that they have examined

the Treasurer's accounts, and have tound them and his vouchers correct.

Since the last report of the Committee, made to the Convention in Charlotte, in may 1877, they have assented to the following reductions and modifications of the scale of Assessments, viz:

nodifications of the scale of Assessments, viz:

1st, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Assessment reduced from........\$60 to \$402nd, St. Mary's, Kinston, Assessment reduced from......50 to 303rd, St. John's. Durham's Creek, Assessment reduced from 20 to 154th, Zion Chapel, Beaufort county, Assessment reduced from 40 to 20It should be said with reference to the case of St. John's, Durham's Creek, that it was at the same time proposed to raise the Assessment upon the neighboring congregation at South Creek, from \$5 to \$15. So that the change was only a rearrangement of the scale; the assessment reduced from the scale of the scale of the segment reduced from the scale of the scale of the segment reduced from the scale of the scale of the segment reduced from the scale of the scale of the segment reduced from the scale of the scal that the change was only a re-arrangement of the scale; the aggregate re-

ceipts from the two congregations remaining the same.

A similar proposition has been brought before the Committee by the action of the Convention itself, during its present session. It is proposed to reduce the Assessment upon St. John's, Rutherfordton, from \$25 to \$15 while increasing that upon Waynesville from \$10 to \$15, and imposing upon the Station at Glencoe. Buncombe county, not now assessed, an Assessment of \$5. Your Committee recommended the consent of the Convention to this change. Convention to this change.

Two other applications are before the Committee, one from St. Mary's, Kinston, the other from St. Timothy's, Wilson. In both of these cases there is a considerable amount of arrearage due, a remittance of which is asked, as well as a reduction of the annual Assessment.

The Committee have felt a greater difficulty in acting upon these cases

than upon some others.

It will be perceived that a reduction of the Assessment upon St. Mary's, Kinston, from \$50 to \$30, has already been granted.

It is now asked, that a further reduction to \$25 be made, and that the arrearages be remitted. Your Committee while recommending the reduction upon the annual Assessment asked for, prefer to leave the quetion, as to the remission of arrearages to the action of the Convention itself.

In the case of St. Timothy's, Wilson, your Committee recommend a reduction of the annual Assessment from \$60 to \$25. As in the other case, they prefer to leave the question as to the abandonment of arrearages to the action of the Convention.

With reference to this whole subject, and in view of the present state of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as announced by the Treasurer in his report to this Convention, and of the very considerable deficiencies in the receipts from that fund, as well as from the annual assessments, the Committee would respectfully, but earnestly, urge upon the several parishes and congregations, the importance of avoiding, if possible, any further reductions of the Diocesan income.

The new column appearing this year in the Treasurer's report, exhibiting the arrears due upon the assessment, amounting in the aggregate to more than \$2,000 (0) in two years, is not adapted to encourage the churchmen of the Diocese in their hopes for the future. But the Committee hope that the very exhibition of the deficiency may supply a wholesome

stimulus to the correction of the evil.

In some of the cases reported, and they embrace a large majority of all the parishes and congregations of the Diocese, the Committee are aware the parishes and congregations of the Diocese, the Committee are aware that the deficit is more apparent than real; arising from a habit prevailing in some parishes of postponing the payment of the amounts assessed upon them to the meeting of the Diocessan Convention; whereas, by law of the Diocese, the Treasurer's accounts close with the last day of March. To your Committee it appears that a very little additional trouble would enable such parishes to close the fiscal year with their engagements to the Diocese all met; and so with a better position upon the accounts of the Treasurer, and in the journal of the Convention

Treasurer, and in the journal of the Convention.

Your Committee deeply regret to perceive such a serious falling of since last year, both in the receipts for the Episcopal and Contingent fund and in the offerings for Diocesan missions. The offerings for the past year for Diocesan missions, being less than those of the previous year by \$530 18; while in what has been received from the assessments, the difference between this year and the last is still greater, amounting to \$018, 38 less this year.

\$918 38 less this year.

Your Committee do not forget the pecuniary difficulties which pressupon all classes at this time, and which reach the Church as well as the mercantile world. But neither should it be forgotten that these very difficulties constitute an additional reason for coming to the aid of the missionary clergy, since they too are sufferers by them. Is it quite impossible for the Diocese, with its 4000 communicants, to raise the \$4,056 00 assessed upon it and to add at least \$2,000 00 for the mission work?

The Committee close by offering the following resolutions, viz:

Resolved, That the re-adjustment asked for in the assessments upon the congregations of the Ravenscroft mission be authorized.

Resolved, That the assessment upon St. Mary's, Kinston, be reduced to

\$25,00.

Resolved. That the assessment upon St. Timothy's, Wilson, be reduced to \$25 00.

Resolved. That the scale of assessment of the past year be continued with the reductions thus far made or reported.

Resolved. That the parishes and congregations of the Diocese be requested to close their annual accounts with the Treasurer of the Diocese with the end of the fiscal year, March 31st, and to meet their assessments whenever possible, on or before that time.

In behalf of the Committee

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman.

The resolutions accompanying the report were adopted.

On motion of J. G. Martin, the question of remission of arrearages was referred to the Finance Committee, with instructions to frame a resolution for adoption by this Convention.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore presented the report of the Com-

mittee on New Parishes.

The Committee on New Parishes respectfully report, that the application of St. Cyprians Chapel, New Berne, to be admitted into Union with the Convention, does not comply with the provisions of the Canon made for that purpose, and therefore, we cannot recommend its admission.

WILLIAM R. WETMORE, Chairman.

The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, from the committee on unfinished business, presented the following report.

The committee on unfinished business report, that upon examination of the Journal of the last Annual Convention, and of the adjourned meeting at Raleigh, they find that the consideration of the report of the committee on the Provincial system, was, on motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., re-referred to the committee, with instructions to report to this Convention. No other unfinished business appears upon the Journal.

JOHN E. C. SMEDES,

For the Committee.

R. E. Calder, on behalf of the Ladies Memorial Assocition, of Wilmington, invited the members of this Convention to participate in the memorial exercises to.morrow.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, the invitation was ac-

cepted with the thanks of the Convention.

H. A. London, Jr., offered the following proposed amendment to Section one, of Article 12 of the Constitution:

Resolved, That Section 1, of Article XII of the Constitution, be amended, by striking out all after the words, "distinct orders," and insert, in lieu thereof, the words, "and a concurrent vote of a majority of all the clergy in the Diocese, entitled to seets in the Convention, and of the Delegates from, at least, twenty parishes in union with the Convention, (the said delegates voting by parishes,) shall be necessary for an election."

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. E. Wootten, the Convention adjourned until 5 p. m.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 5 o'CLOCK.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Assistant Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, Historiographer of the Diocese, presented the following report:

At the last Annual Convention, (see Journal, page 39,) the office of Historigrapher was created and filled. The following resolutions were page 39,) the office of

also adopted.

2nd. That it shall be the duty of the rector or minister of every parish, in union with the Convention, or in the absence of a rector or minister, of some other member of the parish, to prepare and forward as early as practicable, to such Historiographer, a history of his parish, to be kept as the preparty of the Discourse

practicable, to such Historiographer, a history of his parish, to be kept as the property of the Diocese.

3rd. That it shall be the duty of the Historiographer to remind such parishes as do not comply with the provisions of these resolutions in six months after their adoption, of their duty as herein enjoined.

These orders of the Convention have been very imperfectly obeyed, although the delinquents were duly reminded as required.

The following clergy have prepared and forwarded sketches of the history of their respective parishes, to-wit:

The Rev. Messrs. Ambler, Bland, Brady, Buel, D. D., Buxton, D. D., Cheshire, D. D., Haughton, Hilton, Higgs, Joyner, Kiernan, Larmour, Marshall, D. D., Phelps, Price, Vaughan, Watson, D. D., George B. Wetmore. D. D., and Wootten.

The Hons. Kemp P. Battle. and R. H. Smith, Sr., have also prepared and forwarded histories of their parishes, and the Rev. Messrs. Benton, Israel Harding, and Windley, and the Rev. Drs. Huske, and Patterson, have signified their purpose to do so as soon as practicable, while twentyning of the clergy have not been heard from. nine of the clergy have not been heard from.

Your Historiographer can propose nothing for the consideration of the Convention in this important matter, until these delinquent parishes are heard from, and they are respectfully urged to comply with the resolutions of the Convention, quoted above, as soon as possible.

Respectfully Submitted, M. M. MARSHALL

The Rev. W. S. Bynum offered the following proposed amendment to article 2nd of the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article 2nd of the Constitution be amended so as to ad as follows: "Once in every three years, there shall be a Convention the Church in the Diocese." read as follows: of the Church in the Diocese.

The resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons. The Rev. Dr. Watson presented a Supplementary report of the Finance Committee.

Supplementary report of the Finance Committee. The Finance Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of Gen. James G. Martin, respecting arrearages due upon the Assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, with instructions to frame a resolution for adoption by the Convention, report the following:

Resolved. That all questions of remission of arrearages due upon the amounts, Assessed, or to be Assessed, upon the several parishes and congregations for the Contingent and Episcopal Fund, be referred to the Finance Committee, to report the same, with their judgment thereupon, to the Diocesan Convention for final action.

The Committee also recommended the adoption of the following Resolutions, viz:

Resolved, That the Assessment upon Holy Trinity, Hertford, be rearranged, so as to read as follows:

Holy Trinity, Hertford	\$ 70 00
St. Barnabas', Murfresboro	10 00
St. John's, Winton	10 00

Resolved, That the Assessment upon St. Paul's, Clinton, be reduced to \$40, and that the present arrearages upon the same, be payable in instalments of ten per centum per annum.

Resolved, That the parishes of St. Mary's, Kinston, and St. Timo-

thy's, Wilson, be authorized to pay the arrearages due by the same upon the Diocesan Assessment, in instalments of ten per centum per annum. In behalf of the Committee.

ALFRED A. WATSON,

Chairman.

The resolutions accompanying the report were adopted.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Education Committee.

The ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. George Patterson, D. D. and Messrs. George Davis and A. H. Van Bokkelen were unanimously elected.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of the Church Building Committee.

The ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. A. A. Benton, the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D. and the Rev. Edward R. Rich and Messrs. James C. MacRae and F. R. Rose were unanimously elected.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

The ballot was dispensed with, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D. was unanimously elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, it was

Resolved, That the Convention has heard with gratification of the intention of the Assistant Bishop to attend the Conference of Bishops of the Anglo Catholic Church, called by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, to meet at Lambeth in the month of July next. And it would be a matter of additional gratification could the Bishop of the Diocese also make it his convenience to attend the same Conference, and contribute thereto the benefit of his wise counsels.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton from the Committee on Canons, made a report recommending a change in Section 3rd of Canon 19, in reference to the time of making up parochial reports, which was made the special order for to-morrow, after the reading of the minutes.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, from the same committee, offered the following:

Resolved. That the Convention proposes the following amendment to article XII, section 1. of the Constitution, to-wit:

Strike out the words "distinct orders," and insert instead thereof, the words, "and a concurrent vote, by ballot, of a majority of all the clergy in the Diocese, entitled to seats in the Convention, and a majority of the delegates from at least 20 parishes in the union with the Convention, (the said delegates woting by parishes) shall be necessary for an election." said delegates voting by parishes,) shall be necessary for an election.

The resolution was adopted by the following vote:

Clergy—Aye—

The Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D. D. LL. D. The Rev. Geo. H. Bell,
A. A. Benton,
C. T. Bland,
C. O. Brady,
D. H. Buel, D. D.,
J. Buxton, D. D.,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
C. J. Curtis,
R. B. Drane,
L. Eborn, R. B. Drane,
L. Eborn,
N. Falls.
H. G. Hilton,
J. C. Huske, D. D.
J. W. Larmour,
D. Morelle,
G. W. Phelps,
J. E. C. Smedes,
A. S. Smith,
R. R. Sutton, D. D. 41 " R. B. Sutton, D. D. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

" J. A. Weston,
" R. B. Windley.
Noes.—The Rev. T. M. Ambler,
" W. S. Bynum,
" E. M. Forbes,
" E. Geer, E. Geer,
I. Harding,
N. Harding,
T. B. Haughton,
N. C. Hughes,
J. Kiernan,
George Patterson, D. D.,
M. H. Vaughan,
W. R. Wetmore,
E. Wootten.——13. ..

** E. Wootten.—13.

PARISHES.—Aye—Trinity Church, Asheville; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; St. Peter's Church, Charlotte; St. John's Church, Fayetteville; St. Paul's Church, Greenville; St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; Christ Church, Raleigh; Chapel of St. Clement, Ringwood; St. Luke's Church, Salisbury; Trinity, Scotland Neck; St. David's, Scuppernong; St. James' Wilmington; St. John's, Wilmington; St. Paul's, Wilmington; St. John's, Winton.—15.

Noes—Churchof the Saviour, Jackson: St. Luke's, Lincolnton; St. Paul's, Louisburg.—3.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-night at half past 8 o'clock.

THURSDAY NIGHT, 8:30 o'clock.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

John D. Grimsley, a Lay Delegate from St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. A. A. Benton presented the report of the Church Building Committee.

Your Committee respectfully report:

That in pursuance of the duties laid upon them by the last Convention, they have accomplished only these slight results.

U pon the application of the Bishop in July last, the Committee appropriated all the money to the credit of this fund [\$39] in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese, to aid Churches in Her t ford and Cleaveland counties.

Postals were addressed to all the Clergy of the Diocese, who had not complied with the provisions of Canon XXI.

A pplications for aid have been received from the Rev. E. W. Gill iam in behalf of the Church at Faisons Depot. The Rev. John A Deal, at Franklin, Macon county, and from Avoca, Ber tie county.

In endeavoring to comply with the resolution adopted at the last Convention in regard to plans, the Committee have to report that they have at their disposal two drawings and plans of very churchly edifices, one of them being the plan of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, drawn by the Rev. Johannes A. Oertel.

The Committee communicated with a prominent Church Architect of New York in reference to plans, and found that the cost of procuring them was far beyond the means at their disposal.

The Committee would call the attention of the Clergy to the fact that the parish is not relieved from its obligations under Canon 21, to take up a collection in aid of the Church Building Fund by deveting an offering to any special case.

Fund, by devoting an offering to any special case.

The Committee, therefore present to the Convention the fol-

lowing resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be hereby directed to send to the Church Building Committee quarterly, a statement of the amount in his hands to the credit of this Fund.

A. A. BENTON, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, the Secretary was directed to continue the notice on the 2nd page of the Journal, calling the attention of the Clergy to the provisions of the 21st Canon.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson presented the report of the Trustees of the University of the South.

The Trustees of the University of the South, would respectfully submit to the Rt. Rev. the Bishops, and to the Convention of this Diocese, the following report:

Your Trustees have been able to do but little in this great work of Christian Education, owing. doubtless, to the great financial depression, which has made it difficult to secure even a hearing for this large venture of faith, inaugurated many years since, for the Education of the Southern boys, under the direct influence of the Church, and, also, to the fact, that there seems to be but little interest by the majority of the churchmen of this Diocese in this school of learning.

If our people can only be persuaded that their sons can be better trained in an institution under the control of our Bishops in the Southern Dioceses, and of the Clerical and Lay Trustees, who are elected for this purpose, there will be no lack of readiness to provide whatever may be needed for

its generous support.

However, with the many facilities offered for the education of boys in the South, and with admirable schools established here, and elsewhere, so accessible that many of our sons are sent to them, it is feared that it will be a long while before any general interest can be awakened in this school.

Your Trustees feel that this ought not to be so. The University of the South, is what its name implies—a school of learning for all—whether within or without the Church.

Its pious founders intended that it should be a seat of learning—not for any particular State or Diocese—but for the ten Southern States, and such it is in fact, and should be so considered by us, as a school for the sons of North Carolina.

sons of North Carolina.

It seems important to your Trustees, that this very necessary branch of our work should be kept before the members of this Diocese—not unduly pressed—but presented as one well worthy of very serious consideration, as offering another agency for advancing the interests of the Church, and we, therefore, trust that the clergymen and laymen of this Diocese, will do all they can to further this great work, both with their prayers and their alms, liberally given to the cause of Christian Education, within the borders of the South. Your Trustees, therefore, respectfully submit the following preamble and resolution:

Whereas, This Diocese was one of the ten Southern Dioceses that inaugurated the University of the South, and bound itself to do all in its

augurated the University of the South, and bound itself to do all in its

power to maintain this great work, and WHEREAS, The University is now in great peril, for the want of means,

be it

Resolved, By this Convention, that the clergy be requested to make an annual collection, in each Parish, for the purposes of the University.

GEORGE PATTERSON, Chairman.

J. W. Atkinson offered the following as an amendment to the resolution offered by the Committee, be it

Resolved, That the University of the South has the sympathy of this Diocese, and that the Clergy of the Diocese be requested, at convenient times, to make collections for its maintenance.

The question being taken on the original resolution it was lost. The question recurring on the adoption of the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

On motion the Convention adjourned until Friday morning at half past nine o'clock.

FRIDAY MORNING, May 10th.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop offered prayers, and called the Convention to order.

The Revs. Benjamin S. Bronson and Lucien Holmes, and W. A. Gwynn, a Lay Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, appeared and took seats.

The minutes of yesterdays session, were read, corrected, and

approved.

The Chair announced as the special order, the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the proposed amendment of Canon XIX, Section 3rd, to-wit: That the words "31st day of March, in each year" be stricken out, and that the words "the Monday

preceding each annual Convention" be inserted in their stead, respectfully recommended its adoption. For the Committee.

JARVIS BUXTON, Chairman.

On motion, the amendment was adopted.

W. L. DeRosset in behalf of the citizens of Wilmington, extended an invitation to the members of the Convention to participate in an excursion to Smithville to-morrow.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the invitation kindly extended to the members of the Convention to an excursion down the Cape Fear River to-morrow be accepted.

On motion of J. Burgwyn MacRae, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Rector, Church Wardens, Vestry and Congregation of St. James' Parish, and the Rectors of St. John's, St. Paul's and St. Mark's Churches, and their congregations, and the citizens of Wilmington generally, for the uniform kindness and courtesy extended to the members of the Convention during their citizens in this city. of the Convention during their sittings in this city.

The Rev. Dr. Buel read the report of the Committee on the state of the Church.

The "Committee on the State of the Church," respectfully report the following statistics gathered from the addresses of the Bishops and the Parochial reports of the clergy, but they regret the incompleteness of some of the reports; and the failure of some of the clergy to report at all; the

statistics here reported are merely proximate.

Baptisms, adult 160, infant 559. Total, 719. Confirmations 432.

Sunday School pupils and Catechumens 3069. Parochial pupils 238; communicants 5,034; marriages 104; burials 238; contributions \$49,475,communicants 5,054; marriages 104; burials 238; contributions \$49,475,-07; churches consecrated, 2; clergymen received Priests 4: Deacon 1; clergymen removed, Priests, 3; deposed, one Deacon, ordained, Priest 1; Deacons 2; present number of clergymen, including the Bishops, 65; candidates for Priests Orders, 10; for Deacon's Orders 2; Postulants 5; The fact that nearly all the items of this statistical account fall below that of last year, your Committee think must be attributed to a considerable extent, to the defectiveness of the reports. They earnestly request their brethren of the clergy hereafter to make their reports as full, and as near the requirement of the church as nossible. the requirement of the church as possible. But we are pained to think that

the diminished offerings the Church in our Diocese, to all our important funds, are owing to a failure on the part of the people to appreciate their duty to Christ and to His Kingdom. The times are hard, but christain men, if they understand their duty and their interest, will make the pressure of the times fall chiefly on themselves and their worldly expenditures, and fall, last and

least of all, on their offerings to God. Again, after so many times, both of our Bishops call upon us to remember our stewardship of the goods which God entrusts to us, and our obligation to render to Him, first of all, His portion of all our income, and to render it honestly, with self-denial, and from hearts constrained by the love of Christ. This spirit alone will replace the self-denial our new depleted with the self-denial our new self-d will replenish our now depleted missionary treasury, and Episcopal fund, and our building and education funds, we would say a word, especially about this last, the fund for aiding in the education of candidates for the Holy Ministry. We fear its great importance is not at all appreciated throughout the Diocese. It is the fund from which, alone, the Bishop now can give to our young men who are seeking the ministry, the little now can give to our young men who are seeking the ministry, the little aid they need to enable them to go on with their studies. Had all our congregations contributed a very moderate sum to this fund, the Bishop would have had several more students at the Ravenscroft Training School. We hope that, hereafter, every parish, and every mission will, annually, as required by Canon, send its offering to aid the vitally important work of education for the ministry. of education for the ministry

We rejoice in the continued prosperity of St. Mary's, and warmly commend it as not less than ever worthy of the support of the Diocese, and our whole Church, and finally, we must express our earnest hope that another year will witness the too long deferred happy opening of t'Wilberforce." If the Diocese will only heartily rally around St. Mary's for her girls, "Wilberforce," for her boys, and Ravenscroft for the training of aspirants for the Sacred Ministry, she will at no distant day enjoy the greatest of blessings—a well ordered system of schools for the higher christian education of her sons and daughters.

E. M. EORBES.

D. H. BUEL,
N. COLLIN HUGHES,
WILLIAM L. DEROSSET,
S. J. HINSDALE.

Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, presented the following report from the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons having considered the proposed amendment to the Constitution, offered by the Rev. W. S. Bypum, to-wit:

Resolved, That Article 11, of the Constitution shall be amended by making Section 1 read as follows: "Once in every three years there shall be a Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention. or in the event of no such determination, at such time and place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee." Respectfully report that they deem the above proposed amendment of the Constitution, respecting the times of meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, to be inexpedient. The Committee report the following resolution: The Committee report the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to make the proposed alteration chang-

ing the times of meeting of the Convention

For the Committee.
J. BUXTON. Chairman.

The resolution offered by the committee was adopted. The Rev. W. S. Bynum, offered a resolution, proposing an amendment to article 11, section 1, of the Constitution, so as to hold the sessions of the Convention once in two years, instead of once a year as at present.

Which resolution, on motion of W. H. Battle, was laid on the

table.

On motion of W. L. DeRosset it was

Resolved. That the Secretary be directed to omit the publication of the Parochial Reports in full in the Journal, as has been customary, and that he will cause these reports to be tabulated under their proper heads, and that the remarks accompanying said reports be printed as following these tables, with the name of Parish and Rector appended to each.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton from the Committee on Wilberforce School, presented the following report.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the addresses of the Bishop and of the Assistant Bishop as related to the Wilberforce School ansnop and or the Assistant Bisnop as related to the Wilbertorce School at Morganton, beg leave to report that they heartily concur in the opinion expressed by both Bishops of the importance of providing the means of educating our youth within our own Diocese, and under the influence of the church. They are satisfied that this is a duty which has been too long neglected, and which should be attended to at once to the extent of our ability.

A previous Committee after a careful examination of the different sites A previous Committee after a careful examination of the different sites offered, selected Morganton as that which presented the greatest advantages. The citizens of Morganton have given a valuable property of some 200 acres, besides subscriptions in money, materials, and labor, in order to have the school located there. To seeure this property to the church for the purposes of christian education, it is necessary that the school should be put in operation on or before the 1st Monday in September of this year. That this may be done, it is requisite that buildings should be put up at once; and for this purpose there is needed within the pext three up at once; and for this purpose there is needed within the next three months, in addition to the sums already subscribed at least \$1500.

Therefore, the committee recommend the following resolutions:

1st. That this Convention renews its previous expressions of deep in-

terest in this important work.

2nd. That Col. Walton, the Agent of the Board of Trustees of Wilberforce School, or some other person or persons whom the Bishops may appoint, be directed to proceed at the earliest practicable moment to collect the funds.

3rd. That the Agents are heartily commended to the members of the Church, and that their prayers and their alms are urgently requested in this great work of christian education.

Respectfully submitted, by order of the committee.

ROBERT B. SUTTON, Chairman.

The resolutions accompanying the report were adopted. On motion of W. L. DeRosset, it was

Resolve 1, That the proceeding of the adjourned meeting of the 61st

Annual Convention, held in Raleigh, on the 12th day of September, A. D. 1877, and the proceedings of this Convention be printed, in number corresponding with the available number of copies of the Treasurer's report, already printed, and bound as usual in one volume, and that the Secretary distribute the usual number of copies.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, it was

Resolved. That a committee of three be appointed to revise and publish 1200 copies of a new edition of the Constitution and Canons of this Dic-

The chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Watson, and Huske, and the Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, as the committee called for by the above motion.

On motion of W. H. Battle, it was

Resolved, That after reading of the minutes of this day's session, and the usual religious exercises, this Convention will adjourn, sine die.

The minutes of this day's session were read, corrected, and

approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, the Bishop read prayers, and pronounced the benediction, and the Convention adjourned sine die.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

I respectfully beg leave to report that during the past year, I have received the following title to Church property, to-wit:

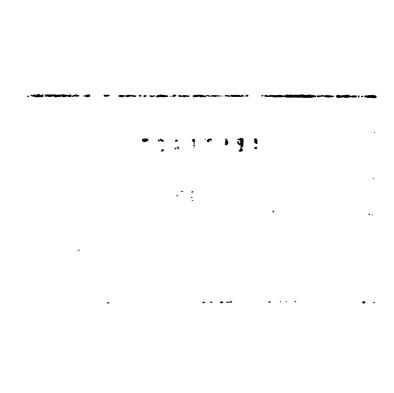
A deed from William Barrow, and his wife Eliza C. Barrow, to the "Trustees to hold property for the Diocese," for a tract of land in Northampton county, which is duly recorded by the Register of said county, in Book No. LI, page 212.

J. WORRALL LARMOUR,

Secretary.

ABSTRACT

OF



				_	_	Bap- tisme.		1. 44500			Labar	pools	hurch y.	'enot
CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES	MISSION STATIONS.	LOCATION.	Mo. of Fami	No. of Pers	Infants. Total	Соватие	No. of Con	Marriage	Bervice	Holy Comm		O to enlay stagord	Contribut
T. M. Ambler, R. W. Barber, S. S. Barber, George H. Beil, C. T. Bland, C. T. Bland, C. T. Bland, C. T. Band, C. T. Pauls, C. T. Pauls, C. T. Pauls, C. T. Chins, C. C.	St. Paul's Church, St. Paul's Church, St. Paul's Church, St. John's, Christ Church, St. James, St. Pauls, St. Pauls, St. Pauls, St. Pauls, St. Pauls, Calvary, Calvary, St. Pauls, Calvary, St. Barnabas, St. St. Barnabas, St. St. Barnabas, St.	Valle Grucis, Banners Elk, Boone, Elk Gross Roads, Leicester, Glencoe, Waynesville, Banver Dam, Haw Greek, St. Andrews, Mission, Mission,	Wilmington, Wilkesbory, Wilkes county, Wilkes county, Watanga co., Lind, Lind, Lind, Macaboro, Watanga co., Watesboro, Watanga co., Rutherfordon, Genesboro, Genesboro, Genesboro, Genesboro, Genesboro, Hillsboro,	88 00 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	U	あ	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8181888464 414888888824 888688		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	51 00 01 51 51 51 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	5 28 8 48.888 8 8 8 4888	6.350 1.000 1.000 28.200 28.200 4.700 4.700	18.481.47 18.482.50 4.0.4 11.9.0.71 11.9

11. 12.55 13.55 14.55			_							_	2.561.96		35	81.71			27				_			67.0								3.451.80 3.68.41
2,500	980	3	8	99.50	9	8	6.100	3	99		35.000	8	3	8	1.000	6.500 20.500		9. RD0	8		3	8	3	-		3	8			2	18	8 4 8 5 8 5
		8 8	8	20	8	8	99	3 6	39		8	136	T	16	65	20 25	83	98		88	200	28	-	1	-	93		112	13	_	32	34
		9 10	10	•	2	0	00 to	0	7		2	=		7	13	97	9,	4 60	-	30 KG		1- x	9	D		20	1	45	-	9	10	20
24 CO PH	40		3 30	30	7	*	2 19		1		21	77	-	8	2	200	-	4 1-	04	110	13	12	1	-	5.	2 24	9 10	21	15	7	2	90
- 3	=	0	333		-		2	*			15	4		7	62	5 6	Ç4 .	19		20.00	1	101	9	-		4.0	-	-	R		N 19	200
_	+	0	100		Q4		04 P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	101	-	-		2 04	24	. 0	0 00	-	- 80	94
00 I 00	1-8	19	20	8	98	9	900		4	8	33	99	1	8	8	5 8	5	35	2	33	8	8	30	18	3	200	8	78	8	9	25	28
04	-	9	11-	10	7	9	00 0	0 .	7 4		65	-	-	Ï	7	2 2		-			- 10	00 0	9	60		-	94	1	-		B	30
	-	400	9	-	1-	7)	901	• 0	3 0X	,	8	ω-	. 9	4	7	- 9	94	9	-	1 - 0	ı.	12	0+	410	V	12	0	-10	11-	*	S in	32
	-	+00	117	*	2	-	00		-		97.1	9-	+ 9	3	8	14	94	6	-	- 5	9	7		9	2	H	2		142	1	31-	30
2559	04.0	00	9	9	9	0	27 N	2	10	12	9	95	18	9	2	22	88	2 82	9	22	17	2	2	28	Ü	28	51	9.9	12	13	3	12
99-	-	310	3	9	-	3	23	0	10	i k-	12	9	100	8	1	20 10	0	* =	3	0 4	8 19	12	2	3		-	9	9:	H		-	3
_	-	- 0		_	3	-		_	_	_	-	-	-	, i	42		-	- 04	_	4.0		-	_	_	-	_	_			-	-	
Orange county,	Cherokse co.,	Celebra.	denton.	4	Bearfort count,	2	Corporation,	10000	Mercan	Boow Hill.	ew Berne,	8	3	Durhams Or	Pitt County.	Hemston Historican	amilter.	Angrin county Jackson.	Genton,	Creation,	90	uo)	e e	Amoeboro.	Seamort co.	20000	Hickory,	, i	Joldsboro.	eksville,	- LESS	ű,
0 7	5	3.5	1	4	<u>&</u>	_ :	Ĭ	1;	Ē	, 00		3		B	Ë			1.	đ	Þ	2 6	Þ	5	A	ă,	_	3		3	3	3,5	H
Japel,	Murphy,	45			<u>8</u>				46			•	South Creek,		<u> </u>				St. Luken, Ga			Þ	Marih		Cabin Branch, Be		A		3	3		
Japel,	Murphy,		Robert B. Drane, St. Paul's,	St. Thomas.	_	Zion,		Or Mary 7.	Edward W. Gilliam St. Panlia.	St. Barnabas.	É	Trinity Church, Blommie Creek	South Creek.		St. John's,		St. Martin's,		St. Luken,		St. David's.	St. Lake's.	on Alson		Cabla Branch,	Lat. John H.		There's Chiese		Epiphany,	doch. [8t. Lake's.	Patterson, D. D., St. John's, Wm. S. Pettigrew, Moly Innocents,

Hyde county, 1621 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	**************************************	1 2	1 89	•	18	4 500
Raleigh, Raleigh, Raleigh, Raleigh, Raleigh, Heldon, Seotland Neck, 40 200 3 Fittsboro, Chapel Hill, Goshen, Seast Fork, 6 31 47 Seast Fork, 6 31 47 Seast Fork, 6 31 47 Wilmington, 179 702 Percenting to the control of the control o	8884F	104	6 275	32 13	2	15
Halflar, 119 50 2 Halflar, 10 50 3 Weldon, 22 40 1 Southand Neck, 40 200 3 Fittsboro, 12 95 O'hapel Hill, 12 95 O'rford, 35 141 Sasafra Fork, 6 31 Winnington, 19 77 1 Winnington, 85 140 Percenting and 10 27 1	44 c	12				į.
Weldon, Section 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	17.18	28	4	90	8 %	2000
Scotland Neck, 40 200 3 Pitteboro, 20 Pi	2	155	28	0 00	77.	3.000
Chapel Hill, 12 95 Oxford, 35 141 Gooblen, 10 87 1 Sassafras Fork, 6 31 Wilmington, 179 702 7 Herfiford, 86 140	2010	26	1 58	_		0000
Oxford, 38 141 Gooden, 10 37 1 Notes Track for 31 Wilmington, 179 702 The Property of 179 702 The Prop	0	35	90 90	2	\$3	0000
Goshen, 10 sr 1 Natesfras Fork, 16 sr 1 Wilmington, 17 ftz 7 Herford, 85 160	60 60	80	7 167	200	70	3 000
Windington, 119 702 7 Herfton, 36 160	1 3	12	12	-0	Ĭ,	1.000
36 160	1		_	7	188	255
3	4 4 5	200	24 201	200	8	0000
		:	-	-	=	35
11		16	-	00	į,	1.000
oro, 5 15	-	-	6	04		800
15 65	2	83	7	9		1.500
	118	3	18	0.4	8	100
		8 20	-0	7 00		38
Iredell county, 16	24	3	2	10		900
	-	100	4	4,		
Lincolnton 95 192 1	8	2	130	12	_	3 500
High Shoale, 15 70	_	18	0	3,5	4 6	•
ens, Lincoln co., 12	•	12	1 17	7	_	125
	-	10	2 16	94	-	
		7	91	04.0		į
	1 00	•	9 64	0		7
5 21 1	_	0		-	1	830
11 46 9		181	2 183	04	31	_
18 75 3	0 2	7	4 102	13 5		2,500
9	5	1		10	90	-

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE.

1878

Clergy Canonically resident, Bishops, 2; Priests, 47; Deacons, 14; Total, 63; Candidates for Priests Orders, 10; Candidates for Deacons Orders, 2; Postulants, 5; Ordinations Priests, 1; Deacons, 2; Churches Consecrated, 2.

PAROCHIAL.

Families reported, 2,246; Whole number of Souls, 10,083; Baptisms, Adults, 156; Infants, 577. Total, 733. Confirmations, 497; Communicants, 5,177; Marriages, 110; Burials, 261; Sunday School Teachers, 470; Sunday School Pupils, 3,217; Value of Church Property, \$423,965; Contributions, \$49,410,19.

REMARKS ACCOMPANYING

THE

APPENDIX A.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH—WILKESBORO.

Occasional services have been held at Elkin, Surry county, and Brier Greek, Wilker county. The colored class is still kept up by the gentleman and his wife, who have kerelestre instructed it.

R. W. BARBER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH—HYDE GOUNTY.

THE REV. S. S. BARBER,.....Deacon officiating.

The Church in this Parish having been transferred from Sladesville to the thriving little village of Makelyville, the Parish formerly reported under the name of "St. John the Baptist, Sladesville," is now defunct; and a new Parish has been erected in its stead, under the title of "St. John's, Makelyville." This new Parish comes into existence the possessor—through the munificence and large-hearted liberality of one of its members—of a neat, new Gothic Church, completed, furnished and consecrated. The congregations are good as regards numbers, and are very attentive, and we hope to build up here, in the course of a few years, a substantial, devout congregation of Godfearing people.

S. S. BARBER.

FAIRFIELD MISSION.

REV. S. S. BARBER.....Deacon Officiating.

es have been kept up regularly on the 1st and 3rd Sunsach month, when practicable. There was a suspension services here during the entire winter, and the early ne spring, on account of the impassible condition of the nich is to be regretted. But for the failure in the crops ar, and the consequent scarcity of money, we had hoped sence a new church at this place this spring. We still wever, to be able to commence in a year or two this portant work; and here, let me bespeak in time, the 7 and the aid of all who feel an interest in the increase blishment of the Church in this isolated but important

S. S. BARBER.

WATAUGA MISSION.

REV. G. H. BELL.....Missionary.

Banner, the faithful and zealous Superintendent of the School, has aided me greatly in my work at Banner's

held service at various other places in this county; re the people appear ready and willing to learn the and ways of the Church, and I am fully persuaded that ortion of them will eventually come into the true fold. inter my work is greatly retarded by the extreme cold, uncomfortable houses in which I have to preach. dition to the preceding report, I have held service at laces in Mitchell county, but not regularly. While at ar Asheville, I have held a number of services.

GEO. H. BELL.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH-LENOIR.

REV. C. T. BLAND.....Late Rector.

signation of the Parish of St. James, Lenoir, took effect, 1877.

MISSION AT LEICESTER.

I held my first service at Leicester on the 4th Sunday in Advent, Dec. 23rd, 1877. Since then we have had 13 Sunday services, and 7 on other days. The Holy Communion has been administered 3 times.

We have here a Sunday School, numbering 4 teachers and 14 scholars—white—also a Sunday School for the colored people,

numbering one teacher, and 20 scholars.

In connection with my Missionary work, I have a School—not properly a Parochial School—numbering about 30 scholars. The school property belonging to the Church, is miserably out of repair. Aid from those who love our Lord and His work is much needed. And unless aid comes from some source, it is much to be feared the work here will not succeed.

C. T. BLAND.

CALVARY CHURCH-WADESBORO.

THE REV. A. H. BOYLE......Rector.

The congregation has always been good since I took charge of the Parish a year ago. We have added during the year fully 400 volumes of Prayer Books, Hymnals and Sunday School Library Books. The Sunday School has increased in numbers and otherwise as well as could be expected. The congregation has contributed for church improvements as much as they could, and the building is very nearly complete in the proposed improvements contemplated by the ladies before I came here. A few things more added will make the Church inside as beautiful as can be desired.

A. H. BOYLE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH-MONROE.

THE REV. A. H. BOYLE.....Rector.

The congregation is always good in the afternoon, varying from 150 to 200 or more. The prospect for building a stone church the coming year is good, and it is very desirable that it should be done, as the town is growing rapidly, and all other

denominations have their churches and ministers located in the place.

A. H. BOYLE.

ST. MARKS CHURCH-WILMINGTON.

THE REV. CHARLES O. BRADY......Deacon Officiating.

The Church in this Parish has made some progress, still much more could be done, had we more means wherewith to do it. The Mission among the colored people is one of very great importance. Ignorance, superstition, vice and immorality, are encountered to an alarming extent among the masses of the colored people of the South. These evils must be overcome by the power of the truth "once delivered to the Saints." Hence Church Missionaries, and teachers of the truth as held by the Church, must be maintained among them in order to mould the minds of the youth who are growing up around us. As a Parish we labor under some difficulties. One especially, i. e. our effective numbers are not equal to those reported. This would not be so much the case if our communicants were permanently settled, but, owing to circumstances over which the race has no control many of our people have to seek remunerative employment away from home while leaving their names still upon the Parish list. From this it results, that many are registered and reported to the Convention, from whom the Parish receives no support. And so to the readers of the Journal, we may seem to come short of our obligations, and to be doing less for ourselves and for the Diocese, than what our registered numbers give ground to expect.

CHARLES O. BRADY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH—CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON......Rector.

The Church Aid Society has finished four rooms of St. Peter's Hospital. This work has thus far been blessed. Thompson Hall under the efficient charge of the Rev. Mr. Holmes, has, I trust, entered upon a career of usefulness to the Church.

BENJAMIN S. BRONSON.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH—GREENSBORO.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM......Deacon Officiating.

The past year, in spite of many draw-backs, has been one of It is believed to be in a better marked progress in this Parish. condition now in every way, than at any time heretofore. Much good has been done by the work of zealous women, and there is bright promise of further well-directed self-denying effort on their part. The Sunday School Superintendent has successfully trained the children in the songs of the Church. A lady communicant, as an Easter-offering, furnished the Church with hand-some and costly Bishop's and Chancel Chairs. Money and mate-rial are provided for repainting the building. The Rev. J. R. Joyner has also generously turned over to the vestry an invest-ment made by him when Rector here, as the beginning of a Parochial School Fund. On this investment \$100 has been realized.

It is a matter of simple justice that I should note the systematic contribution to my own support in addition to the salary I have received more than \$200 in this way, and I paid me. trust it is not a violation of good taste and feeling, to record my deep sense of the kindness uniformly shown me. It is hardly possible that any congregation could be more affectionately considerate of their minister, or treat him personally with more tender sympathy or more refined thoughtfulness.

Yet this place is practically turned into a Mission Station, and under my instructions I can give these people but one Sunday a month! And it is painful to me to reflect that this service

must be by a "Deacon only!"

W. S. BYNUM.

WINSTON-SALEM MISSION.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM......Deacon Officiating.

All our energies have been devoted to the completion of the Church building—and it now lacks only the windows—and we have a small debt. If friends throughout the Diocese could give us \$200, we could manage to have the Church consecrated and presented to the proper authorities, a beautiful building free of debt. Without this help little more can be done than has been and the work must lag for years perhaps. W. S. BYNUM.

MISSION AT COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM.....Deacon Officiating.

This place, with constant services, will, in a few years in all probability, grow into a flourishing Parish. The services are always well attended and heartily enjoyed. Much interest is manifested, and information about our Church is eagerly sought. We have here several earnest and zealous communicants.

W. S. BYNUM.

GERMANTON MISSION.

THE REV. W. S. BYNUM......Deacon Officiating.

We have been able to hold but one service here. This was well attended, the people are exceedingly interested in the Church, and arrangements are made to give them a regular monthly service.

W. S. BYNUM.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D.,.....Missionary.

STATIONS.

Since the first of November two stations of the Ravenscroft Mission have enjoyed the efficient and acceptable services of a Deacon, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, who resides at Calvary, Henderson county, and devotes three-fourths of his time to that Parish, and one-fourth to St. John's, Rutherfordton. But under the direction of the Bishop, I retain charge of these stations, as Presbyter, until Mr. Osborne shall take priest's orders, and I officiate statedly at both places—on the first Sunday of every other month at Calvary, and on every fifth Sunday of the month at St. John's. I report from these two places only those items,

which have come under my cognizance, leaving to Mr. O., on whom most of the work falls, to report the other items.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

This Church has within the last two years lost heavily in communicants and members, and in financial ability by removals from the place.

WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

At Waynesville we are now building a church on a beautiful lot given by Col. R. G. A. Love. It is a great effort for this little flock; and one full of promise for the growth of the Church in this region. We greatly need the help of our brethren in this work, and I earnestly solicit it.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

There have been two students throughout the year in the Training School. Twenty dollars and sixty-one cents (\$20.61) have been kindly sent me toward the endowment of Ravenscroft. Mrs. Fitzgerald, the widow of the late Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, who is remembered with so much respect and affection in this Diocese, has, through the Bishop, given to Ravenscroft a large number of excellent books from the library of her husband. These, together with some valuable additions which have been beginning of a very good library.

D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, received from kind friends during the past year, afford us the

Principal and Missionary.

REPORT OF THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, DEACON, OFFICIA-TING AT CALVARY, HENDERSON COUNTY, AND RUTHERFORDTON.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

I was sent to this Church by the Bishop in the fall of 1877, and came here the first of November. The vestry agreed to pay \$400 per annum, and I to preach three Sundays in the month.

This coutract has been complied with so far, except when I was necessarily absent in fulfilling previous obligations. The Rev. Dr. Buel of "Ravenscroft Associate Mission," administers Holy Communion each alternate month. While the membership is small, the attendance upon the services is very good, and the feeling of the community towards the Church is kind. A number of Missionary services held in the neighborhood have been well attended, and the outlook for the Church here is encouraging.

ST. JOHN'S, RUTHERFORDTON.

I was sent to this Church by the Bishop last fall in connection with the work at Calvary. I am to preach there once a month. They are to give one hundred dollars a year. The Rev. Dr. Buel administers Holy Communion on the 5th Sunday of the month when it occurs. Though the Parish is very feeble, the services of the Church here are very well attended.

E. A. OSBORNE, Deacon.

TRINITY CHURCH—ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.,....Rector.

The Parish has been faithfully served by its two Lay Readers, and Superintendents of Sunday Schools in the Church, and in the Chapel for colored people.

JARVIS BUXTON.

.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, NEAR FRANKLIN, N. C.

THE REV. JOHN A. DEAL,.....Missonary.

I came here last September. The field is small, but promising, and if the services can be sustained here, I believe that the results will fully compensate for the means and efforts demanded. At present we worship in an old dilapidated school house, but are making efforts to build a Chapel, timber, lumber, and

money have been subscribed, so that we shall need but a small additional amount to complete the building.

In addition to the services reported, I have also held 17 cots

tage services.

J. A. DEAL, Missionary.

MISSION AT MURPHY, CHEROKEE COUNMY.

THE REV. JOHN A. DEAL,.....Missionary.

This Mission is yet under my charge, but, owing to the fact that I am living 45 miles from Murphy, and it is very difficult to obtain transportation, I am able to give it very little attention. There has been no improvement in this Mission since my last report, indeed, with the present population, it seems impossible to do anything towards advancing the interests of the Church.

J. A. DEAL, Missionary.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE,.....Rector.

"Other Parochial Institutions" enumerated, are the Woman's Aid Society, and the Dime Society, the former of these is working for the missionary cause outside the Parish. During the year it has contributed \$15.66 to Domestic Missions.

The latter is working for men's bodies and souls in the Parish, and for the improvement of the Church building and furniture.

During the year it has raised \$41.30.

The amount credited to Communion Alms, includes a legacy of \$25.00 from the estate of the late Edward Wood, Esq., for the poor of the Parish.

ROBERT BRENT DRANE.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. NEILSON FALLS,.....Rector.

Regular monthly services are held by myself at Old Fort, from which point I have to report as follows, viz: 6 Communicants, 2 celebrations of the Holy Communion, contributions \$26.

NEILSON FALLS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

THE REV. E. W. GILLIAM,.....Rector.

The Parish has a mission at Faison, where we have a few communicants, and where a Church building is in course of construction.

E. W. GILLIAM.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING,.....Rector.

The Sunday School of this Parish is at present in a very prosperous condition.

There is also a Sunday School for the colored people, through which many of them have learned the Catechism, and the church service.

ISRAEL HARDING.

BLOUNT'S CREEK MISSION.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING.....Missionary.

For the want of a suitable building we have no stated services here, as heretofore, such of the congregation as can do so, attend the services at other points.

ISRAEL HARDING.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH—DURHAM'S CREEK.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING......Rector.

The Bishop was hindered by heavy rain from visiting this Parish, which accounts for some defects in the report. ISRAEL HARDING.

"THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR"-JACKSON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS......Rector.

I took charge of this Parish on the first day of November. 1877, having been sent here and to parts adjacent by the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D. Few in numbers but earnest, the members of this Parish have for the two years last past, the Rev. Ed. Wootten officiating once a month, kept up the witness in the interim by regular Layservices, not only on the Lord's Day, but every Wednesday evening, Mr. William T. Picard, Lay-reader. The work of this Layman shows good results. Not only have the congregation been kept together but an interest awakened, which has paved the way for effective ministerial labors. I record no vain tribute in behalf of this Parish in testifying to the church at large concerning the work of one whose daily walk and zeal for his Master bespeaks to all a religion for men.

The church building is being put in thorough repair. A mission is springing up at Sea Board, eight miles from the Parish Church.

The offerings of the people are received in the morning and evening of every Lord's Day, and the harmony resulting is commensurate with the gain in the Treasury.

GILBERT HIGGS.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS,.....Rector.

By request of the Assistant Bishop, the Rt.Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., I visited this Parish on the 23rd of February, 1878, and found them without a Rector. From that time I have taken charge, officiating on the 4th Sunday in each month. A large number of the families reported, reside from six to twelve

miles from the Parish Church. Not attending worship, they fail to coutribute anything to the support of the Church.

On the 24th of April the Church building had a narrow escape from being destroyed by fire. Flames from a burning building near by were carried to it, and it was saved only by the most strenuous efforts.

The damage to the Church by water, the tearing up of pews, and carpets, and injury to the organ, is a heavy blow to the few who show a determined effort to maintain the ministry in their

The Parish has adopted the offertory system, and we hope for good results.

GILBERT HIGGS.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. G1LBERT H1GGS,.....Missionary.

This Mission has been connected at various times with the Parishes of Emmanuel, Warrenton, St. Clements, Ringwood and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

It is now in connection with the latter Parish, and Divine Worship is held in the Church on the second Sunday in each month.

The general attendance is very good. The energies of the congregation are now being directed to repairing the Church and purchasing a small organ.

GILBERT HIGGS.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON,.....Rector.

This Parish, I am thankful to believe, is now improving, and has a brighter promise than it hitherto has had. It suffered greatly from the war, by the presence of soldiers and the ravages of battle, and the present year; from the short crops and scarcity of money, but in other respects has improved very much. I have during the past conventional year, visited St. Thomas' Parish, Bath, and St. Jame's Parish, Beaufort County, frequently, up to the 20th of October, when the Rev. Luther Eborn accepted a call to be their Rector. In the former I baptized three infants, and in the latter the same number, all of which is included in the Report of the Rev. Luther Eborn, who, I pray God will be able to serve them long and successfully.

H. G. HILTON.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG, WASHING-TON COUNTY.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON,.....Rector.

This Parish has suffered extremely from the overflow of the lake and sound waters, which destroyed the crops upon the best lands of the county, in many cases producing a state of almost destitution. Hence the failure to meet its obligations to the Church. It is hoped that returning success and prosperity, will bring with it an increased spirit of liberality and sacrifice for the promotion of Christ's blessed Kingdom and the extension of His Gospel.

H. G. HILTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....Rector.

Fifteen miles from Greenville is the village of Marlboro where there is a small congregation. I have had no means of visiting it, and it has been without other ministrations than those of the Bishop at his annual visitation.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES,..... Rector.

This Parish has for several years been without a vestry until within a few weeks. That recently elected, is composed of communicants only.

I officiate once a month for a very small congregation at Cabin Branch, Beaufort County. A Sunday School has recently been established and has been well attended. The number of communicants is eleven.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D.,.....Rector.

The Guild which was in contemplation at my last report has been formed. Itf meetings are held semi-monthly, in which essays relating to Church subjects are read, the affairs of the Parish discussed, and measures taken to promote its interests. The effect thus far has been good, and it needs only general concurrence and hearty fulfilments of the purposes of the Guild as expressed in its Constitution, to make the effect very decided and permanent.

The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition, owing to the wise administration of the Superintendent and the efficient support of the Teachers. The procession of children on Easter morning from the school room into the Church, bearing flowers and singing anthems, was very beautiful and filled all hearts with gladness.

The number confirmed this year was small and greatly disappointed the Rector. But since the visit of the Bishop an unusual interest on this subject has sprung up in the hearts of the

young, and a goodly number are under instruction, and await another visit.

J. C. HUSKE.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, D. D.,.....Rector.

This congregation is growing in numbers and many of its members, I think, are growing in Grace, but some, I am sorry to say, do not "run well." Some who have been confirmed, do not stand fast to their pledged faith, and do not "walk in the Spirit."

How great a work would be done in these and for this people, if all of them who profess the faith, would exhibit "virtue and godliness of living," in private, and regular attendance on the Public Worship of God the Saviour.

Rev. Mr. Benton still has charge of the Sunday services, and does with characteristic ability, zeal and devotion, all he can in every way, for the interest of this congregation.

There is a Guild in this congregation, which meets once a

month.

The Sunday School is in a flourishing state, under the superintendence of John S. Leary, the Junior Warden.

J. C. HUSKE.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER,.....Rector.

The services reported do not include a monthly service in the week and on every 5th Sunday in Newton, where the Lord's Supper has been celebrated four times. Of the persons reported as buried, one was a Methodist. I also said prayers at the interment of a member of the Society of Friends.

EDMUND N. JOYNER.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.,.....Rector.

Besides the contributions reported, a collection amounting to \$48.38 was made on the evening of Dec. 5th, 1877, in Christ Church, at a joint service of the congregations of the Church of The Good Shepherd and that of Christ Church, for Domestic Missions.

One of the marriages reported was solemnized at Ridgeway in Warren Co., at the request of the contracting parties and in the absence of a Rector. At the same time and place I also baptived two infants probably not otherwise reported

tized two infants probably not otherwise reported.

The extraordinary and general pecuniary pressure has effected the contributions of this Parish for the past Conventional year; and the removal of twelve and death of five other communicants, notwithstanding some accessions by confirmation and first communion, has slightly reduced the whole number of communicants reported last year.

M. M. MARSHALL.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH,.....Rector.

I have marked as withdrawn all those who have not come to the Holy Communion within a year, as well as the few who have formally withdrawn. The number of services and celebrations of the Holy Communion includes those at St. Mary's and other points within the parish, as well as at St. Luke's Church. I have likewise ministered, on one occasion during the year at each of the following places, viz: Hillsboro, Greensboro, and Christ Church, (Rowan county,) under invitation from the rectors, and also several times at Concord and Lexington. Since the Parochial School was begun I have not been able to minister anywhere outside my own parish.

F. J. MURDOCH.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW,.....Rector.

In my report from this Church, I have included the private baptism of two infants, at which I officiated in the village of Haywood, in the county of Chatham.

WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW,.....Rector.

The Rev. Mr. Eborn having resigned the Rectorship of this Parish in November last, I was called to take charge of it in the month of March, and, on Sunday the 31st of March, first held service in the Church. My appointments will be on one Sunday in each month.

WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW.

ST. GEORGES CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

THE REV. N. E. PRICE,.....Deacon Officiating.

Within the past year we have completed and furnished our beautiful little Church. It is a gem of a Church building. We had the pleasure of seeing a very crowded house at the consecration services which took place at the time the Assistant Bishop visited this Parish—Palm Sunday, April 14. Weekly services have been held in this Parish during the past year, generally with a good attendance. A growing interest is constantly being manifested in the services of the Church. If the services rendered can be regularly and weekly performed, I see nothing to hinder the growth of the Church in this Parish. The members of the Church in this Parish desire to return thanks to their friends, both at home and abroad, who have assisted us in completing our Church building.

N. E. PRICE.

FREE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RAL-EIGH.

THE REV. EDWARD R. RICH,.....Rector.

As President of "St. John's Guild," I beg leave to report, that on the Eve of all Saint's Day, 1877, a meeting was held in the church of the Good Shepherd for the purpose of organizing a "Guild." Since then the organization has been perfected with the undersigned as President; the Rev. Dr. Marshall, of Christ Church, as Vice-President, and Dr. J. A. W. Knox, Secretary.

A free Reading Room and Library has been opened, affording a pleasant place of resort, and healthful recreation for young men, and steps are now being taken towards the speedy establishment of a Hospital.

EDW. R. RICH.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD, HALIFAX COUNTY.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,.....Rector.

Since my last report, I have taken one Sunday in the month from this Church and given it to Weldon, so that I have here but one monthly service on Sunday, and one conducted by a Lay-Reader. Our congregations are generally good, but as the community are mostly committed to one or the other of the different denominations by which we are surrounded, our increase in numbers cannot be rapid. Still, we have reason to thank God and take courage. We have recently enclosed our Church building, at a cost of something over \$100, which adds not a little to its appearance. I have commenced an afternoon service, once a month, at a point some 5 miles distant, which I expect to continue during the summer,—services held under an arbor.

A. S. SMITH.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,.....Rector.

Our regular services in this Church are all held at night, yet the attendance is usually good, and the congregations are attentive and apparently interested. It is an encouraging sign that five out of the seven persons confirmed this year were gentlemen.

The Church building here has been improved this year by the

addition of a porch in front at a cost of forty dollars.

A, S. SMITH.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH.....Rector.

This Church has, during the past year, suffered the loss of some of its communicants by removal. We are happy to say however, that with a single exception, they have all gone to strengthen other Churches in our own Diocese.

Since my last report I have commenced an afternoon service at Greenwood, the lower extremity of Scotland Neck, nearly two miles from Trinity Church. These services are always well attended, and I hope, will result, at no distant day, in the erection Trinity Church is beautiof a Chapel in this end of the town. fully located; but if it were situated a mile lower down the town, I believe, that in hot or rainy weather, the congregations would be 50 per ct. larger than they are. About 12 months ago I commenced an afternoon service once a month, in the Church for the colored people. For several months the Church was But they have since built a Church of their own nearly filled. in the heart of the town, and my congregations have become so small, that I have determined to give the Sunday afternoon devo-ted to them to "Crowell's Cross Roads" a village some 12 miles distant.

A. S. SMITH.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. ARISTIDES S. SMITH,Rector.

Since the last meeting of our Convention the Church has been provided with seats, and a furnace has been placed in the basement, by which it can be rendered comfortable in the coldest weather. These improvements, I believe, have all been paid for and arrangements have been made for enclosing the Church with a neat paling. Our congregations are usually good; the number of communicants has been doubled within the past year, and the Church, as she is better known, is evidently growing in the confidence and affections of the community. The unprethe confidence and affections of the coummunity. cedented freshet in the Roanoke river, last winter, which carried away our two R. R. bridges, and swept away almost the entire result of a whole year's labors, has greatly crippled our resources and put it out of our power, at present, to plaster and paint our Church building, and procure for it the necessary furniture.

A. S. SMITH.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. M. H. VAUGHAN,.....Rector.

Both, congregation and Rector are under many obligations to Messrs. E. G. Butler and F. A. Fetter for the faithful manner in which they have discharged their duties as Lay-Readers, in the absence of the Rector. The Church has not been closed more than two Sundays since the last Convention. In addition to the official acts above, I have to report the following:

July 22, 1878—I read the service and preached in Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va.

July 25, 1878—I read the service and preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.

July 29, and August 5th, 1878—Read the service and preached at Nags Head, N. C.

August 19,-Preached in St. Andrew's Church, St. Mary's county, Maryland.

August 19,-Preached in St. Peter's Chapel, Leonardtown, Maryland.

August 23,—Preached twice in St. Andrew's Church, St. Mary's county, Md.
August 23,—Preached in St. Peter's Chapel, Leonardtown,

Md.

August 24,—Preached twice in same Chapel.

August 26,—Preached in St. Mark's Church, Washington City, D. C.

Besides assisting in the service once in Holy Innocent's Church, Henderson, and once in St. John's Church, Williamsboro.
M. H. VAUGHAN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN, GRANVILLE COUNTY.

THE REV. M. H. VAUGHAN,.....Rector.

This little Church is slowly but steadily increasing in the number of its communicants. All my appointments for the past year have been met, although the road at times was almost impassible, owing to heavy rains, except one, when the storm was

so violent and the creeks so swollen, that it was impossible.

The congregation has been and is still very zealous. A nest fence has been built, and the enclosed grounds around the Church set with shrubbery. Other improvements are contemplated, which when completed, will make it one of the most attractive small Churches in this region of country.

I would be very ungrateful if I did not acknowledge my obligation for frequent kindnesses.

M. H. VAUGHAN.

ST. PETERS' MISSION, SASSAFRAS FORK, GRAN-VILLE COUNTY.

THE REV. M. H. VAUGHAN,.....Missionary.

Monthly services were kept up with unbroken regularity until January of the present year. Since then, I have been up once but found the building so much out of repair, that I was compelled to return home without holding service. The congregations have been uniformly good, and I must say that it is a matter of sore regret that the building stands yet without further improvement. The cause I cannot tell, as there seems to be, so far as I can judge, an earnest desire for the continuance of the services, both on the part of the few Churchmen who live in the vicinity, and also of the denominations. It is one of the most intelligent centres of Granville, and one of the best locations for the building of a Church, and the gathering in of many whose feelings are now warmly enlisted in our cause. Could a plain, but churchly building be erected, I am persuaded that it would not be very long, before the number of communicants would be more than doubled.

M. H. VAUGHAN.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D.,.....Rector.

Since the date up to which the report is made a considerable portion of the above indebtedness has been met by the Easter Offerings. St. James' Home continues its work of mercy under the conduct of two efficient ladies, one of whom has charge of the out-door Mission Work and one of the schools. Its report is included in that of the Parish.

ALFRED A. WATSON.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.,.....Rector.

Of the contributions reported, \$400 are advanced payments to Domestic and Foreign Missionary Committees, in part of a Reseduary Legacy, by the will of the late D. C. Turner, a communicant of this church.

GEO. B. WETMORE.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN,......Rector.

I am thankful to be able to report that an effort is being made with much hope of success to build a Chapel on the Albemarle Sound, near Capehart's Fisheries. The timber has been ordered,

and several contributions given for that object.

The Chapel proposed will be 17 miles from St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, both of Bertie county.

EDWARD WOOTTEN.

١

GRACE CHURCH, LEWISTON.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN,.....Rector.

An effort is being made (which in the Providence of God will be successful) to build a Chapel for Sunday School use, and also for that of the colored people, who have no place of worship convenient for them. This Chapel, 38 by 20, is to be built on the same lot, with that of Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie county, but will be separate and distinct therefrom for the purposes above mentioned. We propose to build during the present year, and would be glad to receive any aid from those who may feel an interest in this Christian enterprise.

EDWARD WOOTEN.

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

RIGHT REV. SIR:

The current nine months session, the eleventh annual term of our school, began in October. We have registered one hundred and twenty pupils, fifty of whom are boarding scholars. Tuition is free. Twelve of our present boarders are received free of all charges. Three pay the full boarding rate, eight dollars a month. The rest of the boarders are received at half rates. In aid of the boarding department, the School receives at housand dollars from the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions.

The range of tuition embraces primary and intermediate branches, and also higher English, classical and mathematical studies. Assisting the principal in the work of tuition are, three salaried and two pupil teachers, all communicants and trained in the School. The first assistant, the Rev. Geo. A. C. Cooper, is in Deacon's orders. The refectory and girls dormitory are under the charge of an efficient matron.

The religious discipline of the School includes daily catechising, the daily Morning and Evening Prayer of the Church, and weekly communion. Three of the students are candidates for Holy Orders; two are postulants. Twenty-five of our scholars

are communicants.

Dutifully yours, JOHN E. C. SMEDES.

REV. GEORGE A. C. COOPER, REPORT OF THE DEACON.

RALEIGH, N. C., MAY 1st, 1878.

Since my ordination on Whit-Sunday, 1876, I have continued my connection with St. Augustine Normal School, as Principal's assistant; officiating regularly, on Sundays, in the colored congregation of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.

I make weekly, and sometimes, daily visits, in the parish, often going from house to house in some neighborhood, carrying the ministrations of the Church to many who attend no religious services, and who are therefore, either ignorant or unmindful of the priceless sacrifice offered by the Son of God for the sins of the whole world!

These unfortunates, with their rapidly increasing families must be brought into the fold of Christ before the Church shall have discharged her duty to them, or before her ministers shall have fulfilled the Divine Commission: "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature.'

Respectfully submitted, G. A. C. COOPER.

REPORT OF THE REV. DANIEL MORRELLE, DEACON.

Besides the ordinary duties of my school, I have assisted quite regularly in the services at St. Paul's, and occasionally, in the absence of their ministers, have held services and preached at St. John's and St. Mark's.

DANIEL MORELLE.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

To March 31st, 1878.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT TO MARCH 31st, 1878.

The Treasurer of the Diocese respectfully presents his accounts for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1878, showing the following balances. viz:

u, v	•						
Amount	to	credit	of	the	Relief Fund	140	45
4.6	"	4.6			Education Fund	. 184	91
44	4 6	66	"	"	Church Building Fund	. 83	82
"	"	"	"	"	Permanent Episcopal Fund	. 794	40
_		ı				1,250	<u>5</u> 8
an	d (Conting	gei	it F	n for the Current Episcopal and	463	07
Leaving	ne	et casn	OI.	เมลา	nd	. 740	Οľ

The current Episcopal and Contingent Fund closes with a deficiency of 462 43, owing to diminished receipts from Parishes and Congregations, and from the income of the Permanent Episcopal Fund—while the expenses for the year have been more than usual on account of the holding of an extra meeting of the Diocesan Convention and the triennial demand upon the Diocese for its quota of the expenses of the General Convention.

The collection of assessments and arrears amounts to 4,413 55, against 4,911 33 during the previous year—a reduction of 497 78.

The income from the Permanent Fund has been 1,729 13, against 2,272 90 the year previous—a reduction of 543 77—nearly all of which is accounted for by the non-payment of the January dividend on the Wilmington & Weldon Rail Road stock belonging to this fund.

In view of the probability that there will be no dividend paid on this stock during the year upon which we are now entering, it is respectfully recommended that the Convention shall consider whether it may not be necessary to provide by increased assessments or in some other way, to meet the current expenses of the Diocese.

A new column has been added to the Tabular Statement accompanying this report, showing the amount of arrears now due by the Parishes and Congregations, the aggregate of which is 2,152 76. The amount of assessments last year was 4,956, and if the same scale is adopted for this year, and the collection of these two items could be depended upon,

there would be more than sufficient to meet all expenses and deficiencies without using any of the income of the Permanent Fund; which latter may be safely calculated not to fall short of 1,200, even without any dividend on the Rail Road Stock.

The total receipts for the other Current Funds of the Diocese as compared with the previous year, show as follows:

Diocesan Missions,	1877-78, 1876-77	1,550 95 2,080 49	
Falling off Relief Fund,	1877-'78	175 76 143 71	529 54
Increase, Education Fund,	1877-78	431 94 153 50	32 65
Increase Church Building Fund	1, 1877-78	96 54 155 58	278 44
Falling off	-		59 04

The list of Securities belonging to the Permanent Fund, estimating all the items at pur, foots up 45,924 43—but if a correct estimate is made of the market or real value of the stock and notes, it is probable that a deduction of at least 40 per cent of the whole amount would not more than cover the depreciation of the Securities and the losses likely to be incurred by the insolvency or bad faith of those whose obligations are included in the Fund.

The Notes held for the "Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen," for the "Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen," and for the "Diocesan Missionary Fund," are believed to be entirely valueless.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DEROSSET, Treasurer.

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE,

On hand April 1st, 1878.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Pa	r Value.
7 Bonds 8's, (500 each) of the N. C. R. R. Co., Coupons payable May and November	3,500 00
2 Bonds 6's. Town of Wilmington, (1,000 and 500) Coupons payable annually. February 1st	1,500 00
7 Bonds S's, City of Wilmington, (1 of 200 and 6 of 100)	800 00
Coupons payable January and July	3,600 00
5 Bonds 6's. State of North Carolina, (100 each) 4 with Coupons from July, 1868, and 1 with Coupons from	
April, 1869	500 00

1.510 56

FOR FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer, September 20, 1871, payable one day after date, amount due by him to this Fund,.....

FOR THE DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.

1,218 89

100 00

Note of John Y. Christmas, April 28th, 1865, payable ten days after date, given for this Fund in 1870-'71, by the late Dr. Piemont, of Elizabeth City......

12,581 93 Amount now uncollected.....

620 00 75 00 545 00 Amount now uncollected......

April 1, 1878. To balance from old account.....

6,763 94

462 43

le't with A. J. DeRosset, Treas., for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1879	. Cr.
3y amount received on account of Assessments for 1877-'78, as per Tabular Statement	3,271 94 1,141 94 100 00 58 83
Sold at 5 pc discount	

" Balance carried forward to debit of new account......

462 43

Dr.	Diocese	of	North	Carolina	for	Diocesan	Missions,	in	Accoun	t with
- lo amou	int paid the	folle	wing (Clergymei	ı by c	order of t	- he Execut	ive :	Mis-	
tov R	onary Comr W. Barber	nitte	e, viz:	100 00 803	, , ,	Tarding	•••••	10	00 UO	
8.	⊀. Barber			100 00			·····		(A) (B)	
	H. Bell			100 00 "			ton		00 00	
	A. Benton T. Bland			100 00 "	М. П.	G. Hillon	s	1	00 00 60 00	
" J.	Buxton			100 00 "	Ē.	N. Joynei	K	i	00 00	
	S. Bynum			100 (9) "	€.	W. Phelp	ĸ	10	00 00	
·· J.	F. Clark, A. Deal	• • • • • •		100 00 "	Μ. Μ	B. Sutton	nan	1	00 00 00 00	
	Falls			100 00 44	G.	B. Wetme	ore	10	00 00	
" E.	W. Gilliam.	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	100 00 "	W.	H. Wetn	ore	10	00 (X)	2,150 0
April I,	1878. To bal	unce	from	old accou	nt		<u></u>	••••••	-	6
)r	Rinces		Nort!	Carolina	far		ief Fund,			t wit
<i>.</i>	ונטטטטוע	, 01	11016	T OUT OTHER	1 101	eno mo	101 1 4444		MUUUU	• mie
1877. Dec. 27.	To amount	hor	dod to	Dishan A		on for die	telhution			40.0
	" balance	cari	ried to	eredit of i	new a	ecount		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••	
	" balance	car	rled to	credit of i	new 8	ecount		•••••••		140 4
 De	" balance	cari	ried to	eredit of i	new a	ecount		· _=		180 4
Dr.	" balance	cari	ried to	eredit of i	new a	ecount	ation Fund	· _=		180 4 180 4 180 4
Or. 1877. uly 3.	" balance	ear ese	of Nort	h Garolina	i for	the Bduc	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	180 4
uly 3. sept. 18.	" balance	ear Se (of Nort	h Carolina	i for	the Educ	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 nt with
uly 3, sept. 18, 1878,	" balance	ear Se (of Nort	h Carolina	for ety for	the Educ	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 1 with
July 3, Sept. 18, 1878, Jan. 25,	Dioce	ear ese (of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ocw a for ety for F. N. Brook E. E.	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh	ation Fund	i, in	Accoun	140 4 180 4 1 with 177 1 30 0
luly 3, sept. 18, 1878, Ian, 25,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ed to	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ety for Brook, E. E. h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, 18	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 25 0
luly 3, sept. 18, 1878, lan, 25,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ed to	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ety for Brook, E. E. h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, 18	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 25 0
luly 3, sept. 18, 1878, Ian, 25,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ed to	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ety for Brook, E. E. h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, 18	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 25 0
July 3, Sept. 18, 1878, Jan. 25,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ed to	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ety for Brook, E. E. h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, 18	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 184 9
July 3, Sept. 18, 1878, Jan. 25,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ed to	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ety for Brook, E. E. h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, 18	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 184 9
July 3, Sept. 18, 1878, Jan. 25,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ed to	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. "	ety for Brook, E. E. h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, 18	ation Fund	i, in	Accou	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 184 9
July 3, Sept. 18, 1878, 180, 25, Mar. 26,	Dioce To amount " " advance " balance	ren app	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr or G. Smiteredit of 1	ety for ety for E. N. Broo h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, Riccount	ation Funder of the Milte	i, in	Account	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 25 0 467 0
luly 3, sept. 18, 1878, Ian. 25, Iar. 30,	Dioce To amount " " advance	ren app	of Nort	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr or G. Smiteredit of 1	ety for ety for E. N. Broo h, Se	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, Riccount	ation Funder of the Milte	i, in	Account	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 25 0 467 0
July 3, sept. 18, 1878, 1878, 1878, 1878, 1877,	Diocese of	ed to car	of North	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. " or G. Smitteredit of the	ety for ety for N. Brook E. E. h. Senew 8	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, Recount	ation Funder of the Mile	l, in	Accoun	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 184 9
July 3, sept. 18, 1878, Jan. 25, Mar. 30, Dr. 1877.	Dioce To amount " " advance " balance	ren app	of North	h Carolina o the Socied to Mr. " or G. Smitteredit of the credit of the	ety for E. F. N. Brook. E. E. h. Se he C	the Educ or Increas Skinner. ke G. Wh G. Rober pt. 18th, R tecount	ation Funder of the Milter of	l, in	Accoun	140 4 180 4 180 4 177 1 30 0 25 0 25 0 25 0 467 0

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcopal Fund,	in Ac't
1877. June 21,	To amount loaned Christ Church Parish, Newbern, on bond	(ji)n (ji)
" 26, " 29,	and mortgage, at 8 pc. " amount loaned S. L. Fremont, on bond and mortgage at 8 pc. " " Rev. Thos. M. Ambler on collateral security,	2,000 (II)
July II.	at 8 7c	200 (0)
•	" balance carried to credit of new account,	27.5 (4) 794 40

135 82

3,860 40

A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1878.	Cr.
By balance from old account, April 1, 1877	599 05
Statement	743 99
" Amount collected by Rishop Atkinson, as per Tabular Statement	808 57 416 50
" Amount collected at a Missionary Meeting, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte June 2d, 1877	21 25
" Balance curried to debit of new account	21 25 64
<u>.</u> 	2,150 00
A. J. DeRosset, Treas., for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1878.	Cr.
By balance from old account; April 1, 1877	4 69 175 7 6
	180 45
April, 1, 1878. By balance from old account	140 45
A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1878.	Cr.
By balance from old account. April 1, 1877.	35 12
By balance from old account, April 1, 1877	281 27
Statement Collections in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, May 30th, 1877, 22 72, and	
June 3d, 1877, 12 67. " collection in Christ Church, Raleigh, September 12th, 1878 " donation from Col. and Mrs. Ham. Jones	35 39 36 28
" " Dr. S. W. Murphy, of Wilmington, Delaware,	4 00 50 00
" returned by Walter G. Smith	25 00
April 1 1979 By bulance from old account	184 91
April 1, 1878. By balance from old account	104 91
A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1878.	Cr.
By balance from old account	39 28
Statement donation from Miss E. A. DeRosset, for Church at Winston	94 54 2 (0)
·	185 82
April 1, 1878. By balance from old account	83 82
with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1878	, Cr.
By balance from old account, April 1, 1377	1,026 72
" " " " " Subscriptions	1,456 65 75 00
" " on account of Bond of 200, of Rev. T. M. Ambler	15 00 137 50 1,125 00
" on account of Bond of 200, of Rev. T. M. Ambler" " Bond of St. Paul's Church, paid in full	5 00
" " J. Cortlan, Jr., balance of verbal pledge for \$100	28 53
	3,869_40
April 1, 1878. By balance from old account	794 40

• 		жен- 7-178.	tor tor	-58 n 877	co	KTRIBI	CONTRIBUTIONS	*	COLLECTIONS FOR DIOCESAN	TIONS	' %	rears , ist i
		8 V 781	11d 81d 8.	10 111 121 131 131	' 'B	-	ļ		MISSIONS.	ONS.	LN:	ari Pri
LOCATION		lo in'mA Tol sinom	7-7781 19 mysossy 19 mysossy	blaq 1'mA s to 1moo g to 1moo greviouste	Dlocesan Mission	Relief Fund,	Education Fund,	Church Building Dand,	Richop Bishop Bishop	Bishop Lyman.	ATOT AKYA¶	lo in'omiA IA oi sub Etel
Asheville		19 8	110 00		\$	8 57	6 15	3 47		13.5	181	
:	+				7 13	-		-				
: -:	-	3 8	-			- -			8 95	***********		82 08
Beattle's Ford.		9 8 8	9		3			_			13	3
Beaufort		2 E	-6 6		ξ. «	-			100	187	æ 5 ₹ 5	21: 21:
Deamont Count				2	3		1 2		13		313 313	2
: :	•		8 8 8	8 8 "	¥83				88		¥3 ∓3	
Blount's Creek		3 3 3 10 2 10		°	70		1	0 19	11.00	1.30	2 R	3 6
Boone, Watauga Co.	a Co.t				91		_ ~	9			8	90.8
Charlette			98	Ŕ	; 2	_			_		18	3 E
Clinton	00011111	8		26 28 28 28					e 91	4 12	8	88°
Deep River	Section .				1 70						1 70	88
Durham's Creek*	K. W	5		S S		-				¥ ₩	3	15 00
Edenton		6 6 6 7	88		3 S	3	38	8	28	Ī	200	5
Engabern City	Access	30	3		3		3		\$ [84	88
Fairfield, Hyde Cot	Cot			-	_	_		:	3		₹	
Fayetteville		3	00 00g		8	10 10	3 2	3 2	8		300 GE	
in the theole		8 8 8 4	88	35		i		•		7 05	5.5	
Flat ROCK		3 3	3	4		-				8	3	88
Franklint			200									3
Gaston						i	-	-	7 *	25	3 86	
Marc's Catesville		35 (0)	9 0	9 x	101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 10	-	:	<u>:</u>	6 0			(S) 70

	2000 S	25 25 26 25 26 25 27 25 28 26 28 25 28 26 28 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	: 12 22 28 29 29	교 ※ 문 ※ 문		138 15			25.00	- 100 mm	3.5	23.5	3 65 13 15	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		2 2	00 %		30 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20		5 to	9.95 157.25	# 12 E		60 00	(A)		12 18 62 65 41 45	
43 00 13 70 1 4 51	15 00 5 35 3 36 3 85 6 50		81 42 7 46 8 98 6 8 10	70 00	10 00	19 15 3 42 3 98 3 00	15 00	5 00	987	\$ 10 \$ 10	3	3 (2) 7 (2) 3 (2)	i	i		38 00 3 65 8 50			05 05 05 05 05 05	2 C	i		25 (8) × 54 5 15 ± 15	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 8 6 1 6 G (A 6 A 6 A 6 A 6 A 6 A 6 A 6 A 6 A 6 A	20 00 I5 00		98. T	15.50
Glencoet	:_:-	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	Henderson County 25 00 20 00	75 00	38 8"		20 00 11 00 00 10 00 00 10 00 10 00 00 10 00 00 10 00 10 00 00 10 00	30	33	Kittrell's 20 m 10 75	38		aty 15 00	Lexington+	ntv+.		Maritoro t	:	200 000	3	30	8 1 2	3 2	8,00	100 OO 100	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	-	3 2	Ringwood
(910n Rt. Stophen's(40ld St. Paul's(40sh						St. Matthew'sHilly	Bt. George's	Church of the Saviour Jack		St. Janes' Kitt	phany	at James'		·		Ī	_				-					(Joglary's Chapel	the Augustine	d	Goldenent's

.....

93 (93

p Peter's Washington County...
Luke's Washington County...
Lanes' Washington County...

Grace Weldon
La Paul's Wilkeshood
Cayn's Chapel Wilkes County
La John's Wilkes County

3. 3.

Ħ

3

9

¥

Williamston

Advent.

5.5 8.8

8881888 88***=

88 28

John Baptist

Barnabas.

SNOTLYD

Good Shepherd

81 MF 9 05 01





The 63rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held D. V., in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, on Wednesday, the 14th day of May, 1879; The Reverend Clergy are respectfully requested to see that the Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries forward the certificates of Lay Delegates to the Secretary, as the Canon requires, "at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the Session."

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, Secretary.



DIOCESE

OF

NORTH CAROLINA.

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1879.



The 63rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held D. V., in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, on Wednesday, the 14th day of May, 1879. The Reverend Clergy are respectfully requested to see that the Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries forward the certificates of Lay Delegates to the Secretary, as the Canon requires, "at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the Session."

J. WORRALL LARMOUR, Secretary.



F

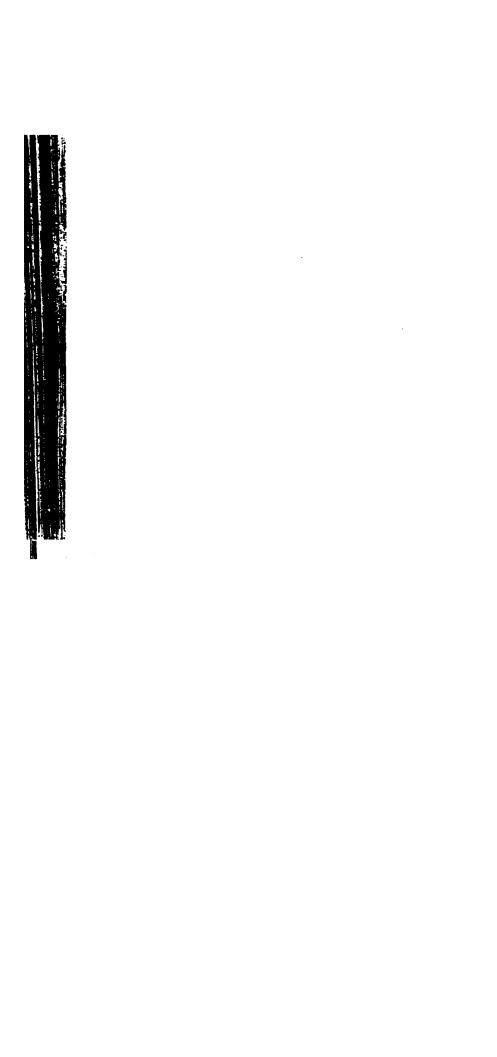
DIOCESE

OF

NORTH CAROLINA.

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION, 1879.





JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

ON THE

14th, 15th and 16th of May, A. D. 1879.

RALEIGH:
UZZELL & WILEY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1879.

Standing Committees. Deputies to General Convention. [MAY,

. ..__ __ :___.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. J. Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. E. R. Rich,

John Manning,

Jas. C. MacRae.

The Rev. C. S. Hale.,

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

Geo. H. Roberts,

H. A. London, Jr.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., George Davis,
A. H. VanBokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Benton,
The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich.,

Jas. C. MacRae,
F. R. Rose.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., R. H. Battle, Jr., W. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
W. R. Cox.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
K. P. Battle, LL. D.,
W. F. Martin,
John Hughes.

1879.]

Alternate Deputies to General Convention.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
J. S. Henderson,
John Manning,
Jas. C. MacRae,
J. W. Atkinson.

AGENT TO COLLECT FUNDS FOR WILBERFORCE SCHOOL:

T. Geo. Walton, Morganton.

Standing Committees. Deputies to General Convention.

[MAY,

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. J. Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. E. R. Rich,

John Manning,

Jas. C. MacRae.

The Rev. C. S. Hale.,

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
Geo. H. Roberts,
H. A. London, Jr.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., George Davis,
A. H. VanBokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Benton,
The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich.,
Jas. C. MacRae,
F. R. Rose.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
W. P. Cov.

W. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
W. R. Cox.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
K. P. Battle, LL. D.,
W. F. Martin,
John Hughes.

1879.]

Alternate Deputies to General Convention.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
J. S. Henderson,
John Manning,
Jas. C. MacRae,
J. W. Atkinson.

AGENT TO COLLECT FUNDS FOR WILBERFORCE SCHOOL:

T. Geo. Walton, Morganton.

[MAY,

Alphabetical Fist of the Stergy,

MAY, 1879.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese and ex-officio President of the Convention, Wilmington

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.

The Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The Rev. James C. Atkinson, Deacon, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, and the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county; P. O., Kinston.

The Rev. Richard W. Barber,* Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.

The Rev. Samuel S. Barber,* Deacon, officiating in St. John's Church, Makleyville, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Comfort.

The Rev. George H. Bell, Deacon, Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties; P. O., Valley Crucis.

The Rev. Samuel V. Berry,* officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish; P. O., Hope Mills.

The Rev. Charles T. Bland,* Missionary at Leicester, Buncombe county.

The Rev. A. H. Boyle, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

The Rev. Charles O. Brady, Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.

The Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. William S. Bynum, Deacon, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.,* Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

The Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., Deacon, officiating in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. George A. C. Cooper,* Deacon, teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

The Rev. John T. Clark,* Missionary in Rockingham county; P. O., Leaksville.

The Rev. Charles J. Curtis,* Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and of St. Mary's Mission, Orange county.

The Rev. John A. Deal,* Missionary at Franklin, Macon county.

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

The Rev. Luther Eborn, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and of St. James' and Zion Churches, Beaufort county; P. O., Haslin.

The Rev. Neilson Falls.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes.

The Rev. Edwin Geer,* Norfolk, Va.

The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam,* Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

The Rev. C. Stuart Hale, Rector of Christ Church, New Berne.

The Rev. Israel Harding, Rector of St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, Trinity and St. Paul's Churches, Beaufort county, and of St. John's Church, Pitt county; P. O., Chocowinity.

[MAY,

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, Deacon officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St Martin's Church, Hamilton; P. O., Williamston.

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Emanuel Church, Warrenton; P. O., Warrenton. The Rev. Horace G. Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Plv-

mouth, St. David's, Scuppernong, and St. Luke's Church, Washington county; P. O., Plymouth.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Paul's Church,

Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties; P. O., Chocowinity.

The Rev. Lucien Holmes,* Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

The Rev. John Kiernan, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

The Rev. J. Worrall Larmour,* Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and Examining Chaplain.

Church, Goldsboro, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Lassiter, Deacon, New York City.

The Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Historiographer of the Diocese, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. William G. McKinnie.*

The Rev. Daniel Morelle,* Deacon, Wilmington.

The Rev. Thomas A. Morris,* Shufordsville.

The Rev. Francis J. Murdoch,* Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Deacon, officiating in Calvary

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Church, Henderson county, and St. John's Church, Rutherfordton; P. O., Arden.

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. William S. Pettigrew,* Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of St. John's Church, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps.*

The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, Deacon, teaching in Hydecounty; P. O., Lake Landing.

The Rev. Edward R. Rich, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. Bennett Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The Rev. John E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. Aristides S. Smith, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, St. Clement's, Ringwood, Trinity, Scotland Neck, and of Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.

The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.

The Rev. Alfred A. Watson, D. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

The Rev. James A. Weston, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, St. Mary's, Gatesville, St. John's, Win-

ton, and St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro; P. O., Hertford. The Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Salisbury.

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Alphabetical List of Clergy.

[MAY,

The Rev. Robert B. Windley, Deacon, officiating in St. Philip's Church, Smithville.

The Rev. Edward Wootten, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie county; P. O., Lewiston.

CLERGYMEN BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT ENTI-TLED TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

The Rev. Franklin L. Bush, Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir.

The Rev. T. Jervis Edwards, Rector of St. James' Church, Kittrell, and of St. Paul's, Louisburg; P. O., Kittrell.

The Rev. Zina Doty, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Those marked thus * were not present.

1879.]

List of the Clergy according to date of Ordination.

Tist of the Stergy,

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, consecrated October 17, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. John T. Clark, ordained May, 1834.

- " Edward M. Forbes, ordained May 8, 1836.
- Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., ordained May 9, 1841.
- " Edwin Geer, ordained May 9, 1841.
- " Aristides S. Smith, ordained 1841.
- " D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., ordained Sept. 24, 1843.
- " Alfred A. Watson, D. D., ordained May 25, 1845.
- " N. Collin Hughes, ordained May 31, 1846.
- " Joseph C. Huske, D. D., ordained October 8, 1848.
- " Jarvis Buxton, D. D., ordained June 9, 1850.
- " Samuel V. Berry, ordained 1850.
- " Charles T. Bland, ordained November 17, 1850.
 - Richard W. Barber, ordained May 23, 1852.
- " Thomas A. Morris, ordained November 24, 1852.
- " Robert B. Sutton, D. D., ordained Dec. 29, 1852.
- " Thomas M. Ambler, ordained May 20, 1855.
- " John E. C. Smedes, ordained February 24, 1856.
- " Geo. Patterson, D. D., ordained April 27, 1856.
- " George B. Wetmore, D. D., ordained May 31, 1857.

List of the Clergy according to date of Ordination.

٠.

[MAY,

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, ordained May 31, 1857.

- Edward W. Gilliam, ordained Dec. 16, 1860. "
- Maurice H. Vaughan, ordained April 14, 1861. "
- Israel Harding, ordained July 12, 1861. "
 - William R. Wetmore, ordained Sept. 21, 1862.
- " Angelo A. Benton, ordained March 22, 1863. C. Stuart Hale, ordained April 16, 1863.
 - Bennett Smedes, ordained July 26, 1863.
- Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., ordained Sept. 3, 1865.
- " J. Worrall Larmour, ordained Dec. 22, 1867.
- "
- Neilson Falls, ordained Dec. 22, 1867.
- Franklin L. Bush, ordained June 23, 1868.
- Edward Wootten, ordained Sept. 20, 1868.
- T. Jervis Edwards, ordained Dec. 20, 1868. " Luther Eborn, ordained May 23, 1869.
- " Gerard W. Phelps, ordained May 23, 1869.
- Francis J. Murdoch, ordained May 8, 1870.
- William S. Pettigrew, ordained June 12, 1870.
- John Kiernan, ordained June 4, 1871.
- Horace G. Hilton, ordained June 13, 1871.
- John A. Deal, ordained Sept. 8, 1872.
- Lucien Holmes, ordained April, 1873.
- Edward R. Rich, ordained June 6, 1873.
- Charles J. Curtis, ordained Dec. 14, 1873.
- Nathaniel Harding, ordained Dec. 19, 1875.
- Gilbert Higgs, ordained June 11, 1876.
- Robert B. Drane, ordained October 29, 1876.
- James A. Weston, ordained Nov. 12, 1876.
- Edmund N. Joyner, ordained July 29, 1877.

DEACONS.

- " Daniel Morelle, ordained May 25, 1856.
- Samuel S. Barber, ordained July 27, 1856.
- Thomas B. Haughton, ordained May 17, 1862.

1879.] Candidates for Holy Orders. Postulants.

The Rev. Charles O. Brady, ordained June 16, 1869.

- " William G. McKinnie, ordained June 27, 1873.
- " George H. Bell, ordained August 17, 1873.
- " Nymphas E. Price, ordained Jan. 4, 1874.
- " William S. Bynum, ordained March 12, 1875.
- " Robert B. Windley, ordained May 23, 1875.
- " George A. C. Cooper, ordained June 4, 1876.
- " Benjamin S. Lassiter, ordained July 9, 1876.
- Edwin A. Osborne, ordained June 3, 1877.
- " Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., ordained April 21, 1878.
- " James C. Atkinson, ordained July 28, 1878.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

Rev. T. B. Haughton,

- " Chas. O. Brady,
- " Sam'l S. Barber,
- " Benj. S. Lassiter,
- " Nymphas E. Price,
- " Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
 " Jas. C. Atkinson,

•

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

B. G. White, William F. Rice, John F. Spivey, Nicholas Collin Hughes, Fred. Nash Skinner, Junius Moore Horner.

Walter G. Smith,

Fred. A. DeRosset.

Armand DeR. Meares,

John Huske,

POSTULANTS.

John R. Hughes, Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, John W. Perry, Edward E. G. Roberts.

Examining Chaptains.

[MAY,

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

The Rev. E. M. Forbes, The Rev. J. W. Larmour.

Committees to Report to Convention of 1880.

Committees to Report to the Convention

OF 1880.

COMMITTEE TO REVISE AND PUBLISH A NEW EDITION OF THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., The Rev. J. W. Larmour.

(See page 36.)

COMMITTEE TO ADJUST AND SECURE THE INDEBTEDNESS OF THE FORMER TREASURER, JOHN WILKES, TO THIS DIOCESE.

John Manning,

R. H. Battle, Jr.,

H. A. London, Jr.

(See page 42.)

COMMITTEE TO REPORT PLAN FOR THE SAFE-KEEPING OF DIOCESAN FUNDS, &c.

The Finance Committee. (See page 44.)

Changes in Canons.

[MAY, 1879.

Changes in Ganons.

CANON VI.

Resolved, That Canon VI be amended as follows: after the word "direction," in line 10, insert the words "in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose."

(See page 48.)

CANON XXI.

Resolved, That Canon XXI be amended by adding to Section 2, the following words: "But no Clergyman who comes to the Convention after the first day of its session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Convention."

(See page 49.)

Tist of the Parishes of the Diocese

IN UNION WITH THE CONVENTION; TOGETHER WITH THE LIST OF THE LAY DELEGATES ACCREDITED TO THE SIXTY-THIRD CONVENTION,

MAY 14th, 1879.

The Lay Delegates marked (*) were present in the Convention.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

R. S. MacRae,
J. G. Hardy, M. D.,
H. J. Marsh,
Lawrence Pulliam,
W. S. Cushman,
R. W. Gilliam,
J. G. Martin, Jr.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Thos. Duncan,
James C. Davis,
A. C. Davis,
Alonzo Thomas,
Welliam Alexander,
Jacob L. Gibble,
F. B. Mace.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT CO.

J. A. Loraine, M. D., Luke Smith, T. J. W. Llewellyn, A. G. Shavenger.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT CO.

Joseph B. Stickney, Frederick Wolfenden, Frederick Grist, W. H. Patrick, C. C. Calvert, Joseph Saunders, Jno. R. Hughes, S. B. Archbell.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT CO.

C. C. N. Cutler,
W. H. Brady,
Benjamin Brady,
J. W. Alligood,
James Alligood.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE CO.

J. S. Griffin, M. D.,
M. L. Wood,
S. J. Meakin,
E. W. Pugh, M. D.,
John H. Brett,
W. H. Spivey.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

*Kemp P. Battle, LL. D., William P. Mallett, M. D.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

John Wilkes,
H. C. Jones,
W. A. Williams,
Fred. Nash,
W. M. Shipp,
J. C. Brothers.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

A. A. McKoy,

*T. M. Ferrell,

O. Holmes,

A. Holmes,

A. Holmes,

A. Holmes,

A. Holmes,

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

John G. Wood,
H. H. Page,
W. J. Leary, Jr.,
H. DeB. Hooper,
*W. B. Shepard,
Frank Wood,
Thomas Thompson.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

William F. Martin,

*E. F. Lamb,

W. A. Harney,

D. D. Ferebee,

W. J. Griffin,

G. E. Broderick,

W. H. Davis,

J. H. Nonamaker.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

ST JOHN'S CHURCH FAYETTEVILLE

or junto unu	NCH, PATELLEVILLE.
*S. J. Hinsdale,	*J. E. P. Daingerfield,
*T. D. Haigh, M. D.,	George H. Haigh,
*F. R. Rose,	James W. Strange,
*James C. MacRae,	*W. N. Tillinghast.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

*Frank P. Williston,	*Daniel Buxton,
John Ochiltree,	Lawrence Brown,
*John S. Leary,	Dallas Chesnutt,
Isaac B. Hall,	James Williams.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES CO.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

Isaac F. Dortch, Daniel Cogdell, M. D.,
L. W. Humphrey, John H. Hill, Jr.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Benjamin P. Thorp, J. T. Boothe.

ST. BARNABAS' CHRUCH, GREENSBORO.

*L. C. Howlett, Roger P. Atkinson, W. H. Pryor, S. A. Howard,

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

*John B. Worsley, Robert R. Cotten, Richard Williams, M. D., W. M. B. Brown, M. D.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

John O'Brien, M. D, J. M. Mullen, G. L. Hyman, Leonidas A. Mullen.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

F. A. Boyle,

R. H. Everett,

N. H. Sebrill,

T. E. Darden,

John P. Boyle,

D. L. Martin,

James Martin,

Virginius Sebrill.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON CO.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

C. W. Woods,
J. T. Smith, M. D.,
Joseph G. Granbery,
Benjamin S. Skinner,
William M. Riddick, M. D.,
Jonathan H. Jacocks.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

J. M. Walker, G. W. Michael, M. D., Thomas H. Hardin.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE CO.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL CO.

J. A. Allison,
J. A. Lipe,
L. C Overcash,
J. E. B. Goodman,
A. C. Overcash,
F. W. Overcash.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

*William T. Picard,
V. S. McNider, M. D.,
J. Burgwyn McRae,
Robert B. Peebles,
George S. Urquhart.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

*S. H. Abbott,
G. E. Miller,
D. S. Davis,
J. C. Washington,
S. B. West,
George E. Kornegay.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELLS.

*B. A. Capehart, C. W. Raney, *Theodore Gordon, W. H. Davis, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

James D. Glenn, A. H. Galloway, John G. Brodnax, M. D., E. T. B. Glenn.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR CO.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR.

N. B. Whitfield, W. A. Jones, W. C. Whitfield, R. A. Jones. George Jones,

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

M. Hoke,

Silas McBee,

J. M. Richardson, M. D.,

J. H. Hoke,

B. H. Sumner,

V. A McBee.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

*Samuel Ruffin,	Robt. H. Davis,
William M. Shaw,	*W. Perry Neal.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MAKLEYVILLE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

J. F. Payne,*Jabez Myers.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

D. C. Pearson,	T. George Walton,
A. Bechtler,	W. E. Powe,
W. S. Pearson,	W. A. Collett, M. D.,
Johnstone Jones,	Charles S. Smith.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

John Hughes,	W. H. Oliver,
*George H. Roberts,	H. R. Bryan,
M. DeW. Stevenson,	H. C. Pool,
John Dunn,	R. H. Hilton.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

John Hall,	•	E. G. Butler,	
Junius Horner,		James H. Horner,	
Henry A. Taylor,		E. H. Horner.	

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT CO.

Joshua L. Tucker, Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse, Simon B. Kilpatrick, James H. Smith, Guilford W. Cox, Wm. J. Kilpatrick, Fred Harding, Wm. S. Wooten.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

H. A. London,	C. B. Denson,
*John Manning,	W. L. London,
*H. A. London, Jr.,	Spence Taylor,
*L J. Haughton,	John M. Manning.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Robert S. Goelet, Edmund Alexander,
H. G. Lewis, M. D., William H. Ward,
Levi I. Fagan, Thomas S. Armistead,
William Rankin, R. S. Halsey, M. D.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Samuel A. Ashe,
John W. Hinsdale,
William R. Cox,
*Charles M. Busbee,
Lucius M. Hardy,
Rufus S. Tucker,
John C. Winder,
Edward J. Hardin.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

J. B. Batchelor, Hugh Morson,
P. A. Wiley, Charles C. McDonald,
*David Anderson, W. C. McMackin,
*William Woollcott, George Bishop, Jr.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

John Hinman, Charles Petar, Austin Plummer, Blackwood Field.

CHAPEL OF ST. CLEMENT, RINGWOOD.

Francis M. Garrett, M. D., John P. Tyree, Walter Brodie, M. D., J. M. Weller.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

*William McMillan, Benjamin Morgan,
T. C. Oakman, Edward Wishart,
Mark Morgan, John I. Adams,
John A Williams, Charles Creel

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN CO.

J. F. Owen,
W. P. Barber,
B. T. Thompson,
W. A. Barber,
R. F. Graham,

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN CO.

H. C. Bost,
P. M. Nelson,
Joseph McKnight,
C. A. Rice,
Thomas D. Rice,
W. G. Heathman,
A. M. Rice.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

John S. Henderson,
S. F. Lord,
P. A. Frereks,
W. C. Blackmer,
Luke Blackmer,
A. J. Mock,
J. O. White,
C. H. McKenzie.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Richard H. Smith,	W. H. Shields,
J. Y. Savage,	Richard H. Smith, Jr.,
*P. E. Smith,	R. H. Purington,
J. B. Hall.	J. J. Bishop.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

A. Collins,	E. Dunstan,
S. M. Alexander,	N. O. Eborn,
C. L. Pettigrew,	D. Spruill,
W. H. Hardison, M. D.	B. F. Sikes.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

W. G. Curtis, M. D., F. W. Potter, M. D., John Walker.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL.

William L. Hargrave, Swift Galloway, W. C. Galloway, M. D., John D. Grimsley.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

Julian Allen,	Henry Mills,
William J. Coite,	T. A. Price,
*T. J. Corpening.	W. W. Mott.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SWIFT CREEK.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

M. Weddell,	N. J. Pittman, M. D.,
W. M. Pippin,	E. W Rawls,
F. Phillips,	S. S. Nash,
David Pender.	E. Pennington.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

J. M. Marshall,

*W. A. Smith,

W. L. Steele,

J. M. Little,

R. T. Bennett,

S. T. Ashe.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

J. G. King, M. D.,

William J. White,

W. G. Plummer.

John White,

William B. Cheek,

George F. Littlejohn.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

T. H. B. Myers,
J. H. McCluer,
W. H. Fortescue,
W. B. Morton.
J. G. Bragaw,
W. A. Blount,
John H. Archbell.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON CO.

James A. Chesson,William C. Downing,Andrew L. Chesson,L. N. C. Spruill,John B. Chesson.William A. Hodges.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

William T. Hardy, John T. Thomas, William D. Royster, Richard Royster.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber, Charles A. Hickerson, W. A. Gwyn.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Wilson G. Lamb,
Henry Slade,
Joseph M. Siterson.

G. C. Lamb,
J. L. Knight,
G. P. Lamb.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. H. VanBokkelen,
W. L. DeRosset,
R. E. Calder.

R. S. French,
James Dawson,
Clayton Giles,
J. G. Burr.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John L. Holmes, *Henry Nutt,
John E. Lippitt, E. King, M. D.,
*W. H. Green, M. P. Taylor,
C. D. Myers. John W. Gordon.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

*John G. Norwood, *John H. Davis, George H. Jackson. Joseph Sampson.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

John W. Atkinson, Robert G. Rankin,
DuBrutz Cutlar, Robert B. Wood, Sr.,
*W. H. Bernard, Frank H. Mitchell,
*R. E. Heide. Henry A. Burr.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

J. W. Lancaster,
A. W. Rowland,
T. C. Davis,
J. V. Blackwell,
J. G. Rawls,
H. G. Connor,
John Ruffin, M. D.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR,

Duncan C. Winston,

L. S. Webb,

Turner Wilson, M. D., J. J. Jacocks,

James B. Gray, G. L. Smallwood.

William S. Gray.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

(Admitted May 15th, 1879.)

*J. Cameron Buxton,

Charles Buford,

*Geo. M. Mathes.

Benjamin A. Rives.

MAY, 1879.]

First Day. Roll Call.

Journal.

FIRST DAY.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 14th, 1879.

The Sixty-Third Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, assembled in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The Convention was opened with prayer by the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Buxton, Mr. W. N. Tillinghast was elected Secretary pro tem.

The roll was called, and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

The Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese; the Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop; and the Rev. Messrs. T. M. Ambler, J. C. Atkinson, A. A. Benton, C. O. Brady, J. Buxton, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, Jr., R. B. Drane, L. Eborn, C. S. Hale, Israel Harding, N. Harding, G. Higgs, N. C. Hughes, J. C. Huske, D. D., E. N. Joyner, John Kiernan, M. M. Marshall, D. D., Geo Patterson, D. D., N. E. Price, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, A. A. Watson, D. D., G. B. Wetmore, D. D., W. R. Wetmore, R. B. Windley, and Edward Wooten—28.

The Lay Delegates present were Messrs. J. B. Worsley, W. T. Picard, L. J. Haughton, C. M. Busbee, Wm. Woollcott, T. J. Corpening, A. J. DeRosset, W. H. Green, W. H. Bernard, R. E. Heide, J. G. Norwood, J. H. Davis, J. Myers, S. J. Hinsdale. F. R. Rose, J. C. MacRae, J. E. P. Daingerfield, F. Williston,

Opening Services. Election of President. Clergy invited to seats. [MAY.

J. S. Leary and D. Buxton, representing thirteen Parishes.

The result of the roll-call having been reported by the Secretary, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

On motion the Convention took a recess for the purpose of holding Divine service.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. C. Stuart Hale, Rector of Christ Church, New Berne, from Eph. IV: 11-14.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, who was assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Dr. Watson and the Rev. N. C. Hughes in the distribution of the Elements.

The offerings of the Congregation were devoted to the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society.

After Divine service, the Convention re-assembled and was called to order by the Bishop.

T. M. Ferrell, Lay Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Clinton, appeared and took his seat.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Marshall, the election of a President was ordered and he nominated the Rev. Edward M. Forbes. There being no other nomination, balloting was dispensed with and the Rev. Mr. Forbes was unanimously elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Patterson it was

Resolved, That the sessions of this Convention be held from 10 o'clock A. M. to 3 o'clock P. M.

The election of a Secretary was postponed until to-morrow morning.

The report of the Treasurer was read (*) and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the report was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Patterson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergymen from other Dioceses, and Clergymen be-

^{*}See Appendix B.

1879.] Second Day. Committee on the state of the Church.

longing to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

Rev. E. N. Joyner moved that St. Mark's Parish, Deep River, be released from its arrears to the Convention, and on his motion the same was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 10 o'clock A. M. to-morrow.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY MORNING, May 15th, 1879.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order, and opened the session with prayer.

The roll being called, the following Clergy, who were absent yesterday, answered to their names, viz: The Rev. Messrs. Geo. H. Bell, W. S. Bynum, Neilson Falls, E. M. Forbes, T. B. Haughton, H. G. Hilton, Benj. S. Lassiter, E. A. Osborne, E. R. Rich, Bennett Smedes, R. B. Sutton, D. D., and J. A. Weston; and of the Laity, Messrs. K. P. Battle, L. C. Howlett, S. H. Abbott, Samuel Ruffin, Geo. H. Roberts, John Manning, H. A. London, Jr., David Anderson and William McMillan.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved, after which the Bishop announced the following Standing Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rev. N. C. Hughes, S. J. Hinsdale, Kemp P, Battle.

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

Standing Committees. Election of Secretary.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

W. H. Green,

MAY.

Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D. Geo. H. Roberts,

H. A. London, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Rev. A. S. Smith,

L. J. Haughton.

Rev. I. Harding.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore,

T. D. Haigh, M. D.

Rev. H. G. Hilton.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Rev. J. Buxton, D. D.,

John Manning,

Rev. E. R. Rich, Rev. C. S. Hale.

Jas. C. MacRae.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,

Chas. M. Bushee.

Rev. Neilson Falls.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented the papers of St. Paul's Parish, Winston, and, on his motion, they were referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Convention next proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The former Secretary, the Rev. J. W. Larmour, being absent. and having by letter asked to be relieved from further duty, the following nominations were made: The Rev. Messrs. N. Falls. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., G. Higgs and E. R. Rich, and H. A. London, Jr., Esq.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne and W. T. Picard, Esq., were appointed tellers, who reported the election of the Rev. Edw. R. Rich.

1879.1

Report of Committee on Finance.

On motion of the Rev. N. Falls, the election of the Rev. Mr. Rich was made unanimous.

The Rev. Dr. Watson read the Report of the Committee on Finance; and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

The Finance Committee respectfully report: That they have examined the Treasurer's accounts, with the accompanying vouchers, and find them correct.

But two applications have been made since the Convention of 1878 for the reduction of Parochial assessments, of which the Committee thought it expedient to grant but one. The assessment upon St. James', Beaufort county, was reduced frum \$30 to \$24.

In the respect of this fund, the Committee are sorry to see so large a deficit as is exhibited by the Treasurer's accounts in the payments of the past year. Out of a total assessment of \$4,893, only \$2,488.65 has been received—about one-half.

The arrearages brought forward from the previous year and remaining unpaid at the date of the Treasurer's report swell the total deficit to more than \$3,500. This is of more moment because of the unexpected failure of some of the securities (in which the Permanent Fund was invested) to yield their customary income. The practical result has been that the balance due upon the Episcopal Salaries, March 31st, of \$1,250 remains unpaid.

The Relief, the Education and the Church Building Funds have all received during the past year diminished contributions.

On the other hand, the ordinary offerings for Diocesan Missions have been in advance of those of last year, though less than those reported in 1877; and yet, although the appropriations from this fund have been less than those of 1877-'78, and have but slightly exceeded those of the two previous years, it will be observed that in order to meet them it has been necessary to overdraw the account \$163.34.

The Committee find pleasure in noticing the contribution this year of nearly \$300 to the University of the South, and they would take this opportunity to commend to the regards of the Diocese and to its liberality an institution in whose support it has voluntarily assumed a part, by providing for its representation in its management.

There is a matter which the Committee feel constrained to bring before the Convention.

There are in the hands of the present Treasurer three notes given by the former Treasurer for balances due by him to the Diocese at the termination of his office. Whereof:

Resolution in reference to John Wilkes, Esq. [MAY, One is for moneys due by him to the Episcopal and Contingent Fund: Principal,.....\$1,028 54 Interest at 8 per cent., from March 20, 1872, to May 15, 588 54-\$1,617 08 One for moneys due to the Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen: Interest at 8 per cent., from March 20, 1872, to May 15, 864 33-\$2,374 89 1879,..... One for moneys due to the Fund for the Education of Children of Deceased Clergy: Principal..... 1.218 89 Interest at 8 per cent., from March 20, 1874, to May 15, 1879, 697 47-\$1,916 36 In addition to the above notes, the Treasurer holds the receipt of Mr. Wilkes for moneys due the Diocesan Mission School for \$598.80, due March 16, 1868: Principal,..... 598 80 Interest at 6 per cent., from March 16, 1868, to May 16,

The Committee are informed that the three notes first named have been sued upon by the direction of the Trustees of the Diocese, and judgment has been obtained, but that up to this time nothing has been collected.

The Committee conclude by offering the following resolution, viz:

1879,

Resolved, That it be referred to a committee of five Laymen to consider and report to this Convention what steps should be taken with reference to the moneys belonging to the Diocese in the hands of its former Treasurer, John Wilkes, Esq.

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman, in behalf of the Committee.

395 20-\$ 994 (N)

The resolution was adopted, and the Chair appointed the following gentlemen as the committee:

Hon. John Manning, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Hon. Kemp P. Battle, Jas. C. MacRae, Esq., and H. A. London, Jr., Esq.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, from the Committee to revise and publish a new edition of the Constitution and Canons, presented 1879.] Report of Com. on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons.

the following report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution:

The Committee appointed by the last Convention to revise and publish a new edition of the Constitution and Canons, respectfully report that in order to secure a correct text they have examined carefully all the Journals from the time of the adoption of the present Code in 1859, and that they have come to the conclusion that the mere reprint of the Code, as it at present stands, (which is all they were authorized to procure) would result in an edition so unsatisfactory for future use as to defeat substantially the wish of the Convention. They have, at all events, thought it advisable, that before printing a large edition, the Convention should have the opportunity of passing upon certain supposed errors and, should they see fit to do so, of correcting the text in those respects. They have therefore made a contract with a printing firm to have 150 copies of the Code, as it now stands, struck off for the use of this Convention, and to have the type held undistributed for the present, in order to enable the publication of a larger edition, with such amendments as this Convention might adopt. The Committee therefore ask the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention approve the action of the Committee appointed by the last Convention for printing a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons.

A. A. WATSON, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton called attention to error in Journal of last Convention, and offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There appears to be a clerical error in the omission of the words "all after," in the minutes of the last Convention, on page 66 of the Journal, in the amendment proposed by the Committee on Canons; therefore,

Resolved, That the matter be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The matter was so referred.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson read the Report of the Education Committee, as follows:

The Education Committee would respectfully submit its Annual Report to this Convention.

Report of Education Committee. St. Paul's Pariet. Winstee. [MAT

O Mr	. 11mothy F. Cutter,	.A. (8)
••	N. C. Hughes, Jr.,	25 (B)
	H. H. Phelps,	少 3×
••		25 (B)
••	E. E. G. Roberts,	100 000
••	F. N. Skinner,	75 m
44	Walter G. Smith,	50 m
••	Brook G. White,	42 (n)
	<u> </u>	

***** 3**>**

This Diocese does not give liberally to its students. If capable men can be found who are willing to give their lives and their talents to the service of our Lord in His ministry, then let us be as willing to help them generously to a portion of our substance.

If we are faithful stewards of God's gifts to us we shall in His own good time receive an abundant return for our ventures of faith.

GEO. PATTERSON, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee for revising and publishing the Canons be continued, and that they be authorized to report to this Convention, without alteration of the intent and purpose of any Canon, the changes of words that, in their judgment, may be necessary to make the purpose and intent of any Canon clearer, and to call attention to any inconsistencies, if there be any, between any Canon and any Article of the Constitution.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore reported as follows:

The Committee on New Parishes begs leave to report that St. Paul's Parish. Winston, has complied with all the conditions necessary to its union with the Convention, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That St. Paul's Parish, Winston, be admitted into union with the Convention.

W. R. WETMORE, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted, and the following Lay Delegates answered to their names:

J. C. Buxton and Geo. M. Mathes.

Report of the Standing Committee.

On motion of Jas. C. MacRae, it was

Resolved, That a committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen be appointed to draft suitable resolutions expressive of the sense of this Convention at the lamented death of the Hon. W. H. Battle and Gen. Jas. G. Martin.

The Chair appointed the following gentlemen:

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, Messrs. Jas. C. MacRae and Henry A. London, Jr.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese read his annual address.*

After which the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop read his annual address.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the addresses of the Bishop and of the Assistant Bishop were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, of the Standing Committee, presented the following Report:

The Standing Committee respectfully report the following as their action during the past Conventional year, viz:

May 13th, 1878. They organized by the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., as President and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., as Secretary.

June 19th, 1878. They signed the Canonical Certificate recommending James Cook Atkinson for Deacon's Orders.

Oct. 8th, 1878. They recommended Nicholas Collin Hughes as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Nov. 8th, 1878. They recommended Frederick Nash Skinner as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Feb. 11th, 1879. They recommended John Franklin Spivey as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

March 4th, 1879. They gave their Canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. J. H. D. Wingfield, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Northern California to be Bishop of Louisiana.

Apl. 18th, 1879. They signed the Canonical Certificate recommending Rev. Benjamin Skinner Lassiter, Deacon, for Priest's Orders.

^{*}See Appendix A.

Report of the Missionary Committee.

Mav.

They also recommended Janius Moore Horner as a Candidate for Holy Orders. For the Committee.

ALFRED A. WATSON, President.

The Chairman of the Missionary Committee presented the following report:

The Missionary Committee have during the past year made appropriations to twenty-one of the Clergy, and in doing this they are thankful that they have been able to keep up the average amounts heretofive appropriated to each person since the closing of the war. But this is all they have been able to do.

While the regular Parochial contributions to this fund have been greater this year than the last by \$147, the balance on hand at the beginning of the year was about \$600 less, and so notwithstanding a number of special contributions during the year, it is a matter of serious regret, that in order to meet the appropriations made, it has been necessary to overdraw the account by \$163.34.

Out of 117 Parishes and Stations included in the Treasurer's Report, 91 are represented as contributing to this object during the past year. Of these, 52 by regular offering, the rest by collections made at the time of the visitation of the Bishops.

The Committee cannot insist too much upon the importance of this object. The miserably meagre support of a large portion of the Clergy receiving aid from this fund, and therefore largely dependent upon it, is a subject demanding the most earnest attention of the Diocese, both as it regards its own welfare and as it regards what is due to its missionary Clergy.

In behalf of the Committee.

A. A. WATSON, Chairmon.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson presented the Report of the Trustees of the University of the South; and on his motion, the accompanying resolution was adopted.

The Trustees of the University of the South would respectfully submit to the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of the Diocese and to the Convention, their Annual Report.

During the past year, as will be seen by the Report of the Treasurer, the sum of two hundred and ninety-four dollars and fifty-nine cents (\$294.59) has been contributed to this important Christian work.

Whilst your Trustees do gratefully acknowledge these gifts, they cannot but

1879.] Report of Trustees of the University of the South.

think that this Diocese has not as yet reached the measure of its ability, where such a large work is being done.

The Trustees can say from personal experience and observation that this Institution, averse to all extremes on either hand, is in every particular peculiarly adapted to the needs of our people, and must therefore have our prayers, our sympathies, and our alms, if it is to do the work which is set before it and for which alone it was founded.

This Diocese, through its Bishops and its Clerical and Lay Trustees, is equally responsible with the other Southern Dioceses in the management of its affairs; and is therefore accountable to God for the manner in which it meets its opportunities in this regard; and it should do all in its power to advance the spiritual and temporal interests of that Institution.

Your Trustees do therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina does acknowledge the claims which the University of the South has upon its care; and that it will do all in its power to further the work which is now being done there by those godly and well-learned men, who, in much self-sacrifice and earnest diligence, are devoting their lives to the sacred purpose of imparting Christian learning to our Southern boys.

Respectfully submitted, GEO. PATTERSON, Chairman.

The election of a Treasurer of the Diocese being ordered, the Rev. Dr. Watson nominated A. J. DeRosset, M. D., and there being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with and he was unanimously re-elected.

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business report that upon examination of the Journal of the last Annual Convention, they find on page 66 of the Journal a proposed amendment to Article XII, Section 1, of the Constitution, to be finally acted upon by this Convention.

The Committee further report, that upon an examination of the Journal of the Adjourned Convention at Raleigh, September, 1877, they find on pages 27 and 28 that an amendment to Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution was, on motion, postponed for final action to the Convention of 1878, and that said amendment has not yet been acted upon.

No other unfinished business appears upon the Journals.

JOHN E. C. SMEDES, Chairman.

Education, Church Building and Standing Com

[MAY,

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, R. H. Battle, Jr., Esq., was nominated to succeed the Hon. W. H. Battle as one of the Trustees of the Diocese, and the ballot being dispensed with, Mr. Battle was elected.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton presented a report from the Committee on Canons, and moved that the resolutions thereto appended be made the subject of the order of the day for Friday, May 16th, at 11 o'clock A. M.

It was so ordered.

On motion, the Convention went into the election of the Education Committee, and the following gentlemen were nominated: The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., Mr. George Davis and Mr. A. H. VanBokkelen.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with and they were elected.

On motion, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. A. A. Benton, the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. E. R. Rich, Jac. C. MacRae and F. R. Rose were elected as the Church Building Committee.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's Address which refers to the Diocesan Church paper be referred to a committee of five persons, three Clergy and two Laymen, to report during this session as to what action should be taken by the Convention in order to secure the success of that important work.

The resolution was adopted, and the Chair appointed the following committee:

The Rev. E. A. Osborne, the Rev. Dr. Buxton and the Rev. Dr. Watson, with Messrs. T. D. Haigh, M. D., and Samuel Ruffin.

The Convention now proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee, and the Rev. E. Wootten nominated for re-election

Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., A. J. DeRossett, M. D., John Hughes, Esq.

Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

Election of Deputies to the General Convention.

There being no other nomination, Section 2 of Article VI of the Constitution was suspended by unanimous vote, and they were elected.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, and the following nominations were made:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. J. Buxton, D. D., the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. N. C. Hughes, the Rev. W. R. Wetmore, the Rev. A. A. Benton and the Rev. E. M. Forbes.

The Chair appointed the Rev. A. S. Smith and Dr. T. J. Corpening as tellers.

While the tellers were counting the vote for Clerical Deputies, the Convention proceeded to the election of Lay Deputies to the General Convention, and the following names were put in nomination:

A J. DeRosset, M. D., W. F. Martin, John Hughes, K. P. Battle, J. S. Henderson, Thos. W. Patton, R. H. Smith, John Manning and Jas. C. MacRae.

The Bishop appointed as tellers the Rev. N. Harding and Mr. Geo. H. Roberts.

The Rev. A. S. Smith announced to the Convention as the result of the vote for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, the election of

Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., Rev. J. Buxton, D. D., Rev. N. C. Hughes.

The Rev. N. Harding announced to the Convention as the result of the vote for Lay Deputies to the General Convention, the election of

A. J. DeRosset, M. D., Col. W. F. Martin, Hon. K. P. Battle, Maj. John Hughes.

On motion, the following gentlemen were nominated as Alternate Clerical Deputies to the General Convention:

Resolution in reference to John Wilkes.

[MAY,

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with and they were elected.

On motion, Messrs. J. S. Henderson, Esq., Hon. John Manning, Maj. Jas. C. MacRae and Col. J. W. Atkinson were nominated as Alternate Lay Deputies to the General Convention, and there being no other nominations, the ballot was dispensed with and they were elected.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet again on Friday, at 10 o'clock A. M.

THIRD DAY.

St. John's Church, Fayerteville, Friday, May 16, 1879.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment at 10 o'clock A. M., and was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

After prayer, the roll was called by the Secretary and the following members, in addition to those reported yesterday, answered to their names, to-wit:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., the Rev. M. H. Vaughan, and Messrs. B. A. Capehart, Theodore Gordon, W. Perry Neal, P. E. Smith and W. A. Smith.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Hon. John Manning offered the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution in regard to the indebtedness of the former Treasurer, John Wilkes, to the Diocese, beg leave to report the following resolution and recommend its adoption:

Resolved. That a committee of three Laymen be appointed to take such measures as they may deem proper to adjust and secure, by compromise or

1879.]

Report of Committee on Canons.

otherwise, the indebtedness of the former Treasurer, John Wilkes, to this Diocese, and report to the next Convention.

JOHN MANNING, Chairman.

After considerable debate, the resolution was adopted, and the Chair appointed as the committee called for,

John Manning,

H. A. London, Jr.

R. H. Battle, Jr.,

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the order of the day, the following report and resolution of the Committee on Canons was taken up:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the annexed resolution, "Whereas, &c.," beg leave to report that they recommend that the resolution adopted at the last session of the Convention, proposing an amendment to Article XII, Section 1, of the Constitution, be rejected, and that the following be adopted as an original resolution:

Resolved, That Section 1 of Article XII of the Constitution, be amended by striking out all after the words "Distinct Orders," and insert in lien thereof the words "and a concurrent vote of a majority of all the Clergy in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and of the Delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention, (the said Delegates voting by Parishes) shall be necessary for an election."

J. BUXTON, Chairman.

The report was divided, and the first resolution—to reject—was adopted.

The second resolution gave rise to considerable debate, and a vote by orders was called for, resulting as follows:

OF THE CLERGY.

Aye—Rev. Messrs. Ambler, Atkinson, J. C., Bell, Buel, Buxton, Cheshire, Jr., Hale, Harding, N., Huske, Joyner, Smith, Weston, Windley, Sutton—14.

No—The Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, Rev. Messrs. Benton, Boyle, Brady, Bynum, Drane, Eborn, Falls, Forbes, Higgs, Harding, I., Hilton, Hughes, Kier-

Church Temperance Society. Safe keeping of Biocean Funds. [NAY.

nan, Marshall, Osborne, Patterson, Rich, Smedes, B., Smedes, J. E. C., Vaughan, Watson, Wetmore, G. B., Wetmore, W. R., Wootten—26.

OF THE LAITY.

Aye—Messrs. Battle, K. P., Hinsdale, S. J., Haigh, T. D., Rose, Worsley, Abbott, Roberts, London, H. A., Jr., Busbee, Anderson, Smith, P. E., Smith, W. A., Green, Buxton, J. C. Gordon—15.

No—Messrs. Lamb, E. L., MacRae, Leary, Picard, Capehart, Ruffin, Neal, Manning, Corponing, DeRosset, A. J., Norwood, Heide, Mathes—13.

The resolution failed to pass.

The Bishop here gave notice that unless the Convention shall find it necessary to hold a night session, there will be a general Missionary meeting in St. John's Church to-night at 8 o'clock, and that there will be a meeting of the Diocesan Church Temperance Society in the same church to-morrow (Saturday) morning at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., introduced the following resolution, which was adopted:

Reselve!. That this Convention has received with gratification the announcement of the Rishops that, with the assistance of the Clergy and of the Laity, they will ensieaver to o implete the -riginization of the Diocesan Temperance Society on the basis of that in the Church of England, and to extend its influence by branch Societies throughout the Diocese.

Dr. DeRosset offered the following resolution:

Research That the Finance Committee be requested to consider and report to the next Convention of plan for the safe keeping and management of the Personnent Episcopal Fund and other permanent funds now belonging to or with may become to any direction this Discose, and also to report whether, in local contraction to any unitary Treasurer of the Piccose should be required to enter utilities for the safe keeping and proper distancement of the funds coming out of should true to the contract of the current purposes of the Discose.

1879.] "Church Messenger." Resolution of Respect to Deceased Members.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes presented the papers of St. Augustine Chapel, Raleigh, praying for admission into union with the Convention, and moved that they be referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

They were so referred.

The Rev. E A. Osborne offered the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address in regard to the Diocesan Church paper, respectfully report that they do most heartily concur in the opinion that the publication of said paper is a very important work, and may become, under proper management, a source of great benefit to the Church in this Diocese, and they hope that it may receive the hearty sympathy and the active co-operation of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese. The Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention hereby express its approbation of the work undertaken by the Rev. W. S. Bynum in the publication of the paper known as the "Church Messenger," and they recommend that the Clergy of the Diocese take such steps as may be proper to bring the matter to the attention of their congregations and to extend the circulation of said paper in the Diocese.

The report was accepted and the resolution adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton, on behalf of special committee, presented the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, Since the last meeting of this body two of the most distinguished and zealous Laymen of the Diocese, the Hon. William H. Battle, L.L. D., and General James G. Martin, have entered into their rest; therefore Resolved, That this Convention places upon its records the expression of its

Resolved, That this Convention places upon its records the expression of its grateful sense of the good examples of these servants of God, who having long filled high positions both in secular life and in the councils of the Church, have left behind them the savour of wisdom, of good works and of charity for our instruction and encouragement.

' JARVIS BUXTON, Chairman.

Touching tributes were paid to the memory of the departed members by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Hon. John Manning, Maj. Jas. C. MacRae, Dr. DeRosset and H. A. London, Jr., Esq., and the resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, on behalf of the Chairman, presented and read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.*

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented the following report from the Committee on Finance, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Finance Committee respectfully recommend that the scale of assessments be modified as follows:

- 1. That the Parish of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, be stricken from the list and all arrearages remitted.
 - 2. That the assessment upon Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, be reduced to \$50.
- 3. That the assessment upon St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, be reduced to \$50, upon condition that the arrearages be paid on the scale assessed at the rate of \$50 per annum.
- 4. That the assessment upon Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, be reduced to \$50, upon condition that the arrears be paid at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum.
- 5. That the deficit in the assessment upon St. Mark's, Deep River, be stricken from the Treasurer's accounts.
- 6. That the assessment upon St. Mark's, Wilmington, be reduced to \$30, on condition of the arrearages being paid.
- 7. That the assessment upon the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, be increased from \$20 to \$24.
- 8. That Dallas be stricken from the list of assessed Stations.
- That the assessment upon St. James, Beaufort county, be reduced from \$30 to \$24.

The Committee report the following resolutions:

Resolved 1st, That the modifications of the assessments just reported by the Committee, be ratified by the Convention.

Resolved 2d. That with the exception of the modifications just reported by the Committee, and adopted by the Convention, the scale of assessments remain the same as during the past year.

Resolved 3d, That the Treasurer be requested to issue to each Parish and

^{*}See Appendix A-II.

1879.] St. Augustine's Parish, Raleigh, Admitted.

station in arrears upon the account of the Episcopal assessment a notice of the amounts due, with a call for the immediate payment of the same.

A. A. WATSON, Chairman.

The Report was accepted, and on motion, the resolutions as

read were adopted.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the following resolution, found on page 68 of the Journal of 1878, was reseinded.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be hereby directed to send to the Church Building Committee quarterly, a statement of the amount in his hands to the credit of this Fund.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson it was

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be allowed to amend their report so as to assess the Parish of St. Paul's, Winston, the sum of \$15 for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, from the Committee on New Parishes, offered the following report:

The Committee on New Parishes, finding that the Parish of St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, has complied with all the conditions necessary to its admission into union with the Convention, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Parish of St. Augustine's Church Raleigh, be admitted into union with the Convention.

W. R. WETMORE, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented a report from the Committee on Revised Edition of the Constitution and Canons, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

It was so referred.*

On motion of H. A. London, Jr., it was

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourn, it adjourn to meet at 4:30 P. M., this day.

^{*}See Appendix A-III, No. 1, on page 87.

Change in Canon VI. Place of next Convention.

[MAY.

The hour of 3 o'clock having arrived the Convention took a recess till 4:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

FRIDAY, May 16th 1879.

The Convention re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. Dr. Watson took the floor and presented for the consideration of the Convention a series of resolutions in reference to certain changes in the Canons, &c., and moved that they be referred to the Committee on Canons.

They were so referred.*

Rev. Dr. Sutton moved that 500 additional copies of the Constitution and Canons be printed and that the present Committee be instructed to make the contract and draw upon the Treasurer for the amount.

The motion was carried.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to publish for distribution, not exceeding fourteen hundred (1,400) copies of the Journal of this Convention.

On motion of H. A. London, Jr., Esq., it was by unanimous consent

Resolved, That Canon VI be amended as follows: After the word "direction" in line 10, insert the words "in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose."

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum it was

Resolved, That the next session of the Convention be held in St. Paul's Church, Winston.

^{*}See Appendix A--III, No. 2, on page 91.

1879.] Executive Miss. Com. Change in Canon XXI.

And, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, the time of the next session of the Convention was fixed for Wednesday, the 26th of May, 1880.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to have the Parochial Reports printed as they appear in the Journal for 1877.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., moved the election of, and nominated for the

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE,

Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,
Col. J. W. Atkinson,
Robt. E. Calder, Esq.

No other nominations being made, the ballot was dispensed with and they were elected.

The Rev. N. Falls offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due, and are hereby tendered to the Rector, Church Wardens, Vestry and congregation of St. John's Church and the citizens of Fayetteville generally, for the uniform kindness and courtesy extended to the members of the Convention during its session in their city.

The resolution was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, by unanimous consent, offered the following:

Resolved, That Canon XXI be amended by adding to Section 2 the following words: But no Clergyman who comes to the Convention after the first day of its session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Convention.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the following resolution was passed unanimously:

Resolution of thanks to former Secretary. Adjournment. [MAY, '79.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due, and be hereby given to their late Secretary, the Rev. J. Worrall Larmour, for arduous and faithful labors rendered to the Diocese for several years.

The Convention then, on motion, resolved to adjourn after the reading of the minutes, and the usual devotions.

The minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung.

The Bishop offered prayers, and pronounced the benediction, and the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDW. R. RICH, Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

I.—Episcopal Addresses.

ADDRESS

OF

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.,

TO THE

Sirty-third Annual Convention

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,



MAY, 1879.]

Bishop's Address, May and June, 1878.

Address.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Since the adjournment of our last Convention, I have been enabled, in the good Providence of God, to perform the duties of my office in the manner, and to the extent which I am about to specify.

On the 12th of May, 1878, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at Evening Prayer, after a sermon by the Rev. C. Stuart Hale, I confirmed eight persons.

13th, I confirmed in private, two sick persons, one belonging to St. James' Church and the other to St. John's Church, Wilmington.

15th, I confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

June 6th, I confirmed in private, a sick member of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

9th, in the morning, in Christ Church, Rock Fish, Cumberland county, I preached, confirmed eight persons and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, I preached and confirmed thirteen persons. \bullet

12th, I administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick member of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

14th, in St. James' Church, in the same city, I baptized an infant.

15th, I confirmed in private, a sick member of St. Mark's Church, in that city.

16th, in St. Paul's Church, in the same city, I baptized an infant.

20th, I attended the closing exercises of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and addressed the pupils. It was gratifying to witness the literary talent and taste evinced by them. This school, which has been the prolific source of so many blessings, both to society and to the Church in this State and in several others, will, I trust and have reason to believe, maintain the high character and continue to exert the beneficent influence which distinguished it when under the control of the late lamented Dr. Smedes, and I strongly recommend both to the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese, to do what lies in their power, not only to sustain it, but to enlarge its sphere of usefulness.

On the same day I visited St. Augustine's Normal School at Raleigh, and found it in a very satisfactory condition.

29th, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, I baptized an adult.

30th, in the same church, I confirmed three persons.

Record of Episcopal Acts, July and August, 1878.

[MAY,

July 17th, I preached at Morganton.

21st, at Haw Creek Chapel.

23d, at Beaver Dam Chapel.

25th, at St. Andrew's Chapel.

The three last being Mission Stations in Buncombe county.

28th, at Trinity Church, Asheville, the Rev. Dr. Hall, of the Diocese of Long Island, read Morning Prayer, and I confirmed three persons. I preached, and received to Deacon's Orders James Cook Atkinson, the candidate being

presented by Dr. Buxton.

In the afternoon, at Trinity Chapel, Dr. Hall preached, I confirmed five persons and addressed them.

31st, at Leicester, in the same county, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

August 4th, in Calvary Church, Henderson county, at Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

In the afternoon, I preached in St. James' Church, Hendersonville.

6th, in St. John's Church in the Wilderness, in the same county, I preached and confirmed one person.

8th, in St. Paul's Church in the Valley, Transylvania county, at Morning Prayer I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

After Evening Prayer, I preached at Brevard.

11th, I preached at a school house in Casher's Valley, in Jackson county.

13th, I preached at a school house in the new village of Highlands, in Macon county, where a colony from the Northern and Northwestern States has recently settled and seems very prosperous.

15th, in the morning I preached at the house of Mr. Siler, in the same county, and confirmed five persons.

In the evening of the same day I preached at Franklin, in the same county. 17th, at Webster, in Jackson county.

18th, at Waynesville, at Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the

Lord's Supper, and in the afternoon addressed the Sunday School.

19th, in the same place, I confirmed in private, a sick person, and on the 20th, in the same place, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Buel, I laid the corner-

stone of a church, each of us making an address.

25th, at Rutherfordton, after Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed one

person and administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening, the Rev. Mr. Jones, of Spartanburg, S. C., preached.

September 1st, at Asheville, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and on the 4th, confirmed there one person.

7th, at Morganton, I laid the corner-stone of the building in which the Wilberforce School is to be conducted. On that occasion I made an address.

1879.]

Record of Episcopal Acts, September, 1878.

and was followed in one of great interest by Gov. Vance, who expressed very strongly his desire to see that and similar institutions flourish.

8th, at the same place, I preached twice, confirmed one person, and administered the Lord's Supper.

12th, I was to have held service at Lenoir, but the congregation was prevented from assembling by torrents of rain which continued to fall during the

9th, at Hickory, I preached and confirmed two persons.

10th, at Newton, I preached and confirmed three persons.

day. The next day, however, I was able to preach, and confirmed four persons. On the afternoon of that day, I set off on a visitation to Watauga county, but found the direct road so washed by the flood resulting from the heavy rains of the previous day and night, as to be impassable. I then attempted a more circuitous route, but the carriage in which I was travelling was overturned in a stream which was ordinarily very shallow, but in which a deep hollow had been dug by the flood of the previous night. I escaped with no worse consequence than a wetting to myself and to my baggage, but I found that further progress up the mountain was impracticable, the road that wound up its ascent being in some places washed away, so as to leave scarcely footing for a mule between the cliffs and the Yadkin river. I felt very sincere sympathy with the farmers who saw their crops and fences washed away by the flood. I was, in consequence of it, therefore compelled to return to Lenoir where, however, I found work enough to do.

On Sunday, the 15th, at that place, at an early service, I administered the Lord's Supper. At mid-day I preached and confirmed two persons, and in the evening held a service for the colored people and preached to them.

18th, at Wilkesboro, I preached and administered the Lord's Supper.

19th, at Taylorsville, a place which I visited for the first time, I preached in the Presbyterian Church, and met with a very kind reception from the members of the congregation.

22d, at Statesville, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed three persons.

24th, at St. James' Church, in Iredell county, at Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed six persons, and in the evening, at Mooresville, I preached in the Presbyterian Church, at the request of the minister.

26th, at Shelby, I preached and confirmed two persons.

27th, at Lincolnton, I preached and confirmed three persons.

28th, I preached in St. Paul's Chapel, Lincoln county.

29th, at Charlotte, I preached twice and confirmed three persons.

30th, at High Shoals, in Gaston county, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I preached again at Lincolnton and confirmed one person.

Record of Episcopal Acts, Oct., Nov. and Bec., 1878.

MAY,

October 17, at Laurel Hill, in Richmond county, I preached and confirmed four persons, and in the morning, at the same place, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and in the evening, at Rockingham, I preached and confirmed four persons.

20th, at Wadesboro, I preached twice, and confirmed eight persons.

21st, at Ausonville, I preached and confirmed nine persons.

23d, at Monroe, I preached and confirmed four persons.

24th, at Concord, I preached and confirmed one person.

26th, I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan county.

27th, in St. Luke's, Salisbury, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed five persons.

28th, in St. Andrew's Church, Rowan county, I preached and confirmed seven persons.

29th, in Christ Church, in the same county, I preached and confirmed nine persons.

30th, at Lexington, I preached twice and administered the Holy Communion.

31st, at Thomasville, I preached.

November 1st, at Greensboro, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed one person.

3d, at Winston, I had the same services, except that I confirmed no one, but baptized an infant.

4th, at a private house in Yadkin county, I baptized an infant, and at the same house, on the 5th, confirmed a sick person, and afterwards, on that day, at Huntsville, preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Lord's Supper.

6th, at Germanton, in Stokes county, I preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

7th, at Hairston's Chapel, in the same county, I preached, and on the 9th, at the Mountain Chapel, in Rockingham county, I preached again.

10th, at Leaksville, I preached twice and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in these services by the Rev. Mr. Clark.

12th, at Reidsville, I preached twice, and thence went to Baltimore, where I was detained for some time by the illness of a member of my family, but was able to preach both in Grace Church and St. Peter's, churches once under my pastoral charge, and where many dear friends still worship.

December 18th, in Bladen county, at a house sometimes used for public worship, I preached, and afterwards, at a private house, confirmed two persons and administered the Communion to the sick, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Watson.

1879—January 11th, at Raleigh, I visited St. Augustine's Normal School, and was pleased with the progress of the pupils.

1879.] Record of Episcopal Acts, January and March, 1879.

I afterwards took part in the funeral services of the late D. M. Carter, Esq., an eminent citizen of that city, and in the evening preached at St. Augustine's Chapel.

On the 12th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached, confirmed five persons and administered the Lord's Supper.

In the evening, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, I preached and confirmed one person.

13th, in the morning, I visited St. Mary's School and preached in the Chapel, and in the evening I delivered a lecture to the Guild, established by the Church of the Good Shepherd and Christ Church. I did this with the more pleasure, because I so entirely approve of the objects of these institutions; these are to provide, by regular and systematic efforts, for the relief of the destitute, for the care of the sick and the stranger, and thus carrying on Christ's work upon earth in a more efficient way than by individual effort, and by necessary consequences, deepening and strengthening the spiritual life of the members of these Societies. For these reasons, I should be glad to see others like them established elsewhere in the Diocese.

On the same day I baptized an infant in private.

March 9th, I preached twice at Smithville, and administered the Holy Communion.

12th, I preached at Ansonville and confirmed seven persons. The growth of that congregation has been remarkable and certainly very encouraging. In the early part of October last, there were but three members of the church belonging to it. During that month I confirmed nine and, as has just been stated, seven more in March. This increase has been due, under God, mainly to the zealous labours of the Rev. A. H. Boyle, of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and the effectual aid which he has received from an earnest Christian man living in the village of Ansonville, who, with much worldly business on his hands, yet finds time to labour for Christ and for the good of his fellow-men.

16th, after Evening Prayer, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, and confirmed eleven persons.

On the 17th, I confirmed in private, a sick member of St. John's Church, in the same city.

On the 19th, in the evening, I preached at Clinton, and on the 20th I preached at the same place and confirmed three persons.

21st, at Faison, I preached and confirmed one person. The church in this place, which is in the process of erection, is now nearly ready for the purposes of public worship.

22d, at Goldsboro, at Evening Prayer, I baptized an adult.

23d, being the 4th Sunday in Lent, at the same place, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed seven persons.

Record of Episcopal Acts, March and April, 1879.

24th, P. M., at Wilson, I baptized an infant, preached and confirmed two persons.

MAY.

25th, P. M., at Rocky Mount, preached and confirmed two persons.

26th, P. M., at Enfield, baptized an adult, presched, confirmed three persons and baptized two infants.

28th, at Ringwood, preached, confirmed three persons and administered the

Holy Communion.

30th, being the 5th Sunday in Lent, at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I

preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion.

31st, P. M., at Hamilton, I preached and confirmed one person, and on the next morning, at the same place, preached and administered the Lord's Sup-

per. At this place preparations are being made for the erection of a church.

April 2d, at Williamston, I preached twice, administered the Holy Com-

munion on two different occasions, once in public and once in private, and confirmed five persons.

3d, at Jamesville, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Lord's Supper.

4th, at Plymouth, I preached twice, administered the Lord's Supper and confirmed ten persons.

5th, at St. Luke's, Washington county, I preached, confirmed one person

and administered the Lord's Supper.

(ith Psalm Sunday at St. David's in the same county I preached con-

6th, Psalm Sunday, at St. David's, in the same county, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion.

8th, at Hertford, I preached twice and confirmed four persons.

9th, at Woodville, Perquimans county, I preached.

10th, at Camden C. H., I consecrated a new and extremely pretty church, erected by a handful of people, and which received the name of St. Joseph. I then preached and confirmed three persons. Rev. Messrs. Weston and Kier-

nan took part in the services.

11th, Good Friday, at Elizabeth City, preached twice, baptized an infant and confirmed five persons.

12th, preached at a Mission Station near Hertford.

13th, Easter Sunday, at Edenton, in the morning, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon addressed a colored congregation, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Drane, and baptized in private an adult.

At night I preached and confirmed ten persons.

15th, at St. Peter's Chapel, Gates county, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

16th, at Gatesville, I preached.

17th, at Winton, I preached and confirmed eight persons. The services

1879.] Episcopal Acts, April and May, 1879. Clergy Received.

were held in quite a handsome church recently erected there, though not yet completed.

18th, at Murfreesboro, preached twice, administered the Holy Communion and baptized an infant.

19th, in the same town, in a private house, baptized an infant.

20th, first Sunday after Easter, at Woodville, Bertie county, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Lord's Supper.

21st, P. M., preached at Windsor.

22d, A. M., at the same place, preached and confirmed two persons. 24th, at Jackson, preached twice and confirmed two persons.

25th, P. M., preached at Halifax.

26th, A. M., at the same place, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

27th, second Sunday after Easter, at Weldon, preached and administered the Lord's Supper.

28th, returned home unwell, after a very fatiguing visitation.

May 4th, third Sunday after Easter, P. M., preached at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and confirmed five persons.

11th, at St. James' Church, in the same city, I preached and confirmed twelve persons.

The whole number of persons confirmed by me during the year has been two hundred and eighty two, by Bishop Lyman, one hundred and sixty-seven,

two hundred and eighty two, by Bishop Lyman, one hundred and sixty-seven, the aggregate being four hundred and forty-nine.

During the year I have baptized fifteen persons, of whom four were adults

and eleven infants.

I have received one person to the order of Deacons and admitted three persons into the Diocese, viz: The Rev. Franklin L. Bush from the Diocese.

persons into the Diocese, viz: The Rev. Franklin L. Bush, from the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. T. Jervis Edwards, lately a Clergyman of the Church of England, and the Rev. Zina Doty, from the Diocese of New York.

The Rev. Prince T. Rogers, who although lately living and labouring in Brooklyn, N. Y., still remained canonically a Clergyman of this Diocese, has died since we last met.

The whole number of Clergy belonging to the Diocese is now sixty-six. Their fields of labour have in some instances been changed.

The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson has resigned the charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and it is probable that, to the great regret of us all, we shall lose his cooperation in the Diocese by his being transferred to another, although this has not as yet taken place. The Rev. Zina Doty, of the Diocese of New York, has been elected Rector of St. Peter's Church, in the place of Mr. Bronson, and has been transferred to my charge.

The Rev. Neilson Falls has resigned the Rectorship of Grace Church, Morganton.

Clerical changes. Candidates for Orders.

[MAY,

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes has resigned the charge of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and has accepted that of St. Paul's, Beaufort, and the Rev. James C. Atkinson, recently admitted to the Diaconate, is performing duty in St.

Mary's, Kinston, and likewise officiating in the Church of the Holy Innocents, in Lenoir county, and at Snow Hill, in Greene county.

The Rev. Lucian Holmes has withdrawn from the head mastership of Theorems Hell in Challette and is perfection data in the compacting of

Thompson Hall, in Charlotte, and is performing duty in the congregation of St. Paul's, Monroe.

The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner has resigned the charge of Trinity Church.

Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, and has accepted the Rectorship of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

The Rev. William S. Pettigrew has resigned the Rectorship of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and now has charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd at Ridgeway and St. John's Church, Williamsboro.

The Rev. Robert B. Sutton, D. D., has resigned the Rectorship of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and accepted that of St. Barnabas', Greensboro, in which he is assisted by the Rev. William S. Bynum, while the two likewise perform missionary duty at Winston, Germanton, Huntsville, Reids-

ville and the Company Shops, on the North Carolina Railroad.

The Rev. Franklin L. Bush has accepted the Rectorship of St. James' Church, Lenoir, where he is labouring very usefully, and to the great gratifica-

tion of the congregation.

The Rev. T. Jervis Edwards is now Rector of St. James' Church, Kittrell. and St. Paul's, Louisburg, and is producing an impression very favorable to

the growth of the Church.

The Candidates for Priests' Orders are eleven. They are Thomas B.

Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Samuel S. Barber, Walter J. Smith, Benjamin S. Lassiter, Nymphas E. Price, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., John Huske, Armand D. Meares, James C. Atkinson and Frederick A. DeRosset.

Of these, Messrs. Haughton, Brady, Barber, Price, Cheshire, Lassiter and Atkinson have been ordained Deacons, and Messrs. Smith, Huske, Meares and DeRosset have not been.

Messrs, B. G. White, William F. Rice, John F. Spivey, Nicholas Collin Hughes, Frederick Nash Skinner and Junius Moore Horner are Candidates for Deacons' Orders.

The number of Postulants is six, viz: John R. Hughes, Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, John W. Perry and Edward E. G. Roberts.

It gives me pleasure to be able to announce to the Convention generally what indeed many of its members already know, that within the last few days the first number of our long expected Diocesan Church paper has appeared.

and that the quality of that number augurs well for the success of that enterprise. And undoubtedly, if properly sustained, it will furnish us with very valuable aids in our work. It will serve to explain and defend those principles of evangelical truth and primitive order, which it is the special mission of our Church to advance, and which are so often misunderstood and misrepresented. It will be a record of our Diocesan labours and a channel of general religious intelligence of our people. It will be a welcome visitor to the families through-

tian race, and increased zeal in advancing the Kingdom of Christ.

A properly conducted religious periodical can be all this, and it is strongly hoped that the Church Messenger will be all this and that it will deserve and receive the general support and patronage of the Church in this Diocese.

out the Diocese, stirring them up to increased diligence in running the Chris-

We have to regret the death during the past year, of a faithful and an honored Bishop—the late Rt. Rev. Joseph P. B. Wilmer, of Louisiana. He died suddenly, but we have the comfortable assurance that he passed away well prepared for the change.

We have to regret still more, during the same period, the deposition from his high office of one of the oldest of our Bishops. Dr. McCoskry, who until lately presided with honor, with great personal popularity, and with distinguished success, over the Diocese of Michigan. Of this mysterious and painful case I prefer to say nothing more.

Since we last met together, another Conference of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion assembled at the Palace at Lambeth, under the presidency of the Arch-bishop of Canterbury. I had hoped to be present at this Conference, but when the time approached, there were reasons—personal and official—which led me to believe that it was my duty to deny myself this pleasure and benefit, and I was the more ready to do this because Bishop Lyman was willing to attend, and I had entire confidence in his zeal for the best interests of the Church of Christ, in the soundness of his judgment, and in his ability to represent, with effect, the views held by yourselves, by him, and

The meeting was in all respects honorable to the Church and auspicious of its future welfare. The results which were reached appear to have given universal satisfaction throughout the length and breadth of our vast Communion, and we cannot but observe with pleasure, that the Conferences already held appear to have given more solidity to that great body, of which the Church of England, England's Colonial Churches, those of Scotland and Ireland, and that in the United States, are parts, and to have elevated that body in the general estimation of Christendom. It is very opportune that the interest of Christianity at this time should be maintained and advanced by these means, or indeed by any other which are legitimate, for never have the enemies of the Christian faith been more insidious, and, at the same time, more

Christianity itself.

The Church and Modern Infidelity.

bold in their attacks on it, more assured of success, and really more dangerous, than in the present day. The excesses, and with these, the arrogance of ultramontanism, have repelled the educated mind of the Continent of Europe from it, and, supposing it to be synonymous with Christianity, from

Germany, detesting ultramontanism, is, from other causes, deeply tainted with infidelity.

England, which has been so long the stronghold of the Christian faith, is suffering from the opposition to that faith from a science, falsely so-called, because narrow and materialistic, and which in one of its most popular aspects, degrades man to the level with the brutes.

In our own country we have these evils, and we have some of them in more intense virulence, while we have not certain important counteracting influences. We have not the sacred associations of the past, we have not an educated Clergy posted as sentinels and warriors in every part of the land. We have a very heterogeneous population, we have a government that yields to every impulse of the people, laws often loose in themselves, and still more frequently loosely administered, and the objects of human cupidity, such a wealth and political power, precluded from the hopes of no man, and therefore eagerly and, many times, unscrupulously contended for by almost every man. We have, as a people, however, some very great counter-balancing advantages, especially freedom of thought and freedom of speech. And we as

a Church have, in addition to these, the ancient faith and the primitive order of government and of worship. We have then, a very great and difficult work to do, but we have likewise many helps in its effectual performance. A very capable observer, not at all of our communion, Father Hyacinthe, has lately expressed his judgment that ours, the Anglo-American Church, is the

best constituted upon earth.

Our work then, and our duty is to use this mighty instrument so that it shall be most effectual for the welfare of our fellow-men and the honor of our Lord, and this is to be done not only by preaching sound doctrine and frequenting public worship, but more especially and more forcibly, by showing

the good effects of these, in denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, and living soberly, righteously and godly in this present world; by our men resisting the temptations to indolence, to intemperance, to sensuality, to covetousness: by our women exhibiting the qualities which become women professing godliness—by modesty, by purity, by avoiding entertainments and pleasures which are unfavorable to modesty and to purity, by humility and activity in

Such a body of persons can subdue the world. They, more effectually than logicians or theologians, can prove the religion of Christ to be divine—the light that leadeth to the realms of light.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

ADDRESS

OF

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D.,

TO THE

Sirly-third Annual Convention

OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,



MAY, 1879.]

Address of the Assistant Bishop.

Address.

Rt. Rev. Father and Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In rendering an account of my official acts for the past year, I cannot refrain, first of all, from an expression of deep thankfulness to Almighty God for the great goodness and the many blessings which have attended me in the long and distant journeyings which have been so successfully accomplished. During my protracted absence in the Old World, I was very highly favoured, not having experienced a single hour's sickness, or any adverse circumstance, to mar the pleasure of a year, which will ever be most memorable.

The only services rendered in the Diocese, prior to my departure for England, were in Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On my way to New York, I spent a Sunday in Baltimore, preaching in the morning in St. Paul's Church, and in the evening in St. Mary's Church, where a very interesting and successful work is carried on among the colored people of that city.

On the Sunday after Ascension Day, June 2d, in Trinity Church, Hartford, Conn., I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and on the afternoon of that day I preached in the chapel of Trinity College.

Thursday, June 6th, I sailed from New York, and among my fellow-passengers I was glad to find the Bishops of Ohio, Albany and Colorado, who were going, as I was, to take part in the Conference of Bishops, summoned by the Archbishop of Canterbury, to meet early in July at Lambeth Palace. We had a short and very pleasant passage, and I landed at Queenstown early on Saturday morning, June 15th. I proceeded at once to Cork, and thence to Dublin, the same day.

On Monday night, I left for Liverpool, arriving early Tuesday morning, and went on directly to Oxford, where I had been invited to take part in a missionary meeting, in the interest of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. This meeting took place the next day, and was attended by a large number of Bishops from different parts of the world.

The following Monday, June 24th, in St. Paul's Cathedral, London, I assisted in the consecration of the Bishops of Litchfield, Nassau and Queensland. The Archbishop of Canterbury presided and the occasion was one of peculiar interest.

[MAY.

Friday, June 28th, I went to Canterbury, to participate the next day in the Anniversary Exercises of St. Augustine's Missionary College, which took place in the morning. On the afternoon of that day, in Canterbury Cathedral, there was a very impressive service, when the Archbishop gave a warm address of welcome to the Bishops from foreign lands, whom he had invited to meet him there on that occasion. The grand old Cathedral, with all its memories of the past; the large stone chair of St. Augustine, in which the Archbishop was seated and from which he gave his address; the long line of white robed choristers, followed by the Clergy and Bishops, all duly vested, and passing in procession up the venerable nave; all combined to make this one of the most imposing, solemn and impressive ceremonials which it has ever been my privilege to witness.

On the following Tuesday, July 2d, the opening service of the Lambeth Conference took place in the Chapel of the Palace. I felt that I was standing on a very sacred spot, when I remembered that it was in this same chapel that the first American Bishops who received English Consecration, were admitted to the Episcopate on the 4th of February, 1787. What a marvellous expansion has been witnessed since that day of small things.

Nearly one hundred Bishops were present at the opening service of the Conference. The sermon was preached by the Archbishop of York, and the Holy Communion administered by the Archbishop of Canterbury. At the conclusion of the religious exercises, we repaired to the Library of the Palace, where our subsequent sessions were held. Before our final adjournment, the full number of one hundred Bishops were present, and participated in the Conference. Such an assemblage as this may well be regarded as a most important event in the history of the Church. In none of the early councils was there ever a representation, coming from so many, and such widely separated quarters of the globe. And although this Conference did not claim any authority as a duly constituted legislative Synod of the Church, yet it seems quite impossible to deny to such a body great moral weight. And this was very largely increased by the fact that such wonderful unanimity characterized all the proceedings. There was, moreover, a calmness; a dignified moderation; a loving fraternal sympathy, which was conspicuously apparent in all the deliberations. Every subject brought forward, was not only carefully discussed, in the general meetings of the Conference, but was also very critically examined and considered by the several committees to whom the different subjects were confided. During the last week of the Conference, the reports of the several committees were made, in a very full house, and after thorough and careful revision, were unanimously adopted. A letter, embodying the results arrived at, was then agreed upon, and published shortly after. Since the rising of the Conference, this letter has been translated into Greek, Latin, French, and several other languages, and is now having a wide circulation in all parts of the world. It is worthy of observation that many of those in England, who had been quite doubtful as to the wisdom and probable advantages of such a Conference, when proposed and first held more than ten years ago, became thoroughly persuaded of the desirableness and usefulness of such meetings; and that they were

Whatever serves to promote a better understanding, and an increase of unity, in all the constituent parts of the wide-spread Anglican Communion, must be

likely to be fraught with great blessings to the Church.

a singular advantage. And in thus realizing the blessings of true unity among ourselves, we are naturally led to yearn more anxiously for unity, in God's good time, among all the branches of the One Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, and among all who profess and call themselves Christians. Such meetings as that which took place at Lambeth last summer, can hardly fail to exert a powerful influence over the entire body thus represented, in restraining all doctrinal and ritual divergences, in awakening on every side a higher sense of the value of unity, and in deepening, at the same time, the love for those primitive and truly Catholic principles, upon which alone any larger and more wide-spread unity can be effectually established. An earnest devotion to all that is primitive and apostolic, coupled with the glad rejection of later additions, and dangerous novelties; this is the spirit in which we must seek the true and only remedy for existing distractions. It is the faith which was once delivered to the Saints," and the organic arrangements which the Apostles established, for which we should earnestly contend, for surely this is our only hope and refuge, in days of doubt and unbelief, in days of wild fanaticism and reckless disintegration. While thousands of despairing souls, tempest-tossed and shaken, are crying anxiously, "what is truth?" or "who will show us any good?" how gladly should the Holy Church of Christ lift up on high the blessed teachings of primitive times; the Sacred Creeds which embody the "form of sound words" which the Apostles inculcated; and those devout and holy utterances of prayer and praise, which for so many ages, have been the vehicle of communion and fellowship with God.

The Lambeth Conference was brought to a close on Saturday, July 27th, by a most solemn and impressive service, in St. Paul's Cathedral—a service which I am sure will never be forgotten by those whose privilege it was to participate in it.

On the evening of the same day, I went, with several of our Bishops, to Leamington, where we had promised to preach in the several churches, the next day, in behalf of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. On Monday a large missionary meeting was held in the town hall of that place, at which most of us made addresses. The following day, Tuesday, July 30th, after a pleasant visit together to Warwick Castle and Stratford-on-Avon, I went, by invitation, in the evening to Farnham Castle, the residence of the

Farnham Castle. Wells. Church of St. Albans.

Bishop of Winchester. I was warmly welcomed by the Bishop, and met there

[MAY.

several of the American and other Bishops who had arrived before me. The next day a most enthusiastic meeting of Bishops, Clergy and Laity was held: by previous appointment, in one of the largest rooms of the Castle, to confer together in regard to the Old Catholic movement. The Bishop of Winchester presided on the occasion, and made a very able and interesting opening address. Several of our own, and of the other Bishops present, took an active part in the discussion. Bishop Herzog, of the Old Catholic Church of Switzerland, and M. Loyson, (Pere Hyacinthe) of France, made earnest and stirring addresses. I much regretted the necessity which compelled me to leave early in the afternoon, and before the meeting was closed, in order to fulfil a promise made to the Bishop of Bath and Wells to be at his Palace that evening, so as to take part, the next morning, in a Diocesan Missionary meeting, to be held in Wells Cathedral. I met there the Bishop of St. Albans and seven of our own Bishops, all having been invited to spend several days together and share the hospitality of our genial host. The service, in the beautiful Cathedral of Wells, was a very spirited one, and a noble sermon was preached by the Bishop of St. Albans. In the afternoon a large and interesting missionary meeting was held in the Chapter House of the Cathedral, where we were all called on to say a word in connection with the missionary work. I remained five days at Wells, and then, accompanied by my dear friend, the late excellent Bishop of Louisiana, I went to Gloucester and spent two days very pleasantly at the residence of the Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol. After leaving Gloucester, and at the railway station near Great Malvern, I parted from Bishop Wilmer, who remained there for a day to give comfort and consolation to a valued friend, who had lately been sorely bereaved. Little did I think, when parting from my dear brother, that this would be our last meeting on earth. Let me only add that I cannot but esteem it a great privilege to have been thrown, so much as I was, with this pure and holy man, during the time of his sojourn in England. It is indeed a sad loss which the Church has sustained, in what I might almost call his translation to a better world. His wonderful child-like simplicity of character, his singular purity, his largehearted generosity, his genial loveliness, his deep devotion to the Church, and his eloquent advocacy of her claims, won all hearts, wherever he went, during his sojourn in England. Long shall I mourn his loss, as one of the truest and dearest friends of my life.

The following Sunday, August 11th, I passed at Bedford, on a visit to an old friend, now the Vicar of the Parish. I preached twice in the venerable Parish Church. On my way back to London on Tuesday, I visited the grand old Abbey Church of St. Albans, a portion of which was erected in the 12th Century. This large and noble building, which some years since was rapidly

Restoration of Churches. Ritualism.

going to decay, is now undergoing thorough restoration, and when completed will prove one of the most attractive of England's grand old churches. And

here let me add, that during my sojourn in different parts of England, I was continually invited to visit venerable churches, which during the last few years have been nobly restored and beautified. I really had no conception of the extent to which this important work had been carried on, until this late visit to England. Sometimes, in a single afternoon's drive, I visited not less than three churches, all within a few miles of each other, which had been going to ruin some thirty years ago, but latterly have been thoroughly renovated and put in beautiful repair, often at very great cost. Nothing gave me a clearer idea of the new life, and the re-awakened interest so widely extended through the English Communion than this marvellous work of renovation and reconstruction. And in most instances, the work has been done in the very best taste and with the clearest ideas as to the proprieties of Church architecture. But not only has there been this care for the houses of God. As might naturally be supposed, it has been accompanied by a much deeper interest in the services of the Church and a greatly increased attendance upon its ministrations. True it is, that in connection with this revived interest and activity, there is much to lament in certain quarters, where the silly excesses of a mediæval ritualism have found countenance and encouragement. But on the other hand, it is very cheering and comforting to know that the overwhelming majority of Bishops, Clergy and Laity in England have no sympathy with this unhealthy development, which is so completely alien to the true spirit of the Church of England. Many indeed admire very much the zeal and earnest self-sacrifice and devotion by which many of these men are characterized, but that does by no means blind them to the dangerous tendency of much of their teaching. Nothing is more necessary than that we should always draw a clear line of distinction between men and the principles which they may chance to advocate. Some very good and very earnest men may yet be advocates of very dangerous and destructive principles. Many of the greatest heretics of ancient times were men of wonderful zeal and apparent devotion; and it was this very quality which gave such increased influence and power to their false teachings. When our Saviour said, "By their fruits ye shall know them," He clearly did not allude so much to any blamelessness of life on the part of those referred to, as He did to the legitimate fruits and consequences of their principles. But to return from this digression. On the following Sunday, August 18th,

But to return from this digression. On the following Sunday, August 18th, while on a visit to the beautiful home in Kent, of Mr. Beresford Hope, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Kiladoun Church, Goodhurst. The next day I left for Belfast, in Ireland, where I had been invited by the Bishop of Down and Connor to preach the sermon at the consecration

Holywood Palace. Edinburgh. Argyll and the falce.

[MAT,

on Thursday, August 22d, of the new and beautiful church just erected in the suburbs of the city. I reached Holywood Palace early Wednesday morning. where I met with a very hearty welcome from the Bishop and his family. I greatly enjoyed the few days which I was able to spend in this attractive home. In response to a very kind invitation which had reached me there from the venerable Archbishop of Armagh, I went on Saturday to spend a few days with him in his quaint old Cathedral city. On Sunday, August 25th, I preached in the Cathedral, and after a very pleasant visit to the Primate. left on Wednesday for Glasgow, arriving there the following morning. I went on the same day as far as Tarbet, just under Ben Lomend, and the day after to the Trossacks. From thence I proceeded on Saturday to Edinburgh, where I was the guest of the Bishop, and spent several days very agreeably at his house. He took me, almost immediately upon my arrival, to inspect the noble Cathedral which he is now erecting. The nave was nearly completed when I was there, and being temporarily screened off from the transeptand choir, was shortly after opened for regular services. The whole building will be completed in another year, and promises to be one of the most graceful, commodious and beautiful churches which has been erected in Great Britain during the last three hundred years. The next day, Sunday, September 1st, I preached in the temporary Cathedral in the morning, and at night in the large Parish Church of St. John.

Nearly every Sunday while I was in Great Britain, I was preaching in one or more of the Parish Churches, and I was greatly cheered by the warm and affectionate welcome which greeted the American Bishops in every part of the United Kingdom. It was quite impossible for me to respond favourably to many of the invitations to preach, which I was continually receiving, or to accept one tithe of the hospitality which was so generously tendered. In fact, we were all treated, not like strangers, but as brethren beloved, and we were welcomed with a heartiness and warmth which made us feel more like kindred than as foreigners. I am sure that we have all of us brought away very sweet memories of our sojourn, which we shall never fail to recall with the most grateful emotions.

By special request, I preached several sermons in London and its vicinity. in behalf of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and by invitation of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, I had the satisfaction of preaching to a vast multitude in that grand and imposing Cathedral.

After leaving Edinburgh, I went, by invitation of the Bishop of Argyll and the Isles, to pay him a visit, and arrived at his home the day before the annual meeting of his Synod, which was held in the neat little chapel adjoining his house. The Bishop invited me to sit by his side, during the meeting of the Synod, and in response to a kind resolution of welcome I made a brief address. My pleasant visit was terminated on Saturday, when by invi-

Oxford. Sheffield. Paris.

1879.]

tation of the Earl of Glasgow, I accompanied him and his family in his steam yacht, and after passing through some of the loveliest scenery to be met with in Scotland, we arrived in the evening at the Island of Cambræ, where I preached the next day, September 8th, in the Cathedral of the Isles.

On Monday I returned to England, going first to York, and thence to pay a

promised visit to Canon Trevor, where I passed several days very pleasantly. I next paid a visit to a Clergyman who had many years before been one of my travelling companions in Egypt and Syria, and who is now the Vicar of Adderbury. On Sunday, September 15th, I preached in his Parish Church, and administered the Holy Communion. After a very cheering visit in this quiet old town, I went, by appointment, to pay a visit to the Bishop of Oxford and preach the sermon at his Autumnal Ordination. I met at the Palace the Regius Professor of Divinity of Oxford, two of the Archdeacons, and a number of young Clergymen and candidates, who were passing their final examinations. Each evening very solemn devotional exercises took place in the private chapel of the Palace, accompanied with earnest and stirring addresses. After the sermon, which I preached on the day appointed, the Bishop admitted nine to the Diaconate, and fifteen to the Priesthood. On the following Tuesday, I went by invitation to participate in the services at the Consecration, by the Bishop of Oxford, of a very beautiful Church at Slough, near Windsor. The day was a very lovely one, and the whole service replete with interest. A fortnight later, I spent a Sunday in the same Parish, and preached in two of the churches. In the interval I paid a very pleasant visit to the Rev. F. Meyrich, Secretary of the Society for making known on the Continent the Principles of the Church of England. I preached for him in the Parish Church of St. Andrew, Blickling, on the 15th Sunday after Trinity, September 29th.

Early in October, I had the satisfaction of being present at the Church Congress in Sheffield, and was very hospitably entertained by one of the leading citizens. When invited, some weeks previous, to take a part in this Congress, I had declined, because I did not then think that it would be possible for me to attend. But an unexpected change of plans enabled me to be present, and I derived much satisfaction from it. A few days later, upon my return to London, I was joined by several members of my family, who had just arrived from New York.

After remaining a few days in London, we went together to Paris, remaining there about a fortnight. While in Paris I preached in the American Episcopal Church, and administered the Holy Communion. Leaving Paris the latter part of October, we spent most of November in Spain; after which we went for a few days to Algeria. From there we proceeded by steamer to Corsica, and crossing the Island in a carriage, we took passage from Bastia to Leg-

Rome. Belsize Park, near Lendon.

[May,

horn and thence went on, the same day, to Rome. There I was only able to remain for a week. On Sunday, December 15th, the 3rd in Advent, I preached in the new St. Paul's Church, in that city, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and also at an earlier service, administered the Holy Communion. This visit to Rome was one of peculiar interest to me. It afforded me no common satisfaction to officiate in the beautiful church which has been erected there, and to witness the great ecclesiastical changes, since the day when I was ministering in an humble chapel, outside the gates of the city. The noble church which now stands in a conspicuous spot, in the very heart of Rome, has attracted great attention in the city, and at all its services, very considerable numbers of the Roman people are seen, looking on with no ordinary interest. I trust it may not be long before arrangements can be made for conducting a regular Italian service within its walls, for it is only by such a service that the Italian people can be led to see and understand the true position of the Anglican Communion. And there is the greater need of this, because of the multiplied, so called, Protestant services now held in Rome, by many varying sects, advocating, as some of them do, the most extreme and fanatical opinions. If the only ideas of a Reformed Church are to be supplied by such teachers, the very name of Protestant is likely to be brought into contempt.

The sober and dignified services of a historic Church, which is both Catholic and Reformed, cannot fail, under such circumstances, to produce a very salutary effect.

Upon leaving Rome, I went directly to Paris, where I remained two days including a Sunday, when I preached again in the American Episcopal Church. On Monday evening I left for London, arriving early in the morning of December 24th. I found a kind note awaiting me from Rev. Dr. Tremlett, of St. Peter's Church, Belsize Park, near London, begging me to come at once to his house, and spend my Christmas with him. The experience which I had already enjoyed of his generous hospitality, gave promise of social and intellectual pleasures, which were abundantly realized. Upon my arrival, in the evening, at his attractive home, I found there, as his guests, the Bishop of Easton and family, who had just arrived from America. The next day, the beautiful Church of St. Peter was decorated with remarkable taste, and a large congregation convened to celebrate our Lord's Nativity. I preached the sermon, and administered the Holy Communion, the Bishop of Easton being only able to take a very small part in the service.

At the close of the week, I fulfilled a previous promise, by going to Sheffield to pass the succeeding Sunday, when I preached in the Parish Church, and also in one other of the churches of that city.

On the following Tuesday, December 31st, I embarked at Liverpool for New York, and after a very stormy and tempestuous passage, was landed safely,

1879.] Return Home. Company Shops. Winston.

early on Saturday morning, January 11th. The next day I preached in the morning in Zion Church, and at night took part in the services at a missionary meeting in the Church of the Incarnation. After a day or two, I proceeded on to Baltimore, and on Sunday, January 19th, preached in St. Paul's Church,

On Sunday, January 26th, I preached in the morning in Christ Church; and at night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, I delivered a lecture with special reference to the Lambeth Conference.

in that city. I reached my home in Raleigh on Friday evening, January 24th.

On Wednesday, January 29th, I baptized, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, the infant daughter of the Rector. The same evening, I left for Wilmington, where I passed a few days very pleasantly, the chief object of my visit being to confer with the Bishop, in regard to the interests of the Diocese,

and to arrange for the Spring visitations.

Sunday, February 2d, I preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in the morning, and administered the Holy Communion. At night I attended a missionary meeting in St. John's Church, where Rev. Mr. Boon, of China, gave au interesting account of our mission work there, and brief addresses were made

by Bishop Atkinson and myself. I left the next day, on my return to Raleigh. Friday, February 7th, I left for Company Shops, where I learned that a mission was in progress, conducted by Rev. Dr. Sutton, and the Rev. Messrs. Rich and Bynum. Immediately upon my arrival, I went to the Evening Service, where I found a very large congregation convened. Rev. Mr. Rich preached, and I followed with an address. Four adults were baptized at this service, and I arranged to return there, in a short time, to administer the Rite of Confirmation. Saturday, in the same place, at a meeting of the children, I made an address. The same evening, I went on to Greensboro, and on the next day, Septuagesima Sunday, February 9th, in St. Barnabas' Church, I in-

stituted the Rev. Robert Bean Sutton, D. D., into the Rectorship of the Parish, and preached the sermon. In the evening I preached again, confirmed two

persons and addressed them.

On Monday evening I took the train to Winston, and the next day, Tuesday, February 11th, I consecrated the new Church of St. Paul, the Rev. Dr. Sutton reading the Sentence of Consecration. After Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bynum and Dr. Sutton, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Unfortunately for so interesting an occasion, the day proved quite a rainy one, and kept many from the church who would gladly have participated in the services. The success of this important work at Winston is largely owing to the zeal and self-sacrifice of Rev. Mr. Bynum, who until quite lately had the sole charge of this Mission. His resolute determination that what was begun should be successfully accomplished, has secured the result for which he laboured so diligently. The church is a very neat and attractive building, and we have every reason to anticipate for the

congregation a steady and substantial advancement. This is one of the important centres of an associate mission work which promises very encouraging results. Dr. Sutton has been placed at the head of it, in association with Mr. Bynum, and if one or more additional laborers, with the means for their temporary support, could be provided, advantage could at once be taken of many fresh and encouraging openings for the services of the Church. Already there is an urgent demand for services, quite beyond the ability of the present missionaries to supply.

The same evening I proceeded to Salisbury, and thence went to Charlotte, where on Thursday, February 13th, in St. Peter's Church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Z. Doty, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. The next day I left for Greensboro, and thence continued on to Durham and Chapel Hill.

On Sexagesima Sunday, February 16th, in the Chapel of the Cross, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cheshire, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. The very short notice which was unavoidably given of this service, prevented the gathering of any class for confirmation, and I therefore promised to make another visit, if possible, before Convention.

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 23d, I visited St. James' Church, Kittrell, and, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. T. Jervis Edwards, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Under the efficient guidance of the present Rector, I found very decided improvements in the Church building, which were to be continued still further, and I fixed upon Tuesday. May 6th, for the consecration of the church.

The next day I returned to Raleigh, and on Ash Wednesday, February 26th, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Thursday, February 27th, I went by the early train to Henderson, being joined at Kittrell by Rev. Mr. Edwards. At eleven o'clock, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Edwards, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night the Rev. Mr. Higgs assisted me in the service, and Mr. Edwards preached. The Parish was vacant at the time of my visit, the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew having resigned its charge and removed to Ridgeway.

Saturday, March 1st, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday in Lent, March 2d, in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. It afforded me much pleasure to witness the improvement which had recently been made in the Church building, and its bright and renovated

1879.]

aspect. Only a little time before, it met with a very narrow escape from complete destruction by fire, and was only saved by the Providential change of the wind, just as the roof was set on fire, by the fierce conflagration of adjacent buildings. It was certainly a most appropriate thank-offering to God that, after so wonderful a preservation, the building should have been put in better repair, and rendered far more comely and attractive. And here I may remark that there is no surer sign of a proper and becoming spirit, in any Christian community, than when vigorous efforts are employed to preserve the houses of God from dilapidation, and keep them in a condition more worthy the service of Him to whom they have been sacredly dedicated.

The Parish at Warrenton is somewhat reviving, under the faithful and energetic ministrations of Rev. Mr. Higgs, who is about to make that place, instead of Jackson, his residence; and will now officiate there two Sundays in each month, instead of one, as hitherto.

Friday, March 7th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Curtis and Bynum, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, March 9th, in Union Chapel, Company Shops, Mr. Bynum conducted the service, and I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified to find the prospects of the Church so encouraging here. The faithful and untiring labours of Rev. Mr. Bynum have produced very good fruit, and steps have already been taken for the erection, this Summer, of a church edifice at this place.

Thursday, March 13th, I left Raleigh for Goldsboro, to enter upon my Spring visitation. Rev. Mr. Atkinson, of Kinston, came up to meet me, and the next morning, Friday, March 14th, accompanied me to LaGrange, where, at 11 o'clock, I held a service in the Academy. Rev. Mr. Atkinson read Morning Prayer and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

We proceeded on to Kinston in the afternoon.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 16th, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Forbes and Atkinson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, March 18th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, Mr. Atkinson read Morning Prayer and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Returned to Kinston immediately after the service, and left the same evening for New Berne.

Wednesday, March 19th, in Christ Church, assisted in the Evening Service. Thursday, March 20th, at Swift Creek Bridge, after Morning Prayer by Rev. N. Collin Hughes, I préached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. With the regular services now

given at this place by Mr. Hughes, the prospects of the Church have become much more encouraging, and I was much pleased to learn that immediate steps would be taken for the erection of a neat church building, which is so much needed there.

I returned to New Berne shortly after the service, and took the train the same evening for Beaufort.

Friday, March 21st, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. I met several candidates for confirmation, and also the Vestry in the afternoon, and recommended such steps as have happily resulted in the supply of a most acceptable Rector for the Parish. At night I read the Evening Service, preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. Immediately after the service, I crossed the Sound, and at a very early hour the next morning left for New Berne.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 23d, at an early service in Christ Church, I administered the Holy Communion, and preached at a later hour, after service by the Rector, Rev. C. S. Hale. At night I preached again, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 24th, in St. Cyprian's Chapel, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, March 25th, I crossed the river, and was driven over to Stonewall. Pamlico county. At 11 o'clock, assisted in the service by Rev. Israel Harding. I preached in the Court House at Bayborough, and at night in a school house in Stonewall. There is a very encouraging prospect for the Church in this neighborhood, if it were only possible to make provision for regular and stated services.

The next day I returned to New Berne, and the following morning, Thursday, March 27th, I took the early train for Kinston. Upon my arrival there Rev. Mr. Atkinson met me, and at his request, I went directly to St. Mary's Church, where he had several candidates desirous of confirmation. I confirmed three persons at that time, making six in all, with the three confirmed in the same church a few days before. Immediately after breakfast, I took Mr. Atkinson with me, and drove to Snow Hill, where at eleven o'clock, in the Baptist Chapel, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Atkinson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I drove on to Marlboro.

Friday, March 28th, in a public hall in that place, Mr. Atkinson assisted me in the service, and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. I was glad to be able to make an arrangement, by which Mr. Atkinson will provide a monthly service at Marlboro. It is much needed, and will be highly appreciated.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 30th, in St. John's Church, Pitt county, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Israel Harding, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. The day proved a very stormy

one, but we had quite a large congregation. I was pleased to find very considerable improvements in the church building, since my previous visit, and after still further improvements, which it is expected will be carried forward very shortly, the church will be ready for consecration.

Tuesday, April 1st, at St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, Rev. Israel Harding conducted the services, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Went on to Aurora in the afternoon, where I preached in the evening.

Wednesday, April 2d, went to Beech Grove Academy, South Creek, where I found a very large congregation. After Morning Prayer by Mr. Harding, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. My next appointment being on the other side of the Pamlico river, I went the next day to Washington.

Friday, April 4th, in Zion Church, Beaufort county, after Morning Prayer by Revs. N. Harding and L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I found here also a very large congregation, and much interest manifested.

Saturday, April 5th, in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Rev. Mr. Eborn read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Went on in the afternoon to Pantego.

Sixth Sunday in Lent, April 6th, in St. James' Church, Beaufort county, after Morning Prayer by Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon drove on a few miles to the residence of Dr. Lorain, and in the evening baptized three of his children. On Monday, accompanied by Rev. Mr. Eborn, I proceeded on to Makleysville, Hyde county.

Tuesday, April 8th, in St. John's Church, Makleysville, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the Court House at Swan Quarter, Messrs. Barber and Eborn conducted the service, I preached, made an address on the subject of Confirmation and confirmed one person. The building was very much crowded, and great interest was manifested in the service. Mr. Barber is now holding regular services there, with the promise of encouraging results.

Wednesday, April 9th, drove on to Fairfield, and at 11 o'clock, in a large room secured for the purpose, after service by Rev. Messrs. Eborn, Barber and Price, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. The sad misfortunes which have overtaken the agricultural interests of that neighborhood during the past two years, have prevented the success of the plan which had been matured for the erection of a church. If this should prove a more favorable season, I have every confidence that the build-

Record of Episcopal Acts, April, 1879.

[MAY.

ing, so much needed, will be completed without further delay. After the service I went on to Lake Landing.

Thursday, April 10th, in St. George's Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Price, Barber and Eborn, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At the same service I baptized three adults and two infants.

The same evening I proceeded on to Swan Quarter, and the next morning baptized a child there.

Easter Day, April 13th, in St. Paul's Church, Washington, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. N. Harding, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at the Sunday School Anniversary, which proved a most interesting occasion, I assisted in the service and made an address. At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. N. Harding and Eborn, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The day was a most brilliant one and the Church much crowded at all the services. Shortly before my visit, a fine sounding bell had been procured and a suitable tower erected, where it was duly placed.

Tuesday, April 15th, in Trinity Church, Beaufort county, the services were conducted by Rev. Messrs. N. Harding, I. Harding and Hughes, after which I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 16th, proceeded on to Greenville.

Thursday, April 17th, in St. Paul's Church, the Rev. Mr. Hughes read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached again, confirmed two additional candidates and addressed them.

Friday, April 18th, I drove on to Tarboro, and at $5\,$ o'clock assisted in the regular Evening Service.

First Sunday after Easter, April 20th, in the same Church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, I preached the sermon, and at night preached again, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 22d, in St. Luke's Church, Gaston, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was much pleased by the decided improvement made in the Church building and the evident signs of increased life and activity in the Parish.

The next day, Wednesday, April 23d, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. I was glad to be able to congratulate the congregation upon the acceptance of the Rectorship of the Parish by an active and efficient Clergyman, who was expected to enter upon his duties about the middle of this month. The prospects at Henderson are full of encouragement.

Record of Episcopal Acts, April and May, 1879.

1879.]

Thursday, April 24th, in St. John's Church, Williamsboro, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 25th, at Grass Creek Church, near Sassafras Fork, I preached, after service by Rev. Messrs. Vaughan and Lassiter. I also addressed the congregation in regard to the immediate erection of a church in the neighborhood, and I have good reason to believe that the work will now be pushed forward without further delay. The same evening I went on to Oxford.

Saturday, April 26th, I preached at the Orphan Asylum in that place, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Vaughan.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 27th, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Tuesday, April 29th, in St. Paul's Church, Goshen, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Vaughan and Lassiter, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Returned to Oxford the same day, and on the day after went on to Louisburg. Thursday, May 1st, in St. Paul's Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Edwards, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

With this service my long Spring visitation was brought to a close, and I returned to Raleigh the next day, after a continuous absence of over seven weeks. This visitation, although a very laborious and fatiguing one, proved full of encouragement. At almost every service unusually large congregations were present and great interest was manifested. I was particularly gratified to find in very many of the churches a largely increased attendance of colored people. Some years ago, they seemed almost wholly to have abandoned our services. It is quite plain that on every side prejudices are disappearing, and all that is needed is energy, activity and zeal, on the part of both Clergy and people, to secure large accessions to the Church, from all classes of the community. The real position of the Church, and the grounds upon which we rest our faith, need to be more fully explained and enforced, for everywhere the ears of the multitude are open to us, and they are glad to be instructed upon subjects which by so many are very little understood.

On Tuesday, May 6th, in company with Rev. Messrs. J. E. C. Smedes, Bennett Smedes and Rich, I went to Kittrell, and assisted by the above named brethren and Rev. Mr. Edwards, I consecrated St. James' Church. The addition of a recess chancel, front porch and bell tower has greatly improved the building. We had a lovely day for the consecration and a very attentive congregation showed their appreciation of the service. The sentence of conse-

addressed them.

share in its superior advantages.

St. Mary's School. Summary of Episcopal Acts.

[MAY,

cration was read by the Rector, Rev. T. Jervis Edwards, and Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bennett Smedes, Rich and J. E. C. Smedes. I preached the sermon and afterwards confirmed a very interesting class of ten persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. We returned to

Raleigh in the evening.

Thursday, May 8th, went to Chapel Hill, and on the evening of that day, in the Chapel of the Cross, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, I confirmed eleven persons, nine of them being students of the University, and

Friday, May 9th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, Rev. B. Smedes, I confirmed eight pupils of the school and addressed them.

This school, I am glad to say, is continuing the good work for which it has so long been distinguished. It is really a very valuable nursery of the Church, and at no time, in its history, has it been more worthy the confidence and generous support of our people, than at the present moment. With a remarkably competent and efficient corps of teachers; with a very kindly but wholesome discipline; with a high measure of refinement and all the soft and genial influences of a thorough Christian home, it will be hard to find, anywhere in our land, a place where better work is done or more satisfactory results secured. There is a fresh life which seems to have been infused into the school, which gives high promise of its future advancement. Let all our

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 11th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. J. E. C. Smedes and Cooper, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons, fourteen being pupils of St. Augustine's School, and addressed them.

Clergy and people do what they can to increase the number of those who may

and addressed them.

At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Evening Prayer was conducted by Rev. Messrs. B. Smedes, J. E. C. Smedes and W. R. Wetmore, after

which I preached, confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them.

The following is the summary of services for the year: I have baptized four adults and seven infants; have confirmed one hundred and sixty-seven persons; instituted one Rector; consecrated two churches; and administered the Holy Communion thirty-seven times, in connection with my official

Of course my absence from the country, for so many months, prevented me from visiting many of the Parishes, and therefore the number of confirmations is somewhat less than the previous year. But wherever I have been, with very few exceptions, I have seen evident tokens of growth and prosperity

visitations, besides frequent other occasions both within and without the Dio-

1879.]

Wilberforce School.

and a steadily increasing appreciation of the privileges and blessings of the Church.

Before bringing my address to a close, let me say a word on a subject about which you will naturally expect to hear something, viz: the condition and prospect of the contemplated Diocesan School at Morganton. It has been judged wisest, not to attempt any opening of the school until we could have a suitable building erected for it, on our own grounds. I am glad to say that such a building is now in progress, and it is hoped will be completed by the end of the Summer. It is from a very neat and appropriate design, gratuitously furnished us by Mr. Lind, a prominent architect of Baltimore.

Most of the funds, necessary to cover the cost, have already been secured, and an effort is now making to raise what may be further needed to complete and furnish it. The great importance of the undertaking leads me to hope that there may be a readiness to assist in it, on the part of those to whom an application may be made, so that the school may be opened by the coming Autumn.

In conclusion, let me say that, on the whole, I think we have much cause for encouragement in the general condition of the Diocese. We have now at work in the Diocese a larger number of Clergymen than ever before, including some very valuable accessions during the last twelve or eighteen months.

So far as my own observation has extended, I find a decided increase of life and interest. If there is only a fuller appreciation of the value of the Church, and the privilege of labouring for its maintenance and advancement, we shall soon witness far greater progress, and the cheering tokens of true spiritual prosperity.

Let us all seek then to rekindle our devotions, and go forth to our several spheres of labour, with earnest resolves to "seek first the Kingdom of God," for it is only they who recognize this great duty, who may look with confidence for the Divine blessing even upon their temporal careers.

The time is short, and soon, at the latest, we shall all be summoned to give an account of our stewardship. Let Clergy and people, then, unite together in zealous and faithful labours, and ours it shall be not only to see, on every side of us, the blessed fruits of our labours, but to hear addressed to us in the end that joyous plaudit, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

T. B. LYMAN.



MAY, 1879.]

Diocesan Statistics.

APPENDIX A—II.

Report of Som. on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church, from a careful examination of the Parochial Reports and Episcopal Addresses, have gathered the following summary of Diocesan statistics for the past conventional year: Families, 2,554; number of souls, 11,205; infant baptisms, 629; adult baptisms, 150; total, 779; confirmations, 449; communicants, 5,544; marriages, 124; burials, 237; Sunday scholars, 3,039; parochial scholars, 322; contributions, \$51,853.92. Three churches have been consecrated; three Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; one canonically connected with the Diocese, but residing out of it, has died, and one Deacon has been ordained, making sixty-six Clergymen at present in the Diocese. There are eleven candidates for Priests' Orders, six for Deacons' Orders and six Postulants.

These figures are only approximately correct, owing to the usual defect in many of the Parochial Reports; defects it seems that a portion of the Clergy will not remedy, though annually reminded of the great necessity of a little more pains-taking care in the preparation of such reports in the manner and according to the form required by canon.

From the above statistics it will be seen that, notwithstanding the very general and continued pecuniary pressure, the Church in this Diocese has made constant and very encouraging progress during the past year, as shown by the increase of communicants (367) and contributions for all Church purposes, \$2.443.73.

Your committee congratulate the Diocese on the near prospect of the opening of the Wilberforce School for boys at Morganton, on the continued prosperity and superior advantages of St. Mary's, Raleigh, and upon the opportunity afforded for the proper training of our own young men for the ministry by the Ravenscroft School at Asheville.

Especially do they regard it as a hopeful sign of the future of the Church in our midst, that we have at length a Diocesan paper, to be conducted under the auspices of our Bishops, worthy of our patronage and efforts for the extension of its circulation.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

[MAY,

Although the outlook of the Church in this Diocese, on the whole, was never more encouraging, it is greatly to be lamented that the deficits in the Episcopal and Contingent Fund are so large; and that so little attention is paid to the establishment and support of parochial schools.

Your committee, in conclusion, earnestly urge the sacred obligation of the assessments by authority of Convention for the support of the Episcopate.

E. M. FORBES,

N. COLLIN HUGHES,

M. M. MARSHALL,

K. P. BATTLE,

S. J. HINSDALE,

Committee.

Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Canons.

APPENDIX A—III.

(No. 1.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE

ON

Revised Idilion of Constitution & Canons.

The committee appointed at the last Convention to prepare a revised edition of the Constitution and Canons, having been instructed by this Convention to report such changes in the Constitution and Canons as, without altering their substantial meaning, may bring their several parts into more perfect consistency, report that there is an apparent conflict between Canon XIV and Articles III and IX of the Constitution:

- (I.) In that Section 2 of Canon XIV permits the organization of a Mission Station by the Bishop within the parochial cure of a minister, without the consent of such minister, provided the Standing Committee advise in favor of such organization, whereas Article IX of the Constitution implies the absolute right of the Rector to prevent such organization.
- (II.) In that while Article IX prohibits, by implication at least, the erection, within any already existing Parish, of an organized *Mission*, without the consent of the Rector, Canon XIV, Section 1, permits the erection, within the same limits, of a fully organized *Parish* without the consent of the Rector, provided the consent of the Bishop be given, or against the will of both Rector and Bishop, by the action of the Diocesan Convention.
- (III.) In that Canon XIV, Section 2, paragraph 3, provides for each organized Mission the right of representation in the Diocesan Convention, whereas Article III of the Constitution, which regulates the membership of the Convention, provides only for representation from organized *Parishes*.

The committee therefore recommend the amendment of Article III of the Constitution:

1st. By the insertion, after the present Section 4, of a new Section, to be known as Section 5, to read as follows:

SECTION 5. Any Mission Station duly organized under the provisions of the Canon for the organization of Parishes and of Mission Stations, shall be en-

Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Canons.

MAY.

titled to be represented in the Diocesan Convention by one delegate—chosen subject to the restrictions of Section 4 of this Article—who shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to a participation in its deliberations, but without the right to vote.

- 2d. By changing from "5" to "6" the numbering of the present Section 5.
- 3d. By inserting after the word "Parish," in the first and third lines of the

present Section 5 the words "or organized Mission Stations."

The committee further recommend that Article IX of the Constitution be amended so as to read:

SEC. 1. (As at present.)

SEC. 2. Provision may also be made by canon for the organization of independent mission congregations with the right of representation, but without the right to vote.

SEC. 3. But no new Parish or Mission congregation shall be so organized within the limits of any already existing Parish or Parishes without the consent of the Rector or Rectors of the said Parish or Parishes, or of a majority of the same, or, failing such consent, with the consent and approbation of the Bishop and Standing Committee.

Strike out the present Section 2.

Change the numbering of the present Sections 3 and 4 to 4 and 5, and let them read as at present.

The committee further recommend the alteration of Canon XIV, so as to read as follows:

SEC. 1. In order to the organization of a new Parish and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary:

(I.) If not within the limits of any already existing Parish.

FIRST: To obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

SECOND: To assume a name and elect a vestry.

THIRD: To subscribe and present to the Convention a certificate, &c., (as in the present Canon).

(II.) If within the limits of any already existing Parish, then in addition to the steps prescribed above in sub-section 1:

To obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors, if there be any, of the said Parish or Parishes, or of a majority thereof.

SEC. 2. Should the consent provided for as above in Section 1, sub-section 2. be denied or withheld, application may nevertheless be made to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parish, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Rector or Rectors whose consent is denied or withheld. Should the Bishop and Standing Committee decide in favor of such application, the organization

1879.]

Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Canons.

desired may take place, notwithstanding the refusal or neglect to consent of the Rector or Rectors as aforesaid, but not otherwise.

SEC. 3. Any Mission Station may be organized by the Bishop at his discretion, on the application of any residents in its neighborhood, &c., &c., as in the present Section 2, paragraph 1.

SEC. 4. The Bishop may appoint, &c., &c., as in present Section 2, paragraph 2.

SEC. 5. The congregation of a Mission Station duly organized under this Canon, may appoint, &c., &c., as in present Section 2, paragraph 3.

The committee call attention to the language of Canon VIII, which, as it stands at present, includes under the head of committees to be annually elected, two committees to be appointed by the Bishop. They recommend that the word "Committees," in the ninth line, be followed by a period, and that at that point a new sentence be commenced with the words, "There shall also be a Committee on Canons," &c., as at present.

For the committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman.



MAY, '79.] Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Canons.

APPENDIX A—III.

(No. 2.)

CONTEMPLATED

Changes in Constitution and Canons.

Resolutions introduced by Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., and on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons, to report to the Diocesan Convention of 1880.

Resolved, That Article II of the Constitution be amended:

- (I.) By striking out the word "nevertheless" from the 3d line of Section 2.
- (II.) By striking out the word "Sec. 3," and making the present Section 3 a continuation of Section 2.
- (III.) By substituting for the word "State," in the 4th line of the present Section 3, the word "Diocese."

Resolved, That Article III of the Constitution be amended:

- (I.) By inserting after the word "Diocese," in the 3d line of Section 3, the words "and actually resident therein."
- (II.) By adding to the same section the following words, viz: "Provided that the restriction of actual residence above required shall not apply to Professors, Tutors or Students in the General Theological Seminary or in any University or College maintained and governed in part by the Diocese; or to Officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church, or to Chaplains in the Army or Navy."
- (III.) By placing a period after the word "Parish," on the 5th line of Section 4, and substituting for the words which immediately follow, viz: "provided that in case there shall be," the words "Should there be."
- (IV.) By inserting after the word "delegates," upon the 7th line of Section 4, the words "not exceeding four."
- (V.) By substituting for the words "publicly declared," upon the 14th line of Section 4, the word "pronounced."
- (VI.) By transferring the proviso found at present upon the 16th and 17th lines, so that it may follow immediately the 8th line.

Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Canons.

MAY.

Thus making the whole Section (4th) to read as follows, viz:

- "Each regularly organized Parish, in union with the Convention shall be entitled to be represented at its sessions by one or more delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry from among the male Communicants of said Parish. Should there be no male Communicant in said Parish, the Vestry shall have power to elect one or more delegates, not exceeding four—qualified as above—from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese; provided that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one Parish in the same Convention. And each Vestry shall be entitled to elect in addition, four alternate delegates—subject to the same qualifications—who shall be authorized in the order of their election to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen; provided that no person, Clerical or Lay, under ecclesiastical censure pronounced by a competent tribunal shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.
- (VII.) By inserting as Section 5, the Section on Mission Stations, already proposed by the Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution, &c.
- (VIII.) By amending the present Section 5, by the insertion, according to the recommendation of the same committee, of the words "Organized Mission Stations" upon the 1st and 3d lines of the present Section 5.
- (IX.) By changing the numbering of the present Section 5, after the recommendation of the same committee.

Resolved, That Article IV of the Constitution be amended:

- (I.) By striking out the present proviso from Section 2.
- (II.) By making the present Section 3 a proviso to Section 2, instead of a separate Section, so that it shall read "Provided that this shall not prevent the Convention," &c., &c.

Resolved, That Article IX of the Constitution be amended:

- (I.) By striking out of the second paragraph of Section 3 the proviso.
- (II.) By striking out all after the word "case," upon the 10th line of Section 4.
- (III.) By inserting a new Section 2, as recommended by Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution.
- (IV.) By amending the present Section 2, as recommended by the same committee, and making it Section 3.

Resolved, That Article XII of the Constitution be amended:

By inserting after the word "Convention," in the 4th line of Section 1, the words "and in separate session."

Resolved, That Article XIV of the Constitution be amended:

- (I.) By striking out all between the word "Clergy," upon the 3d line of the third parapraph of Section 1, and the word "Parishes" upon the 4th line of the same.
 - (II.) By inserting in the place thereof the words "and of all."

1879.] Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Canons.

(III.) By substituting for the word "seats" in the 4th line of the same paragraph, the word "representation."

(IV.) By striking out all after the word "Convention," on the last line of the same paragraph, so that the whole paragraph shall read as follows, viz: "Second. The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment at the next

"Second. The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment at the next ensuing annual Convention by a majority of all the Clergy and of all the Parishes entitled to representation in said Convention."

Resolved, That Article XV of the Constitution be amended so as to read:
ARTICLE XV. All constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after

the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified.

Resolved, That Canon VI be amendeded by striking out the last three words

and substituting therefor the words "of his office."

Resolved, That Canon VII be amended by adding the words "in his hands."

- Resolved, That Canon VIII be amended:
 (I.) By assigning to Section 1, two sub-Sections, whereof sub-Section 1 shall be headed "Permanent Committees," and sub-Section 2 shall be headed "Other
- (11.) By making sub-Section 1 to consist of the present Section 1, with the amendment proposed by the Committee on Revised Edition of the Constitution by placing after the word "committees," upon the 9th line, a period, and at that point commencing a new sentence with the words, "There shall also be a Committee on Cunons," &c., &c.
 - (III.) By adding a new sub-Section as follows, viz:
- 2. The following committees shall also be appointed by the presiding officer as soon as may be after the opening of the Convention, viz: A Committee on Elections, a Committee on New Parishes and a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist each of three persons, and a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of five persons.
- (IV.) By adding to the Canon six new sections defining the duties of the committees: 1st, on Canons; 2d, on Finance; 3d, on the State of the Church; 4th, on Elections; 5th, on New Parishes; and 6th, on Unfinished Business, whereof those regarding the Committees on the State of the Church and on Finance shall be transferred from the present Canons X and XI.

Resolved, That Canon X be amended by making it a section of Canon VIII.

Resolved, That Canon XI be amended:

- (I.) By striking out all in the 5th line following the word "scale" and inserting "and shall have power to modify the same for the current year, reporting all such applications, and their action thereon, to the Convention."
 - (II.) By making the Canon thus amended a section of Canon VIII.

Resolved, That Canon XII be amended by substituting "II" for "III" upon the 5th line, so that it shall read "Article II of the Constitution," &c.

[MAY,

Contemplated Changes in Constitution and Consess.

Resolved, That Canon XIV be amended in accordance with the recommendations of the Committee on the Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons.

Resolved, That Canon XV be amended by inserting after the word "elect" upon the 6th line of Section 1, the words for of a refusal of the Vestry elect to

Resolved, That Canon XVI be amended by striking out of the 5th line the words "in such case." Resolved, That Canon XIX be amended by striking out of the 4th line of

Section 8, the words "who form" and inserting the word "from?"

Resolved, That Canon XX be amended:

- (I.) By substituting for the words "ages and parentage," ... upon: the 7th line of Section 1, the words "parentage and date of hirth." Harrist and
- (II.) By introducing after the word "Committee," on the 7th line of Section 8, the word "exclusive." At At France of S

Resolved, That Canon XXI be amended:

- (I.) By altering the heading to "Compensations, de."
- (II.) By striking out Section 1.

(III.) By changing the numbering of the following sections to correspond. Resolved, That Canon XXII be amended by striking est the word. "food"

from the 4th line.

- er til er sit er er er Resolved, That Canon XXIV be amended: (I.) By substituting for the word "Bishop" upon the 2d line of the first
- paragraph, the word "Episcopate." (II.) By substituting for the words "Bishop's salary" upon the 5th line of the second paragraph, the words "Episcopal salaries."

Resolved, That Canon XXV be amended by striking out the words in parenthesis upon the 3d line of Section 1.

Resolved, That Canon XXVI be amended by omitting all between the word "Treasurer" upon the 2d line and the word "under" upon line 3.

Resolved, That Canon XXVIII be amended by substituting for the word "to" upon the 1st line of paragraph two of Section 1, the word "shall," so that it shall read, "Such presentment shall be," &c.

Resolved, That should the Convention determine to make Canons X and XI sections of Canon VIII, the numbering of the succeeding Canons be changed accordingly.

Resolved, That the directions established by the Convention of 1870, (see page 39 of the Journal) for the case of a vote by orders, be made a rule of order to be numbered XIV, and that the numbering of the subsequent rules of order be altered accordingly.

Parochial Reports.

APPENDIX A-IV.

Parochial Reports.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON. THE REV. T. M. AMBLER, RECTOR.

Number of families,..... 81 Whole number of souls,..... 279 Baptisms—infants, 4 6 Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 12; whole number added, 17; removed, 1; died, 3; whole number lost, 4; present number, 116 Marriages, 2 Burials, 5 Public services—on Sundays,..... 102 on other days,..... 75 Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,...... 12 private, 1 Sunday Schools—Number,..... 1 No. teachers, males, 2; females, 8;..... 10 70 Scholars,..... CONTRIBUTIONS

WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Parochial—Communion Alms,.....\$ Rector's salary,..... 1,000 00

Parechial Reports.	_	[]	YAM
Parochial—Parish expenses,	246	89	
Miscellaneous,	197	99	
Total,\$1	,49 0	79	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,\$	140	00	
Diocesan missions,		84	
Miscellaneous,	57	47	
, Total,\$	267	31	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.			
Domestic missions,\$	27	06	
Foreign,	26	16	
Miscellaneous,	55	00	
	108	22	
Aggregate, 1	,866	32	
hurches—number,			
ittings in Church,			300
lectory,			
Estimated value of Church,	,500	00	
Estimated value of Rectory, 2	,500	00	
Total,\$4	,000	00	
ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTO	N.		
THE REV. J. C. ATKINSON, DEACON OFFICIA	TING.		
Sumber of families,			29
Vhole number of souls,			8
Saptisms—infants, 4; adults, 3; total,			•
Confirmations,			(
Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission			
whole number added, 11; remov	ed, 4	;	
			_

whole number lost, 4; present number,

50

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.		97	
Parochial Reports.			
Burials, Public services—on Sundays,			1 60
other days,			90
Holy Communion-No. of times administered,			4
Sunday Schools—number,	•		1
No. teachers, males, 2; female			4
Other officers,			3
Scholars, males, 27; females, 2	21,		48
CONTRIBUTIONS.	•		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.			
Parochial—Communion Alms,	\$ 6	55	
Rector's salary,		00	
Parish expenses,		95	
Total,	\$ 274	50	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	\$ 25	00	
Diocesan missions,		42	
·		<u></u>	
Total, without the diocese.	\$ 35	42	
	ø 10	///	
Miscellaneous,	• 12 	00	
Total,	\$ 12	00	
Aggregate,	321	92	
Churches—number,			1
Sittings in Church,			350
Estimated value of Church,			-3.30
Estimated value other Church property,	-		
Total,			
MISSION STATION AT LAGRA	·		
Communicants,			6
Whole number of souls,			13
13			

Burials, Public services—on Sundays,	
	1
I done ou vious ou ountarys,	3
on on other days,	4
Holy Communion—number times administered,	1
_ CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Diocesan missions, \$ 1 0	1
I hold service at this Station once a month.	
ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, SNOW HILL, GREEN	E CO.
THE REV. J. C. ATKINSON, DEACON OFFICIATING.	
Number of families,	8
Whole number of souls,	27
Baptisms—infants,	1
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—added by admission, 2; present number,	24
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	1
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$ 75 00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 5 00	
Diocesan missions, 6 05	
Total, \$ 86 05	
MISSION STATION AT MARLBORO.	
Communicants,	11
Whole number of souls,	20
Confirmations,	1

1879.] Parochial Reports.
Public services—on Sundays,
Holy Communion,
CONTRIBUTIONS.
Diocesan missions, \$ 2 60
I have made arrangements to hold services at this Station once a month.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.
THE REV. J. C. ATKINSON, DEACON OFFICIATING.
Number of families, 5
Whole number of souls,
Communicants—present number,
on other days,
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 1
CONTRIBUTIONS.
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.
Rector's salary\$ 100 00 Diocesan missions, 2 61
Total, \$ 102 61
Churches—number, 1 Sittings in Church, 300
Estimated value of Church,\$ 600 00
Estimated value other Church property, 100 00
Total,\$700 00

Parochiá! Reports.	[MAY]
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.	
THE REV. R. W. BARBER, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	(
Whole number of souls,	
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 2; whole number added, 3; died, 1; whole number lost, 1; present number,	•
Marriages,	•
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days,	
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public,	
" private,	
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 10	5 0
Total,\$ 10	50
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
_	05
	_

Besides having regular monthly services during the past year at St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and at Gwyn's Chapel, I have held monthly services alternately at Elkin, Surry county, and at the head of Neddies River, in Wilkes county. Recently I have had monthly services at Brier Creek. The communicants at these points are included in the reports for St. Paul's and Gwyn's Chapel.

1879.]	Parochial Reports.			_
	GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUN	TY.		
	THE REV. R. W. BARBER, RECTOR.			
Numbe	er of families,		•	6
Whole	number of souls,			28
	ınicants—present number,			20
	ges,			1
	services—on Sundays, Communion—No. times administered, public			20 9
11019	CONTRIBUTIONS.	٠,	•	J
WITHI	N THE DIOCESE.			
Pa	arochial—Communion Alms,	41	72	
	ector's salary,	70	00	
	Total,\$	111	72	
Di	iocesan—Permanent Episcopal Fund,	75	00	
	Total,\$	186	72	
WITHO	OUT THE DIOCESE.			
De	omestic missions,	2	65	
	Total,\$	2	65	
	Aggregate,	189	37	
	assessment on the Chapel (twenty-five dol at of the Communion offerings.	lars) l	has t	een
				
	WATAUGA MISSION.			
	THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, MISSIONARY.			
	BOONE.			
Baptisn	ns—infants, 1; adults, 3; total,		•	4
Commu	ınicants,			3
		•		

102 SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION
Parachial Reports. [Max.
VALLE CRUCIS.
Communicants, 4
ST. JOHN'S.
Communicants, 4
ELK CROSS ROADS.
Baptisme,
Communicants, 3
BANNER'S ELK.
Communicants,
In addition to the above report, I have at other points performed
Marriages,
I have also held services at a great many places in Mitchell and in Buncombe counties.
The Church is steadily and surely gaining ground here. The most intelligent part of the population is becoming interested in the services and doctrines of the Church.
CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.
THE REV. A. A. BENTON, RECTOR.
Baptisms—infants, 10; adults, 1; total,

1879.]	Parochial Reports		
Public services-	on Sundays,		52
	on other days,		ular
Holy Communic	n-No. times administered	l, public,	12
	"	private,	2
Sunday Schools-	–number,		1
	No. teachers, males, 2; fer	nales, 4; total,	6
	Scholars,		40
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOC	E9E.		
Parochial—	Rector's salary,	\$ 114 31	
	Miscellaneous,		
	Total,	\$ 124 31	
Diocesan—I	Bishop's salary,	12 00	
I	Diocesan missions,	13 47	
	Total,	\$ 149 78	
Churches—numb	e r,	•••••	1
	h,		180
	alue of Church,		

It is proper to note that since this Parish claims, and has in charge many scattered members, the number reported is larger than we have collected together at one time, though, with one or two exceptions, all have been visited or have appeared at the Holy Communion through the year. There is a stronger tendency toward the Holy Church than ever before, and were the Rector free to missionate through the county, most assuredly it would be productive finally, of blessed results, whoever might be the reaper.

Parechial Reports.	[MAX]
MISSION STATION AT LEICESTER.	
THE REV. C. T. BLAND, MISSIONARY.	
Number of families,	٠.
Whole number of souls	34
Whole number of souls,	` ;
Confirmations,	;
Communicants—added by admission, 3; withdrawn, 2;	
present number,	9
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	6
on other days,	13
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	13
" private,	
Sunday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males,	:
Scholars, males, 4; females, 3; total,	
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
within the diocese. Parochial—Communion Alms,	05
	05
Parochial—Communion Alms, 24	05
Parochial—Communion Alms,	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 24 Diocesan missions, (\$1.25 paid out of Communion Alms.) Total,\$ 24 Diocesan—Bishop's salary, &c.,	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	05 00
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 24 Diocesan missions, (\$1.25 paid out of Communion Alms.) Total,\$ 24 Diocesan—Bishop's salary, &c.,	05 00
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 24 Diocesan missions, (\$1.25 paid out of Communion Alms.) Total,\$ 24 Diocesan—Bishop's salary, &c.,	05 00
Parochial—Communion Alms,	05 00
Parochial—Communion Alms,	05 00

On taking charge of this Station, I found a standing debt against the Chapel of \$29.29, which has been reduced to \$10.

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

The school building and grounds were in a most forlorn and abused condition, but by the aid of kind friends abroad, the grounds have been inclosed and improved, also important repairs made on the building. To put the property, however, in complete repair, at least \$200 more is needed.

Very decided opposition has been brought to bear against the school and the whole work at this place. However, a good work may be effected in time, but no reliance can be placed upon the school for a support. If the work is done, the man who does it must look abroad for support, at least for a long time.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

THE REV. A. H. BOYLE, RECTOR.	
Number of families, 40	
Whole number of souls,	
Baptisms—infants, 36; adults, 5; total,	
Confirmations, 24	
Communicants—whole number added, 24; removed, 6;	
withdrawn, 8; whole number lost, 14;	
present number, 58	
Marriages,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days, 30	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 16	
Sunday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 12; total, 14	
Other officers, 3	
Scholars, males, 30; females, 34; total, 64	
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 24 02	
Missions, 7 03	
14	

Parochial Reports.		[]	May,
Rector's salary,	400	00	
Parish expenses,	200	37	
Total,\$ Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	631	42 00	
Total,\$			
Churches—number,			1
Chapels,			2
Sittings in Church,			300
" Chapels,			200
Rectory,			1

I began to hold monthly services in Ansonville, where we have had 18 baptisms, 16 confirmations and a Sunday School of 29 pupils and 7 teachers, but as it has no separate existence, it has been inserted in Calvary Parish statistics. Mr. Smith holds service every Sunday in a rented chapel, where we have an organ, bought this Spring, and all working very satisfactorily.

I had charge of Monroe from May to January, (nine months) where I had 4 confirmations and 2 baptisms. The statistics will be furnished by Mr. Holmes, who took charge in January. The whole work of the year is 43 baptisms and 28 confirmations.

I have visited Rockingham six times, four times on week days and two Sundays. There should be service there twice a month and a church built as soon as possible. I have commenced a subscription list and believe that money can be got to put up a small church without delay. The accommodation in the court house is the worst I have seen. Whatever can be done to assist it by the Board of Missions should be done quickly.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.	107
Parochial Reports.	
ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.	
THE REV. CHARLES O. BRADY, RECTOR.	
Number of families, about	70
Whole number of souls, about	300
Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 5; total,	16
Confirmations,	13
Communicants—whole number added, 13; died, 3; with-	
drawn, 4; suspended, 1; whole num-	
ber lost, 8; present number,	177
Marriages,	5
Burials,	9
Public services—on Sundays,	44
on other days,	163
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	8
" " private,	3
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 7; total,	8
Other officers,	1
Scholars, males, 50; females, 75; total,	125
Parish Schools—number,	1
Number of teachers,	2
Scholars, males, 40; females, 72; total,	112
CONTRIBUTIONS.	

WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ Rector's salary, none promised,	28 76
amount contributed,	138 59
Parish expenses,	303 00
Total,	470 35

Parochial Reports.		[3	LAY
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	40	00	
Diocesan missions,	9	18	
Miscellaneous,	5	87	
Total,	55	05	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	-		
Colored People,		34	
Foreign, (special offering for China)	6	45	
Total, \$	10	79	
Aggregate,	536	19	
hurches—number,	****	•	1
ittings in Church,		•	300
Estimated value of Church,			
Estimated value of other Church property,			

During the year regular services have been held in St. Mark's Church on Sundays and Holy Days, including the season of Lent, during which period daily Morning and Evening Prayer were offered, with a good attendance and with hearty response from The Holy Communion has been celebrated about those present. once a month by Rev. Drs. Watson or Patterson. The other duties of the Parish have been attended to by the Deacon in charge. The financial affairs have been judiciously managed by the Vestry, and so we thankfully report a gradual progress. The Parish is not free from difficulties, which may be expected in mission work of this nature, but by the grace of humility and forbearance, such difficulties may be overcome and the good work go on to completion, which may God grant of His infinite goodness and mercy.

Total,\$8,200 00

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
RAVENS	CROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHO	OL.
T	HE REV. D. H. BUEL, D. D., PRINCIPAL AND RECTOR.	
	STATIONS.	
CAL	VARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.	
	nicants,	35
ST	. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.	
Commun	nicants,	13
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
_	scopal and Contingent Fund,\$ 23 40 eesan missions, 9 05	
	Total,	
before, an undersign Osborne	two Parishes, Calvary and St. John's, as in the yre ministered to chiefly by the Rev. E. A. Osborne, ned retaining the charge of them as Presbyter until I shall have received Priest's Orders. The other iteration are therefore left to Mr. Osborne's report.	the Ir.
	GLENCOE, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.	
Commun	—infants, 5; adults, 1; total,	6 9 1 6 60
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
	scopal and Contingent Fund, \$ 5 00	
	resan Missions,	
	Total,\$ 16 80	

Parochial Reports. [MAY, ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY. 8 Communicants, CONTRIBUTIONS. Episcopal and Contingent Fund,.....\$ 5 00 Diocesan missions, 5 66 General missions, 5 00 For sufferers by yellow fever, 12 00 Total,.....\$ 27 66 WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY. Baptisms—infants, 3 Confirmations, 1 Communicants, 22 Sunday Schools—number,..... 1 Teachers, 10 Scholars,.... 90 CONTRIBUTIONS. Episcopal and Contingent Fund,.....\$ 15 00 Diocesan missions, 12 08 10 00 General missions, 7 02 For sufferers by yellow fever,.....

On the 20th of August, the Bishop laid the corner-stone of the church in Waynesville (Grace Church), and the work is now progressing well. It is a heavy undertaking for this feeble mission flock and we greatly need the help of our brethren in it. The members of the Mission are actively working for the

Total,\$

44 10

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

spiritual as well as the material edification of the Church. They are carrying on a most interesting Sunday School work in two schools, one in Waynesville and the other three miles distant; and the large number of catechumens under instruction every Sunday, many of them adults, and the deep interest they manifest, are most encouraging.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

Two candidates for the holy ministry are now pursuing their studies here.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

or. James, Circutori, Dimorit.
THE REV. FRANKLIN LEONARD BUSH, RECTOR.
Number of families,
Whole number of souls, 101
Baptisms—infants,
Confirmations,
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 6;
whole number added, 8; removed,
1; whole number lost, 1; present num-
ber, 51
Burials,
Public services—on Sundays, 93
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 38
" " private, 7
Sunday Schools—number,
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 5; total, 6
Scholars, males, 10; females, 8; total, 18
CONTRIBUTIONS
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 22 56
Missions,

Parochial Reports.		[
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$ Parish expenses, Miscellaneous, \$	162	
Total,\$	321	01
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15	02 26 58
Total, \$	49	86
Domestic missions,	14	40
Miscellaneous,		02
Total,8	44	1000
Aggregate,	415	29
Chapels,	tauga	

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., RECTOR.

Number of families,	
Confirmations,	4

Parochial Reports.

1879.]

Communicants—added by removal, 12; admission, 6;	
whole number added, 18; removed,	
6; died, 4; whole number lost, 10;	
present number,	99
Marriages,	2
Burials,	9
Public services—on Sundays,regula	ırly
on other days, Wednesdays and Fridays	
in Lent, and on principal festivals.	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	12
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers,	6
Scholars,	35
Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Missionary Society.	
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 111 42	
Rector's salary, 600 00	
Parish expenses, 115 36	
Relief Fund, 3 35	
Church Building Fund, 5 00	
Total, \$ 835 13	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	
Diocesan missions (exclusive of	
Bishop's collection—\$17.14), 40 00	
Miscellaneous,	
Total, \$ 1,000 09	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Domestic missions,	
Foreign, 23 50	

Parochial Reports.		YAM]	۲,
Yellow fever sufferers,	\$ 99	00	
Jews,	10	00	
Total,	\$ 155	09	
Aggregate,	1,155	18	
Churches—number,			1
Sittings in Church,			ā
Estimated value of Church,	\$2,500	00	
Estimated value other Church property,	2,500	00	
Total,	.\$5,000	00	
CHAPEL AT BEAVER DAM.			
Baptisms—infants,			1
Public services,			v
Communicants,		_	7
CHAPEL AT HAW CREEK.			
Baptisms—infants,			1
Public services,			v
Communicants,		-	×
Sunday scholars,		. 30	0
ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.			
Sunday scholars, Public services,			

TRINITY CHAPEL, ASHEVILLE, (COLORED.) Reported by Rev. Mr. Berry, in charge.

The chief interest of this Parish now centers around the building of a new church. A plan has been agreed upon, and ordered from an accomplished church architect. It will involve the taking down of the present church building, in order to

Parochial Reports.

obtain a part of its site for the new building, but a chapel will be erected out of the materials, with as little delay as possible, for the purposes of the Parish.

A new chapel at Beaver Dam, is also in contemplation, and some collections made.

TRINITY CHAPEL.

THE REV. SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY, MISSIONARY.

Number of families,	23
Whole number of souls,	97
Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total,	4
Confirmations,	· 5
Communicants—added by admission, 5; whole number	
added, 5; removed, 1; suspeded, 2;	
whole number lost, 3; present num-	
ber,	31
Marriages,	3
Burials,	2
Public services—on Sundays,	104
on other days,	64
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	13
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers,	10
Scholars,	125
Parish Schools—number,	1
No. teachers,	1
Scholars, males, 24; females, 36; total,	60

	<u></u>		
	Parochial Reports.		[MA
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE	DIOCERE.		
Paroch	ial—Communion Alms,\$	10	00
	Missions,		00
	Parish expenses,	15	00
	Total,\$	36	00
Diocesa	n—Bishop's salary,	5	00
	Diocesan missions,	5	00
	Miscellaneous,	6	00
	Total,\$	· 16	00
WITHOUT T	fe diocese.		
Domes	tic missions,\$	10	00
Foreign	n,	2	5 0
	Total	12	50
-	Total, regate, he past year, in addition to my other of	64	50
During the given special consists of a substantial third of where mainder has been substantial third of which substantial third substantia	•	64 luties apel l enclo l doll ne Ch	50 s, I had and. sed by ars, on apel, t
During the given special consists of a substantial third of where the consists of the consists	he past year, in addition to my other of attention to improvements on our Chabout five acres, all of which has been fence, at the cost of about one hundred ich has been paid by the members of the oy myself. This one hundred dollars	64 luties apel l enclo l doll ne Ch	50 s, I had and. sed by ars, on apel, t
During the given special consists of a substantial third of where the consists of the consists	he past year, in addition to my other of attention to improvements on our Chabout five acres, all of which has been fence, at the cost of about one hundred ich has been paid by the members of the oy myself. This one hundred dollars	64 luties apel l enclo l doll ne Ch	50 s, I had and. sed by ars, on apel, t
During the given special consists of a substantial third of where the cour Paris	he past year, in addition to my other of attention to improvements on our Chabout five acres, all of which has been fence, at the cost of about one hundred ich has been paid by the members of the oy myself. This one hundred dollars	64 luties apel l enclo l doll ic Ch is ac	50 s, I have and, seed by ars, on apel, t
During the given special consists of a substantial third of where the cour Paris	he past year, in addition to my other of attention to improvements on our Chabout five acres, all of which has been fence, at the cost of about one hundred ich has been paid by the members of the year. This one hundred dollars shexpenses.	64 luties apel l enclo l doll le Ch is ac	50 s, I have and, seed by ars, on apel, t
During the given special consists of a substantial third of where the cour Paris CA I Baptisms—	he past year, in addition to my other of attention to improvements on our Chabout five acres, all of which has been fence, at the cost of about one hundred ich has been paid by the members of the by myself. This one hundred dollars sh expenses.	64 luties apel l enclo l doll le Ch is ac	50 s, I have and. seed by ars, on apel, t ddition

12

4

Number of families,.....

Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total,.....

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

	Parochial Reports.		
Confirmations,			
	led by removal, 7; admissi		
w	hole number added, 8; remo	ved, 6	;
	ied, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole r		
	est, 8; present number,		
Marriages,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • •	•
•	umber,		
	o. teachers, males, 2; females, 1	•	-
50	cholars, males, 6; females, 6;	totai,	••
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.			
Bishop's salary.	,	25	00
•	ons,	48	34
	·		
	Total,\$	73	34
WITHOUT THE DIOCES!	E.		
Domostia missia	ons, \$	1 9	6 0
	<i>g</i> us, ç		75
1 (701g11),			
	Total,\$		35
$f Aggregate, \dots$		110	69
hurahas numbar			
	about		

The Communicants and baptisms in the foregoing report include Students in the University, whose domicile is not in Chapel Hill. Fourteen of the Communicants, both the adults baptized and eight of the number confirmed are students whose connection with this Parish is only temporary.

By direction of the Bishop, I have been holding monthly

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

services in Durham. There I found ten or a dozen Communicants of the Church, and I have given them the first Sunday in each month. It is hoped that within the next twelve-month some progress will be made towards building a church in this rapidly growing town. It is not practicable to attempt it at present, but I think there is no great prospect of making any impression on the community until we have a settled place of worship. One of the infant baptisms reported above and both the funerals were in Durham.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

THE REV. JOHN T. CLARK, RECTOR.

Number of families,	13
Baptisms—infants,	1
Communicants—added by removal, 1; present number,	40
Burials,	3
Public services—first and third Sundays in each month,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	3
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 1; total,	3
Scholars, males, 11; females, 25; total,	36
Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.	
•	

CONTRIBUTIONS.

WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Parochial—Communion Alms,\$	22 00
Missions,	20 00

Parochial Reports.	-	[3	MAT,
Parochial-Rector's salary, (1st Sunday, half			
the year,) \$	51	75	
Parish expenses,	28	45	
Total,\$	122	20	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	16	00	
Diocesan missions,	8	00	
Total, \$	24	00	
Domestic missions,	6	16	
Foreign,	_	21	
Total,\$	11	37	
Aggregate,	157		
Churches—number,			1
Chapels,			1
Sittings in Church,			300
" Chapel,			200
Estimated value of Church,\$1			
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSB THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS, RECTOR.			
Number of families,			33
Whole number of souls,			144
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total,			9
Confirmations,			1
Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission			
restoration, 1; whole number a			
5; removed, 2; died, 1; withdraw			
suspended, 1; whole number lo	-		
present number,	• • • • • • • • •	•••	72

1	DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA	Α.		J	121
1879.]	Parochial Reports.				
Marriages,			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		2
Burials,			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	2
Public services-	-on Sundays,		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. 1	125
	on other days,			. 1	175
	tures in public,				110
Holy Communic	on—No. times administered, p		•		65
	" " p	riva	ate,	•	7
	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
WITHIN THE DIO	CESE.				
Parochial—	-Rector's salary,	\$	4(X)	00	
	Parish expenses, the poor, &c.		232		
	•	_			
	Total,	\$	632	55	
Diocesau—Bisho	op's salary, &c.,		100	00	
	esan missions,				
	·	_			
	Total,	\$	137	53	
WITHOUT THE DI	OCESE.				
General mis	ssions,	\$	24	23	
Miscellaneo	us,	••	60	23	
	Total,	9	84	<u> </u>	
A	ggregate,		854		
	hurch property,				
value of C	nuren property,	••	3,208	OO	
	<u> </u>				
ST I	OHN'S MISSION, FRAN	K I	.TN		
	•		1111.		
1	THE REV. J. A. DEAL, MISSIONAL	RY.			
Number of fam	ilies,	· • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		4
	of souls,				35
-	ts, 13; adults, 2; total,				15
Confirmations, .		.			5

Communicants—added by admission, 5; whole number added, 5; present number,	
added, 5; present number, Burials,	
Burials,	13
	1
Public services—on Sundays,	66
Communicants—added by admission, 5; whole number added, 5; present number,	13
municants—added by admission, 5; whole number added, 5; present number,	12
mmunicants—added by admission, 5; whole number added, 5; present number,	3
mmunicants—added by admission, 5; whole number added, 5; present number,	2
No. teachers, females,	1
Scholars, males, 5; females, 10; total,	15
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIF THE DIOCESE.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
Total, \$ 109 3	- 0
I report them here with my regular work. A missionary part of the State finds considerable difficulty in doing iti work, especially when confined in a school house for fiv	in this nerant e days
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.	
THE REV. R. B. DRANE, RECTOR.	
·	52
Number of families,	52 229
Number of families, Whole number of souls, Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 4; total,	

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Communicant	s—present number,		
	······································		
	•••••		
	s—on Sundays,		
	on other days,		
Holy Commu	nion-No. times administered, public		
•	" " privat		
Sunday School	ols—number.		
•	No. teachers, females,		
	Scholars, males, 9; females, 17;	total	,
Other Paroch	ial Institutions,		
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE I	DIOCESE.		
Parochia	l—Communion Alms,	63	00
	Missions,	7	00
	Rector's salary,	600	00
	Parish expenses,	73	00
	Colored Chapel Fund,	74	20
	Dime Society,	61	85
	Total,\$	879	05
Diocesan	—Bishop's salary,	100	00
	Diocesan missions,	52	65
	Relief Fund,	6	23
	Education,	6	16
•	Church building,	3	27
	Total,\$	168	31
WITHOUT THE	DIOCESE.		
Domestic	e missions,	17	90
Familian	· ····································		00

Parochial Reports.				May,
Mission to Jews,		7	63	
N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society,		1	00	
Total,	.\$	35	52	
Aggregate,		1,082	88	
Churches—number,	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1
Sittings in Church,		•••••		375
Rectory,				1
Estimated value of Church,	. \$	5,000	00	
Estimated value of Rectory,	•	1,000	00	
Total,	. \$	6,000	00	

On account of the change in the Canon, this report includes the time from April 1st, 1878, (close of my last report) to May 7th, 1879.

During the year, the Woman's Aid Society gave \$11.81 to Domestic Missions.

The Dime Society gave \$61.85 for the improvement of the church. That amount, with the money already in the treasury, furnished a new carpet and paid for some painting and varnishing. In the Communion Alms is included a legacy of \$25.00 from the estate of the late Edward Wood, Esq., for the poor of the Parish.

On the morning of the fourth Sunday in every month, I officiate at a Mission Station at Dr. Winborne's school-house.

I thank the Rev. Dr. Cheshire for solemnizing the one marriage reported.

The amount credited to the Chapel Fund includes \$60,00 given by a gentleman of the Parish. It is for providing a Chapel for the colored people.

	Parochial Reports.
ZION	N CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.
	THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, RECTOR.
Number of fa	milies,
	er of souls, 175
	fants,
-	,
Communicant	s—added by admission, 4; present number, 74
Holy Commu	nion-No. times administered, public, 3
Public service	s—on Sundays, 10
Sunday School	ols—number,
	No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3; total, 5
	Scholars, males, 18; females, 17; total, 35
	CONTRIBUTIONS.
WITHIN THE I	DIOCESE.
Parochia	l—Rector's salary, \$ 100 00
1 til William	Parish expenses, 8 15
Diocesan	-Bishop's salary,
210000	Diocesan missions, 4 41
	Total,\$ 132 56
Churches—nu	ımber, 1
	nurch, 200
	d value of Church,\$1,000 00
	·
en II	TES CHILDOH DE LUCODE COUNTY
51. JAN	IES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.
	THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, RECTOR.
Number of fa	milies, 14
	er of souls, 50
	fants, 11; adults, 2; total,

Parochial Reports.	[MAY
Confirmations,	. :
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 3 whole number added, 4; removed, 1	; ;
Marriages,	
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	
Sunday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 2; total	
Scholars, males, 8; females, 7; total,	. 18
Parish Schools—number,	
Scholars, males, 13; females, 7; total,	20
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$ 67	77
	56
_ •	13
Total, \$ 99	46
Churches—number,	. 1
Sittings in Church,	
Estimated value of Church,	
OU THOMAS OFFICE DATE	

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, RECTOR.

Number of families,	20
Whole number of souls,	120

1879.]	Parochial Reports.			
Baptisms—ir	nfants,			7
	ıs,			5
	nts-added by admission, 5; removed,			
	died, 2; withdrawn, 1; whole nu			
	ber lost, 4; present number,			53
Marriages,			_	4
Burials,		•••		1
	ces—on Sundays,			15
Holy Commi	union—No. times administered, public,	•••		6
	" " private,.,	••••	•	1
	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN THE	DIOCESE.			
Parochi	al—Rector's salary,\$	85	10	
	n—Bishop's salary,	-	98	
27101 0001	Diocesan missions,	_	92	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Total,\$	96	00	
Churches—n	number,			1
	hurch,			200
	ed value of Church,\$2,50			
ST	C. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG	r .		
1	THE REV. T. JERVIS EDWARDS, RECTOR.			
Number of	families,			25
Whole numb	ber of souls,			109
•	nfants,			3
Communican	nts—removed, 6; died, 1; whole num	be	r	
	lost, 7: present number			43

Parochial Reports.	[MAY,
Burials,	1
Public services—on Sundays,	31
on other days,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	12
private,	2
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3; total,	ว์ จอ
Scholars, males, 13; females, 9; total,	22
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 58	56
Rector's salary, 500 (_
Miscellaneous,	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	
	_
Total, \$ 635 &	56
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Foreign missions,\$ 2 :	37
Aggregate,	
	•
Churches—number,	1
Sittings in Church,	150
Estimated value of Church,\$1,900 ()()
I entered on the charge of this Parish at the end of 1879.	July,
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.	

THE REV. T. JERVIS EDWARDS, RECTOR.

Number of families,	23
Whole number of souls,	103
Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 2; total,	14

	DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.			129
1879.]	Parochial Reports.	-		_
Confirmation	os,			10
Communica	nts—added by removal, 2; admissio whole number added, 12; re			
	5; present number,			36
Public servi	ces—on Sundays,			32
	on other days,			31
Holy Comm	union-No. times administered, publ	ic,		11
Sunday Sch	oolsnumber,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1
	No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3	3; total	•	5
	Scholars, males, 17; females, 11	; total	,	28
	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN THE				•
Parochi	ial—Communion Alms,	71	80	
	Rector's salary,	300	00	•
	Reduction of debt on Rectory,	5 0	00	
	Church improvements,	472	55	
	Total,\$	894	35	
Diocesa	n—Bishop's salary,	20	00	
	Relief Fund,	5	00	
	Educational Fund,	5	00	
		924	35	
WITHOUT TH	IE DIOCESE.			
Foreign	n missions,\$	12	32	
Aggr	regate, \$	936	67	
Churches—	number,			1
Sittings in C	Church,		•	180
Rectory,		•••••		1
Estima	ted value of Church,	1,700	00	
	ted value of Rectory,			
		2.500	00	

Parochiel Reports.	YAM]
Amount of indebtedness on Church property (Rectory),1	150 00
I have had charge of this Parish since July 21st We have recently improved the church by adding the chancel, a porch and a belfry. The sacred edifice has been thoroughly repainted, both inside and out.	o it a reces
The transfer of the state of th	nt ·
ST. CYPRIAN'S CHAPEL, NEW BEI	
(For Colored People.)	
THE REV. E. M. FORBES, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	2
Whole number of souls,	5
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total,	
Confirmations,	
Marriages,	
Burials,	
Sunday Schools—number,	
Scholars,	4
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Parish expenses,	80 00
Estimated value of Chapel, 1	,000 00
CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE	C.
THE REV. C. STUART HALE, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	
	*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA	131
1879.] Parochial Reports.	
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total,	•
Confirmations,	4
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 4;	
whole number added, 5; removed,	
2; died, 2; whole number lost, 4;	
present number,	234
Marriages,	9
Burials,	10
Public services—on Sundays,	98
on other days,	19
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	2
" " private,	10
Sunday Schools—number,	:
No. teachers, males, 6; females, 14; total,	2
Other officers,	
Scholars, males, 35; females, 60; total,	9
Parish Schools—number,	
No. teachers,	
Scholars, males, 19; females, 29; total,	4
Other Parochial Institutions—Church Guild.	
CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
	n
Parochial—Missions,	
Parish expenses,	
Parochial Relief Society, 341 4	
1 arochiai Iteliei Society, 541 4	<u>-</u>
Total, \$2,311 4	4
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 8 247 5	0
Diocesan missions, 106 5	1
Relief Fund, 29 0	0.
Church Building Society, 6 0	0
Total,\$ 389 0	_)1

Parochial Reports.		raK]
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
Domestic missions,\$	35 0 ()
Indian,	5 00	
Foreign,	5 00)
University of the South,	50 00)
Total,\$	5 00)
Aggregate,	5 48	5
Churches—number,		
Chapels,		
Sittings in Church,		60
" Chapel,		15
Estimated value of Church, \$35,00	M W	
Estimated value of Chapel, 3,00		
izetimated value of Chaper,		
· Total,\$38,00	0 00)
Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 60	00 00	
-		
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY	ř.	
THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, RECTOR.		
Number of families,		3
Whole number of souls,		12
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total,		
Confirmations,		
Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed,	2;	
present number,		5
Marriages,		
		•
Public services—on Sundays,	•••	1

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
Holy Co	mmunion—No. times administered, public,	5
	" " private,	1
Sunday	Schools—number,	2
	No. teachers,	20
	Other officers,	2
	Scholars,	90
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN	THE DIOCESE.	
Par	ochial—Rector's salary, \$ 100 00	
	Miscellaneous,	
	Total, \$ 160 00	
Dio	cesan—Bishop's salary,	
Dio	cesan missions, 6 14	
	Total,\$ 186 14	
WITHOU	THE DIOCESE.	
Don	nestic missions, \$ 2 00	
\mathbf{Y} el	ow fever sufferers, 4 53	
	Total, \$ 6 53	
A	ggregate,\$ 192 67	
	—number,	1 200
	mated value of Church,	

Much of the missionary's time given to this Parish is spent at two mission points adjacent to the Parish proper, in both of which our Church is gaining a foothold. By the zeal of Mr. W. H. Smith, wife and family, a Sunday School has been established at their Mission, which promises much of good to the Church.

Parechial Reports. MAY, St. John's Church, in this Parish, is approaching completion, and will be ready for consecration by the Fall. The interest manifested in the Sunday Schools in this Parish, and the crowded attendance upon the services of the Church are encouraging indications that the Church is gaining a stronger hold upon the community at large. TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY. THE REV. ISRAEL HARDENG, RECTOR. Number of families, 26 Whole number of souls,..... 150 Baptisms—infants,..... 9 Communicants, 47 Burials, 2 Public services—on Sundays,..... 40 on other days, 13 Holy Communion-No. times administered, public,..... 12 private,..... 9 Sunday Schools—number (white and colored),..... 2 No. teachers, white, males, 4; females, 5, 9 color'd, males, 1; females, 4, 5 Scholars, white, 50; colored, 30,...... 80 Parish Schools-number, 1 No. teachers,.... 2 Scholars, males, 4; females, 3; total,... 7 CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Parochial—Communion Alms,

Rector's salary,

25 30 183 50

879.]	Parochial Reports.			
Baptisms—inf	ants,			
	-added by admission, 4; present nu			•
Marriages,	······································			
Burials,				
Public <mark>service</mark> s	s—on Sundays,			
	on other days,		•	
Holy Commu	nion-No. times administered, public	,		
	s—number,			
	No. teachers, males, 3; females, 2;			
	Scholars, males, 10; females, 10;	total	į,	2
Bishop's	salary, \$ salary, \$ missions,	10	00 50 30	
	Total,\$	72	80	
WITHOUT THE	DIOCESE.	•		
For yello	w fever sufferers,\$	1	00	
Aggreg	rate,\$		80	
	mber,urch,			10
Estimated	d value of Church,\$	500	00	
	l value of other Church property,		00	
	Total,\$	800	00	

The services of the missionary at this church are rendered only monthly, and in conjunction with other mission points.

Parochial Reports.		ָנ	MAY
Miscellaneous,	65	00	
Total,	3 273	80	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	40	.00	
Diocesan missions,	10	17	
Total,	323	97	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.			
Domestic missions,	2	97	
For yellow fever sufferers,	16	00	
Total,	18	97	
Aggregate,	342	94	
Churches—number,	••••		1
Sittings in Church,	••••		178
Rectory,			1
Estimated value of Church,	500	00	
Estimated value of Rectory,	700	00	
Estimated value of other Church property,	500	00	
Total,	\$1,700	00	
This Parish has the advantage of a Bible Class School, kept up by Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who limits.			

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK, BEAU-FORT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, RECTOR.

Number of families,	18
Whole number of souls,	110

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

SOUTH CREEK MISSION, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, MISSIONARY.		
Number of families,		20
Whole number of souls,	•	12 0
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total,		3
Confirmations,		6
Communicants—added by admission, 6; present number	,	20
Burials,		1
Public services—on Sundays,		6
on other days,		1
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public,		2
Sunday Schools—number,		1
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$ 20	00	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 1	00	•
Diocesan missions, 5	73	
Total, \$ 26	7 3	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
For yellow fever sufferers,	35	
Aggregate, \$ 29	08	
Estimated value of Church property, (a two-acre lot,)	00	

This Mission point being fourteen miles by the route traveled by the missionary from St. John's, Durham's Creek, and having to be attended on the same day with that, services can only be kept up in the Summer season, when advantage can be taken of the longer days and better roads than in winter. Had this Mission

Parochial Reports.

[May,

the benefit of more frequent services, a much better report could be made. The erection of a church edifice is contemplated.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

THE REV. NAT. HARDING, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	60
Whole number of souls,	237
Baptisms—infants, 23; adults, 3; total,	26
Confirmations,	7
Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 3;	
present number,	124
Marriages,	1
Burials,	9
Public services—on Sundays,	100
on other days,	47
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	15
" " private,	2
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 3; females, 12; total	15
Other officers,	2
Scholars, males, 40; females, 47; total,	87
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 24 00	

Total,	\$1,232	30
Miscellaneous,	375	43
Parish expenses,	104	87
Rector's salary,	728	00
Parochial—Communion Alms,	ð 24	w

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1879.]

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	-
Diocesan	—Bishop's salary, \$ 43 0	0
	Diocesan missions, 26 9	0
	Miscellaneous, 10 1	.2
WITHOUT THE	Total, \$ 1,312 3	32
Miscella	neous,\$ 23 0	Ю
	Aggregate, \$ 1,335 3	- 32
Churchesn	umber,	
Sittings in Cl	hureh,	30
CHURCI	H OF THE ADVENT. WILLIAMSTO	N.
	H OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTO	N.
Тиң 1	,)N. 1
Тн _ң і Number of f	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING.	
The I Number of t Whole numb	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING.	1
Тне I Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families,	16
Тне I Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total,	1 6
THE I Number of I Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number,	1 6
THE INUMBER OF IT Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican Marriages,	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, ufants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number,	1 6
The Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican Marriages,	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number,	1 6
The Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican Marriages,	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number,	1 6
THE Number of the Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmations Communican Marriages, Burials,	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number, es—on Sundays, on other days,	1 6 3
THE Number of the Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmations Communican Marriages, Burials,	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number, es—on Sundays, on other days, union—No. times administered, public,	1 6 3 5 6
The Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican Marriages, Burials, Public service	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number, es—on Sundays, on other days, union—No. times administered, public, r private,	1 6 3 5 6
The Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican Marriages, Burials, Public service	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number, es—on Sundays, on other days, union—No. times administered, public, " private, ols—number,	1 6 3 5 6
The Number of f Whole numb Baptisms—in Confirmation Communican Marriages, Burials, Public service	REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICIATING. families, er of souls, fants, 1; adults, 3; total, s, ts—added by admission, 5; removed, 2; present number, es—on Sundays, on other days, union—No. times administered, public, r private,	1 6 3

Parochial Reports. [MAY, CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 3 00 Missions,..... 2 45 Rector's salary, 101 50 Parish expenses,..... 110 00 Miscellaneous, 174 05 Total,.....\$ 391 00 22 50 Diocesan—Bishop's salary, Diocesan missions,..... 5 32 Total,\$ WITHOUT THE DIOCESE. Domestic missions, 2 48 13 70 Yellow fever sufferers,..... Total,.....\$ 16 18 Aggregate,.... 435 00 Churches—number, Sittings in Church,.... 150 Rectory,.... Estimated value of Rectory, 1,000 00 Estimated value of other Church property, 160 00 Total,.....\$ 2,160 00

During the past year, the ladies of the Parish have succeeded in raising a sufficient amount of money to supply the church with two very handsome chandeliers—eight lights each, and a very nice and attractive stove. The thanks of bothmin ister and Vestry are hereby tendered to them for what they have done.

Parochial Reports.

The church building and Rectory are in a good condition and entirely out of debt.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, DEACON OFFICE	ATING.	
Number of families,		
Whole number of souls,		
Baptisms—infants,		
Confirmations,		
Communicants—added by admission, 1; died, 1;		
number,	•	
Burials,		
Public services—on Sundays,		
on other days,		
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public	c,	
Sunday Schools—number,		
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 4		
Scholars, males, 15; females, 18	; total	,
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$	3	00
Missions,	3	5 0
Rector's salary,	70	00
Parish expenses,	25	00
Miscellaneous,	30	00
	131	5 0
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15	00
Diocesan missions,	9	30
Total, \$	155	80

Parochial Reports.	[MAY,
WITHOUT THE DIOCESP.	
Domestic missions,	1 75
Yellow fever sufferers	7 00
Total,	8 75 164 55
In January last, with the consent of the Bishop was made by Mrs. Mary A. Boyle for funds to ere edifice in this Parish. The Great Head of the Chrit into the hearts of a number of our brethren, be and abroad, to cheerfully respond to the appeal. Wo on hand three hundred and twenty-five dollars, and the amount of two hundred dollars. More funds and we confidently trust that some who have not aided do so. We hope at an early day to commence work, at time to have a place of worship that we can claim I take this opportunity of expressing our united those who have so kindly and generously responded that to express our thanks to Col. H. B. Short, of N. C., for a building site, and to Mr. P. C. Hull, for donating a design.	vect a church has put both at home Ve now have no pledges to are needed, ed us, will yet and in a short as our own. gratitude to the appeal, Flemington.
JAMESVILLE MISSION STATIO	N.
THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, MISSIONARY	r .
Number of families,	
Whole number of souls,	
Baptisms—infants,	
Confirmations,	
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission	• •
whole number added, 2; present	num-

ber, 12

present number,.....

 54

5

Parochial Reports.	AK]
Public services—on Sundays,	. 3
on other days,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	
" · " private,	
Sunday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 6; total	
Other officers,	•
Scholars,	
CONTRIBUTIONS. · within the diocese.	
Parochial—Rector's salary, 235	00
Parish expenses, 41	42
Repairing and painting church	
and repairing parsonage, 295	42
Total, \$ 571	
Diocesan—missions,	00
Aggregate, \$ 581	84
Churches number	
Churches—number,	
Sittings in Church,	
Rectory,	•
Estimated value of Church,\$3,000	00
Estimated value of Rectory, 2,000	

During the past year the church has been repaired and painted, and repairs have been made on the Rectory.

Arrangements have been made for services at LaGrange Hall, near Shocco Spring.

The offerings of the congregation are received on the Lord's Day, morning and evening.

1879.] Parochial Reports.		
THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, J.	ACKSO	N.
THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, RECTOR.		
Number of families,		21
Whole number of souls,		71
Baptisms—infants,		4
Confirmations,		2
Communicants—removed, 4; died, 1; whole number		
5; present number,		26
Marriages,		1
Burials,		2
Public services—on Sundays, 52; Lay services, 50;		102
on other days,		62
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public		12
" " privat	-	1
Sunday Schools—number,	•	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 2;		3
Scholars, males, 20; females, 10;		30
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—missions,	6 43	
Rector's salary,	186 00	
Parish expenses,	46 07	
Miscellaneous,	23 48	
Total,	261 98	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	20 00	
Diocesan missions,	6 43	
Total,\$	288 41	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
For yellow fever sufferers,	14.00	

Aggregate, \$ 302 41

19

Parochial Reports.	[MAY,
Churches—number,	1
Sittings in Church,	150
Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church,\$1,000 ()0
Estimated value of Rectory, 1,000 0	Ю
Total, \$ 2,000 0	0

Divine worship has been held in this Parish every Sunday morning and evening, and on every Wednesday evening. In Lent, on every Wednesday and Friday evening and during Holy Week every evening, Mr. W. T. Picard officiating as Lay Reader during the absence of the Rector.

A mission has been opened at Scaboard, about eight miles from Jackson. Seven public services (Sunday) have been held. Offerings every Lord's Day, morning and evening.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, MISSIONARY.

Number of families,	13 69 2
·	2
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 2; whole number added, 3; present num-	
be r,	13
Marriages,	2
Public services—on Sundays,	12
on other days,	1
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	8

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
Sunday Schools	s—number,	1
	No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3; total,	5
	Other officers,	5
	Scholars, males, 17; females, 7; total,	24
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DI	OCESE.	
Parochial-	-Rector's salary, 112 46	
	Parish expenses, 10 00	
	Miscellaneous,	
	Total, \$ 187 46	
Diocesan n	missions,	
	Total,\$ 191 64	
	nber,rch,	1 100
Estimated	value of Church, \$ 300 00	
during the past	ovements have been made in the church build year and an organ has been purchased. A S been opened and the regular attendance is go	un-
	·	
GI	RACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.	
	THE REV. H. G. HILTON, RECTOR.	
Number of fam	nilies,	27
	of souls,	78
	nts, 6; adults, 3; total,	9
		10

[MAY,

Communicants—added by removal, 4; admissi	ion, 7;
whole number, added, 11; d	ied, 1;
present number,	
Marriages,	
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days,	••• ••••
Holy Communion-No. times administered, publ	ic,
" " prive	ıte,
Sunday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males, 1; females,	l; total,
Other officers,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Scholars, males, 17; females, 21	; total,
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	12 00
Missions,	3 00
Rector's salary,	150 00
Parish expenses,	49 32
Miscellaneous,	2 70
Total,\$	217 02
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	10 25
Diocesan missions,	3 00

Since last Convention this Parish has much improved. The number of Sunday School scholars has more than doubled, the congregation is much larger in the average attendance, and the

increased reverence is encouraging and gratifying. A congregation of the colored people meet in the church once a month, and the interest manifested by them is full of promise. The church building is not yet in such condition as we desire, but it is comfortable, and with a few hundred dollars could be made pleasant and attractive. The congregation are not able, however, to do more to it at present.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, RECTOR.

·	
Number of families,	65
Whole number of souls,	356
Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 3; total,	20
Confirmations,	4
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 15;	
whole number added, 16; removed,	
5; withdrawn, 3; whole number lost,	
8; present number,	90
Marriages,	1
Public services—on Sundays, by Rector, 22; Lay Reader,	
34; total,	56
on other days,	7
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	12
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 4; total,	5
Scholars, males, 12; females, 14; total,	26
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Rector's salary \$ 177.50	

r arochiai—Rector's salary,	111	90
Parish expenses,	27	00
		

Total,\$ 204 50

Parochial Reports. [MAY
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$ 32 76
Diocesan missions, 2 00
Miscellaneous, 5 71
Total, \$ 244 97
For yellow fever sufferers, 5 00
Aggregate, \$ 249 97
Churchesnumber, Sittings in Church, Rectory, 400
Estimated value of Church,
Total, \$3,500 00
This Parish is still suffering from the short crops of the last two years, but, on the whole, is encouraging in its prospects. The congregation is large and reverential, and the services are rendered with evident devotion. The church is open every Sunday and very acceptable Lay services held in my absence Within the bounds of this Parish, at the town of Columbia, new congregation is growing up and a new church has been started, and now, with much hope, a few church people at the station are making a strenous effort to carry it on to completion. We hope to have it ready for consecration next Spring.
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.
THE REV. H. G. HILTON, RECTOR.
Number of families,

879.]	Parochial Reports.	_	
Confirmation	s,		
ommunican	ts-added by admission, 1; removed	d, 4	;
	died 1; whole number lost, 5;	-	-
	ent number,	- 	
Iarriages,			
ublic servic	es—on Sundays,		
	on other days,		
oly Commi	nion-No. times administered, public	,	
unday Scho	ols—numbe r,		
	No. teachers, females,		
	Scholars, males, 10; females, 15;	total	,
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE	DIOCESE.		
Diocesar	ı—Bishop's salary, \$	10	00
	Diocesan missions,	2	00
	Miscellaneous,	3	00
	Total, \$	15	00

This Parish suffers under disadvantages, which are at present hard to remove, namely: very limited pastoral care, and Lay co-operation; the church is too remote from those who are qualified, and disposed to be active; the Sunday School has to be conducted about two miles from the church, in a public school-house; it only has monthly Sunday services, which, though well attended, suffer for want of more spirited and hearty responses; and more means, and perhaps, liberality on the part of the con-

Estimated value of Church,.....\$ 800 00

Parochial Reports. [MAY. gregation for the support of the same. It is hoped that improvement will be made in some of these particulars in the course of the present year. ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, PITT COUNTY. THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, RECTOR. Number of families, 15 Baptisms—infants,..... Confirmations, Communicants--added by admission, 4; present number, 37 Burials, Public services—on Sundays,..... 46 on other days,..... Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 15 Sunday Schools—number,..... No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3; total, Scholars, males, 16; females, 7; total,... 23 Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Sewing Society and Bible Class. CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Education Fund, \$ 3 40 Rector's salary,... 240 50 Parish expenses, 105 00 Relief Fund, 3 81

Total,.....\$

Diocesan—Bishop's salary,.....

Diocesan missions,.....

9

5

1

6

1

5

352 71

30 00

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Diocesan—Churc	h Building Fund,\$	1	65
	Total,\$	49	96
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	•		
Domestic mission	s,\$	4	75
Yellow fever suffe	erers,	16	12
	Total,\$	20	87
$Aggregate, \ldots$		423	54
Churches—number,			•
Estimated value of	of Church,	800	00

In addition to the work carried on at the various points within the bounds of my Mission, a considerable portion of my time and attention is given to the establishment of a church school at my home in Chocowinity. As yet, the number of pupils is small, and I have found much to discourage me. But deeply impressed as I am with the belief that Christian education, thorough and constant from the cradle to mature years, is the great need of the Church, I persevere in the hope that God's blessing may yet be abundantly vouchsafed to the work, and that a lively interest may be awakened and an enterprise sustained which, if judiciously conducted, is fraught with untold blessings to the rising generation.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, RECTOR.

Number of familie	×,	14
Whole number of	souls,	71
20		

Parechial Reports. [May,
Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total,
Confirmations, 5
Communicants—added by admission, 5; removed, 1;
withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2;
present number,
Marriages, 1
Public services—on Sundays, 21
on other days, 7
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4
CONTRIBUTIONS.
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.
Parochial—Rector's salary, 16 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 5 00
Miscellaneous, 1 52
Total, \$ 22 52
An effort is now being made for the erection of a neat and appropriate church edifice in the town of Vanceboro, according to a plan kindly presented to us by the Rev. Mr. Oertel. In addition to the services held at Vanceboro, I have a bimonthly appointment during the week at an outpost of the Parish about six miles from Vanceboro.
MISSION STATION AT CABIN BRANCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.
THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, MISSIONARY.
Number of families, 4
Whole number of souls,
Communicants—died, 1; present number,
Communication, 1, prostite number,

Public services—on Sundays,.....

Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,.....

Sunday Schools—number,.....

on other days,.....

No. teachers, males, 3; females, 10; total,

Other officers,.....

Scholars, males, 48; females, 52; total,

"

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

1879.]

155

108

65 18

4

1

13

2

100

private,.....

	MA
٠.,	
9 08	
19.67	
05 00)
	•
00	ı
34 12	
35 00	
37 15	
1 27	
••••	
•••	60
00 00	,
00 00)
	59 08 19 67 05 00 93 75 90 00 30 37 10 00 34 12 37 15 21 27

The Sunday School continues to flourish under its zealous and devoted Superintendent. It consists mainly of children of the poorer class, through whom access is given to their parents and other adults, of which zealous ladies of the congregation have availed themselves, to the great benefit of the poor.

Total,...... \$8,400 00

The number of communicants remains the same, the gains and losses being exactly equal this year, viz: 15.

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

This has been a deficient year, in respect to pecuniary matters. The church has required repairs, at a considerable expense. This, together with the loss of important contributors, accounts for the failure of the Parish to meet its appointments in full, a deficiency which we hope soon to repair.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., RECTOR.

Number of families,	48
Whole number of souls,	200
Baptisms—infants,	14
Communicants—suspended, 1; present number,	80
	2
Marriages,	_
Public services—on Sundays,	52
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 3; females, 3; total,	6
Other officers,	1
Scholars, males, 25; females, 35; total,	6 0
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Rector's salary, \$ 70 00	
Parish expenses, 76 35	
Bishop's salary, 5 00	
m . 1	
Total, \$ 151 35	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Jewish missions, 2 80	
Aggregate,\$ 154 15	

[MAY, The Rev. Mr. Benton is still in charge of the Sunday and other regular public services of this congregation, and under his ministration I think it is steadily strengthening. The Rector renders occasional services and gives what aid he can to Mr. Benton. The Superintendent of the Sunday School is very faithful, zealous and efficient, and reports that the school is in fair condition, but would be improved much if parents would take more interest in it. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO. THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, RECTOR. Number of families, 23 Whole number of souls,.... 121 Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total,..... Communicants—added by removal, 2; lost by removal, 4; died, 2; whole number lost, 6; present number,..... 57 Marriages, 2 Burials, 3 Sunday Schools—number, 2 No. teachers,..... 10 Other officers,..... 2 Scholars,. 110 CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 72 31 Rector's salary, 467 97

Parish expenses,....

Total,\$

111 94

1879.]	Parochial Reports.				
Diocesan—I	Bishop's salary,	.\$	75	00	
1	Diocesan missions,		21	25	
I	Miscellaneous,		23	11	
	Total,	\$]	119	36	
WITHOUT THE DIO	CESE.				
Domestic m	issions,	\$	15	00	
Colored peo	ple,	•	10	34	
Indian,			10	00	
Foreign mis	ssions,		5	00	
	Total,	\$	40	35	
Aggregate	e,	8	811	92	
Churches—numb	œr,				1
Chapels,					1
	eh,				2 00
" Chape	el ,				100
Rectory,		•••••	· • • • •		1
Estimated v	alue of Church,	. \$2,0	000	00	
	alue of Rectory,				
	alue of other Church property,				
	Total,	.\$3,7	750	00	

Of course much the larger portion of the above ministrations were performed by the late Rector.

The present Rector entered upon his labors here on the second Sunday in Lent. It is due the faithfulness of his predecessor, the Rev. Dr. Sutton, that he can say he finds the Parish well organized and the members zealous in good works. By an act of the Vestry, a Mission, including a Sunday School, has recently been established for the negroes. At present it gives us much encouragement. The white members of the Parish enter

[MAY,

heartily into the work, a prominent Layman offering his services as Superintendent, and others showing equal readiness to help make the Mission successful. Could a suitable instructor be found and furnished, a day school could be here planted with great mental and spiritual benefit to the negroes.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. EDM. N. JOYNER, RECTOR.

Number of families,		4
Communicants,		13
Churches—number,		1
Chapels,	• • • • • • • • •	1
Sittings in Church,		
" Chapel,		100
Estimated value of Church,	5 00 0)()
Estimated value of other Church property,	300 0	Ю
Total,	800 0	- Ю

There have been no regular services held in this Parish during the past year; consequently there is nothing to report save the present number of members. The prospects for rebuilding the Parish are good. I became Rector of the church in March, 1879.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. EDM. N. JOYNER, LATE RECTOR.

Number of families,	17
Whole number of souls,	91

	DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.		161
1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Baptisms-i	infants,		. 2
	ns,		
	nts—added by removal, 4; admission whole number added, 7; 1	n, 3	;
	number,		. 50
Marriages,		• • • • • •	. 1
Burials,	•••••		. 2
Public servi	ices—on Sundays,		. 70
	on other days,		
Holy Comp	union—No. times administered, public		
•	" " priva	t e,.	. 4
Sunday Sch	ools—number,		. 1
	No. teachers, males, 1; females, 2	; total	, 3
	Scholars, males, 8; females, 9; to	otal,	. 17
Parochial In	nstitutions—Woman's Aid Society.		
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN TH			
Paroch	ial—Communion Alms,	20	31
	Rector's salary,	254	00
٠.	Parish expenses,	37	22
	Total, \$	312	53
Diocese	an—Bishop's salary,	25	00
	Diocesan missions,	6	43
	Miscellaneous,	9	86
	Total,\$	41	29
WITHOUT TH	HE DIOCESE.		
Foreign	n,\$	6	60
	Aggregate,\$	360	42

· ·	-1 75
Since the beginning of March, this Parish has been with Rector. The Rev. Dr. Wheat, at present of Salisbury, has several services in this church. Since my report of last year Parish has settled the debt so long standing on the chbuilding. Having the records of this point, and there being no min now in charge, I have thought it best to present this report resigned the rectorship, though with sincere reluctance, at beginning of March, 1879.	held r, the nurch nister t. I
4.4	
CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.	
THE REV. EDM. N. JOYNER, LATE REGEOR.	
Number of families,	17
Whole number of souls,	85
Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 1; total,	13
Confirmations,	5
Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 5;	
whole number added, 7; removed, 1;	
died, 1; whole number lost, 2; pres-	
ent number,	40
Burials,	1
Public services—on Sundays,	20
on other days,	4
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	13
" " private,	2
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers,	4
Scholars,	19

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Rector's salary,\$	127	00
Parish expenses,	7	92
Miscellaneous,	8	45
Total, \$	143	37
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
Miscellaneous,\$	5	15
Aggregate,	148	52
Estimated value of Church property, \$	800	00

Three of the five persons confirmed were presented at Newton Mission, within this Parish. The person buried was a Methodist.

The members of this Parish are fortunate in being at last able to begin work on their church building. They are unfortunate, however, in having no Pastor. This is both an important and a promising field, yet such is the state of its affairs and progress, that it will undoubtedly suffer hindrance and loss if it remains long without a Rector.

The late Rector of this Parish, solely by reason of an insufficient maintenance, was compelled to resign and depart. It was with heartfelt regret that the step was taken. May God keep and prosper this struggling flock.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

THE REV. JOHN KIERNAN, RECTOR.

Number of families,	47
Whole number of souls,	168

Parochial Reports.	[MAY.
Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 3; total,	11
Confirmations,	9
Communicants—added by removal, 8; admission, 9; whole number added, 17; removed, 3; died, 1; whole number lost, 4; present number,	;
Marriages,	
Burials,	6
Public services—on Sundays,	152
on other days,	117
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public,	17
Sunday Schools—number,	. 2
No. teachers, males, 3; females, 7; total,	10
Other officers,	3
Scholars,	52
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
ParochialCommunion Alms, \$ 65	07
Rector's salary, \$407.56, New-	_
begun \$50, 457	
Parish expenses,	
Miscellaneous,	()()
Total, \$ 2,172	63
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	() ()
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Indian, \$ 10	00
Miscellaneous, 8	00
Total, \$ 18	00
Aggregate,	63
Churches—number,	2

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
_	,	800
• •		200
• '	e of Church and Chapel,\$15,200 00	1
	e of Rectory,	
Estimated value	e of other Church property, 500 00	<i>)</i> -
	Total,\$17,200 00	5
ST. STEPH	EN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.	
THE REV.	J. WORRALL LARMOUR, RECTOR.	
Number of families	,	29
Whole number of so	ouls,	148
Baptisms-infants,	l; adults, 1; total,	5
Confirmations,		7
\	led by removal, 2; admission, 6; whole number added, 8; removed, 3; lied, 1; whole number lost, 4; pres-	
	ent number,	65
		00 1
		2
	Sundays,	92
	other days,	115
	No. times administered, public,	119
•	imber,	1
	b. teachers, males, 1; females, 4; total,	5
	ther officers,	1
	holars, males, 19; females, 25; total,	44
50	notars, mates, 10, remates, 20; with,	77

[MAY,

CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Communion Alms,..... 8 21 17 Rector's salary, 519 39 Parish expenses,..... 108 07 Miscellaneous, 72 63 721 26 Diocesan—Bishop's salary,..... 30 80 Diocesan missions,..... 15 50 Total, \$ 767 56 Churches—number,..... Sittings in Church,..... 250 Estimated value of Church, \$10,500 00

Since my last report, Mrs. E. A. Churchill, the oldest member of the Church in this community, has been taken to her rest. Of her, it can be truly said "she hath done what she could," for she was ever ready to lend a helping hand in anything that tended to the welfare of the Church. She will be missed, not only by the members of her own household of faith, but by a large circle of friends and acquaintances who knew and appreciated her many excellent qualities of mind and heart, and by her friends among the Clergy of the Diocese, who always found a hearty welcome at her house. With scarcely a moment's warning, she was called away, but she was not unprepared for the change, for she tried always to live in a state of preparation, and when the summons came, she departed, "having the testimony of a good conscience in the communion of the Catholic Church, in the confidence of a certain faith, in the comfort of a reasonable religious and holy hope, at peace with God and in perfect charity with the world."

1879.]	Parochial Reports.			
CHURCH C	OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HE	ENDE	RSC)N.
THE REV	. BENJAMIN S. LASSITER, DEACON OF	FICIAT	ING.	
Number of f	amilies,			20
	nfants, 2; adults, 2; total,			4
-	tsadded by removal, 2; withdraw			
	suspended, 1; whole number l		-	
	present number,			42
Marriages,				1
Burials,				1
Sunday Scho	ols—number,			1
•	No. teachers, males, 1; females, 4	; total	,	5
	Other officers,			1
	Scholars, males, 9; females, 12;	total,.	•	21
	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN THE	DIOCESE.			
Parochi	al—Rector's salary,\$	250	00	
•	Miscellaneous,	76	55	
		326	55	
Diocesa	n—Bishop's salary,	21	00	
	Diocesan missions	31	37	
	Total,	378	92	
Churches—n	umber,		_	1
	hurch,			- 240
_				1
	ed value of Church,\$			
	ed value of Rectory,			
	ed value of other Church property,			

Total, \$4,500 00

[MAY,

I have been in charge at Henderson for the two months past. Before that, I took part in the regular services at Oxford and preached in the absence of the Rector once on the fourth, but usually on the third Sunday of the month. During a stay of three weeks, in November and December, in Hertford, I took part in the regular services, preached five times and once at Wind's Fork. The same months I was in Edenton three weeks, preached three times and took part in the regular services. Before leaving New York, in September, October and November, 1878, I assisted the Rev. B. E. Backus, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York. The Summer of 1878, I was in charge of the Church of St. John Baptist, Glenham, N. Y. I preached twice in Fishkill, N. Y., and twice in New Haven, Ct., by way of exchange, and assisted at a funeral service at Matteawan, N. Y., the same summer, while in charge at Glenham.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., RECTOR.

Number of families, about	100
Whole number of souls, about	400
Baptisms—infants, 22; adults, 4; total,	26
Confirmations,	5
Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 5;	
whole number added, 9; removed, 5;	
died, 4; whole number lost, 9; pres-	
ent number,	178
Marriages,	6
Burials,	18
Public services—on Sundays,	162
on other days	201

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Holy Commun	ion—No. times administered, public		
Sunday Schools	s—number,		
	No. teachers, males, 5; females, 20; Other officers,	; total	,
	Scholars, males, 50; females, 125;		
Parish Schools	—number,		
	No. teachers,		
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	ŕ	
WITHIN THE DI			
Parochial-	—Communion Alms,\$	214	
	• ,	2,000	
	Parish expenses,	849	
	Miscellaneous,	382	21
	Total, \$5	3,445	74
Diocesan-	-Bishop's salary,	350	00
	Diocesan missions,	142	83
	Miscellaneous	98	68
WITHOUT THE	Total, \$ 4	1,037	25
	missions,	57	74
tianity	among the Jews,"ffering for Grenada yellow fever	. 28	00
	s, By Turner's Work among Deaf	8	00
Mutes,	•••••	18	52
Foreign n	nissions,	9	00
	Total,\$	121	26
A compact	ate,		51

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Parochial Reports.	[MAY,
Churches—number,	1
Chapels,	2
Sittings in Church,	600
" Chapels,	350
Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church, \$30,000	00
Estimated value of Rectory, 10,000	00
Estimated value of other Church property,	
(two Chapels), 5,000 (W
Total, \$45,000	00
Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 4,000	00

The Rector of this Parish has also to report, as required by Canon XIX, the burial of a child in St. Paul's Parish, Louisburg, and of two other persons in Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton.

This congregation and its Rector are greatly indebted to Mr. Lucius M. Hardy, a regularly licensed Lay Reader and one of the corps of teachers of St. Mary's School, for constant assistance in the semi-daily services during Lent; and to the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes for most efficient and kindly rendered public

Notwithstanding the general pecuniary pressure, which has so affected Church contributions throughout the Diocese of late, the debt of this Parish has steadily decreased at the rate of \$1,000 a year for the last four years, so that while then it was about \$8,000, it is now just \$4,000.

and private ministrations on frequent other occasions.

The number of persons reported above as confirmed would have been considerably larger had there been a visitation shortly after Easter, as has been usual in this Parish for several years last past.

1879.] Parochial Reports.		
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALI	SBURY.	
THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, RE	CTOR.	
Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 2; total,		8 4
Communicants—added by removal, 3; ad	lmission, (3;
whole number added, 9;	•	•
died, 3; withdrawn, 2; w		
lost, 9; present number,.		111
Marriages,		1
Burials,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	12
Public services—on Sundays,		152
on other days,		195
Holy Communion-No. times administered,	public,	66
<i>"</i>	private,	4
Sunday Schools—number,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2
No. teachers, males, 2; fema	ales, 6; tota	al, 8
Scholars,	•••	58
Parish Schools—number of,		1
No. teachers,	•••••	2
Scholars, males,		30
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Communion Alms,	\$ 143	3 77
Missions,	50	00 0
Rector's salary,	440	27
Parish expenses,	60	00
Total,	\$ 69	4 04
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,		00 0
Diocesan missions,	3	2 84
Miscellaneous,	••••	5 00
Total,	\$ 83	1 88

Parochial Reports.	[May,
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Foreign, \$ 10 19	9
Aggregate, \$ 842 0'	- 7
Churches—number,	1
Chapels,	1
Sittings in Church,	240
" Chapel,	80
Rectory,	1
Estimated value of Church and Chapel,\$4,500 00	
Estimated value of Rectory,	
Estimated value of other Church property, 700 0	, -
Total,	
This report includes not only the services held in St. I. Church, but also those held at St. Mary's Chapel and other in the Parish.	
CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON CO.	
THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, DEACON OFFICIATING.	
Number of families,	16
Whole number of souls,	108
Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 6; total,	18
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 1;	
present number,	26
Marriages,	3
Burials,	б

1879.]	Parochial Reports.				
Public ser	vices—on Sundays,			40	
	on other days,			40	
Sunday Sc	chools-number, white, 1; colored, 1; to			2	
·	No. teachers, males, 3; females, 6;			9	
	Other officers,			1	
	Scholars, (white) males, 12; female	es, 28	3;		
	total,			40	
	Scholars, (colored) males, 14; fer	males	3,		
	10; total,		•	24	
Parish Sch	nools—number,			1	
	Number teachers,			1	
	Scholars, males, 5; females, 11; t	otal,		16	
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		-		
WITHIN TH	HE DIOCESE.				
Paroc	hial—Communion Alms, \$	49	5 0		
	Rector's salary,	400	00		١
	Parish expenses,	25	55		·
	Miscellaneous,	5 0	00		
	Total,\$	525	05		
Dioce	san—Bishop's salary,	25	00		
	Diocesan missions,	29	65		•
	Miscellaneous,	16	65		
	Total,\$	596	35		
WITHOUT 1	THE DIOCESE.				
Dome	stic missions,\$	24	60		
	gn,	2	05		
Misce	llaneous,	37	00		
	Total,\$	63	65		
	,	000	00		

Aggregate, 660 00

Parochial Reports.		[M
Churches—number,		
Sittings in Church,		
Rectory,		
School-houses,		
Estimated value of Church,		
Estimated value of Rectory,		
Estimated value of School-house,	-	
Total, \$	6,250	00
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFOL	RDTC	N.
THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, DEACON OFFICIA	TING.	
Number of families,		_
Whole number of souls,		
Baptisms—infants,		
Confirmations,		
Communicants—added by admission, 1; removd, 2		
ent number,		
Public services—on Sundays,		
·		
CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	•	
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$	90	00
Parish expenses,		81
Miscellaneous,	10	00
	101	81
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,		00
Diocesan missions,		90
Miscellancous,		25
Total,\$	132	96

1918.]	rurocmui neports.		
	·		
	er,		1
Estimated v	alue of Church,	\$ 500 00	
	•		
ST. JOI	HN'S CHURCH, WILMIN	NGTON.	
THE R	EV. GEO. PATTERSON, D. D., 1	RECTOR.	
Number of famil	lies,		66
	f souls,		288
	ts, 26; adults, 10; total,		36
•			-
•			13
Communicants—	added by removal, 5; adm		
	whole number added, 13;	removed,	
	3; died, 9; whole number	er lost, 9;	
	present number,		150
Marriages	······································		2
			18
,	on Sundays,		144
	-		
	on other days,		146
Holy Communion	n-No. times administered, p		48
		rivate,	5
Sunday Schools-	-number,		1
Parochial Institu	tions,	••••	2
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOC		•	
D 111		•	
	Communion Alms,		
	Missions,		
	Rector's salary,	1,200 00	
	Parish expenses,	600 00	
	Miscellaneous,	12 50	
	,		

Total, \$1,872 43

400 IV 44 I	Parochial Reports.		ı
Dioc	esan—Bishop's salary,	62	75
	Diocesan missions,	16	
	Education Fund,	21	32
		100	26
WITHOUT	THE DIOCESE.		
Colo	ored people,\$	10	00
	eign (China),	23	
	versity of the South,	16	
		49	70
A	ggregate,	2,022	39
Rectory,			
Rectory, Esti Esti		20,000 1,500	00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2 mated value of Rectory, mated value of other Church property,	20,000 1,500 3,500	00 00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti Esti	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2	20,000 1,500 3,500 25,000	00 00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti Esti	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2 mated value of Rectory, mated value of other Church property, Total,	20,000 1,500 3,500 25,000	00 00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti Esti Amo	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2 mated value of Rectory, mated value of other Church property, Total,	20,000 1,500 3,500 25,000 4,600	00 00 00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti Esti Amo	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2 mated value of Rectory,	20,000 1,500 3,500 25,000 4,600	00 00 00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti Esti Amo	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2 mated value of Rectory,	20,000 1,500 3,500 25,000 4,600	00 00 00 00
Rectory, Esti Esti Esti Amo TH	mated value of Church and Chapel,\$2 mated value of Rectory,	20,000 1,500 3,500 25,000 4,600 PHEF	. 00 00 00 00 00 00

1879.]	Parochial Reports.			
Public services	—on Sundays,			22
	on other days,			4
Holy Commun	ion-No. times administered, publ	ic,		10
·		ate,		6
	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN THE DI	OCESE.			
Parochial-	—Communion Alms,	54	44	
	Rector's salary,	107	74	
	 Total,\$	162	18	
Diocesan-	-Bishop's salary,	25	00	
	Diocesan missions,	6	66	
	Education Fund,	1	00	
	Relief Fund,	1	00	
	Church Building Fund,	1	00	
		34	66	
Aggreg	ate,		84	
Churches—nur	nber,			1
	ırch,			200
~	···· ·······			1
	value of Church,\$			
	value of Rectory,			
		6,000	00	

On Sunday, the 6th of October, 1878, I resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, Granville county, which position I had occupied since the 16th of January, 1870.

Amount of indebtedness on Rectory, 1,000 00

In the report made of baptisms, five of them were administered in Henderson and one in Christ Church Parish in Raleigh.

Parochial Reports.	[MAY,
In the report of burials, three were in Henderson, two in burg and one in Warrenton Parish. I also received i pensation for my services as Pastor of the Parish in Henfrom January 1st to October 6th, 1878, \$181.27. My services in Ridgeway are on the first and third S in the month, and in Williamsboro on the second and Sundays. Between the last Sunday in March and the firday in November, 1878, the services in Ridgeway were Sunday in the month only.	n com- iderson, Sundays fourth st Sun-
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.	
THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, RECTOR.	
Baptisms—infants,	4 2
lost, 2; present number	38
Marriages,	1
Burials,	1
Public services—on Sundays,	22
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	10
" " private,	2
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, females,	2
Scholars,	9
CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 21	- •
Rector's salary, 64	,JU,

Total, \$ 85 96

1879.]	Parochial Reports.
Diocesa	an—Diocesan missions, \$ 7 71
	Education Fund, 2 00
	Relief Fund, 1 00
	Church Building Fund, 1 00
	Total, \$ 97 67
Churches—	number,
Sittings in (Church,
Estima	ated value of Church,\$2,000 00
Estima	ated value of Rectory, 1,000 00
Estima	ated value of other Church property, 100 00
si	Total,\$3,100 00 ——— T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.
	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR.
Number of	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families,
Number of Whole num	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families,
Number of Whole num Baptisms— Confirmatio Communica	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, unts—present number,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages,.	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages, . Burials,	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, ants—present number,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages, . Burials,	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, ants—present number, ices—on Sundays,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages,	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, unts—present number, ices—on Sundays, on other days,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages,	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, ants—present number, ices—on Sundays,
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages,	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, ants—present number, ices—on Sundays, on other days, nunion—No times administered, public, CONTRIBUTIONS.
Number of Whole num Baptisms—i Confirmatio Communica Marriages, Burials, Public servi Holy Comn	T. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. families, ber of souls, infants, ons, ants—present number, ices—on Sundays, on other days, nunion—No times administered, public, CONTRIBUTIONS.

Total, \$ 156 45

[MAY,

156 47

I resigned the charge of St. Timothy's Parish, 30th of September, 1878, but at the request of the Vestry, I have continued my services very much as usual to the present. While this Parish is pretty strong in numbers, yet it is weak and has to struggle with adversities. But as it is in the power of God to bring good out of evil, and as he has ordained the bee to gather its meat sometimes from repulsive substances, so can He turn that which is contradictory to His will to His praise and glory. Therefore it may be confidently hoped that the Church has before her a bright and prosperous day in this struggling Parish, wherein there are a number of loyal hearts. CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT. THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, RECTOR. Number of families, 18 Whole number of souls,..... 75 Baptisms—adults, 1 Confirmations, 2 Communicants-added by removal, 2; withdrawn, 1; present number, 32Marriages, 1 Public services—on Sundays, 14 on other days,..... 1 Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,..... 4 CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial--Rector's salary, 142 74 Diocesan missions, 13 73 Total,....\$

Estimated value of Church, about......... 3,500 00

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

I resigned the charge of the Parish of the Good Shepherd January 28th, 1879. On the 2d day of February, I preached and administered the communion. Since that time I have prepared two persons for confirmation, baptized one and presented them to the Bishop to seal according to the Apostolic rite.

I hope this Church may not long remain without the services of a Clergyman. There is a fine field for work and the people are kind, hospitable and favorably disposed towards the Church.

MISSIONARY STATIONS AT BATTLEBORO, TOISNOT AND NASHVILLE.

THE REV. G. W. PHELPS, MISSIONARY.

My mission work since last Convention is as follows:

At Toisnot I have preached three times. But finding after considerable effort very little to encourage me, I have, for the present, suspended the work at this point.

At Nashville, the county seat of Nash, I am persuaded a good work might be done. I have preached here once and the people seem anxious to have our services.

Distant about seven miles from Nashville is the old village of Hilliardston, once important, but having little at present to recommend it, except its pleasant situation in a beautiful section of country. In this neighborhood, February 8th, I buried a worthy member of the Church, Dr. Franklin Hart. The next day (Sunday) I preached in the same neighborhood. I have since been solicited for further services, but have not been able as yet to give them.

Battleboro, which is fourteen miles from Hilliardston and on the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad, is, though small at present,

182	SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• Parochial Reports. [MAY
four time which no place \$22 The w fine missifield, mu plantatio growth e	of growing importance. At this place I have preached as, and by request addressed the Union Sunday School ow numbers over eighty pupils. I have received at this 2.58 towards the Missionary's salary. Thole country in which these places are situated affords a country field. But owing to the preoccupation of this ch time, patience and care are absolutely essential to the in, culture and rooting of the Church in it. No sudden an be counted on, nor is it desirable, as a good foundal important to the future welfare of our building.
O.m	
ST	C. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.
	THE REV. N. E. PRICE, DEACON OFFICIATING.
	of families,
	umber of souls, 63
-	i-infants, 3; adults, 4; total,
	tions, 6
Commun	icants—added by admission, 6; removed, 2;
	died, 3; whole number lost, 5; pres-
	ent number, 26
	s, 1
	2
Public se	ervices—on Sundays,
Hole Co.	on other days,
Holy Col	
WITHIN	CONTRIBUTIONS. THE DIOCESE.
	ochial—Rector's salary, 100 00
) in i	Parish expenses,
	Total, 8 115 10

1879.]	Parochial Reports.			
Diocesan—I	Bishop's salary,	\$ 16	25	
	Diocesan missions,		00	
	Total,	3 137	35	
WITHOUT THE DIO	CESE.			
Domestic m	issions,	\$ 4	24	
$\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{g}}$	zgregate,.	3 141	5 9	
Churches—numb	er,			1
	·h,			150
	alue of Church,			
Estimated va	alue of other Church property,	1,500	00	
	Total,	3,000	00	
THE CHU	RCH OF THE GOOD SHE	РНЕ	RD,	
ጥ	не Rev. EDW. R. RICH, Rector.			
				01
_	e ly, adulte 5, total	•••••	•	
•	s, 12; adults, 5; total,			-0
		on, 11	:	
	added by removal, 6; admissi	•		
		oved, 2	;	
	added by removal, 6; admissi whole number added, 17; remo	oved, 2 5; pres	;	116
Number of famil Whole number of Baptisms—infant Confirmations,	ies, f souls,			81 300 17 15

104	SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION			
	Parochial Reports.		_ [May
Burials,		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		. 6
	vices—on Sundays,			110
	on other days,			218
Holy Con	nmunion—No. times administered, publ			2
	" " prive	ste,	••	6
Sunday S	chools—number,			1
	No. teachers, males, 7; females, 7	7; total	l,	14
,	Other officers,			2
	Scholars, males, 55; females, 60	; total	l,	118
	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN T	HE DIOCESE.			
Paro	chial—Communion Alms, first Sunday	•		
	in each month,\$	51	78	
	Rector's salary,	•	00)
	Parish expenses,			
	Total,\$			
Dioc	esan—Bishop's salary,	100	00)
	Diocesan missions,	35		
	Relief Fund,	6	13	F
	Total,\$	141	22	
WITHOUT	THE DIOCESE.			
Chur	ch Mission to Deaf Mutes,\$	12	74	:
Aş		2,500	74	· :
Chapel,				
	n Chapel,			37
Estir	nated value of Chapel and lot,\$	7,500	00	,
	nated value of Rectory and lot,	1 500	00	i

87 00

1879.	Parochial Reports.
	Estimated value of other Church property, \$ 2,500 00
	Total, \$15,000 00
	Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 8,000 00

This Parish is slowly but surely increasing in strength and Five years ago there were less than 30 Communicants numbers. connected with the then infant Parish. The number reported above is 116, which does not include the number confirmed the Sunday before the meeting of the Convention.

During the past year, notwithstanding the great depression in monetary matters, the main debt on the church property has been reduced about \$800.

The seats in the Chapel are all free and unappropriated, and the support of the Church comes through the voluntary contributions of the people, which are "humbly presented and placed upon the Holy Table" every Lord's Day.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., RECT	or.	
Confirmations,		8
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public		15
CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
	0.00	
Church Building Fund,	9 00	
Diocesau—Bishop's salary,	3 0 00	
Diocesan missions,	5 0 00	

Charitable work in Raleigh,.....

WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.			
University of the South,\$	8	66	
Mexican mission,	24	31	
Foreign,	40	00	
Yellow fever sufferers,	72	00	
Total,\$	320	87	
			
ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL, RALE	IGH	.•	
(For Colored People.)			
THE REV. J. E. C. SMEDES, OFFICIATING	•		
Baptisms—adults,			8
Confirmations,			17
Marriages,			1
Burials,			51
Sunday School pupils,			60
" Teachers,			7
Offerings,			•
GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.			
THE REV. A. S. SMITH, RECTOR.			
Number of families,			18
Whole number of souls,			54
Baptisms—infants,			2

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Communican	ts-removed, 4; present number,		
	es—on Sundays,		
	on other days,		
Holy Commi	anion—No. times administered, public		
Sunday Scho	ols—number,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
•	No. teachers, males, 2; females, 4		
	Other officers,		
	Scholars, males, 9; females, 11;	total,.	
	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE	DIOCESE.		
Parochia	al—Communion Alms,	10	46
	Rector's salary,	150	00
	Parish expenses,	24	80
	Miscellaneous,	89	2 5
	Total,\$	274	51
Diocesar	-Bishop's salary,	20	00
,	Diocesan missions,	7	2 0
•	Total,\$	301	71

We are unable to make any very encouraging report of the progress of the Church in Weldon. The attendance upon the services is quite good when the weather is favorable, but not having the means to complete our building, we cannot make the house comfortable in cold weather, though we have an excellent furnace in the basement. The knowledge of this fact very materially reduces the size of our congregation during the Winter. Our members, too, have been diminished by the removal of several families from the town. Our church lot has been greatly improved in appearance by a neat enclosure, at a cost of nearly

Parochial Reports. [MAY, one hundred dollars. We have a few very zealous members who are doing all they can to sustain the Sunday School and to advance the interests of the Church, and we hope to be able to make a more encouraging report when the Convention meets again. ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD. THE REV. A. S. SMITH, RECTOR. Number of families, about.... 14 Whole number of souls, about 70 Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 1; total,.... 7 Confirmations,..... 3 Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole number added, 5; present number, 29 Marriages,.... 2 Burials, 1 Public services—on Sundays, monthly, and when a fifth Sunday occurs,..... 16 on other days, on Ash Wednesday and Ascension Day,..... Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, Sunday Schools—number, CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 11 41

Rector's salary,

Parish expenses,

Total,

.5

1

200 00

293 43

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Diocesan-	-Bishop's salary,	35	00
	Diocesan missions, at Ringwood,		
	\$6.72, and at Enfield, \$5.41;	12	13
	Miscellaneous,	16	96
	Total,\$	357	52
WITHOUT THE	DIOCESE.		
Domestic	missions,\$	5	00
Miscellane	eous,	90	5 0
	Total,\$	95	5 0
Aggreg	ate,	453	02
Churches—nui	mber,		
Sittings in Chu	ırch,fro	m 150) to 20
-	value of Church,\$		

I have little to add to this statistical report. I hold service in this church on the first Sunday of every month and also whenever a fifth Sunday occurs. Our congregations are uniformly good, whenever the weather and state of the roads are favorable. At such times, we not unfrequently have persons in attendance from a distance of twelve or fifteen miles.

The ground having been, in a great measure, preoccupied by others before the Church was established here, our increase of numbers cannot be very rapid; still we have had an accession of five to our Communion during the past year, two by removal and three by Confirmation. Our church-yard, which had just been enclosed when our Convention last met, has since been laid out for a burying ground, and a good deal of shrubbery set out, which now begins to present a very attractive appearance.

Parochial Reports.

[MAY,

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFA	Χ.	
THE REV. A. S. SMITH, RECTOR.		
Number of families, about		
Whole number of souls, about	• • • • • · ·	•
Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 2; total,		
Confirmations,		
Communicants-added by admission, 3; remov	ed, 2	;
present number,	· • • • • •	••
Marriages,		
Burials,		
Public services—on Sundays,		
on other days,		
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public		
Sunday Schools—number,	-	
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 2		
Scholars, males, 2; females, 14;		•
CONTRIBUTIONS.		•
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Rector's salary,	100	00
Parish expenses,	10	26
Offertory,	13	19
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	15	00
Diocesan missions,		33
Total,	143	78

The Church in Halifax labors under the peculiar disadvantage of having Sunday services only at night, and that but once in the month. Still the congregations are almost uniformly good

Churches—number,

Sittings in Church,

Parochial Reports. 1879.] in point of numbers and very attentive. If they could have a Sunday service in the day time, there would doubtless be a considerable addition to the number of attendants from the surrounding country and probably a corresponding accession to the number of Communicants. TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK. THE REV. A. S. SMITH, RECTOR. Number of families, about..... 40 Whole number of souls, about 200 Baptisms-infants, 3; adults (by immersion), 1; total,... 4 Confirmations, 4 Communicants—added by admission, 4; removed, 7; died, 1; whole number lost, 8; present number, 86 Marriages, $\mathbf{2}$ Burials, 6 Public services—on Sundays, every Sunday in the year, half the time by the Rector and the remainder by Lay Reader. on other days, Lay services during Lent Wednesdays and Fridays. Holy Communion-No. of times administered, public, monthly and Christmas day. Sunday Schools—number, 1 CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial-Communion Alms,\$ 32 20 Rector's salary (for two Sun-

days in the month),....

Parochial Reports. [MAY,
Parish expenses,
Total, \$ 366 80
Churches—number,
pecuniary point of view than it has done. From being one of the strongest churches in the Diocese, it has become one of the weakest, and will, after this, be unable to support a Clergyman only one-fourth of his time. The services of the church, however, are well attended, not only when the Rector is present, but when they are held by a Lay Reader, and I am happy to be able to state that the church is opened regularly every Sunday and once or twice a week during Lent. It has lost heavily by removal during the last two or three years, and I fear that this process is not yet at an end.
ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.
THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., RECTOR. THE REV. W. S. BYNUM, ASSISTANT.
Number of families,26Whole number of souls,150Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1; total,6Confirmations,3
Communicants—added by removal, 9; admission, 1; whole number added, 10; removed, 2;

present number,

193

Yellow fever sufferers,,..... 50 00 646 61 Churches—number,.... Sittings in Church,..... ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON. THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., M Issionaries. The Rev. W. S. BYNUM, Number of families,..... 14 Whole number of souls, 75

	Parochial Reports.		[MAY
Confirma	tions,			
	icants—added by removal, 7; admission whole number added, 9; rem	on, 2		
	2; present number,			3
Marriage	s ₉	• • • • • • •		
Public se	rvices—on Sundays,			2
	on other days,			:
Holy Cor	mmunion—No. times administered, public	c ,		
Sunday S	chools—number,			
	No. teachers, males, 2; females, 2;	; total	,	
	Scholars, males, 4; females, 10;	total,.		1.
	CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN ?	THE DIOCESE.			
Parc	chial—Communion Alms,	19	00	
Tare	Rector's salary,	100	_	
	Miscellaneous,	310		
`				
	Total,\$	422	00	
WITHOUT	THE DIOCESE.			
Miss	sion to the Jews,	5	00	
\mathbf{A}	ggregate,\$	427	00	
Churches	—number,			
	n Church,			20
	mated value of Church,			207
Datti	mater value of Church, 92	5,0(K)	w	
	GERMANTON MISSION.			
Tı Tı	HE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., MISSION. HE REV. W. S. BYNUM,	ARIFS.		
74 mmoet.	of families,	• • • • • •	•	

Whole number of souls,....

Total, \$

Parochial Reports.		[May,
Diocesan—Diocesan missions, \$	11	00
Total,\$	221	00
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
Yellow fever sufferers,	21	00
Aggregate, about\$	242	00

ST. BARNABAS' ASSOCIATE MISSION.

THE REV. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., HEAD OF MISSION.

This Mission was organized in January of this year, and is the result of the long continued and persistent prayers and efforts of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, who has been for the past three years the very efficient Deacon in charge of the Church work in this portion of the Diocese. Under every discouragement, he has surmounted the obstacles both real and imaginary, and we hope now that the Mission is established on a permanent basis. The work is widely spread, embracing the towns on the N. C. R. R., between Company's Shops and High Point, on the Richmond & Danville R. R. and on the Salem branch, and from Winston thirteen miles north to Germanton and eighteen miles to Huntsville, west of the Yadkin river. There is work here for two or three more workers if we had only the means to support them.

GREENSBORO.

This is the centre of the work, and the head quarters of the missionaries. Here, as in the whole field, we labor under the disadvantage of entering late into the work, after the ground has been preoccupied by the various bodies of Christians. We are encouraged in the work here by the measure of success already

1879.]

Parochial Reports.

attained, and the prospects opening before us. The good people have been mindful of the comfort of the missionaries, and by timely gifts and subscriptions, liberal according to their means, are doing what they can for the support of the Gospel.

WINSTON.

This is the most thriving town in the Mission and one of the most prosperous in the State. Through the untiring energy and liberality of the little handfull of Church people who cooperated in the good work, the gifts of good people from other places, and lastly, by the munificent subscription of a lady recently moved to the place, the whole debt was removed, and the church, a neat Gothic building, was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Lyman in February. Since then, a liberal member of the congregation has given the money for a Communion service.

COMPANY'S SHOPS.

At this point there is manifested considerable interest in the Church, and its services are well attended. In February a misssion was held, and five adults baptized and, at the visitation of the Assistant Bishop, in March, seven persons were confirmed. The money has been subscribed to build a neat church and the plans are in the hands of the builder to make an estimate of the cost Next week we hope to give out the contract, and confidently expect to have the building completed ready for consecration this Summer. This we trust to do without soliciting any contribution outside of the community in which we labor.

GERMANTON.

This is a small hamlet in the midst of a rich agricultural district. It was formerly the county seat of Stokes, but by the division of the county, it lost the Court-house, and dwindled to a very small village. We have a little handful of earnest Church

MAY,

people. The feeling in the community causes us to hope that the number may be increased. We worship in a small schoolhouse which is entirely too contracted for our congregations. We expect some time this year to put up an inexpensive church.

HIGH POINT.

Here we have held two monthly services in the Methodist Church, which has been very kindly offered for our use. With the exception of a service in a parlor last Summer, by the Rev. Mr. Rich, these are, as far as I can ascertain, the only services of our Church ever held in the place. The spirits of our few Church people have been revived; some, who in despair of ever listening to the voice of the Church in this place, wandered off, it is hoped to bring back, and others gathered into the fold. We have several candidates for confirmation and there is a general inquiry as to what the Church is, and a demand for Prayer Books beyond our power to supply.

HUNTSVILLE.

A service has been held here, and arrangements made for a monthly appointment. Here was formerly a Parish ready to build a church, but the ravages of the war have scattered most of the Church people and impoverished those who remained.

JAMESTOWN AND REIDSVILLE.

Appointments have been made for both of these places. We propose to visit every town within our boundaries and search out our Church people and supply them with services to the extent of our ability.

Parochial Reports.

1879.]

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.	
THE REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	35
Whole number of souls,	169
Baptisms—infants,	4
Confirmations,	2
Communicants,	82
Marriages,	4
Burials,	2
Public services—on Sundays,	94
on other days,	85
Holy Communion-No times administered, public,	12
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers,	6
Other officers,	1
Scholars,	69
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
. WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 34 70	
Rector's salary, 257 50	
Parish expenses,	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 20 00	
Diocesan missions, 19 44	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Domestic missions, \$ 5 57	
Society for promoting Christianity among	
the Jews, 2 14	
Total,\$ 494 66	
Churches—number,	1
Sittings in Church,	250
Rectory,	1

Parochial Reports:	<u>D</u>	EAT,
Estimated value of Church,	• .	,
Total,\$	3,000 00	
Of Communion Alms reported above, \$8.10 Bishop Lyman and \$13.87 appropriated to Dioce The Parish is in fair condition.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • •	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN, GRAN	VILLE (00.
THE REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, RECTOR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
Number of families,		10
Whole number of souls,	•••••	28
Whole number of souls,		3
Communicants,		11
Marriages,		1
Burials,		1
Public services—on Sundays,		12
on other days,		1
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public	c,	4
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$	8 03	
Rector's salary,	103 50	
Parish expenses,	10 00	
Total,\$	121 53	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	10 00	

Total,\$ 131 53

	DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.	201
1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
Sittings in Chu	nber,	1 150 0
ST. PETER'S	S MISSION, SASSAFRAS FORK, G. VILLE COUNTY.	RAN-
Тн	E REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, MISSIONARY.	
Whole number Communicants Services—on S on o Rector's s The conditio annual report. No steps yet ing for the pur	nilies, of souls, undays, ther days, alary, of this Mission is about the same as at m taken toward the erection of a comfortable poses of public worship. MES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON	ny last build-
	Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., RECTOR.	•
Number of fan Whole number Baptisms—infa Confirmations,	of souls,	169 660 57 21
	died, 6; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 13; present number,	337

[MAY,

Marriages,	•••••	
Burials,		2
Public services—on Sundays,	•••	15
on other days,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	17
Holy Communion—No. times administered, publ	ic,	5
" " priva	ate,	1
Sunday Schools—number,	•••••	
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 2	7; total,	2
Other officers,	•••••	
Scholars, males, 76; females, 111		18
Parish Schools—number,	••••	
No. teachers,		
Scholars, males, 24; females, 24	; total,	4
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$	176 76	
Missions,	598 33	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,000 00	
Parish expenses,	1,988 72	
Miscellaneous,	63 17	
Total,\$	4,826 98	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,\$	600 00	
Diocesan missions,	151 94	
Miscellaneous,	66-81	
Total,	818 75	
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
Domestic missions,	41 04	
Colored people,	7 05	
Colored people,	1 00	
Foreign,	41 04	

Total,.....\$ 268 83

Aggregate, 5,914 56

rurocmur neporto.
Churches—number,
Chapels, 2
Sittings in Church, 600
" Chapels, 175
Rectory, 1
Estimated value of Church,\$25,000 00
Estimated value of Rectory, 5,000 00
Estimated value of other Church property, 10,000 00
Total,\$40,000 00
Amount of indebtedness on Church property, 2,300 00
tinued with increasing activity. With the consent and co-operation of the Bishop, two members of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd have been placed in the work with the best results. An excellent day school through the week, giving gratuitous instruction, and a Sunday school on Sunday, have been kept up. To this has been added a large and systematic visitation of the sick and the poor. Some hospital work has also been maintained within the building.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.
THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, RECTOR.
Number of families,
Whole number of souls,
Baptisms—infants,
Confirmations,
Communicants—added by admission, 4; removed, 13;
died, 1; whole number lost, 14; pres-
ent number, 67

Parochial Reports.	
Iarriages,	
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days,	
Ioly Communion—No. times administered, public	
" " priva	•
unday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 4	; total,
Scholars, males, 14; females, 16	; total,
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$	18 00
Missions,	3 00
Rector's salary,	250 00
Parish expenses,	75 00
Miscellaneous,	75 00
Total,\$	421 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	20 00
Diocesan missions,	6 00
Miscellaneous,	30 00
Total,	477 00
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Miscellaneous,\$	25 00
Aggregate,\$	502 00
hurches—number,	
hapels,	
ttings in Church,	
" Chapel,	
ectory,	

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
	Church,	
	Total,\$ 3,700 00	
ST. BA	ARNABAS-CHAPEL.	
	ndays,	10 8
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
	\$ 4 00 1 80	
	Chapel,\$ 600 00	60
ST. JOHN	'S CHURCH, WINTON.	
THE REV.	JAMES A. WESTON, RECTOR.	
Number of families,		12
Whole number of souls	3,	40
-	dults, 1; total,	3
•	by admission, 8; died, 2; pres-	8
	number,	22
Burials,		2
Public services—on Sur	ndays,	2
	er days,	10
	. times administered, public,	1
•	er,	1
	achers, males, 2; females, 2; total,	4
Schola	ırs, males, 4; females, 5; total,	9

Parochial Reports.	
Marriages,	
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public,	,
" " private	·,
Sunday Schools—number,	•••••
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 4;	
Scholars, males, 14; females, 16;	total,
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,	18 00
Missions,	3 00
	250 00
Parish expenses,	75 00
Miscellaneous,	75 00
Total,	 421 00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	20 00
Diocesan missions,	6 00
Miscellaneous,	30 00
Total,	477 00
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	
Miscellaneous,\$	25 O
Aggregate,	50 2 00
Churches—number,	
Chapels,	
ittings in Church,	
" Chapel,	
Chapel,	••••

Rectory,....

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
	lue of Church,	
	Total,\$ 3,700 00	
S'	Г. BARNABAS-CHAPEL.	
	on Sundays, —No. times administered, public,	10 8.
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
	Alms,	
	lue of Chapel,\$ 600 00	60
QT I	OHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.	
	REV. JAMES A. WESTON, RECTOR.	
		12
	es, souls,	40
	, 2; adults, 1; total,	3
Confirmations,	dded by admission, 8; died, 2; pres-	8
	ent number,	22
Burials,	······································	2
Public services—c	on Sundays,	2
(on other days,	10
Holy Communion	—No. times administered, public,	1
•	number,	1
	No. teachers, males, 2; females, 2; total,	4
\$	Scholars, males, 4; females, 5; total,	9

Parochial Reports.		_[May,
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.			
Parochial—Communion Alms,	2	0υ	
Rector's salary,	38	90	
Parish Expenses,	100	00	
Total,	140	00	,
Total,	4	00	
Aggregate,\$	144	00	
Churches—number,	• • • • • • • •	•	1
Chapels,			1
9:44 : Ob			
Situage in Unuren,			160
Sittings in Chapel (at Murfreesboro),		 	
Sittings in Church,	3 1,20 0	 00	
Estimated value of Church,	3 1,20 0	 00	
Estimated value of Church,ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO	81 ,20 0 RO,	00	178
ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO Baptisms—infants, by the Bishop,	RO,	00	178
ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO Baptisms—infants, by the Bishop, Communicants,	RO,	00	175
Estimated value of Church,	RO,		175 2 7 9
ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO Baptisms—infants, by the Bishop, Communicants,	RO,		175 2 7 9
ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO Baptisms—infants, by the Bishop, Communicants, Public services on week days,	RO,		175
Estimated value of Church,	RO,		175
ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO Baptisms—infants, by the Bishop, Communicants, Public services on week days, Holy Communion—No. times administered, publ	RO, ic,		175
ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBO Baptisms—infants, by the Bishop,	RO,ic,	00	175
Estimated value of Church,	RO, ic,	00 00 00	160 175 2 7 9 2

1879.] • Parochial Reports.	
ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.	
THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	
Public services—on Sundays, 10	
on other days,	
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Parochial—Communion Alms,\$ 3 50	
Rector's salary,	
Total, \$ 63 50 Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 20 00 Diocesan missions, 2 00	
Total,\$ 85 50	
Churches—number, 1 Chapels, 1 Sittings in Church, 175 " Chapel, 60 Estimated value of Church, \$ 1,500 00	
ST. PETER'S CHAPEL.	
Public services—on Sundays,	

Parochial Reports.	•	[May,
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
Communion Alms,\$ Diocesan missions,		00 45
Total,\$	11	45
Sittings in Chapel, Estimated value of Chapel,		
CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUN	TY.	
THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., RECT	OR.	
Number of families,	•••••• • •••••	. 95 . 6 . 9
number,		
Marriages,		
Burials,		
Public services—on Sundays,		
on other days,	, .	. 4
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Rector's salary,	90	00
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	20	
Diocesan missions,		20
Total,\$	114	22

	Parochial Reports.
Churches—nu	umber,
	nurch,
Rectory,	
	ed value of Church, \$ 800 00
Estimate	ed value of Rectory, 600 00
	Total, \$ 1,400 00
ST. AN	DREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.
T	HE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, RECTOR.
Number of fa	amilies,
Vhole numb	er of souls,
Baptisms—in	fants, 2; adults, 2; total,
	s,
Communican	ts—added by admission, 7; removed, 2;
	died, 2; whole number lost, 4; pres-
	ent number,
	,
	······································
Burials,	
Burials,	es—on Sundays,
Burials, Public service	es—on Sundays,on other days,
Burials, Public service	es—on Sundays,on other days,union—No. times administered, public,
Burials, Public service	es—on Sundays,on other days,union—No. times administered, public,
Burials, Public service Holy Commu	es—on Sundays,
Burials, Public service Holy Commu	es—on Sundays,
Burials, Public service Holy Community within the services	es—on Sundays,
Burials, Public service Holy Community within the services	es—on Sundays,
Burials, Public service Holy Community within the the Parochia	es—on Sundays,
Surials, Public service Holy Community WITHIN THE :	es—on Sundays,

Parochial Reports.	-	MAY,
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
Domestic missions,\$	145	00
Foreign,	145	
Total,\$	290	 75*
Aggregate,\$	410	12
Churches—number,		300
Rectory,		
Estimated value of Church,\$ Estimated value of Rectory,	600 300	
Total,\$	900	00
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUTHE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., RECT		Y.
Number of families,		16
Whole number of souls,		. 80
Baptisms—infants,		. 4
Confirmations,		
Communicants—added by admission, 6; remove present number,		
Burials,		
Public services—on Sundays,	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	17
on other days, Holy Communion—No. times administered, public		
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Rector's salary, \$	90	00

^{*} Two hundred and ninety dollars paid as balance of D. C. Turner's legacy to Domestic and Foreign Missions, three hundred dollars having been paid, in advance, the year before.

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
Diocesan	—Bishop's salary, \$ 10 1 Diocesan missions, 5 6	
	Total,	 76
Sittings in Ch	umber,	300 300
CHURCH	OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGT	ON.
Тня	REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., RECTOR.	
Whole number Baptisms—in Communicant Marriages,	amilies, er of souls, fants, s, on Sundays, on other days, union—No. times administered, public,	5 22 1 8 1 4 2
	CONTRIBUTIONS.	
	Total, \$ 3 (
ТН	OMASVILLE MISSION STATION.	
Тне 1	REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., MISSIONARY.	
	amilies,er of souls,	5 2 0

Parochial Reports.		[] []	A '
Baptisms—infants,			
Communicants-added by removal, 6; removed,			
ent number,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1
Public services—on Sundays,		•	2
Holy Communion-No. times administered, pul	olic,	•	
CONTRIBUTIONS.			
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.			
Parochial—Rector's salary,	\$ 100	00	
Parish expenses,		00	
Total,	"		
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,		00	
Diocesan missions,	2	7 0	
Total,	\$ 116	70	
HUNTSVILLE MISSION STAT	ION.		
THE REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., MIS	SIONARY.		
Number of families,			
Whole number of souls,			2
Confirmations,			
Communicants—admitted, 5; present number,			1
Marriages,			
Public services—on Sundays,			
on other days,			
Holy Communion—No. times administered, pub			
" " pri	vate,		
CONTRIBUTIONS.			

This Station was transferred early in the year to Rev. Dr.

Sutton.

Diocesan missions,.....\$ 3 94

1879. J	
---------	--

Parochial Reports.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE	REV.	W.	R.	WETMORE,	RECTOR.

Number of families,		. 21
Whole number of souls,		
Baptisms—infants,		7
Confirmations,		
Communicants-added by admission, 3; present nu	ımber	, 42
Marriages,		. 1
Burials,		. 4
Public services—on Sundays,		. 98
on other days,		. 129
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public	•	
" " priva Sunday Schools—number,	ш,	
No. teachers, males, 2; females, 3	total	•
Scholars, males, 13; females, 12		•
		,
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Rector's salary,\$	279	00
Parish expenses,	38	21
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	40	00
Diocesan missions,	13	94
Total,\$	371	15
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.		
Domestic missions,\$	2	55
Foreign,	2	00
Miscellaneous,	16	98
Total,	21	53

Parochial Reports.	[MAY,
Churches—number,	. 1
Sittings in Church,	. 150
Estimated value of Church,\$ 1,500	00
By the assistance of a Lay Reader, this church is ope service every Sunday. Lay services are included in the report.	
•	
CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELB	Y.
THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, MISSIONARY.	
Number of families,	. 4
Whole number of souls,	. 21
Confirmations,	
Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 2	•
whole number added, 3; present num	
ber,	
Public services—on Sundays,	
on other days,	
Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, Sunday Schools—number,	
Sunday Schools—Intilitier,	. 1
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Miscellaneous, \$ 2	50
Churches—number,	. 1
Sittings in Church,	
Estimated value of Church,\$ 1,200	00

The prospect here is brightening.

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
	ST. JOHN'S MISSION HIGH SHO)ALS.	
	THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, MISSIONA	RY.	
Baptis Confir Comm Public	er of families, ms—infants, 3; adults, 2; total, mations, unicants—added by admission, 1; present a eservices—on Sundays, on other days, Communion—No. times administered, publ	numbei	5 1 r, 16 26 2
Sunda	y Schools—number,		
	No. teachers, males, 2; females, Scholars,	-	•
WITH	CONTRIBUTIONS.		
P	arochial—Missionary's salary, Miscellaneous,		00 80
Γ	Total,	1	80 65 29
		130	74

At the two Mission Stations near Lincolnton I have held twenty-three services, baptized three infants and one adult, and celebrated the Holy Communion five times. At one of the Stations there is a small Sunday School. There is also at this Station Lay reading twice a month. Number of Communicants at both Stations together, eighteen. Value of Chapels about \$250.

At Beattie's Ford I have had service and administered the Holy Communion three times and baptized a colored infant. Number of Communicants, including one ten miles off, four.

Parochial Reports. [MAY, Contributions to Bishops' salaries, \$8.00; Diocesan Missions, \$9.00; to my support, \$30.00. I have baptized a child in this county, married a couple at Dallas, also one in Rowan county, celebrated the Holy Communion at Newton, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in Salisbury, and performed the last named acts also at Cherryville. ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE. THE REV. R. B. WINDLEY, DEACON OFFICIATING. Number of families,.... 15 Whole number of souls,..... 46 Baptisms—infants,..... 1 Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 2; whole number added, 4; removed, 1; 21 present number,..... Marriages,..... 1 2 Burials, Public Services—on Sundays, 98 on other days,..... 19 Holy Communion-No. times administered, public, 3 Sunday Schools—number, 1 No. teachers, females, 3 Other officers,..... 1 Scholars, males, 19; females, 17; total, 36 CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 6 60 Rector's salary, 120 50 Parish expenses, 131 50

1879.]	Parochial Reports.		
Dioces	san—Bishop's salary,\$	5	00
	Diocesan missions,	8	2 5
	Miscellaneous,	2	05
WITHOUT T	Total,\$	15	30
Dome	stic missions,\$	1	40
Yellov	w fever sufferers,	6	00
	Total,\$	7	40
\mathbf{Ag}	gregate,	281	3 0
Churches-	-number,		1
Sittings in	Church,		. 150
Rectory,			. 1
• .	ated value of Church,\$		
	ated value of Rectory,	•	
		1,500	00
Amou	nt of indebtedness on Church property,	300	00

As the financial part of this report reaches only to the 31st of March, it may not be amiss to state that the indebtedness shown in the report, and which was incurred in purchasing a rectory, has since been entirely liquidated, so that we now not only have a rectory, but are free from debt. This result did not seem in the beginning likely soon to be attained, but with the kind assistance of friends and the blessings of Providence, the members of the Parish have, with an energy and a zeal eminently praiseworthy, been able to bring the matter to a speedy and successful termination, for which we are thankful.

Parochial Reports.	[Mar
GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.	
THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, RECTOR.	
Number of families,	2
Whole number of souls,	9
Baptisms—infants, 10; adults, 1; total,	1
Confirmations,	
Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 3;	
present number,	3
Marriages,	
Burials,	
Public services—on Sundays,	10
on other days,	4
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public,	1
" private,	
Sunday Schools—number,	
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 6; total,	
Other officers,	
Scholars, males, 10; females, 12; total,	2
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.	
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$ 77 8	3
Rector's salary, 500 0	
Parish expenses, 316 5	
Miscellaneous, 60 0	
Total,	3
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$ 40 00)
Diocesan missions, 32 2:	
Miscellaneous, 75 00	

1879.]	Parochial Reports.
WITHOU	T THE DIOCESE.
Doi	mestic missions, 9 00
	ian, 3 00
For	reign, 2 00
Mis	cellaneous,
	Total, \$ 31 25
A	Aggregate, 1,132 80
Churche	s—number, 1
_	in Church, 278
Est	imated value of Church, 2,000 00
improve also a ve window Thompse (\$500) w Israel," Diocese. Parish S with wal	hurch has been during the past conventional year greatly d; a neat recess chancel, 15½x13½ feet, has been added estry and organ chamber, 6x7 feet each. The chance is a memorial one to the memory of Miss Pattie Con, now in Paradise. The whole amount expended as donated by that noble-hearted, generous "Mother in whose praise is in well nigh all the churches of this whose praise is in well nigh all the churches of this whose praise is in well nigh all the churches of this ewing Society. The church-yard is beautifully laid of lks, &c., and is being made attractive by the evergreens and shrubbery that are being occasionally put out upor res.
	ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.
	THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, RECTOR.
Number	of families, 19

Parochial Reports.		[
Confirmations,	• •• • • • •	
Communicants—added by admission, 2; remove	red, 4	;
died, 1; whole number lost, 5	; pre	}-
ent number,		
Marriages,	•••••	••
Public services—on Sundays,		
on other days,	• • • • • • •	
Holy Communion-No. times administered, publi	с,	
Sunday Schools—number,		
No. teachers, males, 3; females, 2		
Other officers,	•••••	
Scholars, males, 8; females, 9; t		
CONTRIBUTIONS.		
WITHIN THE DIOCESE.		
Parochial—Communion Alms, \$	30	00
Missions,		87
Rector's salary,	150	
Parish expenses,		00
Miscellaneous,	4	00
Total,	220	87
Diocesan—Bishop's salary,	40	00
Diocesan missions,	11	87
Miscellaneous,	7	00
-	279	74
Total,		
Total,		
·	10	00
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.	-	00
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE. Domestic missions,\$	3	

Total,.....\$ 26 77

1879.]	Parochial Reports.	
Churches—number,		1
	•••••	205
Rectory,	••••••	1
	of Church, \$1,250 00	
	of Rectory, 1,250 00	
	Total, \$ 2,500 00	

This Parish is astonishingly poor. Services are held twice a month, on alternate Sundays. The salary paid the Rector is \$150 for one-half of his time. We are on the eve of building a neat, but small and inexpensive Chapel on the Albemarle Sound, near Dr. Wm. R. Capehart's fisheries, about seventeen miles from St. Thomas' Church, Windsor. We have in hand about \$380 cash. Other contributions are most earnestly solicited to increase the amount to \$500. Mrs. C. Capehart, Avoca, Bertie county, has been the chief worker, to whom all remittances, however small, may be addressed.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Number of families,	80
Whole number of souls,	350
Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 2; total,	15
Confirmations,	7
Communicants—died, 2; present number,	131
Burials,	2
Sunday Schools—number,	1
No. teachers, males, 1; females, 13; total,	14
Other officers,	1
Scholars, males, 52; females, 43; total,	95

.

CONTRIBUTIONS. WITHIN THE DIOCESE. Parochial—Rector's salary, \$1,083 93 Parish Expenses, 256 80 Miscellaneous, 8 10 Total, \$1,348 83 Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 50 00 Diocesan missions, 10 40 Total, \$1,409 23 WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.

Aggregate,.....\$1,435 23

Clerical Reports.

Clerical Reports.

The Rev. John T. Clark, Missionary in Rockingham and Stokes counties, respectfully reports as follows:

According to the Bishop's request, I have officiated one Sunday in the month at Hairston's Chapel, in Stokes county. The congregations are good and very attentive, and are increasing, and I am encouraged to hope in time we will have a good Church here. Number of families, 2; number of members, 4. Contributions to Bishop's fund, \$10; to Diocesan Missionary Society, \$10. Baptisms, children, colored, 7.

We have a very good attendance of colored people, many of whom are sincerely attached to the Church, and are having their children brought up in its instruction. On my way to Stokes county, I preach once a month, on Friday night, at Madison, a small village on Dan river. There are four zealous members of the Church in this place.

One Sunday in the month I officiate at Mountain Chapel. We here have very good congregations. Families belonging to the Church, 4; communicants, 10.

On my way to Mountain Chapel, I preach Saturday night at Stoneville, and on Monday night following, I hold services at Reidsville, a flourishing town on the railroad. There are a few families here, and a very few, but very intelligent and zealous members of the Church. My Sundays being all occupied, I preach at Reidsville, at the Bishop's request, until some better arrangements can be made, in the week.

My other two Sundays are given to the Church in Leaksville. But owing to peculiar circumstances, I have not yet done as much at this Church as I had hoped to do, and as I think I will

Clerical Reports. [MAY,

be enabled to do hereafter. Contributions for missionary and other purposes about \$20.

Besides what has been reported, I preach occasionally at Danbury, a pleasant little village perched up on the mountains near the head of Dan river, one of the main branches of the Roanoke.

To meet these different appointments, I ride and visit a good deal, and meet with very much in isolated individuals and at remote places to encourage me in my work and make me glad to preach the Gospel; although as yet I can report but little for the increase of the Church.

The Rev. Neilson Falls respectfully reports the following official acts:

Baptisms—infants,	5
Marriages,	2
Burials,	2
Holy Communion-No. times administered, public,	13
Public services,	113

Balance, \$475 00 which amount, less \$20, still to be collected, I have placed in the hands of Mr. T. Geo. Walton, Financial Agent.

On the 17th of February, after having twice resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Morganton, I insisted upon my resignation being accepted by the Vestry, at whose request I continued Clerical Reports.

in charge until Easter, thus completing the tenth year of my ministry in that Parish.

Excepting during my absence in the interests of the Wilberforce School, I have held monthly services at Old Fort and Henry's.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Dean of the Edenton Convocation, respectfully reports as follows:

In conformity with the requirement of the Canon on Convocations, I report to the Convention through you, with respect to the condition of our work, as follows: After several preliminary meetings of a portion of the Clergy in this section of the Diocese, the Convocation of Edenton was at length organized in the town of Edenton, about the last of June. A Constitution and By-Laws were adopted; officers were elected; and the bounds of the Convocational District were determined. Since that time, three sessions of the Convocation have been held: at Washington, Windsor and Williamston, respectively. The number of Clergy in attendance has averaged about one-half of the number residing within the District. We regret the small number of Lay Delegates convening with us, as it indicates a want of that interest in united action which we desire to see awakened. The attendance upon the public services of the Convocation has generally been good. As so brief a period has elapsed since our organization, it is not to be expected that any very decided results of our labors should be manifested. We keep steadily in view, however, joint action, and trust that eventually we shall be enabled to accomplish much which could not be effected under the system of isolated, individual work, which has hitherto pre-In particular, there has been great unanimity in the expression of interest in the work of Christian education and in

the desire to have Church schools established in all our Parishes. We have also had under consideration the establishment of a Church paper for circulation especially within the limits of our District. We hope, however, that the effort now making in behalf of a Diocesan paper will render this enterprise unnecessary.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

THE REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., PRINCIPAL AND RECTOR.

St. Mary's School has for thirty-eight years been a nursery of the Church. Her pupils in every Southern Diocese have been earnest co-workers with the Clergy in laying deep the foundations of the City of our God. As to her work in the past, we can appeal to the Bishops and Presbyters of the South. The testimony of our Rt. Rev. Father in God, Bishop Atkinson, to the character of the School at present, is contained in his charge to the Diocese, dated May, 1878, in which he speaks as follows:

"Among the evidences of the present welfare and future growth of the Church, I am glad to be able to point out the condition and success of St. Mary's School, at Raleigh.

"When the lamented death of Dr. Smedes occurred, I, in common with the other friends of that institution, felt a good deal of anxiety as to the effect upon it of the loss of so able, so experienced and so efficient a man as its late head had been.

"It gratifies me, however, to be authorized to say, as I do say, that the Rev. Bennett Smedes, with the valuable aid of Mrs. Kate DeR. Meares, in its superintendence, and of an excellent corps of teachers, has been able to maintain the high character of the School, not only as a medium of imparting thorough and not superficial knowledge to its pupils, but for the still higher

task of inculcating the principles and forming the habits which shall qualify them in the future to adorn society and to render their homes happy."

Upon the same occasion the Rt. Rev. Bishop Lyman says:

"I visited on Friday, May 3d, the Chapel of St. Mary's School, and after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Bennett Smedes, the Rector of the School, I confirmed sixteen of the pupils, and addressed them. It affords me much pleasure to say that this School is continuing with great efficiency the good work for which it has so long been distinguished. The frequent opportunities which I have enjoyed for observing the condition of the School enable me to say confidently that I believe there has been no time when its whole tone and spirit has been more satisfactory than at the present moment. With a very able corps of teachers, and with a management which aims earnestly at thoroughness in every department, it justly merits now the same confidence and liberal patronage which it has always enjoyed."

Not only has St. Mary's sent out into the vineyard of the Lord zealous and well instructed Church-women; she has also been a liberal contributor to the charities of the Church at home and abroad, and has aided largely in the free support and education of many who were unable to do anything in this way for themselves; thus enabling them to gain their own support and to help others dependent upon them.

All this charitable work—and in the aggregate it has been very great—has been accomplished without one penny of endowment or extraneous help of any kind.

Having carried on the work successfully during the past years of financial distress, we feel encouraged for the future to offer to the daughters of the Clergy of the South free tuition in every department.

The Principal desires to give information of the School to those having daughters to educate and the means to educate

Clerical Reports.

[MAY,

them, and he would add that his ability to continue the benefactions of the School depends entirely upon the income derived from its pupils.

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, begs leave to present the following report:

RALEIGH, N. C., May 11, 1879.

The current nine months' session, the twelfth annual term, of our school began in October. We have registered one hundred and five pupils, of whom fifty seven have been boarding scholars. Thirteen of our present boarders are received free of all charges. The rest pay four dollars a month. In aid of the boarding de-

partment, the school receives about eight hundred dollars from the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions.

The range of tuition embraces primary and intermediate branches, and also higher English, classical and mathematical studies. Assisting the Principal in the work of tuition are three salaried teachers, all Communicants and trained in the school. The first assistant, the Rev. Geo. A. C. Cooper is in Deacon's Orders. The refectory and girls' dormitory are under the charge of an efficient matron.

The religious discipline of the school includes daily catechising, the daily Morning and Evening Prayer of the Church, and weekly Communion. Three of the students are candidates for Holy Orders and six are Postulants or expecting to become Postulants. Fourteen of those who were confirmed in St. Augustine's Chapel on the 11th were our pupils.

1879.]

Report of the Secretary. Special Notice.

Report of the Secretary.

I respectfully beg leave to report that I have received the following titles to Church property, to-wit:

A deed from Asa S. Smith and wife to W. H. Fortescue, Metrah Makely and William M. Credle, Trustees of St. John's Church, Makelyville, Hyde county, for a lot of ground, which has been duly recorded in book 14, pages 183 and 184, by the Register of said county.

Also a deed from J. C. Buxton and wife, A. C. Buxton, to the Trustee to hold property for the Diocese for a lot of ground in the town of Winston, Forsythe county, which has been recorded by the Register of said county in book 12, page 214, &c.

EDWARD R. RICH,

Secretary.

Special Police.

The attention of the Clergy is called

To Canon II, in reference to members of the Convention,

To Canon XX, in reference to Parish Registers, List of Communicants and Parochial Reports.

To Canon XXIII, in reference to Special Canonical Collections for Diocesan Purposes.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND TO DEN FOUNDATIONS.

Spring 2 of

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND THOSE FOUNDATIONS.



PUBLIC LLIPS AND THE DESIGN FOUNDATIONS.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT,

For the Fiscal Year, 1878-'79.

The Treasurer herewith respectfully presents his Accounts for the past fiscal year, ending March 31st, 1879, showing the following balances, viz:

			-		
At credit	of the	Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,	205 19	9	
	6.6	Relief Fund	72 03		
4.6	4.4	Education Fund		3	
44	4.6	Church Building Fund	46 15	2	
**	4.4	Permanent Episcopal Fund			
				- 599	57
Deduct be	alance	at debit of Diocesan Missions Account		163	34
Leaving	net am	ount in cash on hand		436	23
A list o	fall t	he Securities belonging to the Diocese is	also h	erew	ith

A list of all the Securities belonging to the Diocese is also herewith presented, as required by Canon vii.

THE CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

The total receipts for this fund from all sources have been 5,177 23, against 6,301 51 the previous year—a falling off of 1,124 28, of which 938 69 is owing to diminished payments by Parishes and congregations on account of assessments and arrears.

Notwithstanding the fact that the current expenses of the Diocese have been 799 14 less than those of the previous year, the receipts have been insufficient to meet all the demands, and a balance of 1,250, due on the Bishops' salaries to March 31st, remains unpaid. By reference to the Tabular Statement it will be seen that the amount of arrears due by the parishes and congregations has increased from 2,152 76 as reported last year, to 3,575 90 at the closing of these accounts.

THE CURRENT FUND FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

The receipts for this fund have been insufficient to meet the stipends appropriated by the Executive Missionary Committee, and a balance of 163 34 has to be carried forward to the debit of the new account.

THE BELIEF, EDUCATION, AND CHURCH BUILDING FUNDS.

The receipts for these accounts show marked deficiencies compared with those of the previous year—the falling off being respectively 44 18, 98 53 and 49 24.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Attention is called to the special contributions which have been received and transmitted for the Theological Department of the University of the South, amounting to 294-59—as appears in the account of the Education Fund. The Treasurer carnestly hopes that these examples of sympathy and liberality will be followed in the future by still larger annual contributions towards the support of an institution having such strong claims upon churchmen everywhere, and especially in the Southern Dioceses which united in establishing it.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DEROSSET, Treasurer.

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, On hand April 1st, 1879.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	r Value.
7 Bonds of the N. C. R. R. Co., 8's (500 each)	3,500 00
2 Bonds of Town of Wilmington, 6's (1,000 and 500) Coupons	
payable annually, February 1st	1,500 00
7 Bonds City of Wilmington, 8's (1 of 200 and 6 of 100) Cou-	
pons payable January and July	800 00
pons payable January and July	
and July	3,000 00
5 Bonds State of North Carolina (100 each, 6's.) 4 with Cou-	
pons from July, 1868, and 1 with Coupons from April, 1869	500-09
1 Bond University of North Carolina, balance of principal	
unpaid	87.06
150 Shares W. & W. R. R. Stock	15,000 00
10 Shares St. Louis & Iron Mountain R. R. Co	1,000 00
Half interest in Scrip for 300 of the Cairo, Arkansas & Texas	
R. R. Co	150 00
Bond and Mortgage W. D. Mahn, balance of principal	1,300 00
Do Do St Potors' Church Charlotte	1,000-00
Do. Do. Christ Church, Newbern	600 00
Do. Do. S. L. Fremont	2,000-00
Do. Do. Mrs. E. McK. Roberts	275 00
Do. Do. R. E. McKoy, W. B. McKoy and F. E.	
McKov	1,600 00
Notes of sundry persons given for this fund— 10,810 13 past due—1,019 50 not due—total*	,
due—1.019 50 not due—total*	11,829 63
Subscriptions of ditto, past due 450 00—not due 60 00—total	†510 (0)
Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer	1.028-54
Cash on hand	249 20
-	
	45,929 43
43T-A	a '
-Notes on hand April 1st, 1878. 12,381 9. Less collections. 752 3	0 = 11,820 (3
tSubscriptions on hand, April 1st, 1878	
Less collections	Ó
	- 519 00

FUND FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.
Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer 1,510 56
FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED
CLERGYMEN.
Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer 1,218 89
FOR A DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.
Note of John Y. Cristmas

In addition to the above there has been placed in the Treasurer's hands since his last annual report, a receipt of Mr. John Wilkes, former Treasurer, for 598-80 paid to him by Rev. Jarvis Buxton, May 16th, 1869, collected as stated in the receipt "for Diocesan Mission School."

It does not appear that any report has heretofore been made to the Convention as to this payment into the Treasury of the Diocese, and no evidence of the existence of such a fund has been previously made known to the present Treasurer.

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, in

To balance per account April 1st, 1878 To amount paid the following Clergymen for expenses attending Conven-	462 43
tion at Wilmington, May, 1878, Viz:	
Rev. G. H. Bell	
A. A. DUILUII 1 W N. C. MURIUS]
Co I. Didita	
A. II. DUJIC (7 VV) E. N. JUJICI IU CU	j.
D. D. Divisiii	
" J. Buxton	t
W. S. DYHUHI 12 W G. W. FRUIDS DOU	
U. J. UII W	ł
IL D. DIGHE 19 W A. O. DHUM 0 W	
14. EDUCH 14. 10	
N. Falls 10 W	
" I. Harding	
	000 55
1. D. Maki (Million 11 5) W. R. Wennord 0 00	396 55
To renewal insurance on Bishop's residence to April 15th, 1879	65 00 10 07
IVEV. J. W. LANTIMOUT, CADUITSUS INCUITEU AS SUCREMITY OF CONVENE ON	204 40
1/U. COSE OF DETILITIES SOUTHEST	30 00
10. Cont of distributing Journal	46 00
" Jackson & Bell, printing Treasurer's Report	30
" Do., express on package to Goldsboro	4 15
170, printing visuas—1 to and 2 dumminum minum members	10 54
" Envelopes and Stamps." Bishop Atkinson, on acc't salary for 1878-'79	1.875 00
"Bishop Lyman, on acc't salary for 1878-79	1,875 00
Dishop Lyman, on see t salary for 16/6- /8	205 19
Balance to new acc't	מו מושב

5,177 23

Account with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year 1878-'79.	Cr.
Sy amount received on account of Assessments for 1878-'79, as per Tabular Statement	2,488 68 9% 18 10 00 75 00 2 00 48 29
Interest on deferred payment of Coupons	
3 pc. dividend on 150 Shares W. & W. R. R	
Interest on 1,400, 3 months to Sept. 3d, 1878	
January 5th, 1879	1,567 08
April 1st, 1870. By Balanco	5,177 23 205 19

	Diocese	of	North	Carolina	for	Diocesan	Missions,	in	Yeco	ent with
Amount the Rev. R. "S.S "G. "A.	, 1878. Balas appropria: Executivo & Rarbor W. Barbor Barbor Barbor Harbor Harbor Baland Eland Buxton, D., S, Bynum T. Clark A, Deal Falls	ted a	nd pai	d to the f : 100 00 Re 100 00 " 100 00 " 100 00 " 100 00 "	ollow v. E. Isi T. H. N.	w. Gillia nel Hard B. Haugh G. Hiltor C. Hughe	ymen, by ing	1	100 00 100 00 100 00 100 00	2,620 C
April ist	, 1879, To b	alan	œ		·····			. ••:•::•:		163 3
Dr.	Diocese	e of	North	Carolina	for	the Rel	ief Fund,	in	Acce	unt wit
To amou " balan	nt handed t	o Bi	hop A	tkinson i ow accou	or di	stribution	1			200 c 72 c
									!	272 0
Dr.	Dioces	ie ni	r Nort	h Carolin	a fo	r Rducati	on Pand	in	Acen	nat wit
Fur Mr. 7 " N " H " W " E " F " B To remit	Dioces the followind, viz: limothy E. (. C. Hughes L. H. Phalpe V. F. Rice E. G. Robe N. Skinne Valter G. Sm J. G. White ted to Univelved for the ount	Cutle, Jr erts ith. ersit	mounts er y of the nstitut	appropi	mour	I by the (cial Cont other sic	e on	this 50 00 25 00 25 00 25 00 10 00 75 00 50 00 42 00 thous this	006 3
To paid fru Fur Mr. 7 N W E H W W E W For C B To paid t Fur Fur Fur Fur Fur Fur Fur Fu	the followind, viz: climothy E. G. C. Hughes L. H. Phalps V. F. Rice L. G. Robb N. Skinne Valter G. Sr G. White ted to Univelved for the ount ce to new a	Cutle, Jr., Jr., S., S., S., S., S., S., S., S., S., S	y of the nstitut	e South a lon, as c	the	the Church	cial Cont other sic	ribulde of	this 50 00 25 00 29 38 25 00 10 00 75 00 42 00 tions this	906 : 291 : 628 0 Accoun
To paid fund fund fund fund fund fund fund fun	the followin d, viz: climothy E, d. C. Hughes L, H. Phalps V, F. Rice E, G. Robe. N. Skinne Yalter G, Sm. G, White ted to Univelved for thount	Cutle, Jr., Jr., S., S., S., S., S., S., S., S., S., S	y of the nstitut	e South a lon, as c	the	the Church	cial Cont other sic	ribulde of	this 50 00 25 00 29 38 25 00 10 00 75 00 42 00 tions this	306 (201) 27 (628 (

	J.	De ros et,	Treasurer, fo	or the Fi	scal Year	1878`79.	Cr
y.						ations as per Tabular	
**	CO CO	tatement llections b	v Bishop Atki	nson, per '	labular S	tatement	891 1 464 4
"	co	llections b	y Bishop Lyn	nan, "	"	in, through Rev. R.W.	264 6
	ы	arber		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		,,,,,,,,,,	2 0
	ψoι	ustion from	ı Mr. J. Gwyn				2 0 85 0 20 0
ì		66 66	Mrs. Martha	Clark		,	50 0 20 0
"			Bishop Atkin Mrs. Peter W	7. Hairston	ı, through	Bishop Atkinson,	10 (
††	bal	ance to ne	Mrs. Margaro	et Thomps	on, throug	gh Bishop Atkinson	100 (163 (
							2,020 (
<u> </u>	J.	Dellesset,	Treasurer, fo	or the Fi	scal Year	1878'-79.	Cr
		ànas nos as	mount April le	+ 1979			140
ď	am	ount recei		ishes and	Congrega	tions, as per Tabular	
	8	tatement	•••••	••••••••	••••••		181 8
							272
A p	ril 1	lst, 1879. B	y balance brou	ight down.			72 (
l.	J.	DeRosset.	Treasurer, fi	hr the Pi	real Vagr	1979. 70	D.
	••	,		91 VIIV I I	ocat I Cat	1010—13.	UI
Ву	bal	ance from	account render	red to Apri	l 1st, 1878.		
Зу	bal	ance from	account render	red to Apri	l 1st, 1878.	and Congregations, as	184 1
Ву	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 1 123 2 25 0
	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 1 123 2 25 0
••	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 1 123 2 25 0
••	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 (123) 25 (
••	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 1 123 2 25 0
••	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 (123 <i>)</i> 25 (
	bal am p doi	ance from a nount receiver Tabular nation (and	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thro special contr	red to Apri nd from I ough Bisho ibutions i	l 1st, 1878. Parishes a	and Congregations, as	184 (123) 25 (294)
44	bal am p door the t Free "" door	ance from a count receiver Tabular mation (and a following the South: Om Christ (Mrs. M. Miss Mi a memi Rev. I nation from ""	account render ved for this fu Statement nymous), thre special contr church, Newbe B. Mordecal, ti dired Cameron ser of St. Joh r. Patterson. 18t. John's, W St. James'	red to Aprind from I ough Bisho ibutions i ern	l lst, 1878. Parishes a op Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Pati Rev. Dr. J sh, Wilm	and Congregations, as on	184 (121 : 25 (294 : 628 (
44	bal am p door the t Free "" door	ance from a count receiver Tabular mation (and a following the South: Om Christ (Mrs. M. Miss Mi a memi Rev. I nation from ""	account render ved for this fu Statement nymous), thre special contr church, Newbe B. Mordecal, ti dired Cameron ser of St. Joh r. Patterson. 18t. John's, W St. James'	red to Aprind from I ough Bisho ibutions i ern	l lst, 1878. Parishes a op Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Pati Rev. Dr. J sh, Wilm	and Congregations, as	184 (121 : 25 (294 : 628 (
 	bal am p door the t From " " door " " " door " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	ance from a count receiver Tabular mation (ance following the South: Mrs. M. Miss Mi a mem Rev. I nation from "	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thre special contr Church, Newbe B. Mordecal, ti dired Cameron er of St. Joh r. Patterson St. James' y balance	red to Aprind from I ough Bisho ibutions i ern	l lst, 1878. Parishes a pp Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Pati Rev. Dr. I sh, Wilm	and Congregations, as on	294 3 628 0 Cr
 	bal am p doi the t free " " doi doi bal	ance from a count receiver Tabular mation (and a following the South: Tabular Mrs. M. Miss M.	account render ved for this fu Statement onymous), thre special contr church, Newbe B. Mordecal, ti dired Cameron er of St. Joh r. Patterson St. James' y balance	red to April nd from 1 ough Bisho ibutions i ern	l lst, 1878. Parishes a pp Atkinse n aid of t v. Dr. Patt sh, Wilm life Fisca	and Congregations, as on	294 6 27 (CI
 	bal am p door the tring a door door door door door door door do	ance from a count receiver Tabular Tabular Comment of Collowing the South Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Collowin	account render yed for this fu Statement	red to April nd from 1 sough Bisho ibutions 1 ser., through, Reh, through in 1 ser. The first form in 1 ser. The first fo	l lst, 1878. Parishes a pp Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Patt Rov. Dr. I sh, Wilm lst, 1878 St, 1878 Congrega	ond Congregations, as on	294 (
 	bal am p door the tring a door door door door door door door do	ance from a count receiver Tabular Tabular Comment of Collowing the South Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Collowin	account render yed for this fu Statement	red to April nd from 1 sough Bisho ibutions 1 ser., through, Reh, through in 1 ser. The first form in 1 ser. The first fo	l lst, 1878. Parishes a pp Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Patt Rov. Dr. I sh, Wilm lst, 1878 St, 1878 Congrega	and Congregations, as on	294 628 628 63
 	bal am p door the tring a door door door door door door door do	ance from a count receiver Tabular Tabular Comment of Collowing the South Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Collowin	account render yed for this fu Statement	red to April nd from 1 sough Bisho ibutions 1 ser., through, Reh, through in 1 ser. The first form in 1 ser. The first fo	l lst, 1878. Parishes a pp Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Patt Rov. Dr. I sh, Wilm lst, 1878 St, 1878 Congrega	ond Congregations, as on	294 3 628 0 27 0
	bal am p door the tring a door door door door door door door do	ance from a count receiver Tabular Tabular Comment of Collowing the South Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Comment of Collowing Collowin	account render yed for this fu Statement	red to April nd from 1 sough Bisho ibutions 1 ser., through, Reh, through in 1 ser. The first form in 1 ser. The first fo	l lst, 1878. Parishes a pp Atkinse n aid of i v. Dr. Patt Rov. Dr. I sh, Wilm lst, 1878 St, 1878 Congrega	ond Congregations, as on	294 (

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina for the Permanent Episcopal Fund, in Ace't

1,849 20

with	A.	J.	DaRossat.	Treasurer,	for	Fiscal	Year,	1878—'79.	C	r.
April	1st,	1878	" amo " dona " amo o " amo	unt collected tion from M unt received	on s on s r. A. froi	notes gi ubscript I. Ches n W. D.	ven in a ions " ison Mahn, d	aid of this fund on account of bond nbler, in full of his	200	30 00 00
ÅnHi	120	10~0	Dr. balar	100					1,849	==

	APPENDIX B.
Arrears— Due April 1, 1879.	25
Total Payments.	572 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Na Na Bishop Na	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
COLLEGATIONS TOR BIShop Atkinson By Bishop Lyman. Lyman.	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Church Building & Fund,	6 6 6 6 0 1 00
ReliefFund. Education Fund. Funds Fu	
ReliefFund.	
Dlocesan	20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Payment on ac- count of Arrears due April 1st,-'78.	5 00 4 00 4 00 25 00 25 00 10 50 10 50 7 00 8 00 8 00 9 77
Arrears due April 1st, 1878.	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 8
Acc't of Assess- ment for 1878-79.	110 5 20 5
-878f 101 find Assess-	5.000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
LOCATION.	Asheville Bath Bath Bauties Ford Beaufort County. Beaufort County. Berle Chapel Hill Company Shops Clinton Dallas Durham's Creek Elizabeth City Enfeld Elizabeth City Flat River Flat River Glenvolle Glenvolle Clinton Dallas Company Shops Clinton Dallas Basison Fayetteville Flat Gleve Flat River Glenvolle G
PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Trinity. Trinity Chapel St. Thomas St. Paul's. St. James Trinity Grace Chapel of the Cross St. Peter's. St. Paul's. St. Mark's. St. Paul's. St. Paul's. St. John's. St. John's. St. John's. St. John's. St. John's.

	TREASU	rer's rep	ort for F	iścal Yea	R 1878-79.	13
8 544		28-1-2-5 28-3-2-5 28-3-1-5 3-1-3-5 3-1				88 88 88
7282	:22823	<u> </u>	#18#15=18	3688338	28832882	3873
2222	58. 12. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13	~5 8 +252	8282726 1	800000000000000000000000000000000000000	2 ₆ 2783	3488
10 79		9 + 4 64 4 60 12 63		8 75 8 40	6 18 18 18 18	3 47
10 45 10 45			**************************************	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	8 897 1 88 88 84 13	6 72 18 73
28	1 08			9 9	4 08 11	
& 3		3 00	7 33		10 00	
2		90	% %	8 8	8 00 15 68 6 13	
21°	∞ 12 % 35,9	44 88	25 19 19 17 12 13 13	71 85	12 84 41 22 22 22 25 45 45 5 5 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	& 3
8 9	529 528 528	,		2 2 3 2 2 3		8 8

<u>i</u>	1 30 10		1 00 19	8		80	00		7	2 00		6 8	7 33 11				00			6 00		- 1	T 0 B	00 4 06 20		*		9	
8			3.55		28	•	88			9 00 9			19 94 8 20 7		7 51	1				185 29 00	22	- 6	92	8 40 15 68 16	88		8 40		<u></u>
8		90 x 00		32			88	2 00		ì	5	58	22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	9		18 17		8	Š	20 21 22 23 24 24	11	55	00 20 20	118		8	8	7 00	•
•	88 81	8	8	8≅		3	10 12	14C -					8		00 0#	16 25 41		9	9	225 00 112		3	8	060	38	8		•	3
			: :88 :88			}	: 88 89	_		_			ន ន		3	ક ક											88		
			Henderson County		High Shoals	Huntsville, Yadkin Co	Hyde County Fredell County		Kington		Aurel Hill.	elcester.		exington	Lincolnton.		Marlboro.		Murfreesboro	Newbern	County	Pitt County	Plymouth			-	Ridgeway	ф	Marie Comment

| Marconta | Local Land | Local

St. Mary's St. James'

Epiphany

St. George's St. James' Church of the Saviour

Matthew's.....

84, Barnabas' (G 84, Faul's (G 84, Mark's (G 84, Martin (G Calvar' (H Holy Innocents' (H Holy Trinity (H

Good Shepherd
St. Clement's
Christ Church
Good Shepherd

TABULAR STATEMENT OF CONTR

į l

İ

1

11

li

3.8 32.76

55 88

Rowan County..... Rowan County.....

"-8781 aoi tuom "-8781 aoi tuom

LO 'ATION'

PARISHES AND CONCRE-

GATIONS.

2555 2555 2555

Rutherfordton Sallsbury Scotland Neek Scuppernong.

Shelby Sheeo Sladesville Smithville

St. John Baptist. St. Philip's. St. Barnabas'.

.....

5 00

14		
	-876977 0781 4 1879.	- 1
NUED.	TALE PAYMENT,	T 25 51 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
S-CONTI	COLLIE OR SISON WINDLESS WINDL	V 25 5
PARISHES-CONTINUED	Total district of the control of the	13 13 18 18
FROM	Missions.	18:3
	yment on ac- unt of Arreurs e April ist, 1878.	છ∤≓ :
BUTI	Arrears due April lst, 1878.	11 86
ONTRIBUTIONS	mount paid on leet, of Assess- ent for 1878-79.	V ==
\tilde{O}		88

																				-	-				•		
:	:	2	8	S	7	:	8	3	3	8	8	:	13	13	8	:			8						8	:	1
•	÷	æ	8	2	7	. :	2	8	ç	2	묤				2			9	3	2	8	4			2		;
	:		_	_				- •			•	:						ľ	~		-					•	
	÷											:											•				
	3	Ŕ	같	8	Ţ	8	:	8	a	æ	=	3	ĸ	S	:	2	£	3	8		2	8	2	8	3	8	
					3		:	•=	::	rc	œ	I	20	3	:			3			23	8	2	8	2	Z,	
		•••	d		_		:		_			•		31				_			•	•	•	•			
							•								:												
	=	:		2	3					:	-	_					_	:	8		2	Ş			:	:	_
١,	÷	:								:	:	-						:	2		Ø	21			:	:	
		:	:					:	:	i	:	:									•				:	:	
• ‹	_	=	•	:				:	=	8	≕	z	=	٠,	-	-		8	-	-		•	22		=	-:	-
									20	ب	=	5	2	*				:1					2		8	:	
•	• •	• -	-	×							••	_	•	4				•		:	:	:	•	:	-,-	:	
					•		:	٠:			_	٠			_:	_	_	_	_:	_:	_:		_	_:		:	_
2	i								3			.33											8		•	•	
	i											-	•										20		•	:	
7	-: :	-:	2	-				- 3	Ġ	-:	-:	-	_	-	-	-	-				_	_	4 40 5 00		-	:	_
3	į	:	21						1.25	:	:	2.3											9			•	
_	:	. :								_:	_:		_ :									_	_		:	_:	_
:	i	:	3							:	:	30.4										:	:	:	i	i	
:	:	:	?	١.							:	-	٠ :												•	•	
	÷	=	9	, -	\$		-:		ī	-:	-:	_	. ;		-	2		_	-	_	-:	5	=				-
•					-		'					3	•	74 41			7					?	7		:	i	
•	:	٠.	-			•	:			:		~		-									_	_			
:	:	£	٤	1	8			8				Ė					-	8	:		8	8			8	:3	
:	:				S			13										5	, :		3	-				•	
i	:		-		•				3	:	:										-		•				
:	:	=	=	9	0	_	8	۰	-	8	Ξ.	- ;	-	_	-	-	-	8	9	2	2	2	_	_;	3	š	3
•								8		3								5							-		
:	į	ä	2	3	त्र		Ī.,	a	1	-	-							7	12		.0	~	:	:	-		•
١.										_						_	:_	:		_			긑:	_:	ë	_	_

2-8 888

Trinity St. Paul's Calvary. St. Luke's

St. Paul's in the Valley.... Calvary Emmanuel

St. Peter's.

12 63 ******* 5 00 8 30 14 25 14 25 : : 33 55 25 25 25 140 001 + & 8 % 35°23 88888 150 00 88 *158 58 88888 288888888 88888888 snow Hill.
South Creek.
Statesville.
Swiff Creek.
Turloro. Warrenton Warm Springs..... Washington County. Waynesville..... Weldon Wilkesboro Transylvania County... Wadesboro.... ******************

Grace St. Paul's Gwyn's Chapel. St. John's.

Advent St. James' St. Paul's

20 25 20 25 37 37 45

.....

St. John's	Wilmington	900 000	55 75	-		101	- 21.8	-	-	-	36.66	147 25
St. Mark's	-		8	8	8	_	00 07		20 CS		2	ន
St. Timothy's	Wilson	25.8	10 97	70 63	8	3 15	_		7 84:		でまる	1 8
0.8	Windsor	90	3	8	88	8		25	-	6 87	57 87	
St. John's	Winston	2	:. 00 x	- 11	-	1	-	-	***************************************	?		
•	Woodville	8		: 2 2			-	-	2 00	2 2 2 3 3 3 3	S. S.	3
		1,808 00	4,888 00, 2,188 68 2,153 70 086 18 891 17 131 58 123 50 47 80 4	153 76	986 18 86	181 71 18	58 123 5	47 80	461 41	461 41 261 69 5	397 51	8,575 90
										ı	١.	

TABULAR STATEMENT OF CONTRIBUT

14		A1	P PEN DIX	B.	
	Arrenra—	*- *8 <u>5</u>			2 9
INUED	TCAKTAT JATOT	ដក់សំរីដ ដូចខ្លួន	3 024 3 638	======================================	585 585
-Continued:	By Bishop. Atkinson. Jy Bishop. Jy Bishop. Jy Bishop.		.6 10 2.8	=386	25
FROM PARISHES	Fund, Fund, 5 S	.:::3: ::::3:			ec 1-
RIS					
P.	Education H	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3.1	21 20	
COM	Missions (S) Missions (Missions (Mi	,		9	
	Dlocesan Missions,	521 122	58 51	8 64	44 58
IONS	Payment on the property of the	2 28: T::::	5 B		3

52 83

Rowan County..... Rowan County.....

Christ Church.....

Arcel, of Assess-Acel, of Assess-mentiorists-79,

ment for 1878-759.

Lo ATION.

PARISHES AND CONCRE-GATIONS.

						<u> </u>	
	8.55.5 8.55.5 8.55.5 8.55.5 8.55.5	: : :		285 388	3 28 7 53	. 33 r	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
5.			3.27 1.25 100	13		8	<u> </u>
1 05	2.5		1. 13.	51 50 10		6 00	85 85 85
	136 71			7 08			3 23
5 53 5 73	55 58	65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 6	60 Fi	8 61 74 41	44 58	8 9 24	35 23
€ :	1323 8818	8 13			\$	30 7 89 89	40 ¥ 5
3	12 40 4 00 5 70 125 00 13 00 15 00 2 50 2 50 25 00 11 75	- 88 8 - 8	5 00 3 27 1.25	25 (8) 8 64 F 00 2 54 1 737 1 25 131 25 74 41 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	5.5 5.60 5.50 5.50 7.50 7.50 7.50 7.50 7.50 7.5	28 28 88	
5.5 	23 38 1	3	93 5	8-2 888	1913 1913	*758 888	88 88 78 78 84 88
8 22	교원중 8888	8.8	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	원교 8888	6515.c	Z==a	= 0 6 6 6 <u>6 5</u>
			: : :				
Rowan County	Rutherfordton Salisbury Scotland Necx	Shelby Shelby Sheces	Smithville, Snaw II South reek,	Statesville Swift Creek Tarboro	Thomasville Transylvania County. Warrenton Warrenton	Washington Washington County, Waynesville,	Wilkenboro Wilken County Williamston Williamston Williamston

42

288838 288838

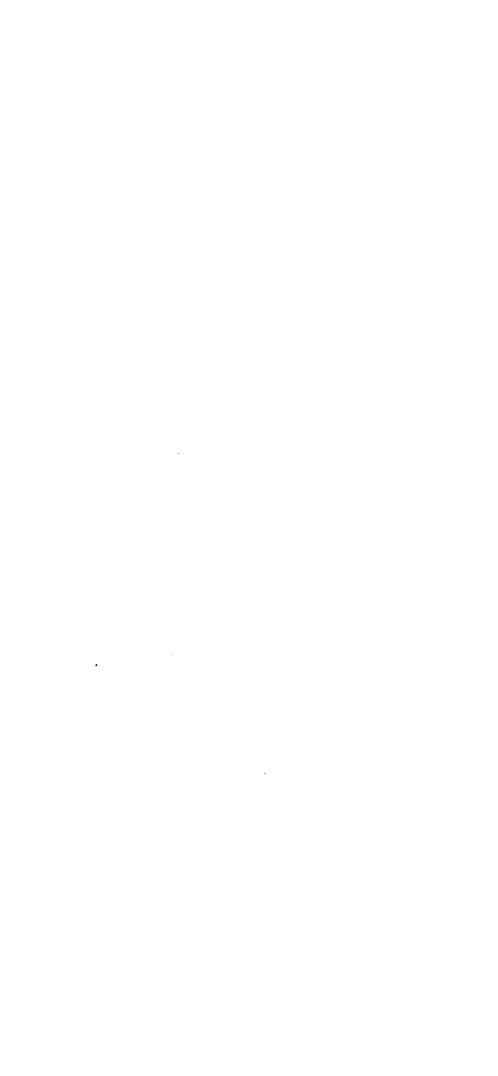
: : :

Contents.

PAGE.	
Address of the Bishop 55	,
Address of the Assistant Bishop 67	
Adjournment, sine die 50	,
Agent to collect funds for Wilberforce School 5	,
Abstract of Parochial Reports	,
Clergy—Alphabetical list of, for 1879	i
Clergy-According to date of ordination	
Clergy invited to seats)
Candidates for Holy ()rders 13	ì
Chaplains, examining 14	Ŀ
Committee, Standing	į
Committees, Standing 3, 4, 31, 40, 49	,
Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons-Continued 36	,
Committee in reference to former Treasurer, John Wilkes 34	ŀ
Committees to report to Convention of 1880 15	,
Church Messenger	ì
Church Temperance Society 44	ŀ
Change in Canon VI 16, 48	
Change in Canon XXI	,
Clerical reports	,
Deputies to General Convention 4, 41	
Diocesan Funds, safe keeping of 44	ŀ
Journal of Proceedings	,
John Wilkes, report of Committee in reference to	,
Meeting of Convention of 1880, time and place	,
Organization of Convention	,
Opening service	,
Officers of the Convention	i
Parishes—List of	
Parochial Reports95	
Parochial Reports—Abstract of	į
Postulants 13	í
Reports of Committee on Finance	
Reports of Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons, 35, 87	
Reports of Committee on Canons 40, 43	,

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business	39
Reports of Committee on New Parishes	36, 47
Report of Education Committee	35
Report of Standing Committee	37
Report of Missionary Committee	38
Report of Committee on the State of the Church	85
Report of the Trustees of the University of the South	38
Resolution of respect to deceased members	45, 46
Resolution of thanks to late Secretary	50
Resolutions referred to Committee on Canons	35, 91
Secretary, election of	32
Secretary, report of	229
Special notices to the clergy	229
Treasurer, election of	39
Freasurer, report of	231
Proceed of the Discovery vacancy filled	ın.





THE SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

WILL MEET IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON,

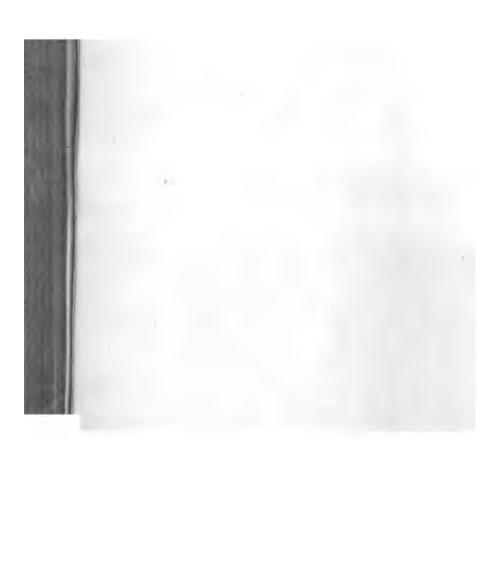
ON

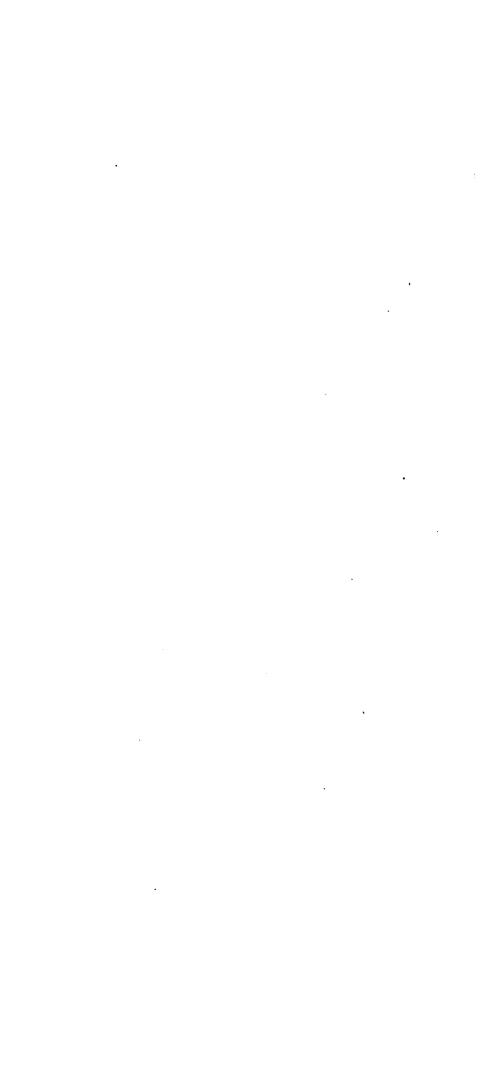
WEDNESDAY, THE TWENTY-SIXTH DAY OF MAY, 1880.

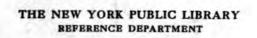


.

.







This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building





